



4° L. rel. 503

Rand

<36632189730011

<36632189730011

Bayer. Staatsbibliothek

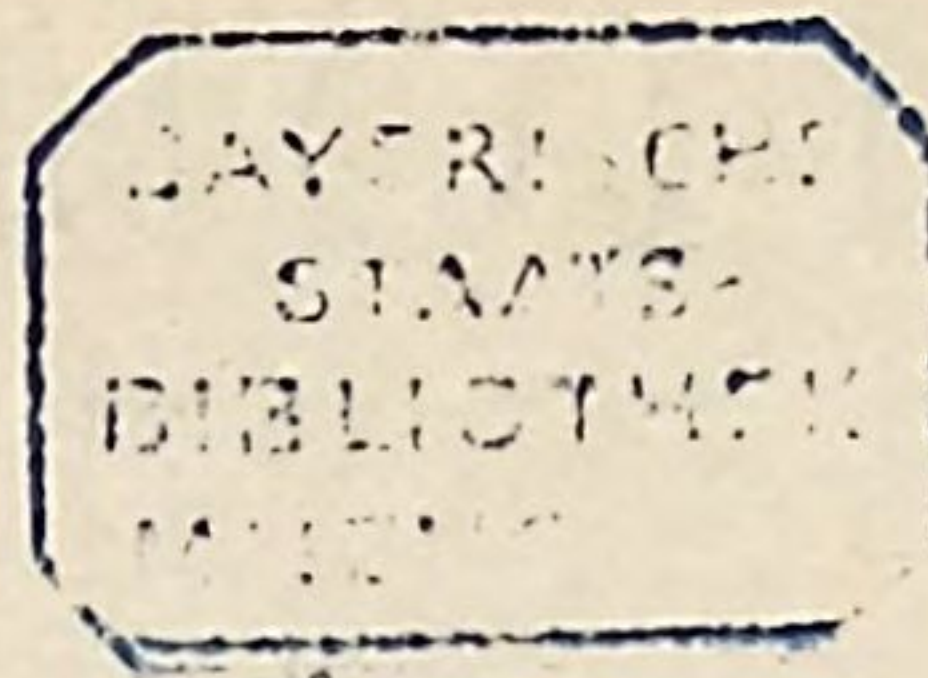
DICTIONARY
OF THE
LANGUAGE
OF THE
MICMAC INDIANS,
WHO RESIDE IN
NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND,
CAPE BRETON AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

BY
REV. SILAS TERTIUS RAND, D.D., L.L.D.

HALIFAX, N. S.:
NOVA SCOTIA PRINTING COMPANY.
1888.

Q17 B

Y. n. 5551



KEY TO THE PRONUNCIATION.

The Consonants are sounded as in English, *g* being always *hard*, as in *go*, *egg*, and *c* exactly like *k*: *ch* as in *church*. *H* following a vowel, in the same syllable, (as in *āhk*), is a soft guttural, (like the German *ch* in *ich*).

THE VOWELS are sounded thus:

a as in *father*.
ā as in *fate*.
ǣ as in *fat*.
â as the second *a* in *abast*.
e as in *me*.
ě as in *met*.
ei as *i* in *pine* (*ei* in *height*).
ī as in *pin*.
o as in *no*.
ō as in *not*.
u as in *tube*, *use*.
ū as in *tūb*.
oo as in *fool*, (*move*).
ōō as in *good*, *wood*.
ow as in *now*.

When any other vowel is *doubled*, as *aa*, *āā*, *ee*, or when an *o* is marked thus, *ō*, the usual sound of these letters is *prolonged*.

The usual place for the *accent* in Micmac is on the *penult*. When it falls on any other syllable, it is marked. But a prolonged vowel (*aa*, *āā*, *ee*, *ō*, or *oo'*) always takes the accent; *n* doubled (*nn*) at the end of a word is *prolonged*; *m* or *n* at the *beginning* of a word, preceded by an accent (thus: *'m*, *'n*), is sounded *without a vowel*.



PREFACE.

THE compiler of the following work has been for more than forty years laboring as a Missionary among the Micmac Indians. He considered it a matter of prime importance to make himself acquainted with their language, and early set himself to the task, with what few helps he could command ; and his success has surprized himself as well as many others. As many as *forty thousand* of their words have been collected and arranged in alphabetical order ; the whole of the New Testament, and portions of the Old Testament, have been translated and published in Micmac, with other smaller books. The compiler of this volume soon discovered, what many are now willing to admit, that the Indians are a very remarkable people, with most remarkable languages, traditions, customs and habits, and that every thing connected with them is calculated to awaken the deepest interest, for the christian, the philologist, the ethnologist, and all others who take an interest in exploring the works of nature and of art, and who are interested in the welfare of their fellow men.

It is pleasant to know that a wide-spread interest in the aborigines of America has been of late years awakened, and is every where extending.

From all quarters of the civilized world there comes a demand for more information respecting these people and all that pertains to them.

To contribute in some measure in aid of these enquiries, has been my object—or *one* object at least—in preparing this Dictionary.

It is but *one* portion, and that the smallest and least important portion of the whole work. It is, however, complete by itself, and will give a good idea of the Language, and may lead, it is devoutly hoped, to the publication of the larger and more important portion—viz. : The *Micmac-English*, which is ready for the press, or nearly so, and the printing may be begun as soon as the means of defraying the expense is forthcoming.

The Dominion Government have paid for the manuscripts of both portions of the work. They have declined to undertake the cost of publishing both portions, but have furnished means for printing the smaller portion—the *English-Micmac*.

THE OBJECT OF A DICTIONARY.

A *Dictionary* of any language should contain all the words of the language—at least so far as their ground-forms are concerned. The Grammar should exhibit all the phenomena of the language ; its Etymology and Syntax, etc.—the declension of the Nouns and the conjugation of the Verbs, and whatever else belongs to its peculiar idiom—but the Lexicon, the Dictionary—should exhibit the words to the eye. A dictionary is defective that omits a single word. Vocabularies and Abridgements have their value, and they can be easily obtained and printed at small cost. But what can a vocabulary even of one thousand words teach respecting a language, which contains besides the tens of thousands of forms in their Inflections and Conjugations, *forty thousand* ground-forms and more.

The Micmac, like many, if not all, of the Native American Languages, is remarkable for its copiousness, its regularity of Declension and Conjunction, its expressiveness, its simplicity of vocables, and its mellifluousness. In all these particulars and others, it will not suffer from a comparison with any of the most learned and polished languages of the world.

One peculiarity which has been termed by philologists, *Holophrastic*,—a word derived from two Greek words, and denoting that “a whole sentence is comprehended in a single word”—a *compound* of course,—may be referred to as explaining one cause of the multiplicity of words. This characteristic of the language, while it wonderfully shortens *speech*, greatly multiplies *words*. For instance the phrase, “I am walking about, carrying a beautiful black umbrella over my head,” comprising a sentence of twelve words and twenty-one syllables, can be all expressed in a single word in Micmac, containing but ten syllables—“yăle-oole-mâktāwe-pcköse.” This is done by seizing upon the roots, or principle parts of the several words of which the word is composed, dropping off all that is mere *grammar*, and then by means of *union-vowels*, or the *union of vowels* combining or *dove-tailing* these roots together in the most artistic manner, so as exactly to express the meaning of the whole, without any ambiguity or possibility of mistake. Like the arrow shot from his bow, by which the Indian lad can hit a cent placed in the sand, *edge toward him*, and knock it up without missing his aim—which I have many a time seen done—so in his speech he learns to hit the mark exactly, say what he intends, nothing more, and nothing less—he can tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. The ideas thus expressed, can also, if we choose, be brought out in the usual way, by using these words by themselves.

Thus the above specimen is composed of four words and may be thus analyzed :—

1st. Pokwösön—meaning—1. *A roof.* 2. *Any shelter from the rain over the head.* 3. An umbrella. From this noun a verb is formed—ëpkwöse—which means—“I have a shelter from the rain over my head.” (In itself a capital illustration of the *holophrastic* principle.) The other words which are combined in this *long* one are—1st. Yăleā—“I walk about.” Mâktāwāe—“I am black;” welāe—“*I am well, good, or beautiful*”—which becomes *oole* in composition—thus we get the whole word—(which may be added to *ad libitum*,) yăle-oole—maktāwe-pokwöse, a regular verb, in the *Indicative Mood, Present Tense, First Person, Singular*: I am—walking—about—carrying—a beautiful—black—umbrella—over my head.”

Several illustrations on a smaller scale, are given in the body of this Dictionary. But we may introduce here a more extended specimen. I select the word for *foot*. There are *three* words in Micmac to denote this; some of them never used except in composition. But here, as in other cases, the usual term in other dialects of the same family, *viz.*, The Algonkin, appears when the word comes out in composition.

The following list, which comprises more than *two hundred and fifty* Micmac words, will show the wonderful fullness of the language—(a *defect* we may call it—but with that matter philologists and philosophers have nothing to do in the case. Our business is to exhibit *facts*, and neither to *make* or to *mend* the language,) and the main reason why a dictionary *unabridged* must, if justice be done, contain so many words. Of course it is out of the question to exhibit all the forms of conjugation and declension. For the conjugation of a single Micmac verb would make a large book. It would have to contain about *fifteen thousand* forms.

We may be content to exhibit a few of the *ground* forms connected with the noun “mkât,” a foot :—

- A foot*, 'Mkât; Ookwöt; *plur.*, Ookwödül.
My foot, 'Nkât'. *Thy foot*, ũkât'. *His foot*, Ookwöt'.
The sole of the foot, ělkünăsedei'.
The hollow of the foot, Wölnöksedei'.
The ball of the foot, kětsedei'.
The instep, Nsesės'ünüm. Also, *The top portion of the moccasin, covering the instep*.
The heel of the foot, 'Mkoon; Ookoon. *My, Thy, His*, 'Nkoon; ũkoon; Ookoon.
The end of the foot, keneskoosedei'.
To have feet, Wěgâde; Ookwöde.
The foot or hoof of a graminivorous animal, Oosit'; *plur.*, Oositk'.
He has a hoof, Oositāwit'.
It is a hoof, It is the footprint of a hoof, Oositāwik.
A pretty foot, Wělekât'.
To have good or pretty feet, Wěluhkwöde; Wělekadei'; Wělsedei'; Wěla'bookse; Wělabooksedei'.
An ugly foot, Winekât'.
To have ugly feet, Winuhkwöde; Winegâdei'; Winsedei'; Wina'bookse; Winabooksedei'.
A clean foot, Wökūmekât'.
To have clean feet, Wökūmegâdei'; Wökūmūsedei'; Wökūmegâde; Wökūma'bookse; Wökūma'-booksedei'.
A dirty foot, Mějekât'.
To have dirty feet, Mějegâdei'; Mějiksedei'; Mějeguhwöde; Mějega'bookse; Mějega'booksedei'; Mějegâde.
To have but one foot, Nāooktegâdei'; Nāooktekwöde; Nāooktūsekdei'; Nāookta'bookse; Nāookta'booksedei'.
To have poor feet and legs, āoolājegâdei'; āoolegâde; āooluhkwöde; āoolegâdei'; āoola'bookse; āoola'booksedei'.
To have two feet and legs, To be a biped, Tabooēgâdei'; Taboosedei'; Tabooa'bookse; Tabooa'-booksedei'; Tabookwöde.
To have three feet, Nāsuhkwöde; Nāsegâdei'; Nāsūsedei'; Nasa'bookse; Nāsa'booksedei'.
To have four feet, Nāuhkwöde; Nāooēgâdei'; Nāooa'bookse; Nāooa'booksedei'. (*And so on through all the numbers*).
To have many feet, Pegwěluhkwöde; Pegwělegâdei'; Pegwělsedei'; Pegwěla'bookse; Pegwěla'-booksedei'; kakeiyesuhkwöde; kakeiyesegâdei'; kakeiyesedei'; kakeiyesa'bookse; kakeiyesa'booksedei'.
To have a hundred feet, To be a centipede, kŭskimtŭlnākŭnuhkwöde; kŭskimtŭlnākŭnegâdei'; kŭskimtŭlnāksedei'; kŭskimtŭlnāksebookse; kŭskimtŭlnākŭna'booksedei'.
A white foot, Wöbekât'.
To have white feet, Wöbegwöde; Wöbegâdei'; Wöpsedei'; Wöpsuhkwöde.
A black foot, Maktāwekât'.
It is a black foot, There are black feet, Maktāwegâdik; Maktāwegaděk'.
To have black feet, Maktāuhkwöde; Maktāwegâdei'; Maktāoosedei'.
A red foot, Měgwegât'.
It is a red foot, There are red feet there, Měgwegâdik.
To have red feet, Měguhkwöde; Měgwegâdei'; Měkwsedei'.

A cloven foot, Neliksegât'.

To be cloven footed, Neliksegâdei' ; Nĕliksedei' ; Nĕliksa'bookse ; Neliksa'booksedei'.

A large foot, Magekât'.

To have large feet, Maguhkwōde ; Magegâdei' ; Maksedei' ; Maga'bookse ; Maga'booksedei'.

A small foot, Apsŭsit.

To have small feet, âpsuhkwōde ; âpsŭsedei' ; âpsekadei' ; Apsa'bookse ; âpsa'booksedei'.

To have long feet, Peda'bookse ; Peda'booksedei'.

A short foot and leg, Tĕgopskŭsit.

To have short feet, Tĕgopskŭsedei' ; Tĕgwa'bookse ; Tĕgwa'booksedei'.

A wide foot, kĕskŭsit.

To have a wide foot, kĕsuhkwōde ; kĕsegâdei' ; kĕskŭsedei' ; keska'bookse ; kĕska'booksedei'.

To have strong feet, Mĕlkuhwōde ; Mĕlkegâdei' ; Mĕlkŭsedei'.

A strong foot, Mĕlkŭsit.

To be lazy footed, or lazy on the feet and legs, Măluhwōde ; Măluhkâdei' ; Măluhsedei'.

To be web footed, 'Mta'gŭnegadei ; Oota'gŭnegâdei ; 'Mta'gŭnuhwōde ; Oota'gŭduhwōde ; Oota'gŭnŭsedei' ; 'Mta'gŭnŭsedei' ; 'Mtagŭna'bookse ; Ootagŭnabookse ; 'Mtagŭna'booksedei' ; Oota'gŭna'booksedei', (Lit., to have paddle-shaped feet).

To have solid feet, like a horse, Mĕsuhkwōde ; Mĕsegadei ; Mĕsŭsedei' ; Mĕsa'bookse ; Mĕsa'booksedei'.

A curiously formed foot and leg, Wĕgoekât'.

To have curiously formed feet, Wegoouhkwōde ; Wegooegâdei' ; Wegoo'sedei ; Wegooa'bookse ; Wegooa'booksedei'.

What kind of feet have I ? Tălsedei ? Taluhkwōde ? Tălegâdei' ? Tala'bookse ? Tăla'booksedei'.

To have such feet, Tĕluhwōde ; Tĕlsedei' ; Tĕlabookse ; Tĕla'booksedei'.

To have a man's foot, To have feet like a man, Chenŭmooegâdei' ; Chenŭmoohkwōde ; Chenŭmoo'sedei' ; Chenŭmooabookse ; Chenŭmooa'booksedei'.

A man's foot, Chenŭmooekât'.

A woman's foot, ābitāwekât'.

To have a woman's foot, To have a foot like a woman's, ābitāuhkwōde ; ābitāwekâdei' ; Abitāoo'sedei' ; ābitāwa'bookse ; ābitāwa'booksedei'.

An Indian's foot, ŭlnoekât'.

To have an Indian's foot, ŭlnoohkwōde ; ŭlnoekâtei' ; ŭlnoosedei' ; ŭlnooa'bookse ; ŭlnooa'booksedei'.

It is an Indian's foot, There are Indians' feet there, ŭlnoekâtik.

To have a well-shaped foot, ěšŭmătsedei ; ěšŭmăta'bookse ; ěšŭmăta'booksedei'.

A lady's foot, Sakŭmaskoekât'.

To have the feet of a lady, Sakŭmaskuhkwōde ; Săkŭmaskoekâdei' ; Sakŭmaskoësedei'.

A Negro's foot, kŭndagwĕchwekât'.

To have a Negro's foot, kŭndagwĕchuhkwōde ; kŭndagwĕchoekâtei' ; kŭndagwĕchooësedei' ; kŭndagwĕchooa'bookse ; kŭndagwĕchooa'booksedei'.

A bear's foot, Mooināwekât'.

To have a bear's foot, Mooinānhkwōde ; Mooināwekâtei' ; Mooināoosedei' ; Mooināwa'bookse ; Mooināwa'booksekei'.

A horse's foot, Tāsebowooëkât'.

To have a horse's foot, Tāsebowuhkwöde ; Tāsebowooëkâtei' ; Tasebowuhsedei' ; Tāsebowa'-bookse ; Tāsebowa'booksedei'.

The foot of a moose, Teämooëkât'.

To have the foot of a moose, Teämooëkâtei' ; Teämuhkwöde ; Teämoosedei' ; Teämooa'bookse ; Teämooa'booksedei'.

An eagle's foot, kitpooëkât'.

To have an eagle's foot, kitpoouekwöt' ; kitpooëkâtei' ; kitpoosedei' ; kitpooa'bookse ; kitpooa'-booksedei'. (And thus through all the animals and birds.)

To have tired feet, kespūnuhkwöde ; kespūnekâtei' ; kespūnsedei'.

My feet and legs are becoming tired, kespūnekâtäe.

To be foot-sore from walking, Wöksedei'.

To hurt my feet by treading on stones or hubbles in walking, or by something in my shoe, Wöksedei' Mëskoolkoogūmei' ; Wöka'bookse.

My foot itches, kësebekâtei'.

A swift-footed man or animal, ūksegowwa'sooenoo. (From kësegowwaase, To run very fast.)

To be a swift-footed man or animal, ūksegowwa'sooenooe.

A slow-footed man or animal, këgwa'sooenoo.

To be slow-footed, këgwa'sooenooe ; Mälegâtāābë, (To trot very lazily) ; Ooljâkâchāāwe, (He is walking leisurely on purpose.)

My foot has been cut in two, Tëmsedei'.

To have an amputated leg, Tëmekâtei'.

To be tied, one hand to one foot, To be tied, as an animal, head and foot, Nëblëspese.

To cut off his foot and leg, Tëmekâtëdāāk.

To cut off one's own foot and leg, Tëmekâtëdōse.

My foot is dislocated, or badly sprained, këlkwiskedësk' 'nkât'.

To fall and dislocate or sprain the foot, këlkwiskëd'ësin.

To have cold feet, kāootâkskege.

My feet are cold from walking in the cold, kāoocha'bookse ; kāoocha'booksedei'.

My feet are warm, ëpsedei' ; ëpsa'bookse.

My feet and legs are warm, ëbekâtei'.

To warm my feet by the fire, aboo'dökskege.

To have wet feet, Sāmoogwönsedei' ; Sakpūseidei' ; Sakpūsekâtei'.

To have wet feet and legs, Sāmoogwonekâtei'.

To be making tracks with wet feet, Sāmoogwōna'bookse ; Sāmoogwōna'booksedei'.

My feet are dry, Nuhsedei'.

My feet and legs are dry, Newekâtei' ; Newa'bookse ; Newa'booksedei'.

My feet are damp, slightly wet, Mëlmoosedei' ; Mëlmooëkâtei'.

My foot is frozen, keltūseidei'.

My feet and legs (or foot and leg) are frozen, këlchekâtei'.

To have muddy feet, Seskoouhkwöde ; Seskooëkâtei' ; Seskoo'sedei' ; Seskooa'bookse ; Seskooa'booksedei'.

A sock or any wrapping for the foot, Sigūn.

To own a sock or wrapping for the foot, Sigūnūme'

To have on a wrapping for the foot, Sigūnaam.

To put a wrapping round the feet, ěsikse.

To wrap up the feet with a thick wrapping, Pāsikse; Wělpāsikse.

My feet are bare, Sesāksedei'; Sesageem.

My feet are bare, without socks or wrappings, within my moccasins or shoes, Mětkooněkskūm.
(Mětkooněkskākik, I slip my bare feet into my shoes. Mětkooněkskūmānūl, I slip my bare feet into my moccasins. N. B.—The word Mkūsūnūl, moccasins, is of the *inanimate* gender. Wěnjooksūnūn'—shoes, is *animate*).

I have a thin wrapping on my feet, Pěpkūsikse.

To have a scar, or permanent mark on my foot or leg, Wisekātei'; Wisiksedei'.

To have tough, hard feet, Mělkūsedei'; Melka'bookse.

To have a stiff foot and leg, Mělkekātei'.

To wash and wipe the feet, To wash the feet, rubbing them with a cloth, kasiksedaase.

To tread it under foot, Malkobāktěskūm; ěkwcheboogooaase; ěkwcheboogooděsin'; Pěje-kooje-boogooaase, (I stepped on it accidentally.)

To foot it—travel on foot, Pěmeā'; Makūmegowtěskowwā'; Makūmegowkāwā'; Makūmegow-waase.

To resemble a foot, 'Mkātamook'; Ookwōtamook'.

A club foot, amnekāt'.

To be club-footed, Amnuhkwōde; amnekātei'; amnūsedei'; Amna'bookse; Amna'booksedei'.

To make foot-prints in walking, Chelāptoo; Pěmāptoo; Pěma'bookse; Pema'booksedei'.

To stand on one foot, Nāooktekāta'loogwā'.

A foot path, 'Mkātowteech.

The foot of a mountain, kiktanook'.

To lift up one foot after another, as in climbing a ladder, Lit., To make tracks in an upward direction, Něpsa'bookse; Něpsa'booksedei'.

To have a wooden leg and foot, kūmoojekātei'. Also, To walk on stilts, to have wooden legs.

To stretch out my feet and legs, Senooōkatei', (also, to have a straight leg), Sebekātaase; Senoo-kwekātaase.

To have a stiff leg, Mětkwekātei'.

To draw up the feet, ŭtkitkaase.

A forefoot, Oopūsaneekāt'; ŭpskūsaneekāt'.

A hind foot and leg, Ooděkāt'; Aboogwōkūjekāt'.

N. B.—In all the preceding *adjective verbs*, as in all similar cases, the *degrees of comparison* are to be added. Thus:

To have a pretty foot, (See the Article), Wěluhkwōde.

To have prettier feet, ājeooluhkwōde; ājeoolekādei'; ājeoolesedei'; ājeoola'bookse; ājeoola'booksedei'.

To have the prettiest feet, Mowweooluhkwōde; Mowweolekādei'; Mowweoolesedei'; Mowweoola'bookse; Mowweoola'booksedei'; Bějeleooluhkwōde; Bějele-oolekādei'; Bějeleoolesedei'; Bějele-oola'bookse; Bějele-oola'booksedei'.

N. B.—In the preceding list, the *primary* meaning of the terminations—ookse, and ooksedei—refer to the *track*. But because the *foot* makes the *track*, it is easy to see how a *pretty track*—for instance—becomes a *pretty foot*.

ENGLISH-MICMAC DICTIONARY.

A. The first letter of the Alphabet has four sounds in Micmac, viz.:

- a, as in father.
- ā, as in mane.
- â, as the second a in abaft.
- ă, as in măn.

Abaft, Sědāmtoogwāāl.

To abandon, Boonalūk; Boonadoo; Nōktūm; Nakalūk; Segoodūm; Segoodāāk; Segoodūm.

Abandonment, Boonlooksoode; Boonalimk; Nakalooksoode; Nakalimk.

To abase, Běnogwadoo; Běnogwaalūk; Běnokedāādūm; Pěgāwalūk.

Abasement, Běnokedāāalsoode; Běnokedālūmooksoode; Běnogwalsoode.

To abash, Nědāgāā'k; Nāgātkělūmk.

To abate, *v. tr.* Ajitkěladoo.

To abate, *v. int.* ājilkēlaasik; Pěmeāpseā'k; Pěmitkělāāchk; Pěmekgkasāk'; ājitkělāāchk.

The fierce wind abates, ālātūneāk; Pěmelātūneāk.

The raging of the sea abates, Wōnātkweā'k.

The fierce heat abates, Nāooloogeā'k.

The fierce cold abates, Wětkūneā'k.

His anger abates, Chěnaasik tan tēl-uhkweiik.

The stormy weather abates, Pěmechēnegiskūk; Pēmewōntōkaasik.

Abatement, ājitkēlaadoomk.

Abater, Booskepūmekakeigwadūm.

To abbreviate, Pěmitkokwaadoo; Těgogwaadoo; Ajitkěladoo.

Abbreviation, Těgogwaldimk; Těgogwaldimkāwā'.

Abbreviated, Ajitkělāsik; Těgogwaadāsik.

To abdicate, Sěgwiskalūse; Měnalūse; Wějeskwiska'lūse n'talsoosoodimkū.

Abdication, Skwiskaldimk alsoosoodiktook.

Abdomen, Oomooste.

Abdominal, **Abdominous**, Oommoosteā'; Tan oomooostēk' tūlā'.

Abduce, Wějodoo; Ejigūladoo; āladoo; āalūk; Poktūmkadoo; Poktumkalūk.

Abduction, Poktūmkadūmk.

Abed, Oonpogūn iktook ēlesink'.

Aberrance, **Aberrancy**, kewōwimk; kewowimkāwā'.

Aberrant, kewowe; kěskae.

Aberration, keskaldimk; kěwowimk.

To aberuncate, kětpiskadoo; kětpiskōdoo.

To abet, Abogūnūmā'k; Asimk; Asimooā.

To excite him to quarrel, kamedoodū'lk.

Abetment, Asintimk; Abogūnūmooksoode.

Abetter, Nooje-asimooā'.

To abhor, Moo kēsādūmoo; kětkedādūm; Mākskēltum; Mākskēdādūm; Mākskēlūmūk'; kětkāptūm; kětkām'k'.

Abhorrency, Mākskēltūmūk'; ketkedālūmooksoode; ūktūkedā'dakūn.

To abide, āūm; ētlūgadūm; Aptūgadūm; Tētlūgadūm; kělāpskwā'; Wěmtūge.

To abide a long time, Pëgitkâdüm.

How long do I abide? Tălipkitkâdüm?

I abide so long, Tălipkitkâdüm.

Abject, āoolāje; Bēnogwāë.

Abjectedness, āoolājooōkūn; āoolājimkāwā'; āoolājooode.

Ability, Mūlgigūnode; Nādāda'soode; Nādādaswōkūn; 'Nsūtooōgūn; Nēstooōltimkāwā'; Nēdawāgadūmk.

To abjure, 1. Mēlge-looēdūmāse moo n'tūladēgēnū. 2. ēlooēdūmāse neen keseāpskwēdādūmūnū.

Abjuration, ūlooēdūmāsoode.

Ablactate, Boonetāmoo'k.

Able, Tētpigūnnēdūm; Tēbigūnēdūm; Mēlkigūnae; Nādādaase; Mi'lese; Pēgwōdoo.

I cannot do it, Ajēlaadoo.

I am not able for him, Ajēlaalūk.

Able-bodied, Mēlkigūnaë; kinege.

To ablegate, kesalūk ookuhkwēninū.

Ableness, Mūlgigūnode.

Ablepsy, 'N kābegwadakūn.

Abluent, Wōkūmadēgē'k; Wōkūmadēgēmkāwā'; Wōkūmadākūnā'; kēsispadēgēm'k; ūksispadākūnā'.

Ablution, ūksispadākūn; kēsispadēgēm'k.

Abnegate, Wēje-mimoogwōdūm kūlooswōkūn iktook.

Abnegation, Wējemimoogwōdūmūk kūlooswōkūn iktook.

Aboard, Wēnjoolkoodook; kwedūn iktook; Nābigwōnkū.

Abode, Wigwōm; Wēnjegwōm; etlūgadūmoodimk; Neek, keek, week; Nēmūtke; Nēsnoogoik.

To Abolish, kakeiksūgadoo; kakeintoo; kakeindēgā'.

Abolishment, kakeiksūgaldīm'kāwā'; ūkskwiskalsoode; kakeiskwiska'dākūn.

Abominable, Makskēltākūn; ūktūgedāādākūn.

To abominate, kēsemakskēltūm; Lōk kētkedādūm.

Abomination, ūksemākskēlsoode; ūksiktūgedā'dakūn; Uksemakskēltākūn.

Aborigines, Tūmkāwāgik; ūlnoo'k.

Abortion, Chelaimk. *To suffer abortion,* Chelāe.

Abortive, Oochit sāākū.

To abound, Milēse'; Mēgēnūm; Tābeāk wēskodūm; Mowepegwē'lk kēkoonūm.

Above, kākwāāk; kākwāgāāl; ūpkūdeiik; Espāāk; ājeēspāe; Ajeēspāāk; kūbūdeiēgāāl.

Above-board, Māsoodēk; kokwōjetūla'dāsik.
I do it above-board, kokwōjaadoo.

I act above-board, kokwōjetūladēgā'.

Above-cited, kākwāāk āgūnoodāsik.

Above-ground, Ooskitook; Makūmegēk'; Oositkūmook. (*underground*, lām'kūmoo'k).

Above-mentioned, kesuhskoo'dāsik; kesāgūnoo'dāsik.

About, *adv.* Sooel; Adēl.

About, *prep.* Owēu; Oochit'; kuhtogwasik.

To abrade, Mēmkaigīboogwā'; Nālseegoo; Nālseegoom; Sāmāpkwadoo; Pēgwōnaasei; Pēgwonaadoo.

To abridge, Ajitkokwadoo.

Abroad, Moo āūmoo nigūnāk'.

He is from home, Moo āūmook.

He has gone away, Poktūmkasitōk'.

To abrogate, Kakeiksūgadoo ūtploo'dākūn; kewōnskaadoo; Mogwājooaadoo.

Abrogation, kakeiksūga'dākūn oochit ūtploo'dākūn; Eigūla'dūmk.

Abrupt, Wiskeitūmaasik; 'Mtāsōk, *broken crags.*

Abruptly, *adv.* Wiskuū; Chijegooōkū.

Abscess, Toogoonūlkā'k; kūmooēch'.

To abscind, Tēmsūm; Tēmtāam.

Abscission, Tēmsūmūgāwā'; Tēmtamūk,

To abscond, Pokche; Mimoogwōse; Wēsemoogwei'; Wējuhsemoogwei'; ēluhsemoogwei'.

Absconder, Booskuhsemoogwei'; ūpkoojoo.

Absent, Mogwā' ūmoo; *To be absent-minded,* Wēnpūnā'.

To absolve, kasadâ'k ootûloowāwoodeel; Abiksiktâk'; kěskadādūm.

Absolute, kakeikesedāsik; Kakeitula'dāsik.

Absolution, Abiksiktādimkāwā'; Abiksiktādooltimkāwā'; kěskadādūmugāwā' oochit padaswōkūn; kasadūmk' ūloowā'woode.

To absorb, Wikipaktūm; kakeiwickpaktūm; Měsaadoo. *It is all absorbed*, kakeiměsa'dāsik; kakeikchedasegēk'.

Absorbent, Wikipaktēgēk'; 'Mpesoon tan ējigūlaadēgēk.

Absorption, Měsadūmk; kakeiksūgadūmk; Wikipaktūmūgāwā'.

To abstain, Moo sāmaadoo; Wetkoolse; Moo ūsedā'lūse 'ntūladēgēnū; Medādoodūm.

Abstemious, Wēlmūdoo; Wētkoolse; Moo poktūmkwōnow; Moo kētkēow; Moo ūktūgēāwenoowu; Moo booskādāloo; Moo pesogwōdaloo; Moo mēsiktākūnāoo.

Abstemiousness, Wootkoolsoode 'msūt kogooā' iktook.

Absterge, Moosegegwdūm; kasūm; kasegwōlse; kasūmkwōnaadoo; kasūmkwōnaalūk.

Abstersive, Tan moosegwōdēgēk'; Moosegadēgēk'.

Abstinence, Soonāwi'mk; Soonāwimkāwā'.

Abstinent, Booske-soonāwe'.

To abstract, Wējuhsooaadoo; Tēpkesaadoo; Wējetooōlkaadoo; Wējemūnaadoo.

Abstracted, Tepkesa'dāsik; Wējuhsooa'dāsik; Wējetooōlka'dāsik; Wējemūna'dūmk; Wējemūna'dāsik.

Abstract, *A small portion*, 'Mkē'sīgūn.

Abtruse, Mēdooīnsūtāsik; Mēdooāāk; Mēdooeesit; 'Mtooinsūtōōnēs; Moo pakeikūnooadūmūk; Tan kogooā wēn moo nēstūmook' nakūmasēakū; Tan moo nakūmasusūtā'sinook.

Abtrusity, Mēdooīnsūtūmūgāwā'.

Absurd, ēloowāweēm'k'; kūlooskoowō'kūnik; kūlooskoowōkūnedā'dāsik.

Absurdity, kūlooskoowōkūn; ēksooōgūn; ēloowāweēmkāwā'.

Abundance, Pegwēlk'; Poogwē'lk; Mēgēnū-mūgāwā'; Mowepegwēlk'; Milāsooōkūn; Milā'soode.

To abuse, āchkūnodēgā'; āoobūladēgā'; kestāwōdēgā'; ēmāgwāadēgā'; Winipkwōdēgā'; ēmēgōdēgā'; āchkūnaadoo; āchkūnalūk; Obūla'lūk; Obūladoo; āoobūladoo; kestāwāā'k; Winipkwōdā'k; kestāwodūm.

Abuser, Wīnmūdoo; Booskeāchkūnōdēgā'; Booskewinipkwōdēgā'; Booskeobūladēgā.

Abusiveness, ēmēgodēgēm'kāwā'; āchkūnodēgēm'kāwā'; āoobūladēgēm'kāwā'; kestāwōdēgēm'kāwā'; Winipkwōdēgēm'kāwā'.

To abut, ējakūnjēdēk'; ējākūnjēdēskūk'.

Abutment, ūsoogomgākūnā' ēlkūnādēk'; ējākūnjēdēstākūn.

Abys, Wōlkogūmegēk'; Mēskeek pedalkūk' makūmēgēgū; Mēskeek ak dēmik ēlmūnāsik.

Academy, *School-house*; Noojekenamooedōgwōm ēspāāk; (kēpmāāk); ēspe-etlenamādimkāwā' wēnjeegwom. (*The same words would mean a college—lit. a school-house of high grade.*)

To accede, Egae, *to come to*. Wēledādūm; Nāooktedādūm.

To accelerate, Tēdagaase; Nāksaase; Tēdagaalūk; Nāksaalūk; Ajinkūsaase; ājinkūs-aalūk; Ajinkūsaadoo.

Acceleration, Ajinkūsadū'mk.

To ascend, Tokchooae; ēlkoosooae; ēlin-koojooae; Wēnagaase.

Ascension, Tōkchooaamk; Wēnagaadimk.

Accent, Amaslamoodūmūk'.

To accent, Amaslamoodūm.

To accentuate, Wēlekeslāmoodūm, *to accentuate a word correctly*.

To accept, Wēluhsooaadoo; Wēlimsūnūm; Tēdabooimsūnūm; Wegoo'mk; Tēdabooodādūm.

Acceptability, Wēlimsūnūmūgāwā'; Tēdabooimsūnūmūgāwā'; kūloo'soode.

Acceptable, kēloo'lk ; Wēlāāk ; Wēletūla'-dāsik ; kēsālkoosik ; Tēdābooasik.

Access, La'dimk ; Piskwa'dimk ; Piskwēda'mk.
I cannot obtain access to it, Māsimsūnūm.
I cannot get access to him, Māsimsū'nk.

Accessory, *n.* Noojeabogūnūmooet' ; Abogūnūmooet'.

Accessible, kesimsūnāsik.

Accession, āja'dākūn ; Tan kogooā' kēsē-āja'dāsik.

Accident, Pējadūmkāwā' ; Pējeda'soode.

Accidentally, *I do it accidentally* ; Pējadoo.

Acclaim, Mooewōltimk ; kēsēgowe-mooewōltimk ; kēdoo'mk ; Wegoo'mk.

Acclivity, Pakabūnegēk' ; Tātkākēk ; Nemakūmegēk' ; Tōkchooa'mk.

Accommodate, Igūnūmāk ; abogūnūmāk' ; kesēltūmāk.

To accoil, Chakūlāe.

To accompany, Wijāā'k ; Wijādeē'k.

To go in company, Moweledaeēk'.

My wife accompanies me, Nimskowā'.

Accompanier, Wigūmajūl.

Accompaniment, Tan okskedā'k. *Nespe*—a prefix to a verb denotes that what it applies to *goes with*.

Accomplice, Noojeabogūnūmooā'.

To accomplish, kesedoo' ; kesadēgā' ; kakei-kesadoo.

Accomplisher, Nooje-kesadēgēt'.

Accomplished, Wēlekesedāse ; kakeikesedāse ; kakei-keskājāē ; keskkāja'dāse ; Wēlekenoodūmookse ; kakeikenoodūmookse ; kakeiwoole-kenoodūmookse.

Accomplishment, kakeiwoolekesa'dākūn ; kūloo'soode ; Wēladēgēmāwā' ; keskāja'dākūn ; kakeikeskāja'dākūn.

Accompt, kedūmūmk ; ēgilchēm'k ; 'Mkadooētīmāwā' weegādīgūn.

Accomptant, Nooje-kilchā' ; Nootkilchā' ; Nooje-mowe-kilchā'.

To accord, *v. a.* Tētpūgaadoo.

To accord, *v. n.* Weltēk' ; Wēlpit ; Wēlka-deedigūl. *They fit together well*, Nāooktedādūmeēk'.

Accord, *s.* kesāgūnoodūmūgāwā ; Wēlkādūmūgāwā ; Tētpoo'dēgēmāwā.

Accordance, (*same as accord*.)

Accordant, Wēledādūm ; Wēlmūdoo' ; Wēlecheenūmooē ; Wēladēgā'.

According to, Stūgā ; Tan nāookta' tēlekesedāsik ;

Accordingly, Tan na tūla' ; Tan na tēletēda-booēā'k.

To accost, Mēltamekūlook ; Mēltamuhskwi'mk ; Wēskwimk.

An account, āgūnoodūmākūn ; 'Mkadooētīmāwā' weegādīgūn.

To account, Tēledādūm ; Ilkedūmei ; kēpmedādūm ; Teledālūmk.

Accountable, *a.* Tēdoojipkwōdoo ; Tēltooā' ; kesetēbloomimk.

Accountant, Nootkilchā' ; Nooje-mowe-kwilchā'.

Account-book, 'Mkadawimkāwā' weegādīgūn.

To accouple, Ankwiskadūmannūl.

To accoutre, kēgēnaase ; kēgēnalūk ; kēgēnēse.

Accoutrement, Poogoomākūn. *My accoutrement*, 'N kēgēnēsūm ; kēgēnadimkāwā'.

Accredited, Wēlikpūmāe ; Wēlmūdoo ; kedlām-edāādāse.

Accretion, Tan ājaadasik ; Tan okskedāk.

Accretive, *a.* Nik ; Etlepūmege ; ānkooeā' ; Pēmēlēk' ; Ankooadāsik ; Nōksēlkik.

To accrue, Ajaasik ; Wējeāk' ; Wēje-kaneāwik ; Ajeāk' ; Mowaadoo.

To accumulate, Mowaadoo ; Pēmēmīlēse'.

Accumulation, Mowa'dūmk, Mowa'dūmkāwā' ; Pēmēājadūmk.

Accumulative, Moweājadūmūmkāwā.

Accumulator, Tan booskemowaadōk, mēloo-ich' mīlāsodeel.

Accuracy, Wēlekokwōja'dākūn ; Wēle-kokwōjade'gēmāwā' ; Wēllogwēmāwā'.

Accurate, Wele-kokwojelookwā'; Booske-woole-tūladēgā' 'msūt logowōkūn iktook.

To accurse, Wēnmājāā'k; Wēnmāje-ilsoomk; Wēnmāje-ilsoodūm; Wini'mk.

Accursed, Winchūk; Wēnmāje-ilsoodāse; Makskedā'dāsik; Māskēltūmūgāwā; Māskēltākūn.

Accusable, kesimsūnūmookse.

Accusation, s. Mēsintimkāwā'.

To accuse, Mēsi'mk; ūlsoodūm; Nadāledālūmūk; Anadālūmk.

To accuse each other, Mēsintimtoolteek'; ēlimsimtoolteek.

To accuse him or her of licentiousness, Okootkwēm'k'.

Accuser, Noojimsūgāādoo.

To accustom, Nakalagaadoo; ēlintawagaadoo; ēlinkūlagaadoo.

To be accustomed. (Note.—The syllable *e* prefixed to a verb, denotes that one is accustomed to perform the act, &c., indicated, *e. g.*, pēmeā', I walk; epūmeā', I am accustomed to walk: I am in the *habit of walking*; ētlūgadūm, I dwell there; etlūgādūm, I dwell there constantly.)

Ace, Nāooktālkegwōt'. *Lit. he has but one eye.*

To ache, kēsenookwei; kēsenoogooik'. *It pains me: it aches*

To ache, *My bones ache*, kitkigūnei'.

Ache, s. ūiksenoogowōkūn.

To achieve, kesadoo; keskājadoo; Mēsūnūm; kesetūladoo; kesedoo.

Achievement, Wēleloogowōkūn; kesa'dūmk; kesedoomkū; kesējadēgēgēm'kāwā'.

Acid, Sāookw; Tan sāoomaak.

Acidity, Sāookw.

Acknowledge, Pakeiboogooā'; Pakeiagūnoodūm; Pakeiāgūnimse.

Acknowledgement, Pakeiboogooēm'kāwā'; Pakeiāgūnoodūmākūn; Pakeiāgūnimsim'kāwā'.

Acme, keneskwāāk; Mowekākwāāk.

Acorn, Mimkwōkūn.

Acoustics, Tan tulā' 'msūtooōkūn; Noo-dūmūmkāwā' kenamātināwāū.

To acquaint, kēgenooaadāk; Agūnoodūmā'k.

Acquaintance, kējedēgēm'kāwā'; Tan nēnadeek; Nadoo wen tan wēlikchijeeek.

Acquainted, (*We are*), Nēnāddoolteek; kējedoo; Nēnūm; Nēstūm; Nēnā'k.

To acquiesce, Wēledādūm; ūsedādūm.

Acquiescence, Woolēdādākūn; Usedādākūn; Wooledaasimk.

To acquire, Wējaadoo; Mē'sūnūm; kanēāwe; Wējuhtālegēme.

Acquired, Wējaadasik; Wējimsūna'dāsik; Wej'uh'tāpsoonaasik; Kaneāwa'dāsik; Wēj-uhsooaadāsik.

Acquisition, Aja'dākūn; Ootapsoon; Ootā'legēm; Mowādūmūgāwā'; Moweājepegwēlk'.

Acquirer, Tan booskimsūnk; Tan booskekanēāwit; Tan pēmēmīlēsīt'.

To acquit, Boonājāā'k; Wēle-ilsoomk'; kokwōjaalūmk; Boonaalūk; Apkwaalūk.

Acquittal, Boonājāādīmk; Wēleilsoodēgēm'kāwā'; Apkwadēgēm'kāwā'.

Acquittance, Boonaldīmk'.

Acre, Egadākūn ēnkadūmūgāwā'; Mēm'kā'tan tēlkeek; Mūgā' tan tēlinka'dāsik.

Acrid, Sāoohk.

Acrimony, Tan wējesāoohk; Tan kogooā'wējekesedāsik oosāoohchūdūn; Ookwei-oode.

Across, *ad.* Asāāk; kamāāk.

To put it across, Nēmchenogwaadoo.

To lie across, Nēmchenogwēsīn; Takū-moktēk.

Across the river, kamesebook.

Across the road, kamowtik.

Across the lake, kabēm'k'.

To fall across, Takūmooktēsīn'.

To put it across, Takūmoogwaadoo.

To lie down across, Takūmoogwēsūmaase.

To act, Tēladēgā'; ēlookwā'.

Act, action, s. Tēladēgēm'kāwā'; Loogowōkūn.

Active, Sēsá'küse; Wēdūmāe; Chakūlāe; Milaase.

Activity, Sēsakâsimkāwā'; Sēsakasooltimkāwā'.

Actor, Tan booskelookwēt'.

Actual, Kēdlāwā'; kedlāwāooōk'ūnik; kēdlāwae-tēladēgēt'.

Actually, kēdlāwā iktook.

To actuate, Asi'mk; Masagaadoo; Mājaadoo.

To actuate, To sharpen, Keneskwāākwēg-oodūm; ēseboodoo.

Acumen, keneskwāāk: 'Nēstooōgūn; Nādādaasooode; Nādāda'sooōkūn.

Acute, Nēstooāāk; Wēlinsūtooāāk.

An acute disease, Mēdooāāk ūksenoo-gowōkūn.

Adacted, ējigūla'dāse; ēlmūdēstoosūneek.

Adage, Sakawā' kūlooswōkūn; ētlāwistūmkāwā' sakawāū.

Adamant, koondāoo' mowemūlkāāk.

Adamantine, Mowemūlkāāk.

To adapt, Tētpūgaadoo.

Adaptation, Tētpūgaadūmk.

To add, Mowēkilchā'; Ankooeedoo; Ankoo-ēgadoo; Mowkwedūm.

To so add and gain, Tan tēleājuhche-kaneāwe.

They are added in, so as to increase their number, (An. Gen.), ēleānkooedaajik.

Addendum, Addenda, kūlooswōkūnūl ānkoo-ēgadā'sigūl, kes kēspeāk' weegā'digūn.

Adder, Apchājit 'mtāskūm noojenābadēgēt' pakadēgēch'.

Addice, Adze, Chekūmkwōnāde.

To addict, Nakūldūk.

Addicted, Elintawaga'dēgā'; Tēlkūmikse.

Addition, Mowkwedūmūk'; ānkooa'dākūn.

Addle, Mogwājooāadoo.

Addled, Mogwājooā'dāsik.

Addle-pated, Moo nēstooāu; Nūnooche chakūlāāk; ēunāse; āweie.

To address, Wēskwimk'; kēlōōlk'; Tēlimk'.

Address, s. 'N wesoonūm.

To adduce, Nāyaadoo; Agūnoodūm; Māsuh-skoodūm.

Adept, Nēdowēlookwā'; Nēdowētūladēgā'; Nādādaadāse.

Adequate, Tābeāk'.

To adhere, Okskedā'k; Okskijegwā'; Okske-dei'; Okskedaase; Okskedādaasik; Okskijegooēgūl; Apchitkwāādeēk; Mowōkoojigooādasikūl.

To make them adhere together, Mowōkoojigooadoodūnūl.

Adhesion, Okskijegwēgāwā'; Okskijegwēm'.

Adhesive, Okskijegwēk'; Piskookāwā'; Oskijookooēm'kāwā'.

Adhibit, āoom.

Adhibition, āoomk.

Adjacency, Wējooōwā'.

Adjacent, Wējooow'; kweii'chk; kweiik.

Adjective, Nadoo kogooā' ājaadāsik.

Adieu, Adieu.

To adjoin, v. a. Ankobēgadūm; Ankooaadoo; Ankwiskadūm.

To adjoin, to be near, Wejooow' āhk.

To adjourn, Nēnkadūm.

Adjournment, Nēnkadūmkāwā'.

Adipous, Wegāwe.

Adjudge, Ilsoodēgā'; Tēbloodēgā'; eledāadēgā'.

Adjudication, Nooje-eledādēgēm'kāwā'; Nooje-ēledādēgēm' ootūmōdāk'ūnūm; Nooje-ilsoodēgēm' ootūmōdāk'ūnūm.

Adjument, Abogūnūmā'soode.

Adjunct, Tan okskedāsik ūktūk kogooā iktook; Tan tūlā' ūktūk' kogooā'.

Adjuration, Tan kesadūmk nadoo wen oomūlgelooēdūmās'inū'.

To adjure, Tēlaalūk oomūlgelooēdūmāsin.

To adjust, kokwōjaadoo; elaadoo; keskājaa-doo.

Adjustment, kokwoja'dākūn; eladūmkāwā'; keskājadēgēm'kāwā'.

Adjutant, ēspāāk sūmāgūnis', tan noojeābogūnūmooājūl tanul ētlesakūmowilijūl.

Adjutor, Nooje-abogūnūmooā'.

Adjutory, Tan abogūnūmooēk'; Tan tātkāāk.

To adjuvate, Abogünümooā'.

Admeasurement, ěnkadūmugāwā'; ěnkēm'.

To administer, ělookwōdūm; Noojeilsooō-dēgā'; Nojeēla'doo, oochit 'npooenoo' oot-āpsoon iktook.

Administration, Loogowōkūn tan kesedāsik oochit 'npooenoo' ootāp'soonūl.

Administrator, Nooje-eledāādēgā' oochit 'npooenoo' ootāpsoonūl.

Administratorship, Nooje-eledāādēgēm' oochit' ootloogōwōk'ūnūm, kūsnā' ootūmo-dāk'ūnūm.

Admirable, Wēleānkamkook; Wēlāāk; kēp-māāk; Pakūleiooōk'ūnik.

Admiral, Tan mowweēs-pe-kēptināwit 'ntūb-lookū.

Admiration, Pakūleioode; Wēleānkamkāwā'.

To admire, Pakūlaptūm; Wēlaptūm.

Admirer, Booskeoolaptēgā'; Booskeoolāptūm; Booskepakūlāptūm; Booskepakūlāptēgā'; kēsālooā'.

Admisable, kesuhsooa'dāsik; kesiktlāmsūtoō-ōnēs'; kesuhsooa'dāsis.

Admittance, Wēswadēgēm'kāwā'; Piskwadēgēm'kāwā'; ūsedādāsīm'kāwā'.

To admit, ūsedāālūmk oopiskwanū; ūsedādūm; ūsedādēgā'.

Admittable, Tan keseūsedā'dāsis.

To admix, Weāgaadoo.

Admixture, Admixon, Weāgadūmk'; Weāgadūmkāwā'.

Admonish, Nēstooāboogooā'; Nēstooāmā'k; kēgenamooā'; kēgenoodūmooā'; kēgenoo-dūmā'k; kēgenamāk'; Wējitploo'mk; Tēbloo'dēgā'.

Admonition, Nēstooāboogooēm'kāwā'; kenam-ātināwā'; kenoodūmooksoode; kēgenamoo-ēm'kāwā'; kēgenoodūmooēm'kāwā'; ūtploo-dākūn; Tēbloodēgēm'kāwā'.

Admonitor, Monitor, Noojitploo'dēgā'; Noojinsūtooboogooā'; Noojekenamooā'; Noojipsūdoo'nk.

Ado, Sēspēdā'dākūn; Sēspānūmak'; Sēspē-naak; Sēspēdōksōoltijik; Sēspēdōkse; 'Mtūmōkākūn; Wētkōwēs'k'; Wēnmājesās-koodimk'; Chakūlāi'mk.

Adolescence, Tan tētpūgaak tēlemijooajeejit wēn; Ulbadoosooimkāwā'.

To adopt, Wēnjūnkei'; Wēluhsooaadoo.

Adoption, Wēnjūnkamkāwā'; Wēluhsooādē-gēm'kāwā'.

Adorable, 'Mowikpūmāāk; Mowikpūmedā'dā-sis; Tan mowikpūmeālasoomoos.

Adoration, Mowikpūmedāādakūn; Mowik-pūme-dā'dāsoode; Mow-ikpūme-alasoodū-mākūn.

To adore, Alasoo'mk; Mooēwōlk'; Mowik-pūme-mooēwōlk'.

Adorer, Booskeālasoodūmei'; Boosikipūme-mooēwā'.

To adorn, Amāleesowwā'; Amaleesūm; Amalogwōdūm; kēgūnaalūk; kēgūnase; Amalogūnagaam; Amāloweekūgā'; Amāloogwā'; Amāloogwōdūm.

To adorn with ribbons, ělābēgeesowwā'; ělābēgeesūm; Noodābēgeesowwā'; Nēdowābēgeesowwā'.

To adorn with beads, ělāpska'dēgā'; ělāpskaadoo.

Adornment, kūnā'dākūn; kēgūnalooksimkāwā'; kēgūnasimkāwā'.

Adown, Makūmegēgāāl; Nesu.

Adrift, Alookōgwēk; Wēskitpēgaase; ělkwō-seāk'; ělkwōseā'; Bāookwija'dāse; Moos-koo'gwijēā'; Wēnakōgwā'.

Adroit, Wēlinsūtoōāe; Nēdowwēga'dēgā'; Nādādaase; Sāsā'kūse.

Adroitness, Woōlinsūtogūn; Nēdowwēgadē-gēm'kāwā'; Nādādaasoode; 'Nsūtōgūn; Sāsakasimkāwā'.

Adulation, 'Mkedāādākūn; Wēsāme-mooē-wōltimkāwā'; Moonsāmtīm'kāwā'.

Adulator, Booskusāmemoowōlājūl wēnūl.

Adult, ūlbadoos kūsnā' ābitāās tan kesegwēt'.

To adulter, Wināchkūl teladēgējūl; āoobūlēēt'.

To adulterate, Obūlaadoo kogooā; kesaadoo kogooā moo' ootūlekūloo'ltūnūn.

Adulterer, Cheenūm tan wināchkūl tēlaasit.

Adulteress, ābit tan wināchkūl (tēladēgējūl) tēlaasit.

Adultery, Wināchkūl ābitāwitktook tūlāāl.

Adumbrate, kesadoo ootakchegadēn; kechka āweekūm; Tēleweekūm sooēl mogwā' nēmedāsinook'.

Adumbration, kechka aweekūgēm'.

Adunque, Wōkchooik'.

To adure, kakeinoogwaadoo.

To advance, *v. int.* ētlepūmeā'; Pēmetūladēgā'.

N. B.—The prefix pēme, from pēmeā, I walk, denotes progress, advancement, e. g., ēlokwā', I work; pēmelookwā', I continue working. I keep on, etc., etc. It is a common prefix.

To advance, *v. tr.* ālaalūk; kākwaalūk; ēspaalūk; keskājaalūk; kēpmaalūk.

Advancement, Pēmeēm'k'; āladakadim'k'; kaneawim'k'; Pēmegim'k'; Pēmikpūmedā'lūmāk.

Advantage, Tātkāāk; kaneāwoode; Abogūnūmooēm'kāwā'; Wēlābēdūmūgāwā'; Wōōlābēdūmooōkūn.

Advantageous, Wēluhtāpsoonik; Pegwēluhtāpsoonik; Wētāpsoonik; kanēāwīk.

Advantageousness, kaneāwoode; kanēāwim'kāwā'; Wēlabēdūmooōkūn.

Advent, Wēchkooēm'k'; egaamk; Wēchkwaadimk; Wēchkwēdaamk.

To adventure, kwējaadoo; Nēnēstowwēnōkse. *I had an adventure*, Nadoo kogooa' tēdābōodēs'kooīk'.

Adventurer, Booskekwēja'dēgā.

Adventuresome, Mēlgūdae; Moo chepālooow'.

Adversary, Noojiktāntēgāwenoo; Achkūnotēgāwenoo; Noojeachkūnōdegēt'; Booskepōkwōjenāādēgēt'.

Adverse, Mēdooāāk; Achkūnāāk; āchkūnōdēgēk'; Tan wēdūmāīk.

Adversity, 'Mtūmōdākūn; āchkūnāooōkūn; Wēnmājōde; Aoolājooōkūn; Tan kogooā' wēdūmāoo-ogūl wēnūl.

To advert, Ankedādūm; Ankāptūm; Migwedādūm ak wēskoodūm kechkaū;

Advertise, Māswekenooādēgā'; Māswenāyaa-doo; Māsweāgūnoodūm.

Advertisement, Okskedādaasik weegadigūn; Agūnoodūmakūn āweegāsik ak ega'dāsik mās'wuū.

Advertiser, Booskēāgūnoodūmooā' weegādīgūn iktook ega'dāsik mās'wuū.

To advesperate, Wēlaakw wējooowawsik.

Advice, Wēlimtimk; Nēstooāboogooēm'k'; kēgenooēm'k'; Tēbloodēgēm'kāwā'; Agūnoodūmākūn.

Advisable, Ajekūlooltūs; Wooleūs'.

To advise, Tēbloomk'; Nēstooābogooā'; kēgenoodūmooā'; Wēlimk'; Tēbloomk'.

Advice-boat, Agūnoodūmākūnā-woo'lkw'.

Advised, Nestooāāk; kokwōjetūladēgā'; Wēletūladēgā'.

Adviser, Nojitploodēgēt'; Noojinsūtooāboogooēt'.

Advocacy, Abogūnūmāsoode tēbloodēgēm'kāwā' iktook.

Advocate, Nooje-abogūnūmooēt' tēbloodēgēm'kāwā' iktook; Noodāwistok; Noojinsūtūmālsaoōā; Noojeēgalooā'.

Advocation, Abogūnūmāsoode tēbloodēgēm'kāwā' iktook; Noojinsūtūmālsāoo-oode; Noojeēgalooēm'kāwā'.

Adze, Chekūmkwōnaāde.

Aerial, Moosegiskūdoogāwā'.

Aerie, kitpoo osoose; Ak ēlp pepoogwēs osoose; kūšna tan milamoo'k sesipk nābādēgējik osoosewōl', 'āooōsik.

Afar, kūnēk'; kūnēkāāl; Amasēk'; Amasēkāāl.

Affability, Wēlmūdoo'mk; kūloo'soode; elājāim'kāwā'.

Affable, Wēlmūdōk; elājāāk; Wēlecheenūmooit; Wēleābitāwit.

Affabrous, Wēlekesedāsik.

Affair, Loogowōkūn; 'Mtūmōdākūn: nadoo kogooā'.

To affect, *v. tr.* kesaalūk; Mājaalūk; Masagaalūk; Masagaadoo; Tēlaalūk.

To affect with pain, Wāgweiāk'.

Affected, Mājaadāse; Sāmaadāse; Samāpskwaadāse; Tēlemājaadāse; Tēlewādoodogwā'.

Affection, ūksālsoode; Wēlaaltimkāwā'; kūloosoo'.

Affiance, Māleāwimkāwā'; kesāgūnoodūmākūn.

To affiance, kesāgūnoodūmājik oomāleāwinowū.

Affidavit, ūloowedūmāsoode,

Affinity, Tēlagoodūmūmkāwā'; Wogūmādoolti'mk.

To affirm, Mēlkekūloose; ēloowedūmāse; Mēlkaboogooā'; Mēlkeloo-wedūmāse.

Affirmant, Booskemūlgaboogooā'; Noojeloo-wedūmāse.

Affirmation, ūloowedūmāsoode; Mēlkaboo-gooēm'.

To affix, Ankooaadoo; Okskijegwaadoo; Okskedādēstoo; Okskedādāam; Okskedālooskūnūm; Okskedaadoo.

Affix, *s.* Tan ānkooa'dāsik; Tan kogooā tan ētleokskedak'; Okskedādā'dākūn; Ankooadūmkāwā'.

Afflation, kamlamoodūmūgāwā'; kamlami'mk; kamlamoode.

Afflatus, kamlamimkāwā; kamlamoode.

The divine afflatus, Nikskam ookamlamoodim.

To afflict, Wēnmājāā'k; Wēnmātkwijaalūk; kēnskaalūk; Wāgweiāk; Amaskwibūnōdēgā; Wēnmājōdegā; kestāwāā'k; āchkūnāā'k; āoobūlaalūk; Obūlaalūk; Amaskwibūnāā'k.

Afflicter, Booske-onmājōdēgā'; Nooje-amaskwibūnōdēgā'.

Affliction, Woonmājōde; kestējoo'de; kestāwāimkāwā'; kestāwodēgēm'kāwā'; Uksenoogowōkūn; wēnmājāooōkūn.

Afflictive, Wēnmājōdēgēk'.

Affluence, Milāsoode; Mēgēnūmūgāwā'.

Affluent, Milāse; Mēgēnūm.

To afford, Igūnūmooēdoo; kesēltūm; Tētpigūnēdūm; Tēbeā'; Tēbigūnēdūm.

To affranchise, Apkwaalūk; Tēlaalūk ootālsomsinū.

Affray, kameedooltimk; Sēspānaak; Padakayēm'k; Mātūnēgē'mk.

To affright, Nēdeiā'k; Chipsoo'lk; kwēdeiāk'; Chepakalūk'; Chepalūk; kēsikwteiāk'.

To affront, Wēgeiuktāk'; Padaadāk'.

To affuse, kākwekoodaadoo; ēlekoodaadoo.

Affusion, koodaadoomk.

Afloat, āoonpitkōgwēk; alokogwēk.

Afoot, Pēmeā' (*I go on foot.*)

Aforetime, Saak; Tan pēmeāk'; Wēchkooeāk'; eejūgwu.

Aft, Sēdā'mk; oodēk.

After, kes; kūlābis; Noodēk'.

After-ages, ēlme'gūnik.

After-all, Tan kēspeā'k; mā kadoo.

After-birth, Mījooājeech-week.

After-clap, Tan kogooā tetpakadēsk' kūlābisū.

After-crop, Tabooōwā' egadakūneman'.

After-math, Tabooōwāl tanūl wējegwēgūl 'mskegool.

Afternoon, kese mēloweaagwēt; kipkwaat; kesemēowlagwēt'.

Afterward, kūlābis'; kes kese.

Again, āpch; āp.

Against, Tētpāgeiu.

To fall, or kick, or hit against it, ēsookoowēdēskūm.

Agape, Tāoolkoodūnaase tan tilesip' pakūleie-ankaptēgā'.

Agate, koondāoo kēloo'lk ak mēgōdik.

To be aged, *said of a man*, kesegooit; *said of a woman*, kesegooē'skwoit.

An aged man, kesegoo.

An aged woman, kesegooeeskw.

An aged porpoise or seal, kesegooaakw.

An aged beaver, kesegoo'msk.

An aged porcupine, kesegooōk.

An aged dog, kesegoo'sūm.

An aged cow, moose, horse, etc., kesegoo'tkw.

An aged bird, kesegoo'e.

Agency, kesedakūn oochit' ūktūk'.

To be an agent, ělookwōdūm ūktūk ootūm-ōdā'kūnūm.

To agglomerate, Mowādooōnūl; Piptaogōp-skaadoo.

To agglutinate, Okskedaadoo.

To aggrandize, Ankooaadoo; Mēgaadoo; kēpmaalūk; ěspaalūk.

Aggrandizement, Ukpūmaalsoode; Ukpūmedāādakūn; ěspoltimkāwā'; ankooaadoomk'.

Aggrandizer, Noojikpūmaadēgēt'; Nooje-ěspaadēgēt'; Noojeankooa'dēgēt'.

To aggravate, Ajeōbūlaadoo; Wēgeiuktā'k; Ajaadoo oowinchū'dūnū.

Aggravation, Tan ājēobūladēgēk'; Tan kogooā' boosketūladēgē'k wēn ookweiinū; Winchūk ājaadākūn.

To aggregate, Mowādooōnūl; Mowōdoo; Mowomkadooōnūl; Mowomkōdooōnūl.

Aggregation, Mowōmāsik; Mowōdāsik; Mowōmkaadoomk.

To aggress, Bokche-obūla'dēgā; Poktūm-ka'dēgā obūlēēmkāwā', kūсна' padadākūn iktook; Achkūnōdēgā' tūmkū.

Aggression, ūmskwēsāwā' āchkūnōdakūn.

Aggressor, Tan kesedōk' ūmskwēsāwā' āchkūnōdākūn.

Aggrievance, Padas'wōkūn; Achkūnōdākūn; Woonmājōdākūn; āoobūlēēmkāwā'.

To aggrieve, Wēnmātkwijaalūk; āchkūnaalūk; āoobūlaalūk.

Aggrievance, Wōōnmātkwijaadākūn; āoobūla'dākūn; āoobūlēēmkāwā'.

Aghast, Chēl Pakūlamookse-tēlewāgwōdaase.

Agile, Sāsākūse.

Agility, Agileness, Sāsakasooode.

To agitate, Mājaadoo; Mādogwaadoo; Mātpēgaadoo; Mātpaktēstoo; Mātkēdēskoo; Mātkadēgā'; Mātēskūm; Mātkūmiktēskūm; Pāootēstoo; Pāwegā'.

Agitation, Mājaadoomk; Madogwaadoomk.

Agitator, Noojemājaadoo; Noojeaboochka'dēgā; Booskesēspēdāāgā'.

Ago, adv. Saak.

Long ago, kes saak.

Agoing, Pēmeēm̄k; ělookwēk.

To agonize, Lok wēnmājāe; kēsiksenookwei'.

Agony, Mowoonmajōde; kūsiksenoogowōkūn.

Agrarian, Tan mēm̄kāak tūlā'.

To agree, Nāooktedādūmeedich: Nāooktā'tēledaasooltijik; kese-woolēāgūnoodūmājik; Tēdāboogwōd'īgūl.

Agreeable, Wēlēā'k; Welāāk; Wēlkādeedich; Wēskāwenaak; epājāe; Wēlmūdoo.

Agreed, kese mowāgūnoodūmājik; kesinkoodādūmeedich; Mowekesoodāsijik.

Agreement, kesāgūnoodūmūmkāwā'; Nāooktedā'dākūn.

Agricultural, Tan ega'dākūn iktook tūlā; Nooje-egadoomkāwā'.

Agriculture, Egadakūnamūgawā'; Noojeēgadagook ootūmōdā'kūnūm; Loogowōk'ūn mūgāāktook tūlā'.

Agriculturist, Noojeēgadagoo.

Aground, Sokwōdēsk'.

To run a "ship" aground, Sokwōdēstoo.

Ague, kāoochēēm̄kāwā' ūksenoogōwōkūn; Nēnkūdēsīnūmūgawā'.

Agued, kāoocheoot'; Nēnkūbītkūdēsīnk'.

Ague-fit, kāoochēēm̄kāwā' wiskūswōkūn; kāoochēēm̄kāwā nēnkūbītkūdēsīnūmūgawā'.

Ah! Agei! kaa!

Aha! Aha!

Ahead, koo'kwa'; Neganu; Negantook; egantook; eganaase.

I go ahead, Neganaase; Negāneā'.

I paddle the head canoe, Neganesoogwe.

All time ahead, Neganu.

To aid, Abogünümá'k; Abogünümooā'; Abogünädüm.

Aidance, Aid, Abogünümäsoode; Abogünümädímkāwā'.

I endeavour to aid him, kēdooōpsūmoo'dūlk.

To try to aid myself, kēdooōpse.

Aid-de-camp, (ādākong), Noojeabogünümooēt' mātündímkāwā' iktook.

To ail, kēsenookwei'; Wiskūse.

What ails you? Tāladēgēn'? Tālik-senookwōn'?

Ailment, ūksenogowōkūn; Wiskūswōkūn.

Ailing, Aoolāje; Moo wēlāu; kechka' kēsenookwei'.

To aim, kēchkwēāptūm; keska'dūnūm; keskatoonēnūm.

Air, Moosegi'skw; kamlamooode; oohchoo'sūn; Noo'ēk; Nāāwēk; ūtkeel.

To air, ēgaadoo oochoo'sūn iktook.

The air bladder of a fish, Mēntūn.

Aisle, Owte alasoodūmōgwōmā'.

Akin, Nāooktā' tēlagoo'tk.

Alacrity, Sāsakasooode; ūtigūnaadím; Wínpāsímkāwā'.

To alarm, kwēdeiá'k; Chegoo'lk; Chipsoolk; Pootūmooā'.

Alarmed, kwēdōdāse.

Alarming, kwēdadaak; Wāgwōdaswōkūn; kwēdōdāsimkāwā'.

Alarming to the sight, kwēdādāptūmūg-āwā'.

Alas, Aagei'.

Albeit, Tūleaa.

Alburnum, Sakpik; ooskedogūm.

Alcohol, Booktāwi'chk.

Alder, Toopse; Toobe.

Spotted alder, Oojegünūmoose.

Alderman, Tan ētlesakūmowit ūkchegūnkū; Noojitploodēgēt'.

Ale, kowōtkoobe.

Ale-house, Petupōgwōm.

Ale-house keeper, Peetūbā'.

Alert, Sāsak'ūse.

To be on the alert, Wōleskebāē; Pēmedoonūm.

Alertness, Wōōleskebāēmkaāwā'; Sāsakasooode.

Alewife, Abít petūbēt'.

Algid, Tēgagūk; Tēgik; Tēgogūmkūk.

Algor, ūtkā'.

Alien, Pelooā'.

Alienable, kesintooēskēdāsis.

To alienate, Nēdooeskēdoo; ējigūledāādūm.

Alienation, Nēdooiskē'mk'; Jigūledā'dākūn.

To alight, Pēsink; Pēgāweagaasit; Mēskūnaasit.

Alike, Nāooktā'; Stūgā; Tēlamoo'k; Telamookse; Tētpamookse; Tētpamoogūl; Tētpigūnēdijik; Tētpēlk'; Alamoo'k; Wēlamōk; ālei'kw.

Aliment, Mechípchāwā'.

Alimentary, Tan mechípchāwā tūlā'; Mechípchāwāyā'.

Alive, Memāje; Memājuwuū.

To keep him alive, Memājooōnūk.

All, 'Msūt Tan tāsūgūl; Tan tāsijik; Tan tāsooltijik.

To take all, Mēstaase.

To kill all, kēdmēdāāgik.

To eat up all, kakeiksūbaadoo.

To take it all, Mēstaase.

To do it all, Mēstaadoo.

All-conquering, Mēsteiwiswigūnodēgēt'.

All-devouring, Noojiksūba'dōk.

All-judging, Mēsteiilsoodēgēt'.

All-knowing, Mesteikchijedēgēt'.

All-seeing, 'Mēsteinēmē'dēgā'.

All Souls Day, Nēpkeek alasoodūmmēlsāooijik.

All-sufficient, Mēsteimūlgigūnei'; Mestei tētpigūnēdūm; kakei tētpigūnēdūm.

All-wise, Mēstūnitsūtooāe.

Allegation, ūloowedūmāsoode; Mēlkekūloosimk.

To allege, ēloowedūmāse; Mēlkekūloose.

Allegeable, Tan kese'looēdūmāsis; Tan kese-mūlguhs-koodūmāsis.

Alleger, Tan ěloowedūmasit; Noojelooēdū-māse; Booskemūlgekūloose.

Allegorical, Pēsloodēgēm kāwā'; ūpsloodā-kūnā'; kwēlaboogooēm kāwā'.

To allegorise, Pēsloodēgā'; kwēlaboogooā'; kwēlāwistoo.

Allegory, ūpsloodākūn; kwēlaboogooēm kāwā'; Pēsloodēgēm kāwā'; kwēlāwistūm kāwā'; kwēlāwistooode.

Allelujah! Alleluyah!

To alleviate, ūpkoonājūnāwaadoo; ūpkoonāj-ūnāwaalūk.

Alleviation, ūpkoonājūnāwaldimkāwā'.

Alley, Owteech.

Allience, Widoogwēm k; Mowōbesēm k'; Wijitkwāa'kūjik.

To form an allience, Widoogwāagik; Mowōmājik; Wijitkwāakūjik.

Alligation, Mowoopelūmūgāwā'.

Alligator, Tāktālōk mēskīl'.

Allocation, Egadūmkawā'.

Allocution, **Alloquy**, ětlāwistoomkāwā'; āgūnoodūmūmkāwā'.

To allot, Igūnūmagik 'msūt wēn ootūtkūn-ooōkūmooōl; ūtkūnoowā'; ūtkūnoowōdūm.

To allow, ūsedādēgā; ūsedādūm; ūsedālūmk.

Allowable, Tan keseūsedādāsis.

To be allowed, ūsedālūmookse; ūsedādāse.

Allowableness, ūsedādegēm kāwā'.

Allowance, ūsedā'dākūn; ūsedālūmooksim k; ūsedālūmooksoode; ūtkūnooōkūn.

Alloy, Tan kesaadōk kogooā' moo ootūlekūl-ootūnūn'.

To allude, Amuskoodūm; kechka' wēskoodūm.

To allure, ebājeā'; Moonseiā'k.

Allurement and Alluringness, Moonseiam-kāwā'; Moonsāmtimkāwā'; ebājeēm kāwā'.

Allusion, Ametūlooēm k'; Amuhskoodūmūmk'.

Allusive, Ametūlooēm kāwā'; Amuhskoodum-ūmkāwā'.

To ally, Widoogwē'mk; Mowomājik; Wijit-kwā'akūjik; Widoogwāgik.

Almanack, Dēpkēgāwā' weegā'digūn; Dēp-kūnoosētāwā' weegā'digūn.

Almightiness, Mēsteimūlgigunōde; kakei-mūlgigūnōde.

Almighty, Mēsteimūlgigūnūt'; kakeimūlgig-ūnūt'.

Almoner, Noojenadooōdēgā'; Utkūnooōdūm ūktūk oonadooōdā'kūnūm; ĩgūnūmooēdoo ūktūk ootigūmādimkāwā'.

Almost, Sooēl; Amuū.

Alms, Nadooōdēgēm kāwā'; āpchēdimkāwā'.

Alms, to give, Nadooōdēgā'; āpchēdegā'.

Alms-basket, āpchēdimkāwā'-kūmoode; Na-dooōdēgēm kāwā' pootāleāwā'.

Alms-deed, Nadooōdākūn; āpchēdēgēm kāwā': Nadooōdēgēm kāwā' loogowōkūn.

Almsgiver, Booskenadooōdēgā'; Booskeāpchēdegā'.

Almshouse, āpchēdimkāwōgwōm; Nadooō-dēgēm kā-wōgwōm.

Almsman, Tan wēdowsit nadooōdēgēm kāwā' iktook; ědowwōktūmei'.

Almug Bay, *p. n.* ělmūgwa'dāsik.

Aloft, kākwāāk; ūkpūdeik; ūkchikpūdeik; Moosegiskūdook.

Alone, Nāooktoogwaloogwā; Nāooktāje; Nāooktoogwōbe; Cajāe; kājaase; Nāook-tooktūm; Nāooktooktāse.

To live alone, Nakabāwe'.

To be alone in a canoe, Chegaloogūm.

To sleep alone, Nāooktoogwōse.

They go alone (by themselves) in a canoe, Boktūgoogūmijik.

To stand alone (by himself), Medādoo-dūm.

Along, Nāāgow; ālāāk.

Along-shore, Chājegāāk.

To swim along the shore, Chāje-kekwaām.

To walk along the shore, Chājegaase.

Aloof, Medādook'; Medādoogwāāl; keskajin-kājāimk'.

To stand aloof, keskājinkājāe.

Aloud, kēsēdāwēdaamk.

To speak very loud, kintōkse ; ketūma-boogooā'.

To shout aloud, Sāskwā' ; Nēdowwā.

Almec Bay, *p. n.*, ēlmūgāwadāsik.

Alphabet, kenoogwōdigūnūl mowadā'sigūl ; Mowekenoogwōdi'gūnūl.

Alphabetical, kenoogwōdigūnā'.

Already, Nūgāājū ; kese nūgāājū.

Also, Ak ēlp ; skūmtook.

Altar, Bātkweālasoodūmākūn ; Pītkweālasood-ūmākūn.

To alter, *v. tr.* Ilpēgadōo ; kewōnskaadōo ; āpskwēdaase ; Apskwedāādūm.

To alter, *v. int.* kewōnskadāse ; kewonskaalūse.

Alterable, Tan kesekewōnskaadāsik.

Alterableness, kewōnskaadāsīmkāwā'.

Alterably, Tēlāak ookesekewōnskaadāsin.

Alteration, kewōnskaadakūn ; kewōnskadēg-ē'mk ; Ilpēgaadūmk ; Ilpēgaadākūn.

Altercation, Wāgwamooēmkawā' ; kekājim-tīmkāwā' ; kekājimtooltīmkāwā'.

Although, Tūleaa.

Altitude, kākwāāgāwā' ; ēspāīmkāwā' ; ēspōs-oodē.

Altogether, Mowwuū.

Alum, Pēbīmkāwā'.

Always, Nāāgow ; Yāpchōo ; āpchōo.

Am, āūm.

Amability, ūksālsoode ; ūksālsoodeā' ; kesāl-ooēmkawā'.

Amain, Mūlgigūnōd iktook ; kēsegowwadēgēm-kāwā' iktook.

Amalgam, Wēaga'dākūn.

To amalgamate, Wēagaadōo.

Amalgamation, Wēagadūmkāwā'.

Amanuensis, Noojeweekūgā'.

Amaritude, Wiskūkāwā'.

To amass, Mowa'dooōnūl ; Mowēgwōdūm ; Mowōdōo ; Mowōmkōdooōnūl ; Mowomka'-dooōnūl ; Mowōgūskadōoōnūl ; ālōdōo ; ālōlūgik ; kākwōmkaadōo.

Amassment, Mowōmkadōomkāwā'.

Amateur, Tan boosketūladēgēt (nadōo kogooā iktook).

Amatorial, Uksālsoode tūlā' ; kēsālooēmkawā'.

Amaurosis, ūksenogowōkūn tan nēgābegwa-dēgēk'.

To amaze, kēsepakūleia'k.

Amazement, ūksepakūleioode ; ūksepakūlei-ooōkūn ; eonāsīksepakūleiooōkūn.

Amazing, Pakūleiooōkkūnā' ; Pakūleioodeā'.

Amazon, kenāpeeskw ; ābtt tan noojemātūn-āāgēt.

Ambassador, ēlkēne.

Ambassadoress, ēlkēne.

Ambidexter, ēdooīnsūtūl oopūtūnkūl.

Ambient, kuhtogu.

Ambiguity, Taboo tan kesīnsūtōōnēs' ; Mil-īnsūtōōnēs'.

Ambiguous, Tan aswedāādāsik ; Tan kesemi-līnsūtōōnēs.

Ambition, Pūmedoodūmūgāwā'.

Ambitious, Pēmedoodūm ; Winpāse 'ntēspe-dāādāsin ; kwējemēgedāālūmookse.

Ambrosia, Wasogāwā' mechīpchāwā', stūgā' tan tēliktlāmsūtūmeedich sēgāweūlnook.

Ambulation, Pemeēm ; Pēmadīmk'.

Ambulatory, Pēmeēmkawā' ; Pēmadīmāwā'.

Ambuskade, kēdānkeigwē'mk.

Ambush, kēdānkeigwēmkawā'.

Ambustion, kāktēgē'mk ; kāsoksūmūgāwā'.

Amen, Amen.

Amenable, Tēbloo'mīmk ; Dēpkadik 'nsak-tūmūn ; Tetooā'.

To amend, *v. tr.* Ajewoolaadōo ; Ajewoolaalūk ; Tēlaadōo ootājekūlooltūnūn ; Tēlaalūk oot-ājewōōlmūdōonū ; kesaalūk oomāwēāwin ; Tēlaalūk ootājīpkoonājīnāwīn'.

To amend, *v. int.* ājīpkoonājīnāwe ; ājewool-mūdōo ; Pēmeājewooleā'k.

Amendment, ājewoolmūdōoōkūn ; Pūmeāje-wōōleagāwā' ; ājīpkoonājīnāwēmkawā'.

Amends, Abankūdōo-owā'.

Amenity, Wōōlmūdōoōkūn ; kūloo'soode ; Wēladēgēmkawā'.

To amerce, kesaalūk ootabankūd'ümün oochit' padaswokün.

America, *p. n.* Bōstoon.

An American, Bōstoonkāwaach.

An American vessel, Bōstoonkāwoo'lkw.

Amherst, *p. n.* Nēmalooskūdāāgūn.

Amethyst, Koondow kēloo'lk ak mēgōdik, amemooskoonamoo'k.

Amiable, Nakūmaksālookse; Wēlmūdoo; Wēladēgā'.

Amiability, Wōōlmūdookāwā'.

Amid, Amidst, Meowwu'; Meawāāk; Iktook; Lāmāāk.

Amiss, Moo wēleānook; Moo kokwōjeānook; āoobūla'dāsik.

I do amiss, āoobūla'dēgā'.

Amity, Uksāsoode; Wigūmagaltooltimkāwā'.

Ammunition, Upsāoo, koolooskool, ak pelooowāāl; Pitkūsawōdūmūgā'.

Amnesty, Abiksiktādīmkāwā' ūtploodākūn; kasadoomkāwā' ūtploodakūn.

Among, Mowāyoo; iktook; Mēawāāk; Mowwu.

Amorous, Booskiksālooā'.

Amorousness, ūksāsoode; Booskiksāsoode.

Amount, *n.* 'Msūt; Kakeigilchēmkāwā'; Mowwegilchēm'.

Amphibious, ēlememājit sāmoogwōn iktook ak ēlp makūmegēkū; (stugā' kēoonik', ak kobeet, ak mik-chikchk.)

Amphibiousness, ētlememājimk sāmoogwōnk' ak ēlp makūmegēk'.

Amphibological, Tan kese aswedāādāsik; aswedā'dāsik.

Amphisbaena, 'mtāskūm tan kūlooskooōkūnedāādāsik ootabooōtpanū.

Amphitheatre, Papedūmkowōkūnōgwom mēs-keek; telekesedāsik mimkooska'wu, moo pogwōdigūnadāsenook, ak poogwēle-koodpoodāsik.

Ample, Mēskeek; pegwēlk; mowimsūgeek ak kaskāāk; Mowē-tabeā'k.

Amputate, Tēmsūm 'mpūtun, kūсна' 'mka't.

Amputation, Tēmsūmūgāwā', oochit' 'mpūtūn, kūсна' 'mka't.

My foot is amputated, Tēmegadaalimk.

To amputate his foot, Tēmegadaalūk.

My foot has been amputated. I have lost a foot by amputation, Tēmegatēdogwā'.

Amulet, Sābadēgēmkāwā'.

To amuse, Wēledāālūmk; Papeek; Apkoonooōlk'; Wēlkwijaalūk.

Amusement, Wēlkwijadēgēmkāwā; Wēledādēgēm'; Papimk'.

Amuser, Booskewōōlkwijadēgā'.

Amusive, Kese wōōlkwijadēgēk'.

An, Naookt.

Analogous, Sooēl stūgā'; Tan tēlamoo'k.

Analysis, Sāagwaadomk.

To analyze, Sāagwaadoo; Sāaadēgā'.

Analyzer, Tan Noojēsāaadōk; Noojēsāaadēgēt'.

Annapolis River, Tāooōpskik.

Anarch, Anarchist, Booskesēspēgwija'dēgā; Booskesēspōdoo, mēlooich' tēbloodūmūgāwā' iktook.

Anarchial, Anarchik, Tan sēspōdasik; Tan ūtploodakūn moo āhtūnook; Mogwā' ūtploodākūnenook; Alsoosoosode mogwā'tūnook'.

Anarchy, ēoonāsīmkawā'; Sēspēnaak; ēoonās-aasīmkawā' ūtploodākūn iktook tūlā'; Alsoosoode ējūlaadomk'.

Anathema, Wēnmājeilsoodakūn wasōkāwā'.

To Anathematize, Nikskam wēnmājeilsoodēget'; Wēnmājeilsoomājūl.

Anatomical, Ton tūlā' 'mtenin tan tēlekesedāsik.

Anatomist, Tan noojēsāādōk 'mtenin oochit kēgēnamooēmkāwā' iktook.

Anatomize, Sāaadōk memājooenoo' ootenin oochit' kāgenooadēgēmkāwā'.

Anatomy, kenamatināwā' oochit tan tēlekesedāsikūl memājooenoo'k ootenināwōl'.

Ancestors, Tanik ootenināwōk wēdabēksoolteekw kenoo; ūkbetoee-nikskamijenoogwik.

Ancestry, Tan tūlā' betaoēnikskamichkik.

Anchor, koolpesoo'n.

To anchor, Pakasaadoo koolpesoon.

Anchorage, Tan etlepakasadoodich koolpesoon.

Anchored, koolpesoona'dāsik.

Anchorite, Tan nāooktoogwaloogwēt' ak booske-āneāpsit.

Ancient, Ankane; ankanā'; Sakawā'.

The ancients, Sakawāchkik; Pejāwāāchk.

Anciently, Saak; Pejāāk.

And, Ak; skūmtook.

Andiron, Nūmjinsa'dākūn.

Androphagus, **Androphagi**, Memājooenoo'k tanik mālcoma'dije memājooenoo'.

Anecdote, Agūnoodūmākūn; atookwōkūn; kūlooskooōkūn.

Aneurism, Uksegowōkūn, tan mējagū'chk tūlā', tan wėje-pūme-mowe-poogwēle-mēkw-pūdiĵik.

Anometer, ěnkadūmūgāwā' tan wėjeěnkadūmūk' oochoo'sun.

Anew, āpch; āp.

Made anew, Pelāowwa'dāsik.

To renew it, Pelālookwōdūm.

Angel, Ansālāwit.

Angelical, Tēlāāk stūgā' ānsālāwit; Tan ansālāawit-āwiktook tūlā; Ansālāwōmooksit.

Anger, Ookweiioode.

To angle, ěgwidāmā'.

An Angle, Niktooik'.

An acute angle, Tabooik.

An obtuse angle, kėjejeāk.

Angle-rod, Pakūmadēgūnūtk'.

Angler, Booskeēgwidāmā'; Nēdowēgwidāmā'; Noojepakūmae.

Anglicism, Stūgā' tan tēleesooltijik aglaseāook.

Angry, Wēgeie; Tāgālāooimk.

Anguish, Wōōnmājōgūn; Woonmājedaasoode; Woonmājōde. Amaskwībūnāooimkāwā; ūkseoonmājōgūn.

Angular, Mīlekėje'gāsik; adooēsaagūk; adooēsigūnā'k.

Angulated, kejeegāsikāwa'dāsik.

Angulous, kėjegāsikāwa'dāsik; wokchooega'd-āsik; 'Mkūgūnāwa'dāsik.

Angust, Chijikwtēk'; Chijegwa'dāsik.

Anhelation, Pāskūlānimkāwā'.

Anhelose, Pāskūlāme; Booskepāskūlāme; Tēd-akūlāme.

Anights, Dēpke'gu.

Anileness, **Anility**, kesegooēskwōimkāwā'.

Animadversion, Pētkimtimkāwā'; kakawa'dāsimkāwā' kūloowōkūniktook; kakawimkāwā'.

To Animadvert, Pētkimk'; kakawimk'; wēnmājekenaamāk'.

Animal, Tan memājīt ak kamlamit; weisis; nemājooenoo'; ūlnoo; sesip; nūmāāch; choojeech, &c, &c.

Animalcule, āpchājeegit ak memājīt; mogwā' nēmegoosoolteekw, pasūk tooōboot' iktook, kadoo tūlea' memājooltijik ak mājedaajik, ak seowwu' sāsakasooltijik.

Annual, Tāseboonkūgāwā'.

Annuity, Tāseboonkūgāwā' abankūdooōwā'.

To annul, Mogwajooaadoo; kakeiskwiskaadoo.

Annular, Nasogwaadakūnaasik; Mimkooskaawik.

To Annumerate, Weje-ankooēgaadoo ěgilchēmkāwā' iktook.

To Annunciate, Agūnoodūm.

Annunciation Day, (Mar. 25th.)

To anoint, Amagūnūm; Amagēnk.

To anoint the eyes, Nēbijegwei'; Amagēnowa'.

An anointer, Noojēamagēnowwā.

Anomalous, Mogwā kokwōjadāsinook; Mogwā' tēlānook stūgā' tan tēlitploodāsik.

Anon, Oogoopchik; chijegooōkū; ěnkūseiu.

Anonymous, Moo wesoonenook'; Mogwā' wesoonkāooimūk; Mogwā' wesoonā'dāsik; Mogwā' wesoonāasinook'.

Another, āp ūktūk'.

To answer, ūsedāboogooā'; ūsedēm'k; ūsetēgūloo'lk; ābājekūloo'lk; ūsetēgūloodūm; Nēskoo'māk.

Answer, *s.* Usedāboogooēm kāwā'; ūsedēm tim-
kāwā'; ābājekūloosimkāwā'; ūsetēgūloo-
dūmūgāwā'.

Answerable, ūsetēgūloodāsis; wēlimsātkwaa-
dāsik; Wēltēk'; Tan dēpkadik.

Answerer, Noojeusedāboogooā'.

Ant, keelegwēch'.

Anthill, keelegwech-ōgwōm.

Antagonist, Tan pokwōjedāādēgēt'; ūktantēg-
āwweenoo; Noojiktāntēgāwenoo; Noojikt-
ooōtēgāwenoo; kēdoo'dēgēt'; Noojiktooō-
dēgēt'.

Antarctic, ūpkūdāāsūnoogāwā'.

Antecede, Tan ahkūs noodeiu; Ahkūs koo-
dēnoo; Neganaasit; eganaasit.

Antecessor, Tan eganaasit.

Antechamber, ūmskwēsāwā' poktūskaasik
kākwāāk.

Antediluvian, Tan tēleāksūp āskw moo
oohsaan eganooksūp.

Antecedent, Tan neganaasik; Tan tēleāk'
āāskw moo eganook āp ūktūk' nadoo kogooā'.

Antelope, Tābū'lch kūloo'sit, tan oosoomoo'
mimūndoobēga'dāsilije.

Antemeridian, āskw moo mēowlagwēk'; kīpk-
waat.

Antemundane, Tan āhkūs āskw moo mak-
ūmegānook.

Antepast, Neganekwētūmūmk.

Antepone, Ajiksādūm moo ēnkoodā ūktūk';
Nenasoonūm.

Anteriority, ūmskwēsāwāyā'.

Anteriour, Neganetūleāk; āskw moo; ūm-
skwēsāwā'.

Anthem, Alasoodūmākūnabēgeākūn.

Anthropology, kenamātināwā' oochit' tan
tēlekesedāsik 'mtenin.

Anthropophagi, Memamājooenoo'k tanik
mālkoma'dije chenūmoōū, memājooenoo'ū.

Anti-christian, Tan mātūmoodooōjūl Sāsoo-
gooleūl' ookenamātināwāūm; Tan pok-
wōjedāālūmājūl Sāsogooleūl'.

To anticipate, Neganuhsooaadoo; ēdōktēs-
kooā'; ēdōktēs-kūmāk'; ēdōkskamāk'.

Anticipation, Neganuhsooādoomk; ēdōktēs-k-
ūmūgāwā; ēdōktēs-kowēm'.

Antick, *adj.* Papimk; meladimk.

Antick, Tan tēlaalūsit tēladēgēt' stūgā' ēloo-
wāweējēl', papimkāwā' iktook.

Antidote, 'Mpesoon tan kakeiksūgadōk nābād-
ēgēk kogooā'.

Antigonish, *pr. n.* Nālegitkooneē'ch.

Antipathy, kēnskedāālsoode; Mākskēltūmūg-
āwā; ūktūgedāādākūn: ūktūgedāālsoode.

Antipodes, Tanik etlūgadūmoodijik makūm-
egēk, ūpkāwāāk tetpageiu kenoo.

Antiquary, Tan booskekenoodūmāsīt oochit'
sakawāālū.

Antique, Saakawā'.

Antiqueness, Sakawāyā'.

Antiquity, Saakawāyā' tan tētpūgagāwāū.

Antithesis, Tan tetpūgeiu āhk ētlewistoom-
kāwā' iktook; Tan matūnagēk kūlooswokūn.

Antitype, Tan kogooā kakeiāgūnootk' tan
nābooeegākūn tēlooēk', kūсна wēs-kooo'tk.

Antler, Team, kūсна kaleboo, kūсна lēntook,
oosūmoo; ak 'msūt tan tēlamooksooltijik
weisi'sk oosoomooōk'.

Antre, ēlmūnāsik.

Anvil, Bātkwēdāāgūn; Pitkwēdāāgūn.

Anxiety, **Anxiousness**, Sēspēdāādākūn;
Sēspēdāālsoode.

Anxious, Sēspēdāādēgā'.

Any, Nadoo wēn; Nadoo kogooā; kechka';
Apchāāch kogooā'.

Any one, Tan ba wēn.

Aorta, Meskilk' mējagūch tan wējeēt' 'mkam-
lamūn iktook.

Apace, Sēsaku; 'Nkūseiu; oogoopchik; Wis-
kuū.

Apart, Medādoo'k; Medādoogwāāl. Booktūk-
ūyā'; Tēpkēsūmimk'. Tēpkesaagūl; Og-
ūmkigūl; Ogūmtekū.

How far apart are they? Tālkā'digūl?

I keep away by myself, Kājāe.

Apartment, Poktūskaasik.

Apathy, āneāmooēm̄kāwā'; Pesooedādūmūg-
āwā'.

Ape, kűndakűnooēj̄it; Andűnkűnooēj̄it.

To ape, Nābloodūm; ęloo'dūm; Nābloo'dāk';
Nābloogōwā', stűgā āndűnkűnooēj̄it.

Aper, Booske-nābloogōwēt', stűgā' āndűnkűn-
ooēj̄it.

Aperient, 'Mpesoon tan kechka' māja'dogűl
oolűkseel.

Aperture, ęlmālkűk; Pāoochālkűk; Tāoochāl-
kűk; Tāooōkwěk; Pāoochāāk; Tāooch-
āāk.

Apesookaam Lake, Kesāpskűl.

Apex, keniskwāāk; keniskōgűm; keniskig-
wōm; keniskwōpskűdōōk'.

Aphorism, Sakāwā ętlāwistűmkāwā' nęst-
ooāāk; 'Nsűtooogűne-kűlooswōkűn saka-
wāű.

Apiary, Mechipchāmooęchwā owweloodākűn;
owwepiska'dāsik mechipchamooęchwāű.

Apiece, 'Msűt węn ootatkűnwōkűnűm.

Apish, Tan tělāāk stűgā' andűnkűnooēj̄it;
ęmtęskit, męlooich oochit' ootokwōnűl;
kwęjesakűmowa'lűsit; Sakűmowędoo'tk;
kwędādōbāwit.

Apokalypse, Neganikchije-tęgāwenooādęgęm-
kāwā'.

Apocrypha, Weegādigűnűl chiptooęgāāl tęt-
pikchepesooltigűl Bibűl iktook, kadoo
mogwā' Nikskamāwā'enoogűl.

To apologize, kędooōpse kűlooswōkűn iktook;
egasoomse.

Apologue, kwělāwistűmkāwā'; űpsloo'dākűn;
ęksooōgűn; Atookwōkűn.

Apology, kędooōpsimkāwā' ętlāwistoomkāwāű;
Egasoomsimkāwā'

To apostatise, Booneālasoodűmāt'; Ejigűle-
dāāt̄k alasoodűműmk; Booneloogōwōjűl
Nikskaműl.

Apostate, Tan űlbā' mogwā' māāch alasood-
űmak'.

Apostle, Apostālāwit'.

Apostleship, Apostalāwoode.

Apothecary, Malbalawit; Nędooęskedogűl
'mpesoonűl.

Apothegm, Etlāwistűmkāwā' pakűleiooōkűn-
įnsűtooāāk.

To appal, kwédiāk'; Cheboo'lk; Pakűleiāk;
Węnmājāāk'.

Apparatus, Ulgowōk'űnűl 'msűt tan tāsűgűl
mowōdűmkűl.

Apparel, Asoonamtimkāwā'; Mtokwōnűl;
Asoonűl; Asoonadimkāwā'.

To apparel, Assonōdűlk; Asoonaalűk.

Apparent, Nęme'goosik; Nęmedāsik; Māsoa-
dęk; Māsooa'dāse; Māswooű.

Apparition, Nęmegoosimkāwā'; Tęledāādűm-
űmk' ooteetűnűn, kadoo moo āhtűnook
kędłāwāiktook; Skűdāākűmooch'.

To appeach, and To impeach, Męsimk.

To appear, Nęmegoose; Māswaase; Nāyaase;
Māswaalűse; Asűmaptāse; Māsooōptāse.

Appearance, Nęmegoosimkāwā'; Māswaasim-
kāwā'; tan tělamoow'k, kadoo mogwā' kęd-
lāwāęnook.

To appease, Wōntākwęāk'; epājāāk'; ākājāāk';
Ilkwijaalűk; kakűmaadei; Ilkwijaadęgā'.

Appeaser, Noojeilkwijaadęgęt'.

Appelation, Wesoon.

To append, Akabęjaadoo; Ankooeedoo; Okoo-
dooā'; Akabijōdoo.

Appendage, Ankooādākűn; Akabijōdoom-
kāwā'.

Appendant, Ankooaadāsik; Akabijōdāsik.
Okskedaadāsik.

Appendix, kęspeānkooa'dākűn; Nadoo kogooa
ętleānkooa'dāsik tan kęspeāk' weegā'digűn.

As appertain, Tan tělāowwe; tan tűlā'; Węt-
āpsoone.

Appertainment, Ootapsoon; Ootālegęm; Tan
kogooā' na tűlā'.

Appetence and Appetency, Pawōtűműgāwā';
Wędűmedāadākűn; Wędűmedāādęgęmk';
kwęjedāādęgęmk'.

Appetite, kāwesinűműk'; kwęjedāādęgęmk'
oomįjesinű.

To applaud, kěsegowwe-mooëwödüm; kěsegowimtogwōlk'; Mooëwödüm; Mooewōlk'; Měgedāādüm; Měgedāālūmk; ěmtogwōdüm; ěmtogwōlk'; Makēlūmūk'; Mooewā'; ěmtogwōlooā'.

Applause, kěsegowwe-mooëwödümügāwā'; Uksegowimtogwōlsoode; kěsegowwemoowoltimk'.

Apple, Wenjoosoon'. Lit. *A French cranberry*.

Apple-woman, ābit tan nēdooëskēdogūl wēnjoosoonūl; kētpijitāāskw tan nēdooëskēdogūl wēnjoosoonūl.

Apple-tree, Wēnjoosoonōkse.

Apple juice, Wēnjoosoonaboo.

Like an apple, Wēnjoosoonamoo'k.

Apple seed, Wipkoman.

A sweet apple, Wīgūljā'k.

Apple river, *p. n.* Agoomākūn.

Applicable, kese-egaadāsis; Tan kese-ānkooa'dāsis.

Appliance, Tan egaadāsik; Ankooaadāsikāwā'.

Applicability, **Applicableness**, egadoomkāwā'; okskedaadoomkāwā'.

Applicable, keseēgaadāsis.

Application, egaadoomk; Okskedaadoomk.

To apply, egaadoo; Okskedaadoo.

To appoint, kēgūnoogwōlk'; Tēbloodüm; ěloogwōlk'.

Appointer, Noojitploodēgā'; Noojitkūnoogwā'.

Appointment, Tēbloodümūk'; Tan kogooā' ětliploo'dāsik; Tan kēgūnoogwōsik.

To apportion, Nēnāsātkūnoowōdüm; ũtkūnooā'; ũtkūnooōdüm; ũtkūnooōlk'; Igūnūmagik 'msūt wēn ootatkūnwōkūnūm.

Apportionment, Ootatkūnooōkūnūm; ũtkūnooēdümūmk'; Utkūnooē'mk.

Apposite, Wēlekesedāsik; Wēleā'k; Weltēk'; Wēlpit'; kokwōjeāk'; Wēlimsātkwaadik; Wēlimsātkwaadāsik.

To appraise, Tēlowtoogwā'; Tāālūm; owt-oogwā'.

Appraisement, Tan tēlowtoogwē'mk; Tēbloodümūmk' tan tēlowtik; Tēbloodümūk' tan tēlowtik.

Appraiser, Nooje-eelēgā'; Noojetūlowtoogwā'.

To appreciate, Měgedāādüm; Wēledāādüm; kēpmedāādüm.

Appreciable, Tan ũkpūmedā'dāsis; Tan 'mkedāādāsis.

Apprehend, kokwaalūk; Tēledāādüm; Wēs-waadoo; Wējuhsooāadoo 'ntāledaswokūn iktook.

Apprehender, Noojekokwadēgēt'.

Apprehensible, kesemigwedāādāsis; kesetūledāādāsis.

Apprehension, kokwa'dēgēmik; Migwedā'dakūn; Tūledaswōkūn; 'Nsūtooōgūn.

Apprehensive, Wēlinsūtooāāk; Chepālooā'; Nēsoodüm.

Apprentice, Noojekenoodümāse; Tan tēbloomoo't ootūlloogāwāooōn ũktūgūl koolama'n ootoochenoodümāsin ootloogowōkūnūm, kūsna ootūmōdakūnūm.

To apprise, Agūnoodümāk'; kēgenoodümā'k.

To approach, Wējooowaase, kikchaase; Tēbowaase; ělegeboogooaase; Wēchkooēā'; kikchūdēskūm; Wējoo-owtēs'kūm.

An Approach, **Approachment**; Wēchkwa-di'mk; Wējooowwā'dimkāwā'; Tebowaadimk.

Approbation, Wōōledāādākūn; Wēledādēgēmik'.

Appropriable, Tan kesuhtālegēmis; Tan kesuhsooa'dāsis.

To appropriate, Wēs-waadoo nootālegēminū; Wēlāpsoone; Tēlooā; "Neen 'ntapsoon na."

Appropriate, *adj.* kokwōojēāk'; wēltēk; wēlpit'; Wēleāk'.

Appropriation, Wēs-wadoo'mk oochit' ootālegāmin.

Appropriator, Tan wēs-waadōk kogooā' oochit' ootālegēmū.

Approvable, Tan dēpkadik ookoopmedāādāsin; Tan ũesewōōledāādāsis;

To approve, kēsādüm; Wēledāādüm; Wēle-ānkaptüm; kokwōjedāādüm; Tēledāādüm ootooleanū; tēledāādüm ootoolekokwōje-ānū.

Approvement, kokwōjedā'dūmūk' ; Weledād-ūmūk'.

To approximate, Wējooowaase ; Wējooow'wējeā'.

Approximate, *adj.* Wejooow āūm.

Approximation, Wējoo-owadimkāwā'.

Appurtenance, 'msūt kogooā tan tūlā' ūk-tūgūl kogooāal.

April, Pūnādūmooēgoo's.

Apron, ālakpesoode.

Aproned, ālakpesaase.

Apt, Nēstooāāk ; Nādādaasit ; Sāsa'kūsit ; keskājāāk ootūladoon kogooā ; Nēdowāga'dēgā'.

Aptly, kokwōjoou ; Wēlintowwaga'dakūn iktook.

Aptitude, Nēdowāgadēgēm kāwā' ; 'Nsūtooōgūn ; Nādāda'soode.

Aqua, Sāboogwōn.

Aquatic, Sāboogwōnā ; Tan sāboogwōnk tūlā' ; Tan wējuhskaleāk' sāboogwōnkū ; Tan wējuhskaleēt' saboogwōnkū ; Tan ētle-mēmajit sāboogwōnkū.

Aqueous, Saboogwōnik ; Tan tēlamoo'k stūgā' sâb'oogwōn.

Aquiline, Tēlamoo'k stūgā' kitpoo.

An aquiline nose, Wōkchookoonei' ; Wōkchooik' 'nseskoon, stūgā'-kitpoo ooseskoon ; kitpooeskoonei'.

Arable, Tān keseūlgūsūsis.

Araneous, *adj.* Owōējītwā'.

Arbalist, Pāskāwōde-ōgūmābe.

Arbiter, Noojeilsoodēgēt' ; Nooje-eledādēgēt' ; Noojitploodēgāwenoo.

Arbitrarily, kekājītploodēgēm kāwā' iktook ; kekājeankedaswōkūn iktook.

Arbitrary, kekājetūladēgā'.

Arbitrariness, kekājetūladēgēm kāwā'.

To arbitrate, Tēbloodēgā'.

Arbitration, Tēbloodēgēm kāwā' ; Tēbloodūm-ūgāwā' ; Tēbloodūmū'mk.

Arbitrament, Utploo'dākūn ; Noojeēledā'dākūn ; Eledāādākūn ; Noojeēledāādēgēm kāwā.

Arbitress, Abit tan nooje-eledāādēgēt' ; Noojitploodēgāwenooeeskw.

Arbor, Arbour, Māliktooch kēlook ; Mūnog-wotkēk.

Arborary, Tan kūmoo'ch iktook tūlā' ; kūm-oochāū.

Arborist, Tan wējekenoodūmasit oochit kūm-oojul ; kūсна' neboo'kt.

Arbuscle, kūmoojeech tan tēlegwēk'.

Arc, Tan wōkchooik ; Tan akūdemimkooskaasik.

Arcanum, kenoodūmūgāwā'.

Arch, Wōkabegan'.

To arch, Wōkabegaadoo.

Archangel, ūkcheānsālāwit.

Archbishop, Mowēūkchepa'dūleas.

Archbishoprick, Mowēūkchepadūlea's oot-alsoosoodim.

Archibald's Mills, *p. n.* Kesokūdēk'.

Archaeology, Agūnoodūmākūn oochit saka-wāālū.

Arched, Wōkchooēdāsik ; Wōkohooigēa'dāsik ; Wōkabega'dāsik.

Archer, Nootūgaam.

Archery, Nootūgamkāwā' : atlagamkāwā' ; ēltagamkāwā'.

Architect, Noodāweegādūm ; Noojinkei.

Architecture, Aweegamkāwā' ; Noodāweeg-amkāwā'.

Arctic, Okwōtūnoogāwā'.

Arcubalister, Sūmugūnis' tan Paskāwōdeōg-ūmābeaak ; Paskōwāogomkāsitāam.

Ardency, Ardour, Sāsakasimkāwā' ; ūtiguna'-dimkāwā'.

Ardent, Sāsakūse ; Booskeūtīgūnaase.

Arduous, Mēdooāāk ; 'Mtūmōdakūnā' ; Mēdoo-itkojooimtūmaamk ; ēspāāk.

Arduousness, ēspaīmkāwā' : 'Mtooaadakūn ; 'Mtūmōdākūn.

Are, *v. int.* The Micmacs have no word exactly corresponding to our *substantive verb*, *To be*. This idea is expressed by a verbal termination joined to the *noun*. But they have two

words which in signification come very near to our verb of existence. One, āūm, is a *verb of position*, and means, *To be in a place*. The other, tēlāe, is a *verb of condition*, and means, *To be in such a state or condition*: as: oot tēt āūm, *I am here*; and, Na tēlāe, *and such is my condition*; *I am so*. The *verb* āūm, which comes the nearest in meaning to the English *verb of existence*, is *irregular* in its formation and conjugation, as in Latin, Greek and other languages.

Area, Ooskitook ūlba tame tan tēlkeek.

Arenaceous, Tūpkwonā'; Pēmāmkēagāwā'; Tūpkwōnik; Tūpkwōnigēā'k.

Argillaceous, Argillous, ūpkāooā'; ūpkāwik'; ūpkawigēā'k.

To argue, Agūnoodūmadooltijik; Wāgwamādooltijik; Wāgwamooā'.

Arguer, Booskewāgwamooēt'.

Argument, Wāgwamoēmāwā'; 'Mtūmōdākūn tan wējewāgwamādooltijik; Tan wēs-koodāsik; Wēs-koodēmūmkāwā'.

Argumentation, Wāgwamādooltimk'; Wēje-āgūnoodūmadooltimk'.

Argute, Nādādaase'; Nēstooāe.

Argyle, *p. n.* Bapkoktē'k.

Arid, kēspādēk'; Newēā'k; Newāikt; Newōm-kitk; Newōmkaasik.

Aridity, Neweāgāwā'; Newadoomkāwā'.

Aries, Nētolow chechkēlooāooch kūlokowēchwā' kūnogwōsoode.

Aright, kokwojeāk'; Wēlekesetāsik; Wēle—; ooleāk'.

Arichat, *p. n.* Neliksaak.

Ariolation, Booinwadēgēmāwā'.

To arise, Wēnagaase; Nūmchaase; kakūmaase; Nēpsaase.

To try to arise, kwējeboogoaase.

Aristocracy, ēspoltimkāwā' alsoosoode; Tanik ēspoltijik alsoosooltijik.

Arithmetical, Mowēgilchēmāwā'; Mowēgilchēm'k' tūlā; Mowkwedūmūmkāwā'; Ilkedūmūgāwā'.

Arithmetician, Nēdowēgilchā'; Nēdowē-ilke-dūmei'.

Arithmetic, Ilkedūmūgāwā' kenamātināwā'; Mowkwedūmūgāwā' kenamātināwā'.

Ark, Lūskeigūn.

Noah's Ark, Nooa ootool; (*Noah's Ship*.)

Arm, 'Mpetūnogūm; Oopoogūmākūn; Wēpkoomākūn.

An arm of the sea, Lūmboo'kt.

To arm, *v. a. int.* kēgūnase; kenitkoonōkse.

To be armed, Wēpkoomā'kūne; Wēpkoomakūnaam; Pāskāwāaam.

To arm, *v. a. tr.*, Wēpkoomākūnōdoolk; Pāskāwāōdūlk.

To hold by the arm, kēlinskūnāwā'.

To clasp in the arms, kākesooskwēdāāk.

Armhole, Loogweel.

Armipotent, kenap; Mēlkemātūnāāgā; Noojemātūnāāgā.

Armistice, Ankooōmk apchāāchk; Boonemātūndimk kechkaū.

Armorer, Noojekesedogūl wēpkoomākūnūl.

Armory, Tan etlēgādāsīgūl wēpkoomā'kūnūl; Wēpkoomākūnōgwōm.

Armour, Wēpkoomākūnūl; ūpkoomākūnūl; kūnāsoon.

Armour-bearer, Tan pēmadogūl ūktūk oopogūmākūnūl, pēmadooōjul.

Armpit, Nūlookwei; kūlookwei; oolookwei.

Armpit, under the, Nūloogwēk; kūloogwēk; oolooogwēk; (*1st, 2nd, and 3rd persons*).

Arms, Mātūndimkāwā poogūmā'kūnūl.

Army, 'Ntūbloo; 'Ntūblooēme.

Aromatical, Aromatic, Wēlemaak; Mīlemagāwāyā'.

Aromatics, Mīlemagāwāāl.

Arose, Wēnagaseā'p.

Around, kuhtow; Ōwēu'ū; Māadowwuū.

To go around, kuhtogwaase.

To swim around, kuhtokekwāām.

To turn it around, kuhtogwaadoo.

It shines around, kuhtogūbastādēk'.

To flow around in a circle, kuhtogūbēgīt'k'; kuhtobaak.

To come round back to the same place from which I started, Mădawaase.

To place it round, Owēōdoo.

To arouse, Toogwaalūk ; Masagaalūk.

To arraign, Mēsīmk mās-wuū ; Tēbloomk'.

Arraignment, Māswe-mēsīmtīmkāwā' ; Tēb-loodēgēm-kāwā' oochit nadoo wēnū : Ilsoo-dēgēm-kāwā'.

To arrange, Elaadoo ; Ilsū'kūnūm ; ālankaa-doo ; ēlamkoolūgik ; Ilsūgaadoo ; ēlām-kooōnūl.

Arrangement, eledā'dakūn ; ālankadoomk ; kwelooēdā'dākūn ; eledādūmūgāwā'.

Arrant, Winsit ; Mowēēloowāwit ; Mowimtoo-āāk.

Array, Asoonasīmkāwā ; ootokwōn ; ēgūnāsīmkāwā'.

To array, Asoonaase ; ēgūnaase ; kēgūnōdūlk ; asoonōdūlk ; Nasadoo 'ntōkwōn' ; kēgūnāse ; Asoona'm ; elaadoo ; ēlām-kōdooōnūl ; ēlām-kōlūgik.

Arrear, Mogwā' abānkūdāsēnook' ; Tan noodeiu āhkus : Noodeiuāāl ; Oodēgāwāāl ;

Arrearage, Tan ēskweāk' mowkedūmūgāwā' iktook moo abankūdāsēnoōk'.

Arrest, Nēnkaadoomk.

To arrest, Nēnkaadoo ; Nēnkaalūk ; kokwaa-lūk.

Arrival, egaamk ; Pēgesooltīmkāwā' ; Wēch-kweēm-kāwā' ; Okwaamk.

To arrive, Pēg'esin ; egāe ; okwāe ; okōse ; okogwā.

Arrogance, Arrogancy, Mēlkedoodūmūgāwā' ; Kēpmedā'lsīmkāwā' ; Bēnokēdāādākūn oochit ūktūge ; Mūdēskoo'de.

Arrogant, Mēlkedoodūm ; kēpmedāālse ; Bēnokedālūmkik ūktūgik.

To arrogate, kwēduhtālēgēme ēmtēs-kīksūboogwa'dākūn iktook.

Arrogation, kwēduhtālēgēmīmk ēmtēs-kīksūboogwa'dākūn iktook.

Arrosion, Noochkūnādūmk ; Mēdākchēdūmūk'.

Arrow, Mājēōktēlīgūn ; Lūtkaamūn.

Arrowy, Mājēōktēlīgūnā' ; Lūtka'mūnā'.

Arse, Oonoogwā'.

Arsenal, Wēpkoomakūnōgwōm ; Tan etleān-kōdāsīgūl matūndīmkāwāāl loogōwōkūnūl.

Arsenick, 'Mpesoon mēlkīgūnāk'ak nābādēgēk'.

Art, Nēdowwagadēgēm-kāwā' ; Loogowokūnā' 'nsūtooōgūn ; Nādāda'soode logowōkūn iktook.

Arterial, Moojgūchāwā'.

Artery, Moojgūch.

Artful, Nēstooāe ; Nādādaase.

Artfully, Nādādaasood iktook.

Article, Nadoo kogooā'.

Articular, ānk-wiskam-kāwā'.

To articulate, Nēdowwā' ; ētlāwistoo ; kēloose ; Tēleese.

Articulate, Wēleesīmkāwā' iktook.

Articulation, Ankwiskam-kāwā' ; Ankwiskāgūl ; kēloosīmkāwāāl.

Artifice, Nādādaasood ; ūksūboogwaadākūn ; 'mtūmōdākūn ; Nēdowweloogwēm-k'.

Artificer, Nootloogwā' ; Tēlenoodowweloogwā' ; Booskenādādaase.

Artificial, kesedāsik ; Wējekesedāsik memāj-ooenōō' iktook.

Artificially, Wēletūlaadāsik ; kesedāsik ak moo sakūleanook.

Artillery, Toolkōwā' ; Mēskeek pāskowā' ; Mātūndīmkāwā' wēpkoomākūn.

Artisan, An Artist, Nēdowweloogwā'.

Artlessly, Wōōlmūdākūn iktook ; kokwōja'-dākūn iktook ; kokwōjuū.

Arundinacious, Tēlāāk stūgā sēsōo'skw ; Sēsōoskwā'.

Arundineous, Sēsōoskooā'kāde ; Tan tēt poog-wēlkūl sēsōoskool wējeskaleāgūl.

As, adv., Stūgā' ; Tēlamōō'k ; Nāooktā' tēlāāk.

Asafoetida, 'Mpesoonā' ūpkoo' tan mowemūl-gewinemaat.

Ascending ground, eenūmakūmegēk' ; Nēm-ākūmegēk'.

To ascend, Tökchooaë ; Wënagaase ; kākwaase ; ëliskogwēā' ; Pēmkoosooaë ; Tökchooimtūmäe ; ëlitkojooimtūmäe ; ëlitkoojooaë ; kākooabaase ; kākwapsoogwaë ; ëlegesogwaase ; ëtlimtūmae ; Tëgoosooaë ; Pëmeoona-gaase.

Smoke ascends from, Wëjeoonākipkūdāk' ; Wëjipkūdēdēk'.

Ascendant, Ajekūloo'lk ; äjeëspāë ; mowēmūlgigūnei ; mowēmūlgigūnāk' ; kākwasimkāwā'.

Ascendency, Mūlgigūnōde ; alsoo'soode.

Ascension, Tökchooāmkāwā' ; kākwasimkāwā' ; Tökchooimtūmaadimk.

The ascension of Christ, Sāsoo Goole ootoo-naga'dimkāwāūm mās-wuū.

Ascension Day, Tāwaldimk.

Ascent, Wënagaadimk ; Tökchooaamk ; Tökchooimtūmaadimk ; Tökchooamkāwā' owte ; ūlkoosooōkūn ; Tökchooa'dākūn.

Ascertain, këgenoodūmäse ; Wëjikchijedēgā' ; Wājedoo' tan tēleāk'.

Ascertainer, Tan booskekenoodūmäsit ; Booske-ägūnoodūmooksit ; Nēdowwikchijedēgēt' ; Booske-loowedūmäsit.

Ascetic, Tan kechka' ëloogwēt, booskeäneäpsit, ak booske-alasoodūmat'.

To ascribe, Tēlooā' nadoo wën ootūladoon, kūсна' ootālegēmin nadoo kogooā'.

Ash, *Black ash*, Wiskōk.

White ash, Agamōk.

Black ash grove, Wiskogwā'kāde ; Wiskogwa'gūmikt.

White ash grove, Agūmogwākāde ; Agūmogwa'gūmikt.

Ash coloured, Tūpkwōnamoo'k.

Ashen, Tūpkwōnā' ; Wiskogwā' ; Agūmogwā'.

Ashes, Tūpkwōn' ; keōkchedo'.

Ash Wednesday, Tūpkwōndimk'.

Ashore, Newāāktook.

To go ashore, Naktakūmaase.

To swim ashore, Natakūmaam ; Natakūmegwāām.

To crawl ashore, Okwosaase.

To run "the ship" ashore, Sokwōdēsīn ; Newāsūktēsīn'.

Ashy, Tūpkwōnamookse ; Wōbejūlmēgwāe.

Ashmutogun, *pr. n.*, ūkpūdēskākūn.

Aside, Medādook' ; Medādoogwāāl.

To turn aside walking, v. int., Pëskaase ; Pëskimtūmaë ; *v. a. tr.*, Pëskaadoo ; Pëskaalūk.

To turn aside on horseback, Pëskeeboolwā'.

To stagger to one side, Pëskeeboogwā'.

To turn off in a sled, &c., Pëskadējaalimk.

To paddle a canoe to one side, Pëskesoo'gwe

Asinary, **Asinine**, Jākasooā' ; Tēlāāk stūgā' Jākas.

To ask, Pebanegëse ; kweloodūm ; Pebanimk ; kwejīmk ; ēdaamk ; ēdowwā' ; ēdowwōktūmei'.

Askance,

To look askance, këlābūlgeg-wā'.

To look at him askance, këlābūlgeg-wēdāk'.

To look at it askance, këlābūlgeg-wēdoo.

Asker, Noodowoktūmat' ; Booske-pebanegësit.

Aslant, Sowtēdēk.

Slanting downward, ēdēboogooik.

Asleep, Nābei'.

Aslope, Nesagāāk ; Nesu' ; Nesakūmegēk' ; Sowtēdēk'.

Asp, **Aspic**, 'Mtāskūm tan nōksenābādēgēt' ; Tanik wejepaka'loojik wejenābūdijik ak mūnaa toogeādeekw, kadoo wëjinpoodijik.

Asparagus, Egadagwōdūmūgāwā' egadākūn-cheech tūlā'.

Aspen, kūmoo'ch tan webeek nāāgow mādōk-sooltijik.

Aspen, *adj.* Wëjēkesedāsik āspinā' kūmooch'.

Asper, kakāāk ; kakamooksik ; kakawāe ; kaka'kooik.

Asperity, kakamooksoode ; kakawāimkāwā'.

Aspernation, Alwōptūmūgāwā' ; kënskedādūmūgāwā' ; Bënokedādūmūgāwā'.

To asperse, Pilsaboogooēm-kāwā' ; Pilsīmk ; ūksūboogwadākūnimsimk'.

Aspersion, Pilsaboogooēm-kāwā' ; Pilsōde.

Asphaltos, Makūmegowā' ūpkoo'.

Aspiration, kësemēnwēgēm-kāwā'.

To aspire, kësepawōtūm ; kësemēnwēgā' 'ntājeāspāin ; wīnpāse ; äjeēspa'lū'se.

Asportation, Poktūmkadūmūgāwā; āladoo'mk.

Ass, Jāk-ass; Akūdāe; ěsāē.

To assail, kwēdābōō'lk; kwēdaboolooā'.

Assailable, kesikwtābēs'.

Assailant, Assailer, kēdāntēgāwenoo; Noojikwtāboolooā'.

Assassinator, Assassin, Nojenābādēgā'; Noojewiskooāgā.

Assassinate, Wiskoodāāgā; Wiskoodāāk.

Assassination, Wiskoodōdimk.

Assault, *n.* kwēdābooltimkāwā'.

To assault, kwēdaboolooā'; kwēdāboo'lk.

Assaulter, Noojikwtāboolooā'.

Assay, *n.* Pakūmajōdūmūgāwā'; kwējadēgēm-kāwā'; kwējipsēdoonik; kwējaadoomk'; Pebanooichkadūmūmk'; Tēdodūmajōdūmūmk'.

To assay, Pakūmajōdūm; Tēdokūmajōdūm; Pebanooichkadūm.

Assayer, Noojepebanooichkadēgā'; Noojeankaptūk sooleāwāū.

Assemblage, Mowōgūmkečjik; Mowāāgik; Mowēboogooedaadjik; Mowēōme; Mowwe-daamk.

To assemble, *v. int.* Pēmewōwēdaajik; Mowēdaajik.

To assemble, *v. tr.* Mowōlūgik; Mowwewegoomkik.

To assent, Wēledāādūm; ūsedāādūm; Tēlooā "aa, āā"; kesāgūnoodūm.

Assent, *n.* Wooleedāādūmūmk'; kesāgūnoodūmūgāwā'.

To assert, Mēlkekūloose; ěloowēdūmāse; Tēlooā'; āgūnoodūm.

Assertion, Mūlgekūlooswōkūn; ūloowedūmāseode.

Assertor, Noojeloowedūmāse; Booskemūlgeboogooā'; Booske-mūlge-tūlāwistoo.

To assess, Wēje-owtoogwowk' alsoosood' iktook; Tālūmāk oochit alsoosimkāwā'.

Assessment, Owtoogwēmkāwā' oochit ālsoode; Tālūmūgāwā' oochit' alsoo'soode.

Assessor, Noojeowtoogwā'.

Assets, Tan kesuchcheābankūdāsis wēn oot-ētādimkāwāūm iktook; Nadoo wēn tan tētooēt, ootāpsoonūl.

To asseverate, Mēkelooedūmāse.

Asseveration, Nikskamawāe-looedūmāsoode.

Asshead, Mēlkatpei'; Mēdooōtpei'.

Assiduity, Sēskwōgūn; Sēskōde; Sēskwāoo-ōkun; Sēskwāaimkāwā'.

To be assiduous, Sēskwāe.

To assign, Tēlowtoogwā'; ūtkūnowwā'; ūtkūnoowōdūmāk'; Igūnūmāk' ootūtkūnwōkūnūm; Egaadoo tan tūlāū; ega'lūk oot-ūmōdākūnūmkū; Igūnūmāk'.

Assignable, Tan kesigūnūmooēdāsis.

Assignment, kesāgūnoodūmūmkāwā' oochit' asūgādooltimk, kūсна' mowweēm', mēlo-ooich oochit' kēsālooēmkāwā' loogowōkūn; Igūnūmooēdūmūmk'.

Assignee, Tan kēgenoogwōloot ootēloogāooōn ūktūgūl ootūmōdā'kūnūm iktook.

To assimilate, Tēlaadoo kogocā' ootūlāin stūgā' ūktūk' kogooā'.

Assimilation, kesaadūmk' nadoo kogooā' nāooktā' ootūlāinū stūgā' āp ūktūk kogooā'.

To assist, Abogūnūmāk; Abogūnūmooā'.

Assistant, Noojeabogūnūmooā'.

Assistance, Abogūnūmāsoode; Abogūnūm-ooēmkāwā'; Abogūnūmādūmūgāwā'.

Assistant, *s.* Tan noojeābogūnūmooēt'.

Assistant, *adj.* Abogūnūmāsoodeā'; abogūnūmooēk'.

Assize, Tēbloodūmū'mk; Mowāgūnoodūmūmk' oochit ilsoodākūn.

Associable, Tan kesewijegwēmoo's.

To associate, Wigūmagaltooltijik; Widoo-gwei': Wijitkwāāgik; Widoogwēm'; āwīt-kadoolteekw; āwītkaadeekw.

Associate, Nigūmaach; Nedap'; Tan Tok-ooloogwēdeēk'; Tan witloogwēdeē'k.

Association, Mowēōme; Mowōmājik pegwēl-kik; Mowōmādimkāwā'; Mowōdāsooltimk'.

To assort, Tēpkəsadoōōnūl; Tēpkəsālūgik.

To assuage, Abogünümädüm; ūpkoonājün-
āwaadoo; ědŭpkwaadoo; ědŭpkwaalŭk;
ěpājāāk'; Ilkwijaalŭk.

Assuagement, Abogünümädümŭgāwŭ'; ūpk-
oonājünāwa'dākŭn.

Assuager, Tan noojeābogünümooĕt'; Nooje-
āpkoonājünāwaadĕġĕt'; Noojeilkwijaadĕġĕt'.

Assuetude, Tan tĕlinkŭlagaadoo; Nakalaga-
dŭmkāwā'.

To assume, Wĕswaadoo; Tĕlooā' neen n'tap-
soon na; kokwaadoo ŭksŭboogwa'dākŭn
iktook; Tĕledādŭm ootŭletŭlĕa'n kadoo
moo wĕlikchijedoo'.

Assuming, Mĕlkedoodŭm; Sakŭmowaalŭse;
ĕspedāālse.

Assumption, kokwadĕġĕmk'; tan tĕledād-
āsik kadoo moo kĕjeedāsinook.

Assurance, Wĕlikchijedĕġĕmk'; kĕdlāwāik-
chijedākŭn

To assure, Mĕlkekenoodŭmāk'; Pakāġŭnod-
ŭmāk'; Tĕlalŭk wĕn oomŭlgikehijedĕġĕn';
Tĕlalŭk moo ootaswedāādĕġĕn'; Tĕla'lŭk
ootoolchājegāinŭ.

To be assured, kĕdlāwāikchijedĕġā'; kesedāse
noolchājegāinŭ.

Assuredly, kĕdlāwā' iktook.

Assuredness, kĕdlāwāikchijedāādakŭn; kĕd-
lāwooōkŭn.

Asterisk, kŭnoogwōsoode āweekŭġĕmkāwā'
iktook, (na tĕlekesedāsik, *.)

Asthma, Asthmatic, Tĕdlāmimkāwā'; Mĕd-
ĕdaak oopooskoon ak pāskŭlāmit; ŭkse-
noogōwōkŭn tan tĕladooōch, wĕnŭl oopoos-
koon oomĕdĕdaanŭ.

Astern, Sĕdāmkāālŭ; Wĕchkookwōtk'.

At the stern, Sĕdāmk.

To astonish, Pakŭleiāk'.

To be astonished, Pakŭleiĕ.

To be astonished at it, Pakŭlastŭm.

Astonishment, Pakŭleiioode.

To astound, kĕsepakŭleiak'.

Astraddle, Nāsooōkpedāk'; Nasooōpetŭm.

To straddle out, Medaboogooe.

Astral, kŭlokōwĕchwā'.

To be astray, kĕskāe; kewowe; Pĕsogow-
teekŭmei'; Pĕsogwā'; āoobŭlowtekŭmae.

Astride, (See *To Bestride*.)

To ride Astride, Pĕmeeboolwā'; Pĕmeebool-
wĕdoo.

To carry him astride my neck, kakājoo'-
bŭk.

Astriferous, Wĕskwāooāje kŭlokōwĕjŭ.

Astrologer, Tan wĕjebooōinwa'dĕġĕt' kŭloko-
wĕjooiktook; Tan wĕje-neganikchijetĕgā-
wenooa'dĕġĕt' kŭlokowĕjooiktook.

Astronomer, Tan wĕlikchijeāje kŭlokōwĕjŭ.

Astronomical, Astronomic, Tan tŭla' kŭl-
okowĕchkŭ.

Astronomy, kenamātināwā' ochit' kŭloko-
wĕchkŭ; kĕgenamooĕmkāwā' oochit' kŭl-
okowĕchkŭ.

Asunder, Tĕpkestĕġŭl; Medagaltigŭl; Now-
skogwadŭmk.

To be split asunder, Nowskogwaasik.

To be torn asunder, Nowskĕnaasik.

We two are far asunder, Medābeekw.

They all are far asunder, Medagaltooltijik.

At, (Suĕl ĕnkookā stŭgā' iktook.)

At a place, nadāāl tĕt.

At such a time, Tokoo toochoo.

At work, ĕtlelookwā'; ĕtleloogoodijik.

He is at home, ĕbit' wigwomkŭ.

Atheism, Mĕktŭmŭgāwā' oochit' Nikskamŭl
ooteŭmŭlinŭ.

Atheist, Tan moo kĕdlāmsŭtŭmoogŭl Niks-
kamŭl ooteŭmŭlinŭ.

Atheistical, Booske-mĕktooājŭl Nikskamŭl.

Athirst, kedoo'sāmookwei.

Athletic, Mĕlkigŭnei'; kokwadimkāwā'yā.

Athwart, Nĕmchenogwaadoo; Takŭmoogwa'-
dāsik.

I place it athwart, Takŭmoktĕk'.

To fall across, Takŭmooktĕsin.

To partition it across, Takŭmŭskaadoo.

Atlas, Makŭnegŭl āwee'gāsīgŭl wegadigan
iktook ak mowkŭlooskoodākŭl.

Atmosphere, Moosegisk'.

Atmospherical, Moosegiskūgāwā'.

Atom, Mowēāpchāje'ch kogoōā'.

To atone, Ilkwijaadēgā; Ilkwijaalūk.

Atonement, ilkwijaadākūn.

Atop, kakwāāk; keniskwāāk'; kākoodēk.

Atramental, Atramentous, Awegigūnābooā;
Māktāwāāk.

Atrocious, kēsewinchūk; kēsimotoōāāk; kēse-
loowāwit.

Atrociousness, Mēskeek, ūloowāwoode.

Atrocity, Mowimsūgeek ūloowāwoode.

To attach, Nastūgaalūk; Okskedaadoo;
Astooaadoo; Nasedoo.

To attack, kwēdābōō'lk; kwēdeiāk'.

To be attacked, kwēdābā'.

Attacker, Booskekwēdābōō'lk'.

To attain, ādūbūnāām; Wēswoadoo; Mēs'-
ūnūm; kesetūlaadoo; egaē.

Attainable, kesetūlaadāsis; kesusooaādāsis;
kesimsūnāsis.

To attain, Wōōnmājeilsoomk'; Mēsimek;
Mējegaadoo; Mējegaalūk; obūlaadoo.

Attaint, *n.* 'Mtooadākūn; obūla'dākūn; Soo-
gūlagaadākūn,

To attemper, Wēleweaga'dooōnūl; kokwōje-
weāga'dooōnūl.

To attempt, kwējaadēgā; kwējaadoo; kwēje-
tūlaadoo; kwējetūla'dēgā'.

An attempt, kwējadēgēmkaḡwā'; ūkwchaadā-
kūn.

To attend, *v. a.* Ankaptūm; ēloogā'ookw;
Nēbūnedāādūm; Jiksētūm; Ankaptēgā';
Chigistākūnei'.

Attendance, ēloogwāooōkūn; Tanik eloo-
gwāooa'dijūl wēnūl.

To be his attendant, Wēnōkūbēmīt 'ntenin.

Attention, Ankaptūmūmk'; Jūsētūmūmūmk';
Ankōdēgēm'; Ankōdakūn.

Attentive, Jiksētūmagwā'; booskēankodēgā';
Booake-jiksūtūmoogwā'.

Attentiveness, Ankodēgēmkaḡwā'; Ukseān-
kodākūn.

Attentively, Booskēānkokēgēmkaḡwā' iktook;
ūkseānkodakūn iktook; Booskēānkodākūn
iktook.

To listen to him very attentively, kēsik-
sejiksūtāk'.

Attenuate, Bēpkaadoo; Apsūtkaadoo; Bēp-
kūjaadoo.

Attenuation, Apsūtkaadoomk'; Pēpkūjaa-
doomk'.

To attest, ēloowedūmāse; Wējelooedūmāse.
ēlooodūmāsoode.

Attestation, ēlooodūmāsoode.

Attic, Mowēkākwāāk poktūskaasik.

Attiguous, Wejooow'; Mēstowchooow'; kwei-
ichk

Attinge, Sāmtāām; Sāmtēskadigūl.

To attire, Asoonaase; kēgūnaase; Asoona'-
dēgā'; Asoonaalūk; Asoonōdūlk;

To be attired, kēkkūm; ēkwtei.

Attire, *n.* 'Mtokwōn; asoonadimkaḡwā'; Nas-
oonigūnūl.

Attirer, 'Noojeāsoonōdēgā'.

Attitude, Tan tēlnūmei'; Tan tēlekōō'gooe;
Tan tēlaalūse; Tan tēlpe; Tan tēlesin';
Tan tēlege'.

Attorney, Noodāwistoo; Bootoosooēnoo.

Attorneyship, Noodāwistoomkaḡwā' 'mtūm-
ōdākūn; Bootoosooenooa'dākūn.

To attract, Wēswođējaadoo; Pēsābēga'lūgik;
Peesabēgaadoo.

Attraction, Wēswođējaadoo'mk.

Attractive, kesuswođējaadāsis; kesepēsābēg-
aadāsis; epājāāk; āpājedootk; Wēsowka-
kūn; Wēskaḡwedāādāsik; Usūgāwedā'dāsis.

Attribute, Tēlāimkaḡwā'; Mūlgigūnōde; alsoo'-
soode; Tan tēlinkūlagaadoo; Tan wēje-
kesaadāse.

Attrition, Sāmāpkwa'doomkaḡwā'; Pēgwōna-
dimkaḡwā'; 'Msūga'dakūn oochit' ūloowaw-
oode.

Atween, Atwixt, Meāwāāk; Mēgweiik.

To Avail, Wēlabēse; Pegwēluhtāpsoone;
Woolabēdūmooōkūnik'; wēluhtāpsoonik;
Tātkāāk; kaneāwik; kaneāwoodik.

Avarice, Wēsāmiksādūmūgāwā' oochit soole-
āwā' ak msit tan mīlemoo'gūl ootāpsoonūl.

Avaricious, Pesogwāe; Wēsāmiksādūm mil-
āsoode.

Avaunt! Jigūlaase!

Auction, 'Ntowōdūmūk; Nēdowōdūmūk'.

To sell at auction, Nēdowwōdūm.

Auctioneer, Nēdowwōtk'; Noojintooēskēt';
Noojesowwēt'.

Audacious, Lok mēdooāāk.

Audaciousness, ūksimtooa'dākūn; Mēskeek
ēloowāwoode.

Audaciousness, **Audacity**, Mēdoeloowā'-
woode.

Audibleness, **Audible**, Noodāsis: noōdūm-
ūmk' iktook.

Audibly, Tan noodāsis.

Audience, Noodūmūmk; Tanik jiksūtūmee-
dich pēstonūmūgāwā'.

To audit, elaadoo.

Auditory, Tan kesejiksūtūmagwēt'.

Auditress, ābit tan chigistakūnat'.

To avenge, ūsedōdegā'; ūsedāāk'; Wōōn-
māje-ilsoodēgā'.

Avengement, Wōōnmājeilsoodākūn; ūsedōdā-
kūn; ūsedōdēgēmāwā'.

Avenger, Noojeūsedōdegā'; Noojewōōnmājeil-
soo'dēgā'; Booskeūsedōdēgā'.

Avenue, Owteech.

Average, Mowwedamkāwā'

Averment, ūloowedūmāsoode; Mēlke'looed-
ūmādīmk.

Averuncate, kētpiskōdoo; kētpiskaaddo.

Aversation, Makskēltūmugāwā'; ūktūgedāā-
dākūn.

Averse, Moo wēledādūm; kētkedāādūm.

Aversely, kēnskedāādākūn iktook; Moo woo-
ledādēgow'.

To avert, ējigūlaadoo; Pēskādējaadoo.

Auger, ūpkōeiegūn.

To augment, *v. a.* ūnkooēā'; Ajeā'; An-
kooaadoo; Ankooaalūgik.

To augment, *v. int.* Pēmēlēk; Pēmege; Pes-
kūyā'; Pesokegwēgūl; Pesokegwēnūmei';
Pēmegwā'; Nōkseēlkik; Ajeāk'.

Augmentation, Aja'dakun; Pesokegwēnūm-
ūmk'; Pesokegwēnūmūgāwā'.

Augur, Booōin; Neganikchijetēgāwenoo.

To augur, Booōinwadēgā'; kēdookēgūmooch-
ēdaase; kēdookēgūmoochēdāādūm; Negan-
ikchijetēgāwenooaadēgā'.

He augurs fine weather, Wēlegiskūno-
gwēt'.

Augury, Booōinwa'dākūn; ūktookēgūmooch-
edaasooode; ūktookēgūmoochēdāādākūn.

August, kesagāwegoo's.

Auk, (*the Great*), Abaktooē.

Aviary, Tan tēt sesipk ētleānkodāsooltijik.

Avidity, Mēsikwtakūnadūmūgāwā'.

Aunt, Nūlis', *My mother's sister*. 'Nsoogwīs',
My father's sister.

Avocation, Loogowōkūn; 'Mtūmōdākūn.

To avoid, Pēsogwaase; Wākāsiktooā'; Medā-
doodūm; Tēpse; Tēpoose; Yālitpoose;
Wēsemoogwei'; Kesitpūsiktūm; Keseboo-
looā'; Wēsemooktūm; Wēsemooktāk'.

Avoidable, kesuhsemooktāsis; kesipsogwaa-
dāsis.

Avoider, Booskitpoose.

Avon River, *pr. n.*, Tooetūnook'.

To avouch, Mēlkekūloose; ēlooodūmāse.

Avoucher, Nooje-looodūmāse.

To avow, Māswelooēdūmāse; Māsweētlāwistoo;
Māsweāgūnoodūm.

Auricle, 'Msūtooōkūn.

Auriferous, Tan wējeēgaak wisowsooleāwā'.

Aurora, Eskitpook'.

Aurora Borealis, Wēgādūsk',

Auspicious, Wēleāk'.

Auspiciously, Wēleāk'.

Austere, Mēdooāmookse; Mēdooāe.

Austerity, 'Mtooāmooksoode.

Austral, **Austrin**, Upkūdāsūnoogāwā'.

Authentic, **Authentic**, kēdlawāik; kēdlā-
wāekesedāsik.

Authenticate, Wějemūlgīgūnāwaadoo alsoo'-sood iktook.

Authenticity, kēdlāwāooōkūn ; Alsoo'soode.

Authority, Alsoo'soode ; Sakūmowoode ; ēlegāwitāwoode.

To authorise, kegūnagwōlk' ; Alsoosoode igūnūmāk'.

Autograph, Tan tēleweekūgēt' nadoo wēnū.
'Msūt wēn ootāweekūgēmkāwāū.

Autographical, Stūgā' tan tēleweekūgēt' nadoo wēnū.

Automatical, kesemāja'lūsis ; kesemasagaa-lūsis.

Automaton, Nadoo kogooā' tan nāooktooktāsik ēlookwēk'.

Autumn, Togwaak ; Nāooktitkwaak.

This Autumn, Pēmitkwaak.

Last Autumn, ūtkok'.

Autumn before last, ūktūgitkok'.

The whole Autumn, Nāooktitkwaak.

Auxiliary, Tan abogūnūmooēk' ; Abogūnūm-ādūmūgāwā'.

To await, ēskebēdūm ; ēskūmā'lk.

To awake, *v. tr.*, Toogwaalūk ; Tooktēlāk' ; Nēstoodēškāk' ; Toogwīmk ; Tooktāāk.

To awake, *v. int.*, Toogeā' ; keskoose ; Nēstooeā' ; Wēspāse ; Nebebe ; Nebabe.

Award, Ilsoodakūnā' ; abankūdooowwa'.

Aware, Wēlikchijedēgā'.

Away, kūnēk ; kūnēkāālū ; Medādook' ; medād-oogwāāl.

Awe, Chepātōgūn ; Wāgwōdaasoode ; Pakūleioōkūne-wāgwōdaasoode.

Awful, Pakūleioōkūne-wāgwōdasoodeāū.

Awfulness, Tan kesedōk pakūleioōkūne-wāgwōdasoode.

Awile, kechkaa ; pēgejājeechk.

Awkward, Awanaga'dēgā' ; Owwōnaga'dēgā ; Owwōnāe ; Awanagadoo.

Awning, Lākpelākūn.

To put up an awning, ālakpelūm.

Awry, *To carry the head awry*, Matlabaase.

Axe, Tūmeegūn.

An Axe-helve, Tūmegūnūtkw'.

A stone axe, koondāwāse.

An American axe, Bōstoonkāwāse.

The edge of an axe, Wilnoogwōn'.

The pole of an axe, Ooocheedākūn.

The eye of an axe, Oopūkik.

To hunt for axe-helve timber, Tūmegūn-ūtkwāāgā.

Axiom, Māsooēkēdlāwāooōkūn.

Axis, Nēmchenōktek.

Axle and Axle-tree, Nēmchenōktēk.

Aye, āā ; aa.

Aylesford Bog, *p. n.*, kobetēk'.

Azure, Mooskooamoogwaasik.

B.

Baa, Chechkēlooāoockweesimk.

To baa, Chechkēlooāoochweese.

To babble, Nābāboogooā ; kūlooskoowōkūn-aboogooā' ; Sēgāwāwistoo ; Pētkoodoonkā' ; Mijooājejoeeese.

Babbler, Booskesēgāwāwistoo ; Booskepētkoodoonkā'.

A Babe, Baby, Mijooājeech ; Amsoodāgūn.

Baboon, kūndakūnooējit.

Bacchanalian, Booskiktūgēēt'.

Bachelor, ēnkoodābāoo ; Chenūm tan mā mūnaa māleāwik ; kesegooīlbadoo.

An old bachelor, 'Nkanilbaadoo.

Back, 'Mpakūm.

To carry on my back, Pedooktoo.

To come back, Apskwaase.

To cause it to come back, āpskwōbēgaadoo.
Apskwōbegaalūk.

To turn the back, ēlmismaase.

(NOTE.—*Back*, in composition, is made by āp and ābāje, as prefixes.)

Back-bone, (*my*,) 'Nwowigün.

The small of the back, ëtleäpsokse.

To carry a load on the back, ëlmowoolā'.

To walk back and forth, asnoaase.

To run back and forth, ëoosweebe.

A Back-log, üktooön.

To back, (*a horse*,) kākooabaase oopakamkü.

To stand back, ëšedäboogooaase.

To stand with the back towards, ëšedäboogooe.

To pull it back, ëšedaadoo.

To backbite, Wiskooöwaadëgā'.

Backbiter, Booskewiskoowaadëgā'.

Backhouse, Wënjegwömcheech ootëchkāäl; Mejünögwöm.

Backroom, Poktūskasik ootëchkāälü.

Backside, Oopakūmk; Oonoogwëk.

His hinder parts are off, Tëmikchat'; Tëmikchoksit.

His tail feathers are off, Tëmilnüt'.

Something falls and takes off his backside, Tëmikchëdögwët'.

To backslide, *Lit.*, ëšedimküme; ëšedaase: *Fig.*, Pëme-obüla'dëgā.

Backwards, *To walk*, ëšedaase.

It runs back, ëšädädëk'.

To fall backwards, ëšedädoöëā'.

To turn back to, ëlmeboogooaase.

To talk backwards, ëšedäboogooā.

Backward, këgwāë; Mälāe; Aswedāādüm; Moo wëledāādümoo; Moo nöksinsütooāu.

On or towards the backside of a building, Pükākūmkāälü.

Bacon, 'Msibeäsīgün.

Bad, Winsit; winkchük; ëmegwāāk; Moo külool'tünook; soogūlugāk; ëloowāwit. Mākškëltākūnik; Mākškëdāādākūnik.

Badness, Winsoode; ëloowāwoode; makskedāādākūn; 'Mtooëtülāooökūn; 'Mtooāooökūn.

Badge, künoogwosoode; Sakūmowkwönül; Sakūmoowikspesoon.

Badger, kekwajiboo.

Badinage, külooskooökūnā ëtlāwistoomk.

They talk nonsense, këlooskāwistok.

To baffle, Wiswigünodëgā'; wiswigünë'mk; ëdöktëškāk'; ëdökskamāk'; ëdöktëskooā'; ëdögümāk'; Wëtkoolooā'; Wëtkoo'lk.

Baffler, Booskewiswigünödëgët'; Boosketöktëšköwā'; Noojetöktëšköwā'.

Bag, Moonde; Mūnoode; üpsāākūmoode; Ootoögwëjünāākūmoode.

To tie up a bag, Sëboosapelüm.

To bag, Pïtkūmadüm mūmoode; Moontëgādüm.

Bagatelle, Segāwuhtapsoonül.

To have a bagatelle, Sëgāwuhtapse.

Baggage, 'Mtapsoon; Nootāpssoon; kootapsoon; ootapsoon.

Bagpipe, Wiskwe pepoogwökün.

Bagpiper, (Noojewiskwepepoogwët). Nedo-wëpepoogwöt' wiskweü.

Bai du vin, *p. n.*, Nëbëltook'.

Bail, Naptagwëinigün (*a handle*).

To bail, Näptagwëñüm.

Bailiff, Noojekokwadëgët'.

To bait, Wökädigadüm; Wökädigūnaadoo; Wökädigā'lk; Wökädigūnaalük.

Bait, Wökā'digün.

Baize, Wisowwëgün.

Green baize flannel, Mëseiijeech.

To bake, *v. a.*, ëbibünādüm.

To be baking, ëbibünā'.

To bake, *v. in.*, ëbübunā'.

Bake-house, ëbibünälsik.

Baker, Nootpibünā';

Bake apples, üpkooögemink'.

Bake apple bush, üpkooögeminökse.

To balance, *v. a.* Tëbabakūm; Tëbabāk'. (këskidowīgünëdāām).

To balance itself, Tëbabakūnëāk'.

A balance, ütkwabakigünā'.

Bald, Mëmkatpei'; āmiskāāk; Mëmkakūnatpei'.

Balderdash, ëksooögünül.

Baldness, Mëmkatpamkāwā'.

Bale, Snākpelākūn.

Baleful, Wöönmäjedasoodeā; wënmājödëgëk'; wonmäjogünā'.

Balk, Ootkoolsoode.

To balk, Wëtkoolk.

Ball, Toočkūn ; alchāmākūn ; Pelooowwā' ; Nāooktōpskēk ; Mimtogōpskēch.

To play ball, Wōlchāmei ; Too'ei.

To make a ball, Mintoogopskaadoo ; Piptūgopskaadoo.

A ball (dance), Amalkaldimkāwā weg-oobaltimk ; Amālkamkāwā'.

Ballad, ūktabēgēākūn tan tūlā' oositkūmoog-āwāāl.

Ballast, kēscoolooksoode.

Balm, 'Mpesoonā' ūpkoo tan lōk wēlemaak ; 'Msūt 'mpesoon tan ūpkoonājūnāwaadōk ūksenoogowōkūn.

Balmy, Tan tēlāāk stūgā' bam.

Balsam, ūpkoo ; amakeinsoode.

Balustrade, Aptokūsoode.

Bamboozle, kēs poogwaalūk ; Mālegaāk' ; Tāg-ālāāk'.

Ban, Ootkoolsoode.

Band, Owweūtkūbilākūn.

To band, kākispādūm ; kakistagadūm ; Owwe-ūtkūbelūm.

Bandage, Tētpokpelākūn ; akechkopelākūn ; ankooōkpelākūn ; Chedoopelākūn.

To bandage, Tētpokpelūm : Akechkopelūm ; ankooōkpelūm ; Chedoopelūm.

A bandbox, Agwēsūnā-kūmoode.

Bandit, **Bandito**, Noojekūmootūnā'.

Banditte, Nojekūmootūnadijik Moweējik ; mowēome nooje-kūmootūnadimkāwā'.

To bandy about, kuhtogwe-ēlēgā'.

Bandylegged, Wōkchoeloogoonei'.

Bane, Wēnmājōdēgēgāwā' ; Nābādēgēk'āwā kogooā'.

Baneful, Obūlaadōk ; obūladēgēk' ; Nābādēgēk' ; Wēnmājōdēgēk'.

To bang, Taktūm.

To banish, ējigūlaalūk ; āpchejigūlaalūk ; Wējejigūlaalūk oomūtkigū.

Banishment, āpchejigūladooimkāwā' ; āpchejigūlaldimkāwā.

Bankrupt, Moo kese abākūdūmook ootēdād-imkāwāūm.

Bank, kaskibūnāk', *the bank of a river*. 'Mtūb-ūnēgik, 'Mtūbūnēgikt ; Mēdūbūnēgēāk' ; Tātāmkek'.

Steep bank, Pakabūnegēk'.

A red bank, Mēgobūnegēk'.

A high bank, ēspūdēbūnegikt' ; ēspūn-aagwēk. Mēdūbūnēgēāk'.

A black bank, Maktawimtūbūnēgēāk' ; Maktāwimtūbūnegēk'.

A white bank, Wōbobūnegēk'.

Snow bank, kākwōleegigūn.

It has a high bank, ēspūdēbūnēgēāk'.

To push the head out over a bank, Pichko-gūyā'.

To push the head out suddenly over a bank, Pichkogūjin'.

To raise a bank of earth, Wēnagām-kūnūm.

Bank-bill, Sooleāwā Weegādīgūnā' ;

A one dollar bill, Nāooktāgigāwā'.

A two dollar bill, Tabooāgigāwā'.

A five dollar bill, Nanāgikāwā'.

A ten dollar bill, Mētiasāgigāwā'.

Banner, 'Mtowēgūn.

Bannock, kālkoonawā'.

Banquet, Wigoobalti'mk ; Wīgōōbaltooeme.

To banquet, Wīgōōba'lk.

Banquet-house, **Banqueting-house**, Wig-ōōbalōgwōm.

To Banter, Mālegāāk' ; Tāgālāāk' ; Mālege-gēdūm ; Mālegāboogooā'.

Banterer, Booskemālegegēdūm.

Bantling, Mijooajeech.

Baptism, Sigūndāsoode ; Bapteisāwādēgēm' ; Bapteisāwaldimkāwā' ; Sigūndāsīm.

To baptise, Sigūndāk' ; Sigūndoo ; Sīgūndooā'.

Baptizer, Nootsigūndooā'.

Bar, ūtkūmōksoodākūn ; Takūmamkēāk' ; Tak-ūmōktēk ; ēloo'dākūnātk'.

To bar, Takūmoogwaadoo.

Barb, Wedool ; 'Mkūgūn ; Ookoojenooōn.

To barb, 'Mkūgūnaadoo.

Barbarian, Sēgāweūlnoo ; Pelooā.

Barbarism, Pělooōboogooēm̄kāwā' ; Māleesimkāwā' ; Obūlāboogooēm̄kāwā' ; Obūleesimk ; Obūlilnooesimk.

Barbarous, Wā'kāse ; Mědooāē ; ěloowāwe.

Barbecue, koolkwees mēsōksāsīt.

To barbecue, Mēsōksūk koolkweesū.

Barbed, 'Mkūgūna'dāsik.

Barber, Noojipskūdooāmooā'.

Bare, āmiskāē ; Moosegāē ; Moo asoonalimūk ; Moosegaadāse.

Bare ground, Mětkūmeek.

To bare, Moosegaadoo ; Moosegaalūk.

Barefaced, Winemūlgedae.

Barefoot, **Barefooted**, Sāsageem.

Bareheaded, Mětkwei'.

Barely, Wagūch ; Pasūk.

Bareness, āmiskāimkāwā ; āmiskoltimkāwā'.

Bargain, kesāgūnoodūmūmkāwā' ; kesaamooēm̄kāwā'.

To make a bargain, kesāgūnoodūmkeikw' ; Tělēgūnookūmeiēk ; ādūmādoolteēk' ; kesaa-mooā'.

Barge, Papedākūnā' wēlebot ; Papedākūnoo'lkw ; Saootoogoodākūnoo'lkw.

Bark, *the bark of a tree*, Maskwe ; Bochūkūl-maskwe ; ūloo'gěsk.

White birch bark is called :

1. *When peeled in the proper season*, Bapkookāwā', and ūpkoonegwe.
2. *When peeled out of season*, ūlnaskwe.
3. *When peeled in the winter*, Sūnse-gwōn.
4. *When stripped from an old dead log*, 'Msooigwe. *The general name is* Maskwe.

Spruce bark, ūpkao.

Hemlock bark, ūksooske.

The inner bark of the white birch, Ooch-ūkūlmaskwe.

The bark of ordinary soft wood, ūtkogūn.

The bark of a young birch tree, 'Pkoonegwe.

Bark for covering a wigwom, Pūlogūmok'.

Bark for building a canoe, 'Misookweel.

Bark mixed with tobacco for smoking, (usually of the red willow), Nēspe-bakūn.

A kind of bark in former times used for the same purpose, Pakūnūtkwemoose.

To gather birch bark, Mānegwā'.

To bark a tree, (by peeling it), Bapkwaadoo.

To bark, (as a dog), Wěgilei' ; Wěgilāt'.

To bark at it, Wěgidūm.

To bark at him, Wěgilūk.

He barks in the distance, unseen, Wěd-owkwilāt'.

He is heard barking, chasing some animal, Wědāwōsin.

The hound barks while pursuing, Yāla-wōsin.

Barker, Booskewěgilāt'.

Barky, Maskwēāū ; Maskweamook'.

Barley, Bale.

Barn, Lakūlāns,—from the French, *la grange*.

Barnacle, Sīgāsakūnachk koondā-wiktook ělegoodijik.

Barnacles grow on rocks, Okskedooltijik.

Barrack, Sūmagūnisōgwōm ; Wākāloosan.

Barrel, Mālegāoo.

To barrel, Pitkūmādūm mālegāoo iktook.

To knock open a barrel, Pělsāktāam.

A gun-barrel, Webagwik.

Barren, Tāimkooaak ; Tāipkwaak ; kattook.

To be barren, Māseketei'.

Barrenness, Māseketamk'.

Barricade, ělegāsoode ; Wokaloosan.

To Barricade, ětlegāsoodēaadoo.

Barricado, Wōkāloosūn ; ělegasoode.

Barrier, Wětkoolooēm̄kāwā' ; ědogwōdēsīnūm-ūgāwā'.

Barrister, Noodāwistoo.

Barrow, āooktūbelākūnā' ; Pūmabilākūn.

To barter, Sasāwadoo ; Malsūnāwe ; Memād-ooaadēgā'.

To barter, Memādooābānkūdūm.

I pay Indian fashion, ūlnooe-abankūdowwā.

I pay white man fashion, i. e., I pay cash, aglaseāooēabankūdowwā.

Bartibog, *p. n.*, Nēbēltook'.

Base, Bēnogwāe; moo tālekūloo'su; Bēnokedāl-ūmookse; Winchūk; kēnskedā'dākūnik'; Moo tālekūlooltūnook'; Mogwājooik.

Base-born, Sēgāwuhskijenooe.

Base-minded, kūlooskābāwe; Noojiksūboogwalooā'; kēspoogwadēgā'.

A base, ēlkūnādēk'; ēlnādēk'; ēlkūnādēgāwā'.

Baseness, ēloowā'woode.

Bashful, Nēdagāe; Chepālooā'.

I am a bashful man, Nēdagobāwe.

I am a bashful woman, Nēdagā'skōwe.

Shame, bashfulness, 'Ntāgōgūn.

Bashfulness, Nēdagōbāwimkāwā'; Nēdēgās-kōwimkāwā.

Basilisk, Tan pasūk 'mtāskūm.

Basin, Eptākūn; kūsispadākūnā'; kasiptūnadimkāwā'.

Basis, ēlkūnadēgāwā; Tan tet wējeboogooik kogooāū.

To bask, *v. a.*, ēga'lūk nagoo'sēt-āwiktook.

To bask, *v. n.*, kēsālkīksowwā'.

Bass, (*fish*.) Chegao.

Bass-wood, ēlnikpe.

Bass-wood grove, Elnikpea'gūmikt.

Basket, Pootāleāwā'; Likpēn'igūn.

Basket-handle, Nābūdagwēn'igūn; ēlnakūn-ūtk'.

Bastard, ūpkotūnūnch'; Sēgāwā' mijooajech.

Bastardy, Sēgāwuhskijenooe; Sēgāwāgākūn.

Bat, (*a ball stick*) Oochāmākūnūtk'.

Bat, (*an animal*) Nājēmooktākūnē'ch.

Batch, Mowēlooskūnāsik.

Bath, ētlīksispālūsooltimk; ētlīksispālūsimkāwā'.

To bathe, *v. a.*, kēsispālūk; kēsispālūse.

To bathe, *v. int.*, Tēgismē; kēsispālūse.

Bathing-place, Etliksispālūsimk'.

Bathurst, *p. n.* Kēbamkeāk'.

Battalion, Pegwēlemoweējīk sūmagūniskū.

To batten, Wēskedōktām'.

A batten, Ooskedōktāgūn.

To batter, Pegwēlitkūm.

Batter, *n.*, Pēltēgawā.

Battery, Wakaloosan.

To battle, Mātūndooltijīk.

Battle Array, keskājoltijīk oomātūndooadin-owū.

To bawl, Sāskwā'; Nēdowwā'; kēsiksegowwā' kēdoo; ēlkomiktēgā'.

A Bay, Bāktabā'.

The head of a Bay, Wāgobāāk; Es-kwōbā'; Bookt; elūmbāāk.

The Bay runs far up, (hence the name, *Cobequid*.) Wāgobāgītk'.

To bay, Wēgidūm; Wēgilājūl.

Bay berry, kūljeman'.

Bay berry bush, kūljemanōkse.

Bayonet, Sabalkūdāgūn kūsawōgwāū, (*an iron stabber*.)

Bazar, Etlintooēskaadimk.

To be, āūm; Tēlāe. *To be so.*

NOTE.—āūm means *to be there*. There is no verb in Micmac that exactly corresponds with *to be*. Tēlāe means *I am so* or *thus*; *In this* or *that condition*.

Beach, Pēmamkeāk' ādooōmk'; Amasagop-skool; Natākūmām kūdōgwēk; Natkamkūdōgwēk.

To walk along on the beach, Pēmchājegam-kaase.

There is a beach of fine stones, Wēlāmkeāk'.

Beacon, Piksaak; Piksaadakūn.

To make a beacon, Piksa'dooe; Piksadooā.

I raise a fire beacon for him, Piksaadāk.

Bead, Weiōpsk.

To string beads, Napūskwā'.

To adorn with beads, ēlāpskadēgā'.

Beak, Sesip ooseskoon.

Beam, kode.

Beamy, Baktadēk; Pedeōktēk'.

Bean, Wegoon; Papawā'.

Bean-soup, Wegoonaboo.

To bear, Pēmaadoo; Pēma'dēgā'; Pēmegedei'.

To bear with, kakūmoodūm; kakūmoodāk'.

To bear young, Mijooajejoome.

To bear well, Wēlegedei.

The Seal bears young, Pëneägwit'.

The Bear bears young, Penëskwīt'.

The Dog bears young, Pënësūmit'.

The Cow, Moose, Carriboo, &c., Pënëtkwīt'.

To bear on the shoulders, Pëmnegā'; Pëmnegadūm.

The tree bears fruit, Minik, or Menik.

A bearer, (of loads), Noojepūmadëgā'.

A bear, Mooin.

A male bear, Nābë'skw.

A female bear, Noosë'skw.

A white bear, Mooin wōpskw.

The Northern bear, (constellation), Mooin.

Bear's grease, Mooinōme.

Bear meat, n., Moināwā'.

A bear skin, Mooinei'.

Bear River, p. n., ëlsëtkook'.

Beard, Wedool.

Beard of an arrow, Lūtkamun.

Beard of a hook, Ookoojenooōn'.

Bearded, We'dooe.

Bearer, Noojepūmadëgā'; Nooje-pūmowwoolā'.

Bear garden, Tan tët Mooināk ānkwaāsootijik.

Bear-herd, Bear ward, Mooināwe-noojean-kotegāwenoo.

I am a Bear, Mooināwe'.

Beast, Weisis.

Beastliness, Weisisooädëgëmkāwā'; Weisisooōmookse.

Beastly, Weisisooaadëgët'.

To beat, Taktūm; Tāktooāgā'; Takūmk; Mātāāk'; Wisōdoonëmkoose.

To beat in battle, Wiswigūnōdëgā; Wiswōdëgā'.

To beat him in the fight, Wiswigūnëmk'.

I get the victory over him, Wisowāāk'.

To give him a sound beating, kësedāāk.

To beat him in argument, Wisoo'doonëmk'.

To beat cloth, washing it, kësistaktāgā'.

To beat a garment, Pāwōktaām; ëbītkwëdāgā'.

Beaten, Mātokse, Mātimk, Wiswāooimk'; Wiswigūnëmi'mk; Wiswigūnōdäse.

A beater, (a maul) Skoodāāgūnūtk'; Mältëjwā'.

Beatific, Beatifical, Mësteioolōde. Mësteioolodëgëmk, mëlooich āooōsik oochit wasokāwā oolōde.

Beatitude, Mëstowoolode; Wëlkwijadëgëmkāwā'; Wëlkwijëmkāwā'.

Beau, Cheenūm tān wëlkoodāt'.

Beaver, kobet.

A beaver skin, 'Mtäe.

To dig beavers out, to hunt beavers, Noodëskā'.

To hunt beavers by night, Wëlogwei'.

To open a beaver dam, Pālūmakik kobetākū; Pāālūm.

A beaver dam, üsegedooow'.

To hunt beavers in the morning, Sëbäe.

A young beaver of the first year, kÿjebancheech.

A young beaver of the second year, Peewëch.

A young beaver of the third year, Pülūmskw.

Beaver Harbour, p. n., Kobetāwā' kwemoode.

Also, Wōlūnkāk'. The latter evidently the Indian name.

Beauteous, Beautiful, këloo'se; këloo'lk ësmädūmookse, ësmädūmook'; Wëleānkamkoose, and Wëleānkamookse; këseooleankamookse (or, koose) kaskamookse; Pëkskowe; Wëlaamookse, Wëlamook'.

Beauteousness, Beauty, këloo'soode Esma-dūmooksoode; kaskamooksoode. Wëleānkamoo'ksoode; and Wëleankamkoo'soode. Wëlamoo'ksoode; këseooleamook'soode; këseooleamkoo'soode.

To beautify, Wëlämoogwaalūk; Wëlämoogwaadoo.

Because, Oochit; Müdü.

To beck, To beckon, Mātkwëdūm; Mäjekwëdūm; Mātkwedāk'; Mäjekwëdoo; Waa'dūmei; Waadigoo; Waadūmāk' Wadigā, —*To attract sea-fowl, loons or ducks, by waving a red flag.* (The difference between mātqwëdūm and waadigoo, is this: the former is a nod of the head; the latter a motion with the hand).

To become, Wějekesedāse. (NOTE.—The idea of *becoming* is expressed by a verbal termination: as Cheenūmooēā', *I become a man*; kesegooēā', *I am becoming old*; koondāweāk', *It becomes a stone*; kumoo'jeak, *It becomes wood*: from cheenūm, kesegoo, koondāoo, kūmooch',—and so in all cases.)

Bed, 'Mpōgūn.

To have a bed, Oonpōgūnūme.

I am abed, 'Mpōgūne, (and *I am in bed*.)

A feather bed, Pesūmoode. (Lit. *a flea bag*.)

An animal's bed, Mootpoon.

A moose's bed, Oonban.

Bedabble, Sāsebōktēstāk'; Bākūlooskūdēskāk'.

Bedaggle, Seskooaalūk; Būlgōūchaalūk; Būlgokch iktook.

I throw mire on him, āmchūgāktāk.

I plaster mire on him, Amāktāk.

To drag him through the mire, Amchūg-ūdjimk'.

Bespatter, Mějegaadoo.

Bedaub, āmchūgaadoo.

Bedchamber, 'Mpōgūnā' poktūskasik.

Bedclothes, ānkoonōsoonūl; ānkoonōsoodel.

To bedeck, Amālābedaadēgā'; Amālābedaadoo.

Bedeque, *p. n.*, ēbēdēk.

To bedew, Mēlūmooaadoo; Mēlūmāāk; Mēlūmooaalūk; Mēlūmooōbādēgā'.

Bedfellow, Nooje-weebēdečk'.

Bedford, *pr. n.*, kwebēk', (*The head of the tide*.)

Bedlam, ēloowāweēdōgōm; āweieēdōgwōm.

Bedlamite, ēloowāwēā'; āoonāsēā'; āweieā'.

Bedraggle, Mějegamoogwadooōnūl.

Bedrid, **Bedridden**, āpcheshin.

Bedstead, 'Mpōgūnūtkool.

Bedtime, kēdoonpogūnooltimk; ēlesūmeda'imk; Tētpūgaak 'ntēlesmasinū; Tetpūgaak ūkt-ēlesmedanēnooū.

Bee, Mechipchamooēch'.

Bee-hive, Mechipchāmooēch-ōgwōm.

Beech, Sooōmoose.

Beechen, Sooōmooseā'.

Beech-nut, Sooōmān'.

Beef, Wēnjoodeamwā'.

Beer, (*Spruce*), kowwōtkoobe.

Beet, Mēgwibūnēksit.

Beetle, kūmāās; Māltējwā'.

Beeves, Wēnjoodeamook.

To befall, Tēdāboodēsk'.

To befool, kōspoogwaadēgā'; kēspoogwalūk.

Before, *prep.*, Nooskalook; oopūlā'kūnūk.

Before, *adv.*, āskw moo; Ankanu; Neganu; Mēltamu.

To go before, Neganaase; Eganaase.

To befriend, Wēlaalūk; Witkimk'; Nadooōd-ēgā'; Nadooaalūk'.

To beg, ēdowā; ēdowwōktūmei'; Nadawōktūmei'; kewikse; Pēktowwōktūmei'; Nēdooksiktūmei'.

To beg of him, ēdā'mk.

To be a capital beggar, Nēdadowwā'.

To beget, Mijooājechwāāgā; Wēgwisēā'; Wēnjūne; Wēskijenooālooā'.

A beggar, Nootowwōktūmei'; Boostowwōktūmei'; Boostowwā'.

Beggary, āoolājooōkūn; kewiksimk; ēdowwēm.

To begin, Poktūmkeāk'; Poktūmkadēgā'; Bokcheak'; Wējipkotūmkēā'; Bokche-tūladēgā'. Bokche, as a *prefix* to any active verb, denotes *to begin the action*, whatever it may be. Poktūloogwā', (It is impossible to be always able to distinguish the sounds *b* and *p* as the Indians utter them. They find the same difficulty with the English *D* and *T* equally puzzling. An Indian cannot distinguish easily the words, *gold cold*, and *colt, site* and *side*; also *g* and *k* are the same to them).

I begin to work, Bokche-loogwā'.

I begin to pray, Bokche-alasoodumei'.

A beginner, Neganeā'; Noojepoktūloogwā'.

The beginning, Poktūmkeādēgēmkaawā'; Tanūmskwēs' poktūmkeaak.

To begird, kēspesaase; kēspesōdūlk.

Begone! *inter.*, Jīgūlaase!

Begrease, Memaadoo; Memaalūk.

To begrime, Mějegaalūk.

To beguile, kěspoogwaaluk; kěspoogwaadēgā'.

Behalf, Wēlaldimkāwā'; 'mtūmōdākūn; Tan tūlā'; Abogūnūmāsoode.

To behave, Tan tēladēgā'; Tan tēlaalūse.

Behaviour, 'Mtūlaadākūn; Tēladēgēmkāwā'.

To behead, Tēmkwēdāāk.

Behest, ūtploodākūn: Tēbloodēgēmkāwā'.

Behind, Ootē'chk: Noodēk'; koodēk: ootēch-kāāl.

To be behindhand, Moo wēletūladegow: Noodaae.

To behold, Ankaptūm; Ankamk'; Ankaptēgā'.

Beholden, Tētooā'.

Beholder, Booskeānkāptēgā'.

Behoof, kaneāwimkāwā'; kaneāwoode: Tan tatkāāk.

Being, Tan pasūk kogooā'; kogooā'; Tan memājit, ak ēlp tan moo mēmājenōōk'.

To belabour, Mataāk; Taktūk; Taktūm: Taktēgā'; ēbātkwēdāāgā, ēbātkwēdāām, ēbātkwēdāāk.

To beleaguer, Mātūnādūm.

To belch, Wēlei.

Bellfrey, Sēsooāgweegūnūt'.

Belfast, *p. n.*, (*in P. E. Island*), Mēgwasā'.

To belie, Pilsimk; Pilsaboogooā'.

Belief, kēdlāmedādūmūgāwā; ūktlāmsūtōōkūn; kēdlāmsūtādīm'.

Believable, Tan ūktlāmsūtāsīs.

To believe, kēdlāmedāādēgā'; kēdlāmsūtūm; kēdlāmsūtāk'; kēdlāmedāādūm.

Belike, Chiptook.

Bell, Sēsooākūdāāgūn. Sēsooāgweegūn, Sēsooāgweegūncheech.

To toll a bell, Mātēga'dēgā.

A bell ringer, Noojematūgo'dēgā'.

Belligerous, **Belligerant**, Booskemātūnāāgā.

Bellipotent, kenap; Nēdowwemātūnāāgā; Mēlkemātūnāāgā.

Bellman, Noojemātūga'dēgā.

To bellow, ētlelooaat; Wēdāwelooaat.

Bellows, Bootooē'chk.

Belly, Nūmooste, kūmooste, oomooste.

The belly part of a bear cut off with the fat outside and the inside left attached, ūpkwējelūm.

The belly bursts, Paskinē'dēsīn.

Belly-ache, Nūmooste kesenoogowik'; Sēs-āktēei'.

To belong, Na tēlāe; Tēlāowwe.

It belongs to me, Wēdālegāme; Sooneāweie; Wēdāpse.

Beloved, kēsālkoose; Mowiksālkoose.

Below, ūpkūdeiik; ūpkāwāāk.

Belt, ūkspesoon; ūkspesoonābe.

To bemire, Seskooaadoo; Būlgōkchaalūk; āmchūgāktāk'; āmchēgūdējimk'.

To bemoan, Māwimk; Māwedūm.

Bench, koodpoode.

A wash-bench, ēbitkwiksispa'dākūn.

To bend, *v. tr.*, Wōkchooaadoo; Wōkchooēg-aadoo; Wōkchooādēgā'; Mimkooskaadoo; Oweōkegaadoo; ēbitkwaadoo; ēbitkwaalūk.

Bent as a hoop, ēlega'dāse. *pas.*

To bend a hoop, ēlēga'dēgā; ēlēgaadoo.

To Bend, *v. intran.*, Wōkchooigēāk'; Nāoopokūyā'; Ebītkwēā'. Nāookoojogeāk'. Sēkskwēbe; Sēkskwēdēk'.

Bendable, kesewōkchooaadāsīs.

Bender, Noojewōkchooaadēgā'; Wōkchooēga-dākūn.

Beneaped, Newēdēsk'.

Beneath, ūpkāwāāk.

Benediction, Wēlaldimkāwā'; Wēlekū'loosimk.

Benefaction, Igūnūmagwēmkāwā'; Igūmūm-adimkāwā'; Nadooōdākūn; Nadooāldimkāwā'.

Benefactor, Noojenadooōdēgā; Booskenadooōdēgā; Wēlōdēgā; Booskewōōladēgā'; Booskewōōla'lāje āoolājooēnooū.

Benefactress, ābit tan booskenadooōdēgēt; ābit tan wēlalāje āoolājooēnooū.

Beneficent, Booskenadooōdēgā'; Wēlmūdoo.

- Benifcence**, Wēladākūn; Wēledā'dākūn; Nadooōdākūn; Nadooōdēgēm'k'; Nadooōdēgēm'kāwā'.
- Beneficial**, Wēlābēdūm; Tātkāāk; Tatkāe; kēlook'.
- Benefit**, Wēōlabēdūmooōkūn; kēloo'soode; kaneā'woode. Wēlabēdūmūgāwā'; Tan tātkāāk.
- To benefit**, *v. tr.*, Abogūnūmāk'; Wēlabēdūmāk'; Wēlaalūk.
- To benefit by it**, *v. int.*, Wēlābēdūm; Wēloo-wēgēdoo.
- Benevolence**, Wēlmūdoo'kāwā'; Wēladēgēm'kāwā'; Tātkam'kāwā'.
- To benight**, Bogūnitpagaalūk; Bogūnitpaktēgaalūk.
- To be benighted**, Bogūnitpaga'dāse; Bogūnitpaktēga'dāse.
- Benign**, Wēlmūdoo; Booskeāooledā'dēgā; āpchewōōla'dēgā'.
- Benison**, Wēlaldim'kāwā'; Wēlekūloosim'kāwā'; Igūnūmādim'kāwā; kokwōdūmūdoo'k'; kokwōdūmūdoo'kāwā'.
- Bent**, Mimskwōgik; Nāopo'geāk; Nāoopig'eāk'; Nāookoojo'geāk'; Wōkchooēa'dāsik; Wōkchooege; Wōkchooaadāsik; Wōkchooik'.
- To benumb**, Pilsaadoo.
- To bequeath**, Nōktūmāk' 'ntapsoon nadoo wēnū, oochit oosooaadoon kesinpūtes'neenū.
- Bequest**, Igūnūmādimk oochit nadoo wēn kesinpūtes'.
- To bereave**, Segoodāāk; kokwaadāk'; Wēdalegamkei'; kūmootūnādūmāk'; kēspoogwaalūk; Wējuhsooadāk' ootapsoon; ēdōktēs'kāk'.
- Bereft**, Segoodāimk.
- Berry**, Menīchk.
To gather berries, Māwese.
I return from gathering berries, Aboowese.
- To beseech**, Edām'k'; Alasoo'mk.
- To beset**, Sēspāāk'; Wēdūmāāk'; Sēspōdūmāk'.
- To beshrew**, Almimk; Wēdūmedā'lūmk ootoon-mājōdāsin'; Wini'mk.
- Beside**, *prep.*, **Besides**, Wejooow'; kweiichk'; Tēbow.
- Beside**, *adv.*, **Besides**, Skūmtook'; Ak ēlp.
- To besiege**, Mātūnādūm; Wējikpejoktēs'kūm ūkchegūn' mātundimkā-wiktook.
- Besieger**, Noojookpejōktēs'kooēt' sūmagūnisoo-wiktook.
- Besmear**, Amchūga'dēgā; Amchūgaadoo; Amchūgaalūk.
- To besmirch**, Mējega'dēgā; Mējegaadoo; Mejegaalūk.
- To besot**, ēloowāweaalūk; āweicāk'; kētkaalūk; Wēlapskaalūk.
- To bespatter**, Bākwūlooskūdēs'kāk'; kakeibākwūlooskūdēs'kāk'.
- To bespeak**, ēloogome; ēloogomoodūm; kēloolooā'.
- Best**, Mowwekūlook'; Bējelekūlook'; Moweooleāk'; Mowwekūloo'se; Bējelekūloo'se.
- Bestial**, Weisisooā'; stūgā weisis.
- To bestow**, Igūnūmooēdoo.
- To bestride**, Nēsooōpetūm; Nesooōpedāk'.
- A bet**, Egadādim'kāwā'.
- To bet**, Egadoōā'.
- Betimes**, ēskitpook'; kēseēskitpook'; 'Nkūseiu; Chijegooōkū.
- To betoken**, Nāyaadoo; Tēlīm'k'; kēgenooaadāk; Matkwēdāk'; Mājekwēdāk'; Ametūloōā'.
- To betray**, kēgenooaadēgā'; kēgenooaalūk; Mēsi'mk; Mēseek; Mēsegedūm.
- Betrayer**, Booskekenooādēgā'.
- To betroth**, kēdoomaleāwaalūk.
- Better**, ājekūloo'se; ājekūloo'lk; edūpkweā'; Māweāwe; Ajewooleāk'.
- To better**, Tēlaadoo ootājewōōleā'nū.
- Bettor**, Booske-ēgadooā'.
- Between**, **Betwixt**, Mēgweiik; Loogwāāk; Mēawāāk; ūlkgwāāk.
To come between, Wēchkwinsooēgwaase; Nāsooōgwaase.
To place it between, Nāsooōgwaadooā.
It is placed between, Nāsooōktēk.

Beverage, Nēsāmoogwōmk' ; 'Nsāmoogwōkūn.

Bevy, Mowēōme ; Mowkwōdūmoo'dimk ; Mūn-eāk'.

To bewail, Akayēmtūm ; Māwimk' ; Māwidūm ; Wējeūtkeđeme.

To beware, Ankwāāse ; Ankōdūm.

Beware, Ankwāāse ; Ankodāān'.

To bewilder, āweieāk'.

Bewitch, Booōinwa'dēgā' ; Booōinwaalūk ; Booōinwaadoo.

Beyond, kamāāk ; asāāk.

Bib, Pināsoogwōdēā'.

Bibber, Pesogwēnsāmoogwei'.

Bibacious, Booskinsamoogwei' ; Wikipā' ; Booskiktūgēā'.

Bible, Beibūl ; Nikskāmawā' weegādigūn.

Bicker, kamedooā ; kakaweboogooā'.

To bid, Telitploo'mk ; Tēbloo'dēgā' ; Wegoo'mk.

Bidding, Utploodākūn.

Bier, Lokpelākūn 'npooēnooā' ; Pūmākpelākūn.

Big, Mēskile ; Mēskeek.

As a prefix—Mag, As :

I have a big head, Magatpei.

I have a big eye, I have big eyes, Magatkegwei'.

I have big hands, Māgiptinei.

I am bigger, Poogūnūtpoogwā' ; Pegūnūtpoogwā'.

How big round am I ? Tālokse ?

I am big round, Magokse.

Big Pond, *p. n.*, Nāookteboogooik.

Big Kespebaedak, *p. n.*, kespabēgēā'chk.

Big-bellied, Māgāpkūdēi' ; Magokse.

Bigamist, Taboosilije wētābitēmilije.

Biggest, Mowimsūgile ; Mowimsūgeek.

Bilberry, kūlūmooējemanōkse.

Bile, Wiskūn ; Wisawo'w ; Cūmooēch.

To be afflicted with biles, kūmooējoo'se.

Bilge, Wēspēgeāk'.

Billigsgate, Booskewinaboogooēt'.

To bilk, kēspoogwaalūk.

Bill, Sesip' ooseskoon ; Tētādimkāwā' weegādigūn ; Sooleāwāyā' weegā'digūn.

Billet, Weegādigūncheech.

Billow, ūtkoo ; Mūgātkwigāwā'.

Bin, Lūskei'gūn kūloomkooā', kūсна' mogobagā'.

Binary, Togwōmkūdēk' ; Togwōktēk'.

To bind, kēlpelūm ; kēltākpilk'.

Bound, tied, kēltākpese.

To bind up a wound, kēlagāk' ; Sābaleg-adūm ; Sābalegālk' ; Mēlkūbilk' ; Akechkopelūm.

To bind on a basket hoop, Wōkpadākūna'-doo.

To bind anything fast by tying, Sēkābelūm.

To bind Books, Mowēkūlooskoodooōnūl ; Tokoo-kūlooskoodooōnūl ; kūlooskoodēgā'.

To bind Cloth, Tētpēgeesowwā' ; elakpa-degā' ; Mowwōnkeesūm ; Tētpābēgeesowwā'.

To bind it up, Ankooōkpelūm.

To bind up a bundle, Snākpelūm.

To bind an animal's feet up to his body, or to bind a man's hands and feet together, Mowwigūnābilk.

A Binding, Tētpabēgeesigūn.

Binocular, 'Tabooālkegwōt'.

Biographer, Tan booskeweekūmmooōjūl nadoo wēnūl oomemājooōkūnūmūl ; Noojeweek-ūgēt oochit 'npooēnoō' tan tēlememājedēgū.

Biography, Agūnoodūmākūn āweegāsik oochit' 'npooēnooū

Biped, Tabooēkatat'.

Bipenated, Tabooēoonūksit.

Birch, Māskwe ; Sāoopogēāchk' ; Nimnogūn ; Oopoogūmākūn ; Nebesokūn, *a switch.*

To go in quest of birch bark, Mānegwā'.

The bark for a canoe, 'Msisookweel.

The bark for a wigwom, Pālogūmōk.

Young white birches, Wōseboogooichk.

The birch bark will not peel, ēgogwaak.

Birchen, ēlnejoo ; Boochkājoo.

Bird, Sesip ; Sesipcheech'. Nābāoo, *a cock* : ūskwāoo, *a hen.*

Bird-cage, Sesipcheech-ooōgwōm.

- Bird-catcher**, Noojekokwaläje sesipü; Nojesesipwāāgā; Noosesipwāāgā.
To hunt birds, Sesipwāāgā.
Bird Island, *p. n.*, Kloopskeāākāde.
Birth, Ooskijenoodē.
Birthplace, Nūmūtke; Tan tēt tēlāowwe: Tan tet wēskijenooēāp'.
Birthday, Oonāookteboonamkāwā oonagwēgūm wēskijenooedek'.
Biscuit, kŭlkoonawā'.
Bishop, ūkchepadūleas'.
Bisulcous, (*cloven footed*), Neliksedat'.
Bit, Tāsebow ootoonā'; ūpkē'sigūn.
Bitch, Skwēsūm.
To bite, Pakalooā'; Pakadoo; Pakalūk.
To bite off a piece of meat, Pēgēdūm.
To bite the finger, Pētpūse.
To feel about by biting, Nēnadooikchēmse.
To bite it off, Tēmtūm.
Bitter, Wiskūk'.
Bittern, Weūkūjūmēch'.
Bittumen, Makūmegowwā' ūpkoo'.
Bivalve, Tabooāsākpit.
To blab, Mileāgūnoodūmooā'; Mowepoogwēl-lwistoo; Tēloodūm tan dēpkadik moo 'ntūloodūmoonū.
Black, Maktāwāe; Maktāwāāk.
A black-bird, Poogootūleeskeēch'.
To blacken, *v. tr.*, Maktāwadēgā'; Maktāwaadoo; Maktwaalūk.
To blacken, (*grow black*), *v. int.*, Maktāweā'; Maktāweāk'.
The black of the eyes, Maktāwipkegwei'.
To have black eyes, Maktāwōbūlgegwei'.
To have a blackened (bruised) eye, Nēs-kūnābūlgegwei'.
To have a black head, Maktāwōtpei'.
To have black hair, Maktāwōltoogwei'.
To have a black nose, or bill, Maktāwis-koonēi'.
To have a black neck, Maktāweskwōkūnei'.
To have a black beard, Maktāwedooei'.
To have a black face, Maktāwōb'āwe; Maktāwegwei'.
To wear a black hat, Maktāwōtpaam.
To walk about with a black straw hat on, Yālimkūdimskegooōtpaam.
To have black flesh, Maktāwā'kūse.
To have a black back, Maktāwipkamei'.
To have a black belly, Maktāwaskūdeei'.
To have a black tail, Makāwōlooei'.
To be dressed in black, Maktāwigūnaam.
To have black hands, Maktāwiptinei'.
To have black fingers, Maktāwilchigūnei'.
To have black dirt under the finger-nails, Maktāwikseei'.
To have on a black neck-tie, Maktāwe-moosooaam.
To have black feet, Maktāwegadei'; Maktāuhkwōde; Maktāoosedei'.
Black Cloth, Maktāwēk'; Maktāwēkcheech; Maktāweasoon.
There is black cloth, Maktāweasoonik.
There is no black cloth, Moo maktāweasoonēenook.
To have a black rump, Maktāwikchei'.
The clouds are becoming black, The sky is covered with black clouds, Maktāwōloogeāk'.
Black wood, Maktāwogōmkūk'.
Black iron, Maktāwaagūk'.
A black rock, stone, bead, or ball, Maktāwōpskēk'.
Black sand, Maktāwōmkēk'.
A long stretch of black sand, Maktāwōm-keak'.
Black earth, Maktāookūmegēk'.
Black mud, Maktāwelooskeēk'.
Black bread, Maktāwibūnaak.
A black-berry, ājeōk'chemin.
A black-berry bush, ājeōkcheminōkse.
A place where black-berry bushes abound, ājeōksemanōkse-akūmegēk'; ājeōksemanōkse-a'gūmikt; ājeōksemanōkse-ā'kāde.
A creeping black-berry, Asooeman'.
A creeping black-berry bush, Asooeman-ōkse.

A black cloud, Maktāwōlook.
Black paint, Maktokōgūnakūn.
The paint is black, There is black paint, Maktokōgūnakūnik'.
There is no black paint, Moo maktokōgūnakūneenook.
To be painting with black paint, Maktōgūnowwā'.
To paint it black, Maktokōgūnūm.
To paint him black, Maktokōgūnūk'.
To be painted black, also, To paint something of one's own black, Maktokōgūnūmāse.
It is painted black, Maktokōgūnāsik; Maktāwekōgūnāsik.
To die it black, Maktowtūsūm.
To die it black for myself, Maktowtūsūmei'.
To be dying with black die, Maktowtūsowwā'.
To blacken it by burning, Maktāwōksūm.
Blackness, Maktāwāāgwā; Maktāwāimkāwā'.
A blackamoor, kūndagwēch'.
A black fish, (species of porpoise) Tēdmūnātpājit; (*Lit. The blunt head.*)
A blackguard, Mějegāe; Booske-mějegā-aboo-gooā'.
A blacksmith, kūlaptan.
A bladder, Wiske; Piskwe.
The air-bladder of a fish, Mēntūn.
A blade, (of a knife,) Wilnoogwōn'.
Blame, n., Mēsimekāwā'; Padaswōkūnā'; Anadālūmūgāwā'; ūlgoma'dakūn.
Blain, kūmooēch'.
To blame, v., Anadā'lūmūk; ūlsoodūm; Nadāledā'lūmūk; Nadāledāādūm ēlkomaadāk; ēlimk'; anadaase; anadāādūu; anadāāk; ēlkomoodūmāk'; aneamk'; aneāptūm; aneāpse; Pētkimk'.
To blame one another, ēlimtooltijik.
Blameworthy, Blameable, Padadēgā'; Padatēgāwe'nooe; Aneamkoose.
Blameless, Wēladēgā'; Wēlmūdoo; Ma kesip-togūmimūk; Ma aneam'koosu.
To blanch, v. tr., Wōboksowwā'; Wōbaadoo.
v. int., Wobāweā'; Wōbaweāk'.

Blancher, Noojewōba'dēgā.
Bland, Wēlmūdoo; Wēlaboogooā'; Wēledoodūm; Wēskāwedoodūm; Tēdabooodūm; Tēdaboamookse; Tēdabooimk'.
Blank, Wōbāāk; Sēgāwā; Sēspēdaase.
Blanket, Ankoonōsoode; Migūnāse; Pedoo-gūnosoon.
To blaspheme, Winaboogooā'; Winoodūm; Winoo'mk; Mowwewinaboogooā'; Mēlooich winimk' Nikskam; Almegēdūm.
Blasphemy, Mowwewinaboogooēm'k'; Almegēdūmūgawa oochit' Nikskam.
Blast, Oochoo'sūn; Pepoogwēm'kāwā'; Pootoo-ēm'kāwā, *and*, Bootooēm'kāwā'. Tan tēltaak pepoogwōkūn.
To blast, kakeiksūgaadoo.
Blatant, Wēnjooodea'mooch-weesimk.
Blaze, Sesooā'.
To blaze, Sesoowāeāk'; Sesooāasik; Sesooā-ām'kūlēk'.
I make a blaze, Sesooāaadoo.
It blazes up, Noogwaasik; Noogwaak.
To blaze trees, ēlmijēlōktāām; ēltāām; ējelōktāām; chelōktāām; Chelōksūm.
To bleach, Wōbāwaadoo; Wōboksūm; Wōb-oktēk.
Bleak, (a cold place), Tēgāāk; Tēgēlāmsūk; Bāktūs'k'.
Blear, Amchūgāāk.
To bleat, Cheechkēlooāoojooeese'.
To bleed, v. int., Māldāweā'; Māldāweāk'.
To bleed, v. tr., Tāktowwā'; Tāktūmooā'.
I bleed him, Tāktūmāk'.
To have the nose bleed, Pagetūnā'.
To blemish, āchkūnaadoo.
A blemish, āchkūnāooōkūn.
To blend, Weāgadooōnūl.
To bless, Wēlaalūk; Wēlkwijaalūk; Wēluskwimk'; Wēlekūlook'.
Blessed, Mowweoolalimk'; Wēlkwijaalimk'; Wēskāwenōkse.
Blessedness, Mowweoolōde; Woolōde; Oos-ūgāwenōksoode; Wasogāwā' wōōlōde.

A blessing, Wělaboogooěmkāwā'; Wooladěg-
ěmkāwā'; Igūnūmagwā'; Igūnūmagwēm-
kāwā'.

Blind, Nēgābegwāe.

To blind, Nēgābegwaalūk.

A blind, Blinder, 'Nkabegwaadākūnā'; Ok-
oonokoope'lākūn; 'Nkabegwaadākūn.

To blindfold, Okoonokoopelāk'.

Blindness, Nēgābegwāimkāwā'; Nēgābegōde.
To play at blindman's buff, Negūlwājooe.
The one who is blindfolded is called,
Negūlwāāch.

To Blink, Sēbegwēdēsīn; Moo kēdoonmedoo.

Bliss, Mowwemūlgewōōlode.

Blissful, Mowweemūlgewōōlāe.

A blister, Petooiskwādākūnā'; Pedoobēgaasik.
A fir blister, Poogoogwich'.

To blister, Pedooiskwaase; Pedoobōktāām;
Pedooiskoktēk; Petooiskwaadoo; Petooisk-
waalūk.

Blithe, Wēledāādēgā'; Wěskāwenōkse.

To bloat, Mēgwe.

Bloatedness, Mēkwpeṃkāwā'.

My face is bloated, Mēkwpā'.

A block, Tēmapskūdāāgūn.

To block up, kēboogwōskūdāām; kēbloodoo.

Blockhead, Mēlkātpei'; kūmoojoowōtpei;
Mēdooōtpei'.

Blomidon, *p. n.*, Owkogege'chk; ūtkogūn-
chechk.

Blood, Maldāoo.

Bloodshot, Nēneskūnanāāk.

Bloodsucker, ūskōō'.

Bloody, Māldāweā'; Māldāweāk'; Māldāwe.

To have a bloody face, Māldāwegwei'.

Bloody-flux, Māldāwikchamkāwā'.

To have the bloody-flux, Māldāwikchei'.

Blood-thirsty, kēsīktooōntēgā'; kēsīktoonā-
bādēgā'.

To bloom, Wōsowēk'; Paskasooaak; Pāska-
sooaasik.

Blossom, Wōsowēk; Wōsowēchk'.

A blot, Amchaga'dākūn; Amchaweegāsik.

To blot, kasweekūm. Amchagaadoo; Amcha-
weekūm.

Blotch, Choojejōgwōm.

To have blotches on the skin, Mooskikse.

To blote, (*to dry by smoke*), Baskawōdūm.

To blow, *n.*, Tākūmūdīm'; Wejoo'sūk.

To blow, Wējoo'sūk; Pēpoogwā'; Bootooā';
Bootooōdūm.

To blow through it, Sabebooōdūm.

To blow out fire, Nakasooe-bootooōdūm.

To blow the nose, Sitūnēgoo.

The wind blows, Wejoo'suk.

To be blown down, Neesin; Neesūk.

To be blown about by the wind, ējlgūlsūk'.

Blubber, Memā'; Bootūpooeeme.

To cut up blubber, Nooksowwā'.

Bludgeon, kūmoochā' poogūmākūn: kūmoo'ch.
A war club, Mimtūgopkatpūsāsik.

Blue, Mooskoonamook'.

Blue-berry, Upkweman'.

Blue-berry bush, ūpkwemanōkse.

Blueish, Mooskoonamoogwaasik.

Blueness, Mooskoonamooksoode.

Blue Mountains, *p. n.*, (*Yarmouth Co., N. S.*),
Kookwējook'.

Blue (*cloth*), Mooskoonēk.

Blue broad cloth, ūlnēgūn.

Bluff, kintōkse.

A steep rock, 'Mtasok'.

Blunderbuss, Mēskeek pāskowā'.

Blunder-head, A blunderer, Mēlkatpei';
Mēdooōtpei'; Booskeāoobūlgūmāe.

To blunder, *v.*, Obūlaadoo; Pēsogowteekūmei;
āoobūlaadēgā'; Obūleā'; Pēsokūyā'.

To read blunderingly, āoobūlgedūm.

To blunder in one's language, āoobūlaboo-
gooā'; āoobūleese.

A blunder, *n.*, āoobūla'dākūn; Pēsogowtee-
kūmūmkāwā'.

Blunder-head, Moo nēstooēow; ēloowāweā';
Booskeāoobūlgūmae; Pēsokūboogooā';
Pēsoktēsūkūm; āoobūlgūmāe.

Blowzy, (*sunburnt*) Māktāwōkse.

Blunt, kěspük'; Tědmūnāāk.

To blunt, Tědmūnaadoo.

To blur, Amchagaadoo; Amchagaadāsik; Amchagāāk'.

To blush, Pelooēgwei; Nēdagāe.

A blush, Pelooēgwōmk'.

To bluster, kintōkse; kakawōboogooā'; Mēd-
oamoogwaasik; kinedoodūm; Chakūlāe;
kěsegōwwistoo; Nōksiksekgowwistoo.

A blusterer, Booskekintōkse; Booskiksegow-
wistoo.

Boar, Nētolow' koolkwees.

The rushing tide, Oosooēgow.

Board, Sākskā'.

To board, *v. a.*, ēšūmk'; Wiboomk'.

To board a ship, kekajetēbaase.

Boarder, ētladāl'; ētlūgādūm; ētlādālooltečk'.

To boast, Mūdōgwōlse; kinse; ēmtogwōlse.

Boaster, Bookimtogwōlse; Booskekinse.

Boasting, ēmtogwōlsoode; ēmtogwōlsimkāwā'.

A boat, Wēlebōt; Pādaloalkooch.

Steam-boat, (*a fire ship*), Booktowwoolk'.

Boatman, Wēlebotcheenūm; Wēlebotaam.

Boat-hook, Nābedageegūnūchk'.

A Bob, Mooskooloo'dākūn.

To bob, Tēpse; Wēskitpaktěsk'; Nanamtěsk';
Pēgōbēdēsk'; ēmooskoo'gwěk.

Bobolink, Nowskipkamaalow.

Bobtailed, Tēmkwōlooōt'.

Body, 'Mtenin; 'Ntenin; ūktenin; Ootenin.

Bog, 'Mkooōk; koolpok'; Banooskěk'.

Boggle, ēmāgwaase; Owwōnetūladēgā'; Ow-
wōnagadēgā'; Owwōneloogwā'; Owwōne-
loogwōdūm.

A Boggler, Owwōneloogowenoo'.

To Boil, kwējākūmaaadoo; kwējākūmeā';
kwējūmeāk'.

*It boils over, i. e., the pot; which is of the
An. gender*, Winpēgitk'; Wēchkwo-
bedat'.

The kettle boils, kwējākūmēēt' wo'.

A boiling spring, Poogūlkūjākūmeāk'; Win-
pēgijooik'.

To boil, *v. tr.*, kwējākūmaadēgā'; kwējākūm-
aadoo; kwējākūmaalūk.

A boiler, ēchkwēdēlākūn; Wo; Wēchkwēdēl-
ākūn.

A person whose business is to boil, Nooje-
kūmadēgā'.

Boisterous, kěsegowwistoo; kěsegowintōkse;
Sēspēdōkse.

Boisterous weather, Mēdooāmoogwaasik.

Boisterous waves, Mūgatkwik.

Bold, Mēlkūdāe; Mēlkūdaase; Mēlkedoodūm.

I enter boldly, Mēlkilepiskwae.

Boldness, Mūlgedaasoode.

Bolster, P'kwaadakūn.

To bolster up myself, ēgwadēsmodūlse;
ēgwadēsmaase.

To bolster him up, ēgwadēsmodūlk.

A bolt, Mājeōktēligūn; ūtkūmoksoodākūn;
kāktoogow, *thunder*.

To bolt, kēpsūgaadoo; aptūskaam; aptūskeigā;
Takūmoogwaadoo.

To bolt meal, Pāoogwistēgā'; Pāoogwis-
tooōnūl.

To bolt out, (spring out) Tāwipkēdēsīn.

A bolt for meal, Pāoogwistakūnā' kuhto-
gwaasik moolinā'.

A bomb, Noogwalooēchk'.

To bombard, Noogwalooēchwadoo.

Bombast, kiltoksimkāwā' ētlāwistoomk.

Bond, (*a fetter*), ūkchepelākūn; ūsogomūtkūb-
edēgūn; piskadakūnabe.

A bond, (*written*), kesāgūnoodūmākūnā wee-
gādīgūn.

Bondage, kēstējooadēgēm'k'; kēstējooaadākūn;
kēstāwā-ooōkūn.

Bondmaid, kēstējooeeskw.

Bondman, kēstējoo.

Bone, Wokūndāoo; *plur.*, Wōkūndēmūl.

Made of bone, Wōkūndāweā'.

To pick a bone, Moosiktāme.

I am bone, Wōkūndēme.

Bonfire, Papedooōkūnā' booktāoo.

Bonnet, A'gwēsūn.

Book, Weegädigün.

Bookbinder, Noojemowekülooskoodëgā'; Mow-
ekülooskoodooñül Weegädigünül.

A boom, Nümjenatkobilákün.

Boon, Igüünmädĩmkāwā'.

Boot, Těboot.

Booth, Wigwōm; Sěgegüneegün.

Booty, kokwa'dákün.

Border, A'babe; Těpaběgeesigün; Skweiik.

A Border sewed on, Těpaběgeesigün.

The border or edge of the woods, kaskâtk'.

The border of a fire-place, kaskoostow'.

The border of a river, kaskis'eboo.

On the border of a river, kaskesebōōk'.

To bore, Pāoochaadoo; Tāoochaadoo; Pāoo-
ehálkaadoo; Tāoochálkaadoo; Săbiptákün-
eegā; Pogüm.

To bore through, Sabalkaam; Saabüm.

A bore, **A hole bored**, Pāoochálkeigwōdāsik.

A borer, Săbipsigün; Săbiptáküneegün.

To be a great bore, Siktāwaalūk; Siktāwaa-
dëgā'; ětlewōgwā.

Boreal, Okwōtūnoogāwā'.

Boreas, Okwōtūnook' wějeāk' oochoo'sün.

Born, Wěskijenoee.

Borne, Pěmaadāse.

To borrow, Makadooe.

Boscage, Nebooktooch.

Bosky, Nebooktoochā'; Nebooktoochawā'.

Bosom, M'pooskoon; Ootlāmse; 1. *p.*, 'Ntlāmse.
2. *p.*, ũktlāmse.

To put the hand into the bosom, N'tlāmsëk
ělinskaase.

To bosom, *To put into the bosom*, Mimoo-
laase; Mimoole; Pěmemimoole.

Boston Bank, *p. n.*, Oojiktook.

Botanist, Tan wělekenoodūmooksit' noojeken-
amooēt oochit' tanul kogooāāl wejeskale-
ägül makūmegëgū.

Botany, kenamătināwā' oochit' tanul kogooāāl
wejeskaleagül makūmegëgū.

A botch, āoobūlaadëgā; āoobūlookwōdüm;
āoobūlookwā'.

To botch, āoobūlookwā'.

Both, kitk.

Bottle, Pootei'.

A bottle made of skin, ũpsenei'.

Bottom, ělnănëk; ělkünădëk'; Lămpōk.

The bottom of the sea, Lamamk.

The bottom of a tub, etc., ũpkūskei'gün.

The bottom of a canoe, 'Msūsooge.

I can't reach bottom, Nowōmkwaam.

To put in a bottom, *v. tr.*, kěpsaküm.

Bough, ũpsëtkoon; Amastaga'dákün.

Boughs of fir, Sto'kүнүl.

I go for fir boughs, Měnastā'.

The fir boughs are large, Makastaksijik.

The fir boughs are small, Apsastaksijik.

To arrange the fir boughs in the wigwom,
ěnagā'; ěnagadüm.

To bounce, Nōksewoonākūyā'; Mědogwōlse.

A bound, Skweiik. Ababe.

To bound, Wěnākayā'; Abooikpědësk'.

Bound up (as a bundle), Mowōkpedëk'.

To be bound, kělpese; kěltākpese; kělagase;
kělagūbese; Mělkūbese: Mowkülooskooda-
gül; Tokookülooskoodākül; kělpilkoose;
kělpelimk; kěltūkpelimk. Sěbālgooaase;
Sěpsākpēdëgūl.

To be bound with others, Wijekūlagūbēs-
ooltëek.

Boundary, Ababe,

Boundless, Mowimsūgeek; Moo skweienook.

Bounteous, Wělmūdōk': Booskeāooledādëgët';
Booske-nadoodëgā'; Mowwepoogwēle-
nadoodëgā'

Bounteousness, Nadooōdëgēmāwā'; Mowwe-
poogwēle-nadoodëgëwāwā'.

Bouquet, Wōsowēka'dákün.

Bourn, Skweiik; Eskweak'.

To bow, *v. tr.*, ěbūtkweaadoo; ěbūtkweaalūk;
ějinkwēdaak; Ogūlūmkwaalūk.

To bow, *v. int.*, ěbūtkweā'. Ogūlūmkwaase;
ejetooūmkwaase; Ogūlūmkwēge: ālădēja'-
dëgā'; Wōkchooëgaase.

Bow, (*bo*), Abe; Mūnkwōn, *the rainbow*.

A crossbow, Pāskāwōdeogūmäbe.

A small bow, Nootābeeche.

To own a small bow, Ootābeeje.

To be armed with a bow, Abēaam.

Bow-legged, Wōkchooögūnegadei'.

A bow knot, Mēnābedēk'.

Bowels, Oolūkse.

A bower, Mēnātkēk': Mowegwēgūl kūmoo-jeejūl.

A bowl, ēptākūn; Bol.

Bowman, Nootūgaam.

Bowsprit, Ababeājootkw.

Bowstring, Nastabākūn.

To put on a bowstring, Nastabakūnaadoo.

I make a bowstring, Nastabakūnūme.

Bowyer, Nootābewāgā'.

Box, Lūskeigūn.

To box, ēnmēgwēdāāk.

Boy, Ulbadoo; ūlbadoos, ūlbadoojeech.

Boyish, Mijooājechwā'.

To brace, Chedogūm; Wēnākpelūm; Chedoo-pelūm.

A brace, Chedokigūn; Wēnakpelākūn; kūlok-igūn.

Bracket, kūlokigūn.

Brackish, Sālāwāa'dāsik kechka; Sālāwāemaak kechka. Mātkogemaak.

Brad, Sābigūn.

To brag, Mooēwōlse; Mūdōgwōlse; Mūdōg-wōdūmāse.

A brag, Braggadocio, Braggard, Booske-mooēwōlse; Booskemūdōgwōlse; Booskemūdōgwōdūmāse.

To braid, ēliskūnoowā', ēliskūnooōdūm; ēmkoojelabēgaadoo; Mowiskūnooā; Mowiskūnooōdūm.

A braid, Mowwiskūnooōdūmūgāwā.

Braid to be stitched on to the edge of a garment, Tētpabēgeesigūn.

Brain, Ootūp'.

Brainpan, Oosūgatp'.

Brainsick, āweieā'.

Brake, Masoose.

Bramble, kowiksōmoosel; kenegwējit; kūled-omoose; ājeōkchēmanōkse; kenegwēgūl.

Place of brambles, kowiksomoosegēk'.

Bran, Segooska'dākūn.

Branch, ūpsētkoon.

To branch, ūpsētkoonik; ēlīpskēnik; Nik-tooeegik; Milipsētkoonik.

To branch from the root, Wēdabēk'.

To be cutting off branches, Moosegūt-koontāāgā.

The road branches off, Pēskūdēk'.

The river branches off, Mādooōmkitk.

Branchy, Milipsētkoonik; Pegwēlīpsētkoonik.

A brand of fire, Tēmsakadēk'; Tūmsakūdow'.

Burnt to a brand, Segooōktēk.

To brand, Ootakūnegā'.

To brandish, Yālēgā', Yālēgējūl.

To brandish a sword, ēspoogwōsiktāāgā.

To brandish a knife, Wōkūntāāgā.

To brandish a weapon, Poogūmakūntāāgā.

To brandish an axe, Tūmegūntāāgā.

To brandish a cane or club, kūmoochtāāgā.

Brandgoose, Mogūlaweech.

Brandy, Booktāwi'chk; Blande.

Brangle, kameedooltijik; kamedooltimk.

Bras d'Or, *p. n.*, (*Cape Breton*), Petoobōk.

Bras d'Or, *p. n.*, (*entrance to*), Banooskēk.

Brass, Wisawōk.

Brassy, Wisawogwā'.

Brat, Mijooajech tēluhchewesoonkāoot wēg-eiood' iktook.

Brave, kenābāwe: kenāp: kenāmoogwaase. Mēlkēdaase; Moochelooow: moo wāgwōd-aasu; Wēlesūmagūnisāwe: Mēlgigūna-waase; Wēlemātūnāgā.

Bravery, kenābāwoode: Mūlgedaasoode; Mūlgedāādakūn; Wēlesūmaagūnisāwim-kāwā'; Melkigūnawaasoode.

Brawl, Sēspēnaak: kamedooltimk'. Sēspēn-ōksooltimk'.

Brawler, Booskesēspēnōkse.

To bray, Jāka'sooweese; Wintōkse.

To brazè, Wisowwokāwe-astooaadoo.

Brazen, Wisawogwā'.

Breach, Skwiskaadakūn ; Sëgwiskaadoomk ;
Nesokūpskaadākūū ; Segogwaadākūn.

Bread, Pibūnōkūu.

Bakers' bread, ūpkwōdēligūnā' Pibūnōkūn,
(*bought bread.*)

To have bread, Pibūnōkūnūme.

The bread is good, Wigibūnāk'.

To make bread, ēlooskūnowwā'.

A piece of bread, Pibūnōksigūn.

To break bread, Sëgwiskibūnēgaadoo.

How many loaves of bread? Tasibūnaagūl?

Five loaves, Nanibūnaagūl.

Six loaves, ūsoogomtāsūbūnaagūl. And
so on in every case of number, etc.,
the syllable ibūn, ūbūn, comes in,
denoting *bread*. This construction
imitates the *Mohawk idiom*.

Breadth, Tan tēlikskāāk.

Breadth of a piece of land, Tan tēlikskak-
ūmegēk'.

Breadth of a road, Tan tēliskamkēk.

Breadth of a "ship," Tan tēlikskoolkēk.

Breadth of a river, Tan tēlikskūtkwēk.

Breadth of cloth, Tēlikskogūmāk'.

To break, Sëgwiskaadoo ; Pësikpaadoo ;
Tēmaadoo ; Tēmaalūk : Pegaadoo ; Pegaa-
dāk : Tēktāam ; Tēktāagā. Pëksikpabā' ;
Segogwaadoo.

To be breaking things, Sëgwiska'dēgā' ;
Pësikpa'dēgā ; Tēmadēgā ; Tēktāagā.
Segogwa'dēgā ; Tēktāagā ; Nesogopska'-
dēgā. Tēmēgā'. Tēmbūnēgūna'dēgā.

To break it (anything), Sëgwiskaadoo.

To break a string, Pësikpaadoo.

To break it up by pounding it, Tēktāam.

To break a stick with my hands, Tēmaadoo.

To break it into small pieces, Tēmbūnēg-
ūnaadoo.

To break a wall down, Nesogopskaadoo.

To break his back, Tēmawigūnaalūk.

**To strike him with something and break
his back**, Tēmawigūnēdāāk.

To break bread, Sëgwiskibūnēgaadoo.

To break off his tail, Tēmalooaalūk.

NOTE—In several of these latter words
there is a coincidence with the
Mohawk (Iroquois), which intro-
duces the noun in *regimen* into the
middle of the word.

To have a broken back, Tēmawigūnae.

My carrying strap breaks, Pësikpabā'.

The clouds are breaking away, Banegis-
keāk..

The waves break, Bakabēdaajik.

The waves break over the rocks, Mūnūmk'
bakabēdaak.

To take breakfast, ēskitpoogwōdūl.

Breakfast, ēskitpoogwōdūlooltimkāwā'.

Break-water, kwēsowooloo'dāsik.

The breast, 'Mpooskoon.

To place it on the breast, Pëskoosaase.

To have it on the breast, Pëskoose.

To strike him on the breast, Wëpskoon-
tāāk.

To strike him right in the breast, Wël-
ipskoontāāk : Wëlipskoonēdāāk.

The breast bone, Oopūsāwigūn.

Breath, kamlamoodē ; Memājooōkūn ; Oolām-
sūk.

To hold the breath, ēgoolāmoo'se.

To breathe, kamlame.

To breathe on it ; or, to breathe it out,
kamlamoodūm.

To breathe badly, Mēdooēkâmlâme.

To breathe well, Wëlekâmlâme.

To breathe easily, Nōksekâmlame ; Nak-
ūmasukâmlâme.

How do I breathe? Tālekâmlâme?

I breathe so, Tēlekâmlâme.

Breathing, kamlamimk.

Breech, Oonoogwēk'.

The breech of a gun, Wādakūnaasik.

N B.—This word also means *kelp*.

The breech-pin of a gun, kūlālooāgūn.

Breeches, Pedagawāāl.

To breed, Wěnjüne.

Breeze, kechka wějoo'sūk; Noo'sūk.

It blows gently from that quarter, Wětūd-
eechk.

A breeze from the south-west, Senowsök-
tūnewāāk.

A breeze from the east, Wějebñewāāk.

A breeze from the north, Okwötūnewāāk.

A breeze from the west, Těksūnewāāk.

A breeze from the south-east, ūpkūdāsūne-
wāāk.

Brethren, Wijegūdooltijik.

To brew, kowwōtkoobe'a'dēgā.

A brewer, Noojekowwōtkoobēadēgā'.

Brewery, kowōtkoobe-ōgwōm.

Bribe, Abankūdoo-owwā' oochit' pada'soode.

To bribe, Abankūdūm pada'swōkūn.

Briber, Booskeabankūt padaswōkūn.

Bribery, Igūnūmooēm' kūsna' wěswadēgēm'
abankūdooowwā oochit' padadēgēm'.

Brick, ěsēgūnigūncheech.

To brick, Wěje-kesaadoo ěsēgūnigūn iktook;
Wějeankoonadoo ěsēgūnigūn iktook.

Brick-bat, ěsēgūnigūn sēgwiskaasik.

Brick-dust, Chegajāwāāch tan wějekesedāsik
ěsēgūnigūn iktook.

A brick-house, ěsēgūnigūneegūn.

Brick kiln, Tan ěltōksāsīgūl ěsēgūnigūn-
cheejūl.

Brick kilns, *p. n.*, Kooldanegoo'chk.

Bricklayer, Noosēgūnegā'.

Brickmaker, Noojeěsigūnigūnadēgā; Nootěl-
sigūnigūna'dēgā.

Bridal, Māleāwooltimkāwāyā'.

Bride, Mata-māleā, (*from the French*: Madame
Marie'e).

Bridegroom, Moose-maleā, (*from the French*:
Monsieur Marie').

Bridewell, Laplesoon.

Bridge, ūsoogomgākūn.

To bridge, Usogomgadūm.

To make a bridge for myself, Usogomūkse.

Bridgeport, *p. n.*, Milāsūk.

Bridle, Ootoonābe.

Brief, Tēgwōkjeech.

Briers, Měskīgūdooltijik.

Brig, Nāb'igwōn.

Brigade, 'Ntūblooāāk ěnkoodūnamiksook'.

Brigand, Noojekūmootūnā'.

Bright, Baktoktēk; Boktādēk'; kēsāsēk;
keelūk.

Very bright, Moowwiksāsēk'.

To brighten, Wōsogwaadoo; Wosogwaalūk;
Wōsogwageboodoo; Wōsogwagebook.

Brightness, Wōsogwadēgēm'kāwā'.

Brilliant, Mowwiksāsēk'; Mowwikipūmāāk.

Brim, Wōkpadākūn.

To fill it (him) to the brim, Tētpam-
keaalūk. (N. B.—*Bucket, barrel, etc.*, are of
the *An. gen.*)

Brimming full, Tētpamkeāk'; Tētpūbēga'-
dāsik; Tētpāmkeēt'.

Brimstone, Soobūleāwā'.

Brindled, Tītkūmooegāsik.

A brindled fish or seal, Amalagwe;
Amalteagwit.

Brine, Saboogwōn sālāwa'dāsik.

Bring, Wēchkwaadoo; Wēchkwowoolā'.

Brink, kaskaagēk; kaskitūmik'.

Brisk, Sāsākūse.

Brisket, Oopooskoon.

A bear's brisket, kwējelūn'.

A moose or caribou's brisket, Oosaamūn.

Bristle, koolkweeswōbe.

Bristles on the breast of a moose, Oos-
pūneel.

To bristle up, Nikchowegaase.

British, Inglūnkāwā'; Aglaseāooā'.

Briton, Aglaseāoo.

Brittle, kākchūk; kagīk.

To make it brittle, kakchaadoo.

Brittleness, kakchadoomkāwā'.

Broach, Sesigūn.

Broad, kēsāāk; kēsāē; Nēmchenikskāē.

The wood is broad, keskāāk.

The river is broad, kēsūt'kwēk'.

The road is broad, kěskūděk'.
The rock is broad, kěskapskěk'.
The house is broad, kěskīgwōmkěk.
The bark is broad, kěskogūmākūk.
The cloth is broad, kěskěk.
The knife is broad, kěskoolook : *a broad knife*.
The ship is broad, kěskoolkūk.
The land, woods, plain, etc., is broad, kěskākūmegěk'.
The iron is broad, kěskaskūk.
The sand-bar is broad, keskamkěk.
 N. B.—kěsk, signifying *broad*, is prefixed to words denoting all parts of the body, and to those denoting other things—
As : To have a broad face, kěskābāwe.
To have a broad head kěskatpei.
To have a broad foot, kěskabookse, etc.
Broadcloth, ūlnigūn.
To broaden, v. tr., kěskaadoo.
To broaden a road, kěskūtěgaadoo.
To broaden a river, kěskūtkwěgaadoo.
To broaden a vessel, canoe, or any kind of a water craft, kěskoolkūgaadoo.
To broaden the house, kěskīgwōmkěgaadoo.
To broider, ělābegeesowwā ; ělābegeesūm.
Broadwise, kěskagāāl.
Broad River Lake, p. n., Wōbeākāde : *Swan land*.
Broad-sword, Anābālook ; kěskoolook ěspoo-gwōsik.
A broil, kamedooltimkāwā'.
To broil, ědōktādūm ; ědōktālk' ; Sākskūbāse ; Sākskūbaasik', *broiled*.
Broken, Tēmāāk.
To have his tail broken off, Tēmālooōt'.
To be breaking off tails, Tēmālooēgā'.
To break off his tail, Tēmālooaalūk.
Brooch, Niskūman.
To brood, ědnesink ; ankedāādēgā'.
A brood, Oonejinn.
Brook, Chiboocheech.
To brook, To bear, Nēnkaamāse. ěnkaamāse.
Brooklyn, p. n., (Queens Co., N. S.) katkooch', and katkoolch'.

Brooklyn, p. n., (Hants Co.,) Nelegākūnēk'.
Broom, Pooeegūn.
Broomstick, Pooeegūnūt'.
Broth, Lasoop ; Wēoosaboo ; Pūtāoo.
Brothel, Bādwoomūneeskw-ōgwōm.
Brother, Older than I, 'Nsees.
Younger than I, Nchig'ūnūm.
My brother, either older or younger than I, Wijegideěk' cheenūm.
Brotherhood, Wijegidooltimk' ; Wijegidooltimkāwā'.
My brother-in-law, (A man speaking), Nūm-āktem. *(A woman speaking),* Ne'lūmoos.
My wife's brother-in-law, Nechoos.
Brow, (eye brow), Nitkw, kitkw, Witkool.
Brow of a hill, kāsibūnāk.
Brow of a mountain, kaskepūmdūn.
On the brow of a mountain, kaskepūmdūnook, and kaskekūmdūnook.
On the brow of a hill, kākwībūnakadook'.
Brown, Wiskoonamookse ; Wiskoonamook' ; ūllūmoojoowōmookse.
A brown study, Woonmāje-anke-daasoode.
To browse, Pāktūk.
Browse, n., ūpsētkoonūl āpchāāchkūl.
Browsing place for moose, Pāk'tigūn.
To bruise, Nookpěgaadōk ; Wēdegadāk ; Wēdegadoo ; Wēdegālūk ; Petūbāktām' ; Pētūbōktōse.
A bruise, Wēdegāimkāwā.
To be bruised, Wēdegāe.
Brule Harbour, p. n., Segooāāk.
Brunette, ābit an wiskoonamooksit ; ūlnooe-wōmookse.
Brunt, Takūmūk' ; Mowwitkūmūk' mātūndimkāwā'.
A brush, Tēlegwōd'igūn ; kasesagōsoode.
For brushing away flies, Owwōsāmākūn.
To brush away flies, Owwōsāgā ; Ow-wōsāmalkik.
To brush, kasesaga'dēgā' ; kasesagaam ; Tēlegwōdūm ; Sāsoobegwōdūm ; Sāsoobegwōlk'.
To brush myself, kasesagōse.
To brush thee, kasesagōl.

Brushwood, Městügâtkek.

To make a hedge of brushwood, ělâtüküdāgā.

Brutal, ěloowāwēēt; weisisooā'; ěloowāwe-weisisooā'.

Brutality, ěloowāweweisisāwoode.

Brute, Weisis.

Bubble, Pesâkûn.

To bubble, Pesakûneâk'.

To make it bubble, Pesâkûnaadoo.

Buccaneer, Mătēlotā' noojekûmootûnēt'.

A buck, (*Yap*), Netolow; Latolow.

A bucket, Ladöksoon.

To own a bucket, Ladöksoonûme.

To have a bucket, Ladöksoonaam.

A buckle, Nasedaga'dakûn.

To be fastening buckles, Nasedaga'dēgā'.

To buckle it, Nasedagaadoo.

Buckler, Mătūdimkāwā' legāsoode 'mpütūnogūmāū.

Buctouche, *p. n.*, Chebooktoosk'.

Buckwheat, Sooömancheejûl; (*Lit., Little Beechnuts.*)

Bud, Wiskūsōk; Keniskwin'emin; Wiskūsokcheech.

To bud, (*put forth buds*), Pooskikpaasik; Sakeipkeâk'; Sakskeâk'.

To budge, ějigūlaase; Wějipkotūmkaase.

Buffalo, Městūgepegăjit; (*Thick ribbed*).

To buffet, ěgaskwegwēdāāk.

Buffoon, ěloowāweēdōp.

To play the buffoon, ěloowāweēdōpāwa'de'gā.

Buffoonery, ěloowāwe-ēdōpāwadēgēm kāwā'.

Bug, kūmās'; Choojeech.

Buggy, *adj.*, kūmāsoowā'.

A buggy, (*a light carriage*), kuhtogwaasik tōbâkûn.

Bugle horn, Makekesoodûnachk'.

To build, āweegei'; kesedoo'; ěledoo'; kesegādûm; keseegādûmāse.

To build it high, ěspogoogoodoo; ěspegānaadoo.

To build it high with stone or bricks, ěpesēgūnûm.

To build a house high, ěspeganaadoo.

Builder, Noojeegei; Nedowweegei.

Building, kesedā'dâkûn; Wigwōm; Wēnjee-gwōm.

It is built, kesedāsik; ěledāsik.

To bulge, *v. tr.*, kējogwaadoo. *v. int.*, kējogwaasik.

Bulk, Tan tēlimsūgeek.

Bulkhead, Năbigwōnā' ělmūskaasik.

Bull, Yap; Nětolo'w; Lătolow. (*From the French, Le taureau, the article being supposed to be a part of the word, and the r, which is not in Micmac, being expressed by l.*)

A bull bird, Ootkigūnūsees.

Bullbaiting, Yăpăk' ak ũlūmooch', kūsna'chenūmook' mătūndooltijik.

Bulldog, Yăpāwāāsūm; bōöldōg.

Bullet, Pelooowwā'.

Bullfrog, Adagāle; āblegēmoo.

To croak as a bullfrog, Adagaleāweese.

A bullock, Wēnjooteaam.

Bullsgut, *p. n.*, ěmkōkchăjit.

Bully, Mūlgigūnāwenoo; kinedāālūse.

Bullrush, Nasoon.

Bulwark, Wakaloosan; Baloodâkûn.

Bumble-bee, Mechipchāmooēch'.

Bum, 'Nsoogoone; Oosoogoone.

Bump, Magâpskaasik; Mělchūgopskĕk'.

To bump my head, Sokatpēdēsīn'.

Bunch, ũpkōkt; ěsnaksawaak.

A bunch of fir boughs tied together, Snastōkpelow.

Bunch berries, ũsogomanûl.

Bundle, Mowpedĕk'; Snâkpelâkûn; Lokūma-ka'dâkûn; Eooniskwēbelâkûn.

To bundle up, kakpalegei'; Mowōkpelūmânûl; ēooniskwōbelūm; ělpalegādūm; kâkpalegādūm; elokūmagaadoo; ěsnâkpelowwā'; ěsnâkapelūm; ēooneskwēgeâk'; kēltōpedĕk'.

A bungler, Booskeēmāgwaase; Booskabak-sūloogwā'.

Bunglingly, kabâksu.

Buoy, Mooskooloo'dâkûn.

To fix a boy, Mooskooloodâkûnadēgēdoo'.

To buoy, Pokwijaadoo; Pokwijaadēgā'.

Burden, Wuhsoon; Muhsoon.

To burden, *v. tr.*, kēskoonaalūk.

To carry a burden, kēskoonegā'; kēskwowoolā'.

To be burdened heavily, kēscoonase.

Burdock, ūsoowōdējaadākūn; kēsālooējijik.

Burglar, Noojekūmootūnēt' tan ēleskwiskadēgēt' wēnjeegwomkū dēpkeegū.

Burial, Ootkoodaamk; Ootkoodājik.

Burlesque, Mālegegēdūmūgāwā'; kekādāboogooēm'.

To burlesque, Mālegimk'; Mālegegēdūm; kekādāboogooā'.

Burly, Magōkse.

To burn, Noogwaadoo; kâktēk; Sesooāmkūlēk'; kâksūm, kâkse. Booktāweāk; kâksūk; ētlāāk; ētlāmkūlēk'; ētlānūmei'; kāsoksoose; kāsoksūk; Sabokse; kakūmkūlēk'; kâksoose; kēsokse; kesoksoose; Noogwāe; kāsēgā'; kâkoksūm; kâkoktēk.

To burn a hole through him, Sabīpsūk.

I am burned out; I lose all by fire, kēdūm-okse.

I burn it to a cinder, Mētkūsēsūm.

To burn a hole through it, Sābipsūm; Sābiptēgā.

To burn a kettle by letting it get dry, so that the "material" burns to it, Okokwēs-ūm.

The kettle burns, Okokwēsīt; Okokwēs-ūmāt'.

To burnish, kasagadēgā'; kasagaadoo.

A Burrow, Wokwis-wigwōm; Wigwōm makūmegāwiktook; Weisisooōgwōm makūmegāwiktook.

To burrow, Makūmegowwōlkegwēt'.

To burst, *v. tr.*, Pastēlūm; Pastūm; Pasūm; Paskaadoo; Pastēsūm; Paskaalūk.

To burst, *v. int.*, Paskaasik; Pasāse.

To fall and burst, Pastēsink'.

To burst the belly, Paskinēdēsīn'.

To burst it open, Aboojebaadoo.

A burthen, *See Burden.*

To bury, Okūnipkwaadoo; Okūnipkwaalūk; Cotkoodūlk'.

To be burying things, Okūnipkwa'dēgā.

To attend a burial, (*a funeral*), Ootkoodei'.

To bury it deep in the ground, Paskēnūm.

A Bush, Nebesokūn; Stokūn.

Thick bushes, Mēdooōtkik.

The bushes extend along, Pēmatkēk.

The bushes extend in a direction from the speaker, ēlmatkēk.

The bushes extend along towards us, Wēchkwōtkēk.

Bushes yonder beyond a cleared place, kamāt'.

In the bushes beyond a cleared place, kamatkoodook.

To run through the bushes, ēlmātkeibe.

Bushy, Full of Bushes, Mēstūgatkēk.

In the bushes, Lamātkoodook.

A bushy head of hair, Wēnakawēdēk'.

To have a bushy head, Poogwōtloogwei'.

A dry soft wood bush, kēgatkeow'.

To get through the bushes, Sabatkaase.

To be chopping out paths through the bushes, Sabatkūdāāgā.

To chop a path through the bushes, Sabatkūdāām.

Business, ūmtūmōdākūn; Loogowōkūn; Nadankooōmk'; Nadankooōmtūmūgāwā'.

To transact business, Nadankooei'.

To transact business for one's self, Nadankooōktūmei'.

To transact business for him, Nadankooāāk.

Buss, Oosūgagēlūmoode; Oosūgagēlsoode.

A Busk, Chetūnankūpesoode.

To Bustle, Chakūlāe.

A Bustle, Chakūlāimkāwā'.

Busy, Wēdūmāe; ēlookwā'.

Busy body, Booskeloodūmaagā.

But, *conj.*, kadoo; koonoo.

But-end, Oochogūm.

Butcher, Noojenābādēgā'.

To Butcher, Nābādēgā' ; Nābaak.
To Butt, Sokotpēdēsīn' ; Sokotpēdēsāk'.
To butt each other, Sokotpēdēska'deēk.
Butter, Mūlūgēchweme ; Tēboolāwā'.
Butter-fly, Mēmegēch'.
Butter-milk, Segooboktaoo ; Segoobāktāāgūn.
Buttock, Oonagwēgū.
To uncover the buttocks, Baniktea'lūse.
Button, Pejokūsoode.
To fasten a Button, To Button, kēbejogoo-
 doo ; Pejōgūlse ; kelooskoodoo.
Button hole, ūpkwilsigūn.
Buttress, Chedokigūn ; Tūmaoo ; Mālkoeegūn.
Buxom, Booskemelaase.

To Buy, Pēgwōdēlegā' ; Pēgwōdēlūm ; Pēg-
 wōdēlk'.

To Buzz, Tēdooēt' ; Tēdooaase.

*The people or animals are making a confused
 noise—buzzing—in the distance*, Wēd-
 āwistōk ; Wēdāwistoodijik.

A Buzz, Tēdooēm̄k'.

By, *prep*, Oochit, wēje—iktook.

By, *adv.*, Wējooow' ; kweiichk'.

By-and-by, Wegoopchik.

By-path, kemoodoogāwā' owteech.

We cross over by a by-path, kēskūmgwōl-
 ēlteēk'.

By-word, kwēlaboogooēm̄k'.

C.

Cabbage, Nebeel. (NOTE.—Nebe means *a leaf*.
 But as applied to the leaf of a tree, etc., it
 is of the *animate gen.*, making the *plur.*
 nebeek ; but the *plur.* nebeel, *inan. gen.*,
 means, *a cabbage*.)

Cabin, Poktūskaasik nābigwōnāū ; Wēnjeg-
 wōmcheech.

Cable, koolpesoontoogwōbe.

Cachination, Oosūgāwōgūn.

To cackle, kwēsāāwit.

A cackle, *n.*, kwēsāāwimkāwā'.

Cadaverous, Tēlāāk kūsna tēlamook' stūgā'
 'npooenoo.

Caddy, Pūtawāyā' lūskeigūncheech.

Cadet, 'Nchig'ūnūm.

A cage for animals, Weisisāwe-akūpiska'da-
 kūn.

A cage for birds, Sesipāwe-akūpiska'dākūn.

Cajole, Moonsamk'.

Cake, *n.*, kūlkoonāwā' ; Looskū'nigūn.

Calamity, 'Mtooode ; 'Msūgāookūn ; 'Mtooa-
 moogwa'dākūn ; Woonmājōde ; Woonmāje-
 dāādakūn ; Sēspēdāādākūn.

To calcine, Mētkūsēsūm.

To calculate, ēgilchā' : kesedādūm ; kesedā'-
 dēgā'.

Calculation, ēgilchēm̄k' ; kesedāādēgēm̄kāwā' ;
 kesedāādākūn.

Caldron, Mēskilk wō.

Calendar, Dēpkūnoosētāwā' ; Dēpkegāwā.

Calf, Wēnjoodeāmoo'ch.

The calf of the leg, Ankalow.

The calves of his legs, Ootankalamūl.

Calico, Amalēgūn.

Caligraphy, āweekūgēm̄kāwā' kēloo'lk.

Caliginous, Piskeāk ; Alooōmook' ; Alooōm-
 oogēāk'.

To calk, kējetūlooktāām : kējetālooktāāgā'.

A calker, Noojiktālooktāāgā'.

To call, ēlkomiktēgā' ; Wegoomk' ; ēmītoogwā' ;
 Wesoonkāook'.

What do you call it ? Tālooweedūmūn ?

I call (name) it so, Tēlooweedūm.

A call, Elkomiktēgēm̄kāwā' ; Emitogwēm̄kāwā'.

Calling, 'Mtūmōdākūn ; Wegoodimk ; Wēg-
 oomkoo'soode.

Callosity, Callous, Wipkwēsēdamkāwā'.

Callow, Mūlchūgooe.

Calm, Sankāwāe ; āwi'būneāk' : āwipk ; Chiktēk'.

Calumet, ādooōmkāwā' tūmākūn.

To calumniate, Pilsimk ; Pilsaboogooā ; Pilsāāk'.

Calumniator, Booskepilsaboogooā'.

Calumny, Pilsoode ; Pilsāimk.

Calvary,

To calve, Pēnētkwit'.

Calx, Mētkūsēdēk'.

Camel, Mēskilk weisis, tan mogwā' wēsoonik.

Camp, Oodūn' wējekesedāsik wigwōm-oo-iktook ; Sēgegūneegūnūl pegwēlkūl mow-a'dāsīgūl.

Campaign, Mātūndimk tan tēlipkijemātūnēm'.

Camphor, ūpkoo' wēlemaak.

Can, ēptākūn ; kūneepsūmoon'.

Canal, ūpsūgāāgūn.

Canard River, *p.n.*, Apcheechkūmoochwāākāde.
(*Duckland. Hence the French name, Canard*)

Cancel, kaswekūm.

Candent, Booktāwēk'.

Candid, kēdlāwāe ; Wēlmūdoo.

Candle, Wōsogoonūmākūn.

Candlestick, Wāsogoonūmākūnūtk'.

Candor, kēdlāwaoōkūn ; kēdlāwāimkāwā'.

Candy, Upkoo, (*chewing gum.*)

Cane, Aptoo'n.

Canine, ūlūmoojooā'.

Canine teeth, ūlūmoochoōbetūl.

Canker, kaskwamkeāk'.

Cannibal, Memājooenoo' tan mālkomāje mem-ājooenooū ; kookwēs'.

Cannon, Toolkōwā'.

I cannot, ējēlaadoo ; ējūlēā' ; Māseā'.

Canoe, kwedūn ; Ootool ; 'Ntool, ūktool,—*his, my, thy canoe, or ship.*

A new bark canoe, Sko'gūmool.

A log canoe, Wōlsāktāoo.

To go in the same "canoe," "ship," etc.,
Weedoolēm' ; Weedoolēmooā'.

To own a canoe, Wēdoole.

To build a canoe, ēdoole.

To go in a canoe, kwedūnaam.

Canoe: Its different parts, etc.—There are about seventy terms connected with making and operating a birch bark canoe. The principal are the following :

To go for birch bark, Mānegwā'.

To go for timbers, Tēlooskā'.

To bend the ribs, ēlegadēgā'.

To get the upper "timbers," Okwōjegūn-āāgā.

The thwarts, Nūmjesemoonūl.

The gunwale, Okwōjegūn.

To get ready the thwarts, Nūmjesemoonāāgā.

The ribs, the timbers. Pegoonk.

"Midships," in the middle of the canoe, kūdāloogāāk.

The six ribs for the middle part of the canoe, kūdāloogwāāk pegoonk'.

The sitting place: the cross-piece on which the paddler sits, Boon.

The ribs of the sitting place, Boonāāk pegoonk'.

Ribs for the end next to the boonāāk, ūlnegalow'.

Small ūlnegalow', ūlnegalā'ch.

Ribs next to the end, Mimkooskawijik.

The ribs next to the mimkooska'wijik, Nedook, *plur.* Nedooōkw.

Curved oval ribs, Wōlwōbesijik pegoonk'.
(*Oval*, Wōlwōbaak.)

The last rib in the end, Nēdooōkcheech.

The place near the end, Boochkalkūdook.

To cut out the places for the thwarts, ēleskūdāāgik.

To frame in the thwarts, Nasmiskalūgik.

The ends of the okwōjegūn are fastened together. Sebokpeseedich.

Brought together and fastened, Seboos-ēbedēk.

The frame is brought together at the ends and fastened, Sebokpeesijik.

Stakes for setting up the frame, Soonōk-teōgūmūl.

To prepare the stakes for setting up the frame, Soonökteögümāgā.
To be preparing "the ship-yard," ělām-keegā.
To level and prepare the place for building a canoe. To prepare the "ship-yard," ělamkaam.
To set up the canoe, Sakadooaaadagoo.
Little paddles, Ootagüncheejül.
A paddle, Ootaagün.
The steering or stern paddle, Sĕdamebe.
The prow paddle, Ooskalebe.
Pieces of something put under the bark to make it level, Etakeegün, ũl.
The stick to which the torch is affixed when "torching" for fish, ũpsee-gwōde.
A stick to keep the end of the canoe to its place while being constructed, ũpsee-gwōdeech.
To raise up the end of the canoe and secure it in the ũpsee-gwōdeech, Wĕnakiskoolaadoo.
A slit in the bark made for the purpose of making it set snugly, Nŭmtakŭnigün.
To be sewing up the slits in the bark, Nĕmtakŭneesowwā.
To sew up a slit in the bark, Nĕmtakŭneesŭm.
The bottom of the canoe, 'Msŭsoogwe.
The upper tier of bark, Bājaadākŭn.
To be sewing up the bajaadakŭn, Bajaadākŭneesowwā'.
I sew it up, i. e., the bajaadakŭn, Bajaadākŭneesŭm.
To affix the bajaadakŭn, ělegodooön'ül.
To raise up the okwōjegŭnŭl, Wĕnakok-waadĕgā'.
A small prop, Tŭmāoo.
To be sewing on the bark, Wōkpadĕgā'.
To nail on the hoops, ěloktāgā.
To raise it up, Wĕnakokwaadoo.

To capsize it, kĕtkoojaadoo.
To shape the ends of the canoe, ěliskoo'dĕsŭm.
eliskoo'dĕsŭm, the same nearly as the preceding. (The difference often made in the meaning of a verb by the long and short initial e, is this: e denotes what one is in the habit of doing, and ě what one is just then doing, or working at at the moment.)
The flat hoop that goes over the end, Pĕlowōk, plur. ōkw.
To tar the inside before putting in the slats and ribs, Lāmegoo'sŭm.
To put in the slats or flat pieces between the ribs and the bark, Ilsŭkŭnowwā'.
I put in a slat, Ilsŭkŭnŭm.
A slat for a canoe, Nākŭn.
To drive in ribs, Tĕkwtole.
A small piece of board placed in at the end of the canoe, on the inside, Chig-wōbedooow'.
To place in the chigwōbedooow', to adjust it to its place, Egaalŭk chigwōbedooow'.
To pitch the canoe—to tar it, Pegoo-gwōdŭm.
To fill it with water, in order to discover the leaks, Sigŭnbaadoo.
Pitch for the outside, Ooskijegoo'sigŭn.
Pitch for the inside, Lāmegoosigŭn.
To be testing its tightness, by filling it with water, Sigŭnbadĕgā'.
(I christen it. Sigŭndoo'.)
To make paddles, Ootagŭneegā.
To finish off the canoe, kestoole.
The flat hoop nailed on the top of the gunwale, Ooskedōktāgŭn.
The stuffing for the nose of the canoe, Pijeskoolāgŭn.
A "ribbon" to keep the bark snug up to the gunwale while the work is going on, Pakeegŭn.

The frog—a small stick that the chigwēbedow stands on, Samoogwōneech.

Spruce roots for sewing the bark together, Ootūbeek.

Stones for keeping down the bark while setting up and building a canoe, Malkopskadi'gūnūl.

Let us take a trip by water: Let us go away in a canoe, Boo'senēch.

To paddle, Cheemā.

To steer, ēsedēmka'.

To paddle in the prow, Ooskalegā'.

To shift your paddle to the other side, kēskwebeā'.

To press the paddle from the canoe Wegoochemā'.

To be a good hand to paddle, Nēdowwechemā'.

To paddle towards home, ēlmesoogwe.

To paddle myself, ēlesoogwe.

To capsize them all together, Mowiktookchaalūgik.

Canon, ūtploodākūn.

Canopy, Pogwōsūn; Mooskoon.

Canorus, Wēltaak.

Canter, kaaskwit.

Canticle, ūktabēgeākūn.

Canvass, Sēgeegūnūtk'.

To canvass, Wēleānkāptūm; Togūmajōdēgā; Togūmajōdūm; Pebanooichkadūm.

Cap, Agwēsūn.

To own a cap, Agwēsūnūme.

I am a cap, Agwēsūne.

It is a cap, There is a cap, Agwēsūnik'.

I have a cap on, Agwēsūnaam.

I put a cap on him, Agwēsūnaalūk.

To put on my own cap, agwēsūnaase.

Capability, Mūlgigūnōde; 'Nsūtooōgūn; Nā-dādaasoode.

Capable, Nēstooāak; Mēlkīgūnūk': Nēdowwetūladēgā'.

Capacious, Mēskeek.

Cap-a-pie, Wējadēgēmū' oonjēk' mesokooookwōtkū.

Cape, kwēsowwāak; kēspuhsowwāak.

Cape Breton, p. n., Oonamaagik.

Cape Dolphin, p. n., Kookūmijenagwānāk'.

Cape Negro, p. n., Kēspoogwītk'.

Cape St. George, p. n., Plēkteōk.

Cape Enrage, p. n., Tējeegooch.

Cape Mispik, p. n., Mēspāak.

Cape Traverse, p. n., Booslooāākāde.

Cape Spry, p. n., Noogoomkegāwāachk.

Cape Shubenacadie, p. n., Kitpooāākāde.

Cape Porcupine, p. n., Pookūdāpskwōde.

Cape North, p. n., ūktūtūnook'.

To caper, Wēnakūyā'; Amalkei'.

Capsize, kētkoojaadoo.

Captain, kēptin; Sakūmow.

Captainship, kēptināoode.

To captivate, kokwaalūk; kestējooaalūk; Booōinwaalūk.

Captive, kestējoo.

Captivity, kestējooādēgēmka'wā'.

Captor, Nooje-kestējooādēgā': Noojekokwaa-dēgā'.

Capture, kokwaadēgēmka'; kokwa'dākūn.

Car, Tobākūn kuhtogwaasik; Booktawoolk'makūmegowā'.

Caravan, Mowōmājik malsūnāk tanik alasoonook'.

Carbon, kūlūmooēch-wōpskw.

Carcass, 'Mtenin nēpk.

Card, Weegādīgūnchech'; Elaskw.

To play cards, Elaskoogwei'.

To card wool, Nālkwāāgā.

Cards for carding wool, Nālkwāgūnāāl.

Care, Ankedā'dākūn; Ankōdēgēmka'wā'.

To care for, Ankōdūm; Ankwāāk': Anko-dēgā: Sēspāooāk': Ankwāāk'; Agūnāāk'; Ankōdāse.

To take care of one's self, Wēlāāse; kēd-ooōpse.

Career, Pēmeebimka'wā'. Tēlowsimk'.

Careful, Booskeānkwāāse; Noojeankōdēgā'; kēseānkwōdēgā'.

Carefully, Mēnākā; Mēnāk'ūju.

To keep it carefully, Mēnakūjāwōdūm.

- To make it carefully**, Měnakŭjāweedoo.
Careless, Moo ankōdēgow' ; āneāmooā' ; Sesoo-edā'dēgā' ; ěmāgwaase.
I am careless about it, Nootkweankōdŭm.
To caress, Moonsamāk' ; kēsālk' ; Wēlkwijaa-lŭk ; Wēs-kagŭlēmāk'.
- Caress**, Moonsamŭgāwā' ; Oosŭgagēlsoode.
Cargo, Pēnāsolkwā' pitkŭmākŭn.
Car, Booktāoolkw' makŭmegowā'.
Caricature, Māligooeesit.
Carman, Cabman, Nootŭkŭnowwā'.
Carmine, kŭsimkwāāk.
Carnage, Nābādēgēm'k'.
Carnal, 'Mteninā' ; Wageiā' ; Mtenināwāe.
Carnival, Papāwooltimk mēskeek.
Carnivorous, Wēdowsit wēoo's iktook.
Carol, ŭktābēgeākŭn wooledasooedā'. Wōōle-dasooedābēgeākŭn.
Carpenter, Noojegei ; kāloosāwe ; kaloosāwit-āweā' ; kāloosāwitālookwā'.
Carpet, kēgŭnājooēch' ; Balajwei'.
To make a carpet, kēgŭnājooējooa'dēgā'.
To make it a carpet with flowers, (*A Cape Breton word*), kēgŭnājooējooaadoo.
Carriage, Pēmadoomk' ; āladoomk' ; Tōbākŭn ; Tēladegēm'k' ; kuhtogwaasik tōbākŭn.
Carribou, Kāleboo.
A male Carribou, Achkājit.
Carribou Island, Comagŭnŭk'.
Carrier, Noojepŭma'dēgā'.
Carrion, Soogŭlŭgāk' weoos' ; ěkŭjak'.
To stink like carrion, ělkŭjemaak.
Carrot, Wīsowībŭnēksit.
Carraget Harbour, Cālŭgēt.
To carry, Pēmaadoo ; Pēma'dēgā ; Pēmnegā-dŭm ; ělaadoo ; ělaalŭk ; Poktowoolā' ; Tāwooptoo.
To carry him on the back, Pēmōbŭk.
To carry him out on my back, Tāoobŭk.
To carry a load on the back, Pedowoolā' ; ělnŭmegā' ; Pēmnegā'.
To carry it in my hand, kēdŭnŭm ; Pēm'kēd'-ŭnŭm. *To bring*, Wēchkoonegā'.
- To carry it on my shoulder**, Pēmnegadŭm.
To carry a liquid, ělabelŭm.
To carry up from the water side, ěskogwaa-doo.
To carry one's self properly, kokwōjeedoo-dŭm.
To carry a heavy load on the back, kēs-kwowoolā' ; Mākowoolā'.
To carry them slung over the shoulder, Poktŭmega'lŭgik.
Cartilage, Wiskākŭnik'.
Cartilagenous, Wiskakŭnigāwā'.
Cartridge, kalgoonsāwā'.
Cartrut, Chelādējāaak.
To carve, (stone), ělāpskŭdāāgā ; (*wood*), ělōk-sowwā'.
To carve it in stone, ělāpskŭdāām ; (*in wood*), ělōksŭm.
To carve him in stone, ělāpskŭdāāk ; (*in wood*), ělōksŭk.
To carve flowers on stone, Amalāpskŭdāāgā ; Amalāpskŭdāām ; Amalāpskŭdāāk.
To carve flowers on wood, Amalōksowwā' ; Amalōksŭm ; Amalōksŭk.
Carver, (in stone), Noodāpskŭdāāgā ; (*in wood*), Noodōksowwā'.
Cascade, kāpskw.
Case, Lŭskei'gŭn.
To be in such a case, Na tēlāe.
Case-knife, Wōkŭn ; Mijesimkāwā' wōkŭn.
Cash, Sooleāwā'.
Cashier, Noojeankotk' sooleāwāŭ.
Cask, Mālegāoo ; Mālegāoocheech.
To cast, ějigŭlaadoo ; ělēgā ; ějigŭlēgā'.
To cast into the water, Pakŭsēgā.
To cast out of the water, Natkēgā'.
To castigate, Mātāāk ; Wēnmājekenamāk' ; Mātāāgā ; Wēnmājekenamooā'.
Castigation, Mātāimkāwā' ; Wēnmāje-kenoo-dŭmooksoode ; Matōdimkāwā' ; Wēnmajeil-soodakŭn.
Castigator, Noojemataāgā ; Noojewōōnmāje-kenoodŭmooā'.

- Casting-net**, kōbigūn.
Castle, Wōkalōosan ; Mēskeek ak mēlkigūnāk' wēnjeegwōm.
Castor, kobet ; Wesūnow ; Welele' ; Wesūnāk' ; A'gwēsūn.
To castrate, Mēnsūk.
Casual, Tēdābōodēsk'.
Casualty, Tēdabōodēskāwā'.
Cat, Mēowch'.
A wild cat, ūtkogwēch'.
A wild cat skin, ūtkogwēchwei'.
The cat bird, Amalikchaajit.
Cataclysm, Oosān' ; Wēsaak.
Catalogue, Mowwēgāsīgūl wesoonūl sebēltēgūl.
Catalepsis, Wegweēt' ; Wegweēm'.
Catamenia, Dēpkūnoosetāwā ; ābitāwā' ūkse-noogōwōkūn.
Cataplasma, āmchūkūmgūn.
A Cataract, kapskw ; Mpūkikā' ūksenoogowōkūn.
Catastrophe, 'Mtooa'dakūn tan wiskodāāgēk wējetūlekesedāsik.
To catch, Wēswaadoo ; Wēsmaalūk ; Wēs-wā'dēgā ; kokwa'dēgā' ; kokwaadoo ; kokmaalūk.
To catch fish, Nēmājwāāgā.
To catch a fish with a net or hook, Pāādūlk.
A catch, (*a seizure*), kokwadēgēm-kāwā' ; āptoo-goolooōdūmūk ; āptoo-goolooōdūmūgāwā'.
To catechize, Pebanegēse ; Wāgwāmāk' ; Pebanegēme ; Pebanimkik.
A catechism, Tālnanootāwā' ; Tan ba weegād'igūn wējuhchooeāk' pebanegēsīm-kāwā-ooik-took ak ūsedaboogooēm-kāwā-ooiktook ; Wāgwāmātināwā'.
Catenation, Piskadākūnamook' ; Telemowwa'-dāsik stūgā' piska'dākūnābe.
Catfish, ūtkogwēch' ; 'Mtēbēs'.
Cathartic, 'Mpesoon sābooda'dākūn ; Sābooda'dākūnā' 'mpesoon.
Catholic, Mowimsūtāwā' ; Tan tēlkeek oosit-kūmōōk' tūlā ; Mēsteieek.
Catholicism, klooeowktosīm-kāwā' alasoo-dūmākūne-kenamooksoode.
- Cattail-flags**, Skūnaaskw ; Skūnow' ; *plur.*, Skūnāk'.
Cat-o-nine-tails, Poogūmākūn pēs-koonādūk-tāsootkūgūl.
Cattle, Wēnjoodeāmook' ; Weisisk.
To own cattle, Ootooāmē.
My cattle, 'Ntooāāmk.
Caul, Oohtēlkw'.
Cause, Tan ēloogwēk' ; tan wējetūla'dāsik tan pasūk kogooā'. 'Mtūmodākūn tēbloodēgēm-kāwā' ; ūpsitkwa'dāsik.
Causeway, Owte nēpsaagāsik ; owte.
Cauterize, (*to sear*), kaksūm ; Mētkūsēsūm.
Caution, *n.*, ānk-wāāsīm-kāwā' ; ānkōdāsīm-kāwā.
Cautious, Ankōdāse ; ānk-wāāse.
Cavalcade, Moweējik noojepūmeeboolwa'dijik.
Cavalier, *n.*, Noojepūmeeboolwā'.
Cavalier, *adj.*, Mēlkedaase ; kenāb'āwe ; kenāb-āwedoodūm ; Mēlkedoodūm ; Noojemātūn-āāgā'.
Cavalry, Sūmagūnisk' tanik noojepūmeebool-ooā'dijik.
Cave, Cavern, Wōlūnsūktēk' ; Wowchakūm-egēk' ; Lamsōk ; ēlmūsāāk'.
To cave, Wējepoojūlkūdāām.
Cavendish, P. E. I., *p. n.*, kīkcheboogwēk.
To cavil, Sāgāwē-Amsēlaboogooā' ; Papaboo-gooā'.
Cavil, Amsēlaboogooēm-kāwā' ; Sēgāweāmsēla-boogooēm-kāwā'.
Cavity, Toogoonāāk ; ēlmālkūk ; Wōlbēgaadākūn ; Pijiskik ; (Pelūniskik) ; Wōlkobēgaadākūn.
To make a hollow in the ground, Wōlūm-kaam ; Wōlkobēgaadoo.
The hollow of the foot, Wōlnōksedei'.
To caw, kakakoojooweese.
Cayenne, Dāpesāwāāl mēgwāāgūl.
Ceaseless, Moo bonadāsīnook ; Yapchoo ēloogwēk' ; Yāpchoo tēla'dēgā' ; Moo yāpchoo nēnka'senook.
Cecity, 'Nkābegwa'dākūn.
Cedar, kākskoosē ; Sākskoosē.

- To cease**, Boonaadëgā' ; Boonagōdūm ; Booneā' ; Booneāk' ; Boonabëk ; këspeā' ; këspeāk'.
- To cease being a man*, këspeūlnooe.
- Boonā—as a prefix to any verb, signifies
- To cease—as :*
- I cease speaking*, Boonā-wistoo.
- I cease scratching myself, &c.*, Boon-ikseba'lūse.
- I stop ; cease walking*, Nënkaase.
- To cease talking*, Boonāwōgwā.
- Cedrine**, Sākskoosēā' ; kākskoosēā'.
- To ceil**, Peedoo'skūm.
- Ceiling**, kāākwā' poktūskaasik.
- Material for ceiling a room*, Pedoo'-skigūn.
- To celebrate**, Mëgedālūmk ; Mooëwōlk' ; kēp-maadāk' ; kēpmedāālūmk ; kēpmedāādëgā'.
- Celebrator**, Noojimtūmedāālūmk ; Nootūmedāādëgā'.
- Celebrity**, kēpmāāk ; Mowikpūmedā'dakūn ; Mësteimooewōlkoosoode.
- Celerity**, Sāsakasooltimk ; Sāsakasimk' ; Nak-saasimk ; Wiskaadimk.
- Celestial**, Wasogāwā' ; Nikskamawā' ; Tan ëtlūgātk wasōgū ; ānsālāwijik.
- Celibacy**, Moo māleāwik ; kesegooëūlbadooimkāwā'.
- Celibate**, kesegooë-ūlbadoo.
- Cell**, Apchāāchk' poktūskaasik ; ëlmālkūk ; Laplesoon.
- Cellar**, Lakab'. (*Fr., la cave*).
- Cement**, Okskijegooëgāwā' ; 'mchūgëgūn ; ūm-chūmūk'.
- To cement**, Okskijegooëk' ; Okskijegooaadoo ; Okskijegooaadëgā'.
- Cemetery**, Ootkoodākūnā'kāde.
- Censer**, Weiipkōgūsigūn.
- To censure**, Anedālūmūk' ; Mësimk' ; nadāledāālūmūk' ; nadāledāālūmk'.
- Cent**, Sent, plur. Sënsūl.
- Centenary**, kūsikimtūlnākūne-boonkūgāwā'.
- Centenarian**, Tan kūsikimtūlnākūn-eboonaat.
- Centesimal**, kūsikimtūlmākūnā'.
- Centipede**, Choojech' tan kūsikimtūlnākūnega-tāt'.
- Central**, Meāwāgawā' ; Mëgweiikawā'.
- Centre**, Ansūma' mëgweiik.
- Centrifugal**, Mëgwiik kwëjeigūlaadëgëk'.
- Centripetal**, Megweiik kwëjela'dëgëk.
- Centuple**, kūsikimtūlnkūnelānkeāk'.
- Centurion**, Tan alsoomāje kūsikimtūlnakūnilije sūmagūnisū.
- Century**, kūsikimtūlnākūne-boonkūk.
- Cerastes**, 'Mtāskūm tan wësūmooit.
- Cereal**, kooloomkā'.
- Ceremony**, Tëtpeāgāwā' ; Tan tëtpeāk' ootūla'-dāsin.
- Certain**, këdlāwā' ; këdlāwāyā'.
- Certainty**, këdlāwāooōkūn.
- Certainly**, këdūl ëdook ; Meamooch' ; amooch'.
- Certificate**, ëloowedūmasoodeädëgëmkāwā' ; këgenooldimkāwā'.
- To certify**, ëloowedūmasoodeädëgā ; këdlāwāëgūnoodūm ; kegenoodūmāk' ; këdlāwāekenoodūmāk'.
- Certitude**, këdlāwāookūn.
- Cerule**, **Cerulean**, Mooskoonamook'.
- Cerumen**, (*the wax of the ear*), Milkigūm.
- Cessation**, Nënkaadimk.
- Cetacea**, 'Msūt tan tasijik nūmāāchk bootup-āwomooksooltijik.
- Cetacean**, Bootup ; Moochpāch' ; Sābūdeemëkw ; Tëdmūnātpājit.
- To chafe**, v. tr., (*To worry*), Wëgeiāk' ; Sëspāāk' ; Sëspëmk' ; Tāgālāāk'.
- To chafe**, v. int., *To worry, fret, &c.*, kësuh-kweie ; Wëgeiedaase.
- To chafe**, *To rub*, Samapkwaadoo.
- It is chafed**, Pëgwōna'deboodëk' ; Wōseam-kwa'deboodëk ; Wōsāmkwaasik ; kësōōadeboodëk.
- Chaff**, Segooeboogwistākūn.
- To chaffer**, Pëgwōdëligā' ; ādūmmooā' ; ādūm-ādūm.
- Chaffy**, Wëjuhchooeāk segooëboogwistākūn iktook ; Moo tālegūlooltenōōk'.

Chagrin, Woonmājāooākūn ; Woonmājedāā-dākūn ; Ookweioode ; Sěspāooākūn.

To chagrin, Sěspāāk' ; Wědūmāāk ; Wěgeiuk-tāk'.

Chain, *n.*, Piskadākūnaabe ; Piskadakūn.

A large chain, Maktūk.

To chain, *v. a.*, Piskadakūnaadoo ; Piskadak-ūnaalūk ; Wejēkūlbilk' piskadākūnab' iktook.

Chair, koodpoode.

Chalice, 'Nkūneepsūmoon.

Chalk, kakayok'.

To chalk, kakayokūweekūgā'.

Chalky water, kakayōwōboo.

Chalky, kakayogwā'.

To challenge, Tělooēm̄k "Choogooyě, kūmoo-dooltes." 'Nskooltes.

Chalybeate, Wějuhchooadāsik kūsawōk iktook, kūsna' ooskūnaagwiktook.

Chamber, kakwāāk' poktūskaasik.

The chambrel of a horse, ūmskwēs ankwiskāk.

To champ, Soktame.

Champion, kenap.

Chance, (Tědaboděskāwā'.) Tědabooeak' ; Tědābooēagāwā.

Chandler, Noojedogūl wōsogoonūmākūnūl ; Noojewōsogoonūmākūnāāgā.

Chandeleer, Wōsogoonūmākūnū'tkw.

To change, Apskwaadoo ; kewōnskaadoo. Sasāwe ; Sasāwaadoo.

To change the appearance, Sasāwamoo-gwaadoo.

Channel, ūpsedun ; ūpsūgāāgūn.

On the border of the channel, kaskipsedūn.

The middle of the channel, Měowipsedūn.

To channel, *v. a.*, Wōlkoosūm ; Wōlgwōdūm ; Wōlkoosāsik.

To chant, kědaběgeā'.

A chant, ūktaběgeākūn.

Chaos, Aboochkūděskūmūgāwā' ; Aboochkōd-ūmūgāwā' ; 'Msūt kogooāāl mowēabooch-kōdāsīgāl ; ēoonāsīm̄kāwā'.

Chaotic, Aboochkodāsik.

To chap, Těmankeibēaděk ; (Těmankeibēaadoo.) *This is said of hands or feet*, Těmenaasik ; Pakūmkeāk.

This is said of ground or bread, Těmepūnēgeāgūl ; Těmepūnēgeāk'.

Chap, (*The upper part of a beast's mouth*), kākūwāgā ootoon ; Upsoolkooskooow'.

Chap, *pron.*, Chōp. (*a cleft*).

In the ice, Tělkwiskooow.

In a rock, Pěsegapskeāk'.

In wood, Pěsegāāk.

In a rock, Wōlapskěk'.

Chapel, Alasoodūmōgwōm.

Chaplet, Aptūgopesoode.

I wear a chaplet, Aptūgopesoodeaam.

To put on a chaplet, Aptūgoopesaase.

To put a chaplet on him, Aptūgopesōdūlk.

Chaps, Weisis ootoogobā'gūnūl.

Chapt, **Chapped**,

Chapter, Nowskaadūmk weegādigūn iktook.

To char, (kōksūm.) Amoksūm. Amoktěk.

Charred, Ebībūnōksūm.

To char it, Segooōksūm.

It is charred, Segooōktěk, (*burnt to a brand*).

Character, *What is his?* Tālmūdōk?

Such is his character, Tělmūdōk'.

He has a good character, Wělmūdōk'.

He has a bad character, Winmūdōk'.

Charcoal, Loosakadow' ; Booksětow' ; kūlūm-ooēchwōpskw ; ēbībūnōktěk booksětowū.

Coal black, Mowimkūdāwāe ; Booksētāwim-kūdāwāe.

To charge, **To give him charge of it**, Andadāwinkadūm.

To take the charge of it, kēlodūm.

To charge a gun, Pitkūsowwā' ; Pitkūsa-wōdūm.

One charge for a gun, Nāookt tēksākaděk'.

This word means one load before it is put into the gun. Pitkūsādūmūgāwā' is the charge in the gun.

To make a charge, Owtoogwā'; Owtoogwō'kw.

What do you charge for it? Taalūmūn?

I charge so much for it, Tāālūm.

Charge, Pitkūsawōdūmūgāwā'; Ankadāwin-kadūmūgāwā'; Tan tēlowtik.

Chariot, kēpmāāk tōbākūn : Tatkāāk tōbākūn. Tobākūn kūhtogwaasik.

Charioteer, Nootūkūnawā'. Nootēgūnowwā'.
The driver of the horses, Noojepūmkooōje.

Charitable, Booskenodooō'dēgā'; Nadooā'lūk;
Apcheedēgā', Apcheek.

Charity, Wēlaaltimkāwā, nābloodēgēmkāwā;
āooledāālsimkāwā'; Nadooōdēgēmkāwā';
Apcheedēgēmkāwā'.

Charles's-Wain, Okwōtūnookāwā Mooin.

To give all away in charity, kakeinād-
ooōdēgā'.

To charm, Booōinwaalūk. Sābaalūk : Wēl-
kwijaalūk; wēlkwija'dēgā'.

A charm, Booōinwa'dakūn. Booōinwadēgēm-
kāwā';

Charmer, Booskewoolkwijo'dēgā'.

Charnel-house, 'Npooēnnooōgwōm.

Chart, Weegā'digūn tan tet Makūmegūl et
sāmoogwonūl ētleweegāsīgūl.

Charter, Alsoosoodeā', ak ēlp igūnūmagwēm-
kāwā' weegādigūn.

Chary, Booske-ankōdāse.

To chase, Mājoolkwā'; kēdantēgā, Mājool-
kwōlk'; kēdānk'; Nēdoogoole.

Chasm, Pēsegāpskēk; Wōlāpskēk; Pesiksēg-
eāk', Pēsikūgeāk'; ūpsoolkooskooow.

A chasm in ice, Mēkpaak,

Chaste, Welmūdōk; Wēleābitāwit; Wēle-
cheenūmooit.

To chasten, To chastise, Matāāk; Wēn-
majekenamāk'.

Chastity, kūloo'soode; Wēlodēgēmkāwā'.

To chat, Wēskwimtooltijik; Sēgāwe-ētlāwis-
too; Papaboogooā'.

Chattels, Ootāpsoonūl.

To chatter, Nēnkūbitkaaloogwā'; ēloowāweā-
boogooā; Sēgāwāwistoo.

Cheap, Wēlowtik.

To cheapen, Wēlowtoogwēdoo.

To cheat, kēspoogwadēgā', kēspoogwaalūk.

A cheat, kēlooskābāwe; ūksūboogwaadakūn.

I am cheated, Noojiksūboogwa'loogwā'.

I am a cheat, Noojiksūboogwadēgā'.

Chebogue, *p. n.*, ūtkūbōk.

To check, Wētcoolk; Wētcoolooā'; Nēnkaa-
doo; Nēnkaalūk.

A check, Nēnkaadimk; Wētloo'lsoode.

To checker, Atnakūnaweekūgā'; Atnakūn-
aweekūm.

Checker-work, Atnakūnweegāsik; Atnakūn;
Atnakūnā'.

To play checkers, Atnei'.

Checker-board, Atnakūnā'.

Chedabukto, *p. n.*, Sēdabooktook.

Cheek, Ookūjenooōn.

My cheek, 'Nkūjenooōn'.

Thy cheek, ūkūjenooōn'.

His cheek, Okoojenooōn'.

To have red cheeks,

To have sunken cheeks, Wōlkinjēdoonei'.

Cheer, Woolāooākūn; Wēladēgēmkāwā'; We-
goobaltimk.

To cheer, kēsāoolik, (*it cheers me.*)

Cheerful, Wēlāe; Wēledaase; Wēlkwija'lūse.

Cheerfully. (The word wēskāwe, as a prefix,
from wēskāwāe, denotes that the action of
the verb annexed, is performed *cheerfully*,
as: Wēskāwe-piskwae, *I enter cheerfully*;
Wēskāwe-abogūnūmool', *I aid thee cheer-
fully.*)

Cheerless, Mēskedaase; Takawōjāe; kewōtpe;
Pelūkajāe; Wākajaase.

Cheese, Cheesāwā'; Tābūlmasāwā'. (N. B.—
This is from the French *des fromages*. One
would not see it at first sight; but a little
acquaintance with the manner in which
letters are substituted when there are
sounds in one language which are not in
another, explains all. There being no
article in Micmac, of course they supposed

the *des* to be a part of the word. Then there is no *f* and no *r*. For these letters they invariably substitute *b* and *l*. Thus we have *dā būl* (or *tābūl*); then they have not the French sound of the letter *j*, and always for this substitute *s*. Thus for *maje* they say *mas*. The *āwā* is the common Micmac termination for a *noun* or *adjective* derived from another noun—*ās*: *koolkwees*, a pig; *koolkwses-wā'*, pig meat—a piece of a pig. They sometimes say for *cheese*, *cheesāwā*. This is from the English, of course.)

Cheely, ūlchigūn; Wājigūn.

Chegogun, *p. n.*, Noojeögūnūk'.

Chemise, Atlei'.

To cherish, Ankwāāk'; Akūnāāk'; kēlāāk'.

Cherisher, Noodankooei'; Noojeakūnāāk'.
Noojeänkōdēgā'.

Cherry, Maskwāsemān; Looēman'.

Cherry-tree, Maskwāsemanōkse. Lsoēman-ōkse.

Cherry-pit, Wipkooman maskwāsemanā'.

Cherub, Wasogāwā' memājooenoo; Ansālāwit.

Cherubim, Pegwēlkik wasogāwāāk memājoo-nook': ānsālāwijik.

Chess, Atnakūn.

Chess-board, Atnakūnā'.

Chest, Lūskeigūn.

To own a chest, Lūskeigūnūme.

To be a chest, There is a chest, Lūskeig-ūnik'.

There is no chest, Moo lūskeigūneenook.

Chester, *p. n.*, Mēnskwaak.

Cheven, (*a chub*), Mūnāpskwēs.

To chew, Soktame.

To chew the cud, Etlābegūnaat.

To chew gum, Sokūmoo'gwā'.

Chezecook, *p. n.*, Sēsētkook.

Chicane, Chicanery, ūksūboogwa'dākūn.

Chick, Chicken, Sesipcheech. Sesip' oonejūn.

Chickadee, Chūgeegēs.

Chickenpox, Wēchkimkāwā'.

To chide, kakawimk'; kakawōboogooā'; Mēsimek';
Pētkimk'.

Chief, Sakūmow'; Mowimsūgeek; Mowēēspāe.

Chiefly, Mowwe-poogwēle—.

Chieftain, Noodowteekūmooā'; Alsoosit; kāt-aneboogooē; Noojeālsodēgēt'.

To be a chief, Etlesakūmowe.

A chief's house, Sakūmōgwōm.

Chignecto, *pr. n.*, Sigūnikt'.

Chilblain, Wejiksenoogooik' ūtkā iktoogū.

Child, Mijooājech'; Oonejūn'.

Child-bearing, Mijooājejūmimk'.

Child-birth, Ooskijenoode.

Childhood, Mijooajejooēanēk. *In the days of my childhood.*

Childish, Stūgā mijooājeech. Mijooājechwā'.

Childishness, Mijooājooimkāwā'.

Childless, Mogwā wēnjūnu; kēdūmūnētkik
nejūnkik.

Chill, Tēgāāk; kaoocheā.

To chill, Tēgabādo; Tēgaado; Etlitkūbēg-aado; Tēgēaado; Tēkpēgaalūk.

Chimegwe, *p. n.*, Oosūmoogwik.

Chimegwe River, Oosūmogweesk.

Chimney, Booktāwōgwōm.

Chimney-swallow, kâktūgobūnchech'.

Chimney sweeper, Noojeboogējeejit; Noo-jebooeegā.

Chin, 'Mtōōgobāāgūn.

Chin-cough, Nōgūmimkowwā'.

Chink, *n.*, Pēsiksūgeāk'; Tēmanskeibeādēk';
Tēmbūnēgēāk'; Pēsiksēgeāk'.

To chink, *v. a.*, Mēdeākūyā'; Mēdeagūnse;
Mēdeākūdēstoo.

To chink, *v. n.*, Mēdeākūdēsk'; Wēdāwakūdēsk'.

To chip, Puhsaktāāgā.

A chip, Booksāktāāgūn.

To bring in chips, Booksaktāgūnāāgā.

A chip of stone, Puhsaktāāgūn.

Chipping-bird, Wēdāwiskūdāt'.

Chirographer, Noojeweekūgā'.

To chirp, Sesip Mēdētōksit; kēdabēgeēt'.

Chisel, Wōleskigūn.

Chitty, Těläāk stügā' mijooajeechěl'.

Chitchat, kũlooskoowõboogooēm̄kāwā'; kěl-ooskāwistoomkāwā'.

Chiverie, *p. n.*, Wõböěk'.

Chiverie-Split, Nāeādich.

Chiverie-Point, Nāooktooboogooēdēk'.

Chocolate Plant, ěgwikāwā'.

Choice, *n.*, Nenasoonũmũgāwā'; Nenasooip-simkāwā'; Nenasooipsooltimkāwā'.

Choice, *adj.*, Mowekũlook'; Bějũlekũlook'.

Choir, kědaběgeēm̄kāwā moweome; Noojikta-běgeaadijik mowōmājik: Noojintoodijik.

To choke, ěloo'we; eloogcodũlk'; ěloogwei; eloog'gwe; ěloogoobā'; kestoonaalũk; kēs-toonāpilse.

Choke cherry, Looēman'.

Choke cherry tree, Looēmanõkse.

Choke berry, ũpsoolemān', ũl.

Choke berry bush, ũpsoolemānõkse.

Choler, Wiskũn; Ookweioode.

To choose, Nenasoonadēgā'; Nenasoonũm; Nenasoonk'.

To choose by sight, Nenasooõptũm; Nenasooõmk'.

To be picking and choosing, Nenasooipse.

Chooser, Noojenenasoonadēgā.

To chop, Těmtāāgā; Těmtāām.

It is chopped, Těmtaasik.

To chop all, kâktāāgā; kâktā'manũl.

A mighty chopper, keāskũnoo'gwěj̄it, (*a fabulous being—who cuts down trees. You hear the chopping, but the workman is invisible; but the tree falls.*)

To chop it through, Sābũdeādāām.

To chop wood, Nālābēdāāgā.

To chop wood into chunks, ělmapskũdāāgā; ělmapskũdāām.

A chop-down, Měmkõktaasik.

A chopping knife, Weoosā' tũmeegũn.

Chops, 'Mtoon.

Chord, Abeajechkabe.

Chorister, Neganiktābēgēā; Noojintoo.

To chouse, kěspoogwaadēgā'.

Chrism, Amakũnsoode.

Christ, Klistāwit.

Jesus Christ, Sāsoo Goole.

To christen, Sigũndāk.

Christening, Sigũndasimk.

Christened, Sigũndāse.

Christian, Sabāwit; Alasoodũmāwenoo.

Christmas, Nebēalasoodũmũmk'.

Christopher River, *p. n.*, Oochoo'sũch.

Chrysalis, Miseminkũnow'.

Chub, Mũnapskwēs'.

Church, Alasoodũmāwemowōme; Alasoodũm-ōgwōm.

Churchyard, Ootkoodākũnāākāde.

Churl, Amasegāe; Mědooēcheenũmooe: Měd-ooāe; Mědooēdoodũm.

A churn, Sěgoobāktāgũnā'; Poodādāāgũn.

To churn, Sěgoobāktāāgā; Poodādāāgā.

Cicatrice, Wesāāk.

Cider, Wěnjoosoonaboo; Sedũlāwā'.

A cider-press, Chinpakigũn; Etlechinpagũm-ũk'.

Cimeter, ěspoogwōsik tēgwokjeechk ak wōk-chooik'.

Cincture, ũkspesoonabe; ũkspesoon; Lũt-kũdāoo.

Cinder, Mětkũsēdēk'.

Cinnamon, ũpkwājechk.

Cion, ũpsētkooncheech.

A cipher, kũnegwōdigũn ěgilchēm̄kāwā'.

To cipher, ěgilchā'.

A circle, ělabaktēstākũn; kuhtogwa'dakũn; Mimkooskaawik; Mimkooskăooweegāsik; kuhtogwadākũnā'.

To describe a circle, ělabaktēstoo; Mimkooskăoowekũgā; kuhtolabāktēstoo.

To circuit, kuhtogwaase.

Circuition, kuhtogwadimkāwā.

Circular, Mimkooskaawik.

I cut it in a circular form, Mimkooskăoosũm.

To circulate, *v. n.*, kuhtogwaase; kuhtogwaasik; kuhtopũmeā'; owēaase.

To circulate, *v. a.*, kuhtogwaadoo; kuhtogwaalũk; kuhtaadoo; Alekuhtaadoo.

Circulation, Oweaadimk.

Circumambient, Owëaadāsik.

Circumambulate, kuhtopumeā'; kuhtogwaase;
Yālekuhtaase; kuhtaase.

To circumcise, kuhtogūsāk'; Mimkooskāoosūk;
Pëgwönūsāk'.

Circumcision, Pegwönësaoodimkāwā; Mim-
kooskaoosūmūgāwā'.

Circumference, *It is so big round*, Tëlagik.
What is its circumference? Tālagik?
The circumference is four cubits. It is
four cubits round, Nāooijik moos-
kūnigūn tēlagik.

Circumflex, Tan wōkchooeegāsik.

Circumfluent, kuhtogūbēgitk'.

Circumjacent, Oweögwamoogwaagūl.

Circumnavigate, Owwesooogwe.

Circumscribe, kuhtogūbakūmaadoo; kuhto-
gūbakūmaalūk; kuhtogwekenoogwōlk';
kuhtogwekenoogwaadoo.

Circumspect, Booske-ankwāāse; kokwōdow-
teekūmei.

Circumstance, Tan kogooā tētpakadēsk'.

To circumvent, ēdōktēskāk; kēspoogwaalūk;
āmüntēskāk'.

Circumvention, ūksūboogwaadākūn.

Citadel, Wakaloosan.

City, ūkchegūn'.

Clack, Mēdēdaak.

To clack, Mēdēdēsk'; Sēsōōākādēsk'.

Clad, ēkwtei; Asoonaam.

To claim, Noodāpsoonkwei'.

Clam, *n.*, āās; ā'sūk; ūpkwāāsk; Sebooāās;
Boogoonūmowāās.

To gather clams, Mēnāāsaktūmei.

A clam-shell, Sūgāsākūnow.

To gather clamshells, Sūgāsākūnāāgā.

Clam-Harbour, *p. n.*, āāsūgādich.

To clap, Mēdēdāām.

To clap the hands, Mēdēdāmanūl 'npūtūnūl
Togwōnkūdēstooōnūl 'npū'tūnūl.

Clarify, Wōkūmaadoo; Wōkūnsaadoo; Seb-
ooōpsaptūm.

Clarification, Wōkūmaadoomk; Wōkūnsaa-
dūmūk.

To clash, *v. n.*, Sämtēskaadigūl.

To clash, *v. a.*, Sämtēstoo.

A clasp, ūsedaga'dakūn.

To clasp, ūsedagaadoo.

To clasp it in the hand, Sakūpchaadoo.
Tēbokchēnūm; Tēbokchēnk'.

To clasp the hand, Sakūpchaase.

To clasp it in the arms, kākejokchaadoo;
kākejokchaalūk; kāgesooskwaadoo; kākis-
padūm.

Clasp-knife, Jigūlgwichkajichk; kūlūgwich-
kajichk.

To clatter, *v. n.*, Mēdēdēsk'; ētlādēk. Sēs-
ooakadēsk.

To clatter, *v. a.*, Mēdeāgwaadoo; Mēdeagwaa-
lūk'.

A clatter, Mēdēdēsk'. Sēsōōākadēsk'.

Clavicle, (*the collar bone*), Wōltimkūnūmk'.

Clause, ētlāwistūmkāwāyā 'mkūse.

Claw, 'Mkwōt.

A lobster's claw, Ooljigūn.

To claw, kēchkābaadoo; kēchkābaalūk.

Clay, ūpkao.

To be clean, Wōkūmāe; Wōkūmāāk; Bookt-
akūyaak.

To clean, Wōkūmaadoo.

Something containing a cleansing quality,
Wōkūma'dākūn.

To be cleaning, *v. a.*, Wōkūma'dēgā.

To deem it clean, Wōkūmedāādūm.

It seems clean, Wōkūmāptūm. (Lit., *I see*
it clean.)

Pure and clean, Wōkūmik', (*said of a liquid.*
Samoogwōn wōkūmik, The water is clean.)

To have clean nails, Wōkūmikseei'.

To have a clean face, Wōkūmegwei'; Wōk-
ūmiskegwei'.

To have clean hands, Wōkūmiptenei';
Newilchei.

To clean his hands for him, Newilchaalūk.

To have a clean head, Wōkūmatpei'.

To have a clean crown (*of the head*),
Wōkūmūkwāgwōtpei'.

To have clean feet, Wōkūmeeboose.

- The house is clean,** Wökūmegānik.
A clean house, Wökūmeegān.
To have a clean forehead, Wökūmutoo-gwējūne.
To have clean eyes, Wökūmālkegwei'.
To have a clean nose, Wökūmiskoonei.
To have a clean mouth, Wökūmālkoodūnei'.
To have a clean tongue, Wökūmilnooei'.
To have clean ears, Wökūmistākūnei.
To have clean teeth, Wökūmabetei.
To have clean cheeks, Wökūmukoojinoōne.
To have clean nostrils, Wökūmetūnei'.
To have a clean neck, Wökūmeeskebei.
To have a clean belly, Wökūmāpskūdēei'.
To have a clean breast, Wökūmipskoonei'.
To have clean heels, Wökūmuskoonei'.
To have clean breast and nipples, (dūgs), Wökūmumūlagē'jūme.
To have clean hips, Wökūma'gūdeei'.
To have clean legs and feet, Wökūmō-goonegadei'.
To have a clean tail, Wökūmalooei', ōn', ōt'.
Cleanliness, Wökūmāimkāwā'.
To cleanse, Wökūmaadoo; Wēlesābāptāsik.
Clear, Sebooāsaptāsik; Sebooa'sūmoot.
Clear water, Wökūmik; Wōntūkinsaak, (*settled*).
Clear sky, Mooskōōn'.
Clear sky comes out, Wōsēdaasik mooskoon.
Clear sky's coming out, Mooskweāk'; Wēch-kwemooskweāk'.
A cleared place in the woods, Sebawōsēk'.
A cleared field, Mēmkaāk.
To clear a field, Mēmkaadoo.
The fog is clearing away, Pagooneāk'.
Clearly, Pakuū.
Seeing clearly, Wēlnūmedoomk'.
Clearness, Sabooōptūmūk.
Clearsighted, Nādābe.
Clearsightedness, Nādābimk.
Cleft, Pēsiksēgeāk'; Pēsikpūgeāk': Pēsīgāp-skēk'; ūpsoolkooskooow'. Wōlāpskēk Mēkpaak.
To cleave to, Okskedāk'. Okskijekooā, ēgwe-dāk', okskedei.
To cleave, v. a., Sābedōksūm: Nowskoktāāgā. Neliksū'ktāāgā.
Clemency, āooledāālsoode; āooledādēgēm-kāwā'. Woolāooōkūn.
Clement, āooledāādegā; Wēlmūdoo.
Clergyman, Padūleas'; Miustul: aglaseāoopadūleas'. Noojinsūtooāboogooā'; Noojip-sūdoonūm.
Clever, Nēdooāgaadēgā; Nēstooāāk.
To click, Mēdeāgūdēsk; Mēdēdēsk'.
A cliff, kinsāāk; kākoosōk.
To climb, v. int., Tokchooaē; ēlkoosooae.
To climb, v. a. tr., Tokchooaadoo. ēlkoosoo-aadoo; Tēgoosooae.
To clinch, To clinch the fist, Sakūpchaase; ēmtoogūpskaadoo.
To unclinch his hand, Apkwilchaadoo.
To unclinch my hand, Apkwilchaase.
To cling, Okskedāe; kēlooskoodei'.
To cling by the claws in climbing, Okoo-dooā'.
To clink, Mēdēdaak.
To clip, Moosiksūm; Segooskūl; ēlēgeesūm; āpsēgeesūm.
To clip the hair, Tēmastūktāāmei.
To clip one's own hair, kēptooēsūmei'.
Clippings, Segoosigūnūl.
To climb down a tree, by catching hold of the limbs, Neskoosooā'.
Cloak, Pedoogoon.
To cover with a cloak, Pedoogwaase.
Clock, Nagosētāwā'.
What o'clock is it? Tasājeēt? Tād-oochednagwēk?
Clod, Pokūmiktāāgūn.
To clog, Wētcoolooā'.
A clog, Wētcoolooēmkaāwā'.
Close, adj., Sokwōltigūl; Sokwōdooltijik; kikchoo; kweiik; Wējooow'.
To close the door, Sooskwōdēgaadoo. Pil-taadoo; Iltaadoo; Iltēgaadoo.

To close, kēbejoktēskūm.

Closet, Poktūskaasik.

Clot, Wadooow'.

To clot, Wadooowaadoo.

To clothe, Asoonōdūlk; Asoonaalūk, asoon-aase; kēspesōdūlk.

Clothes, Asoon; Weiēgūn; Ootokwōnūl.

To have on clothes, kēkkūm; ēkwtei; Ootokwonaam.

To own clothes, Wētkwōne.

To sleep in one's clothes, kekwnaam.

Clothing, Asoonadimkāwā'.

Best clothes, Nasoonigūnūl.

Cloud, Alook; Pasaalook.

Cloudy, Aloogeāk; kaktoogwōloegeāk'.

A cloudy day, Aloogegiskūk.

Cloven-footed, Neliksedāt'.

Club, kūmooch'.

A war club, Mimtūgopskūsāsik.

To cluck, Wegoomāje oonejinn.

Clumsy, Mēlnūmei'.

A cluster, ēsnaksawaak: ēsnāksawaajik.

Clyde River, *p. n.*, Oonigūnsūk.

Coach, kuhtogwaasik tōbākūn.

A coachman, Nootūkūowwā. *Lit., one who pulls the lines.*

Coajutor, Noojeabogūnūmooā.

To coagulate, Pēmbūldēk: Wadooowwaasik.

Coal, Booksētow'; kūlūmooēchwō'pskw; Loosakadow'. *plur.*, Loosakadūl.

Coal mine, kūlūmooēchwōpskwāākāde.

To coalesce, kooloobēgēagūl; Weāgadās'igūl; Mowōkoojigooēgūl; Mowkooma'dāsik.

Coalition, Widoogwēmimkāwā'; Widoogwōmk'.

Coarse, Wintāk; kintūk.

To have coarse hair, kintūgooei'.

Coarse grass, kintūgūl 'mskegool.

To have big, ugly, coarse fingers, kiniptenei'.

To have a coarse voice, kintōkse.

Coast, kaskeūkchigūmook; Pēmchājegāāk.

To coast, Pemchājegaase, (*to walk along the shore.*)

To sail along the coast, Pēmchājegaktēgā'.

To paddle along the coast, Pēmchājega-soogwe.

Coat, Ootokwōn'; Aswāga'dākūn.

I put on my coat, Aswāgadākūnaase.

To coax, Moonseia'dēgā': ebājeā'.

To coax him, Moonseiāk': ebājekūlōōsk'.

A coaxer, Booskēebājeā'.

Cob, (*corn-cob*), Pēāskāmūnāsk'.

To cobble, Owwōneloogwā'.

Cobbler, Noojimsinloogwōlkik sakawāk' wēnjooksūnūnk'.

Cobequid, *p. n.*, Wākobegītk'.

Cobweb, Owōējīit oosūse.

Cocan, *p. n.*, ējakūlmā'kādik.

Cock, Nābāoo: oosedōōn'.

To cock, Wēnagaadoo.

To cock a gun, Sēskagaadoo.

Cockmagun, *p. n.*, Kookūmeegūn.

Codfish, Pējoo.

To fish for cod, Pējooāgā.

Codfish skin, Pējooaage.

Co-equal, Tētpāmookseekw; Tētpūgiltoolteēk'; Tētpedālūmooksoolteēk'.

To coerce, Wētkōōlk'; kekajaadēgā'; kekajaalūk; kesaalūk.

Coercion, kekajaadēgēmkāwā'; Wētkoolooēm-kāwā'; Wīswigūnodēgēmkāwā'.

Coeval, Tētpāēēk; Tētpolteēk'; Tētpēboonaēēk.

Coffee, kōppee.

Coffer, Lūskei'gūn; Sooleāwāyākūmoode.

Coffin, 'Npooenooā' lūskeigūn.

Cogency, Mūlgigūnōde.

Cogent, Mūlgigūnāk'.

To cogitate, Tēledaase; Ankedaase; kessedāādūm.

To cohabit, Wijitkadūmāk; Apchitkwāādeēk'.

To cohere, Okskedāase; Okskedēdooltigūl; Okskijegooēgūl; āpchitkwāādeēk.

Coherent, Okskedei; Okskedāk'; Okskijegooēk'.

Cohesive, Tan keseokskedūs'.

Cohesiveness, Okskedakūnā'.

Cohort, Mowēēmk' sūmagūniswā'.

- To cohibit**, Wëtkoolk' ; Nënkaadoo ; Nënkaalük.
- Coif, Quoif**, A'gwësün ; keneskwötpā'mākūn.
- To coil**, Mimskwöbegaalük ; Mimskwöbegedolük.
- A coil**, Mimskoo'loot ; Mimskwöbegaaloot.
- Coin**, Sooleāwā'.
- To coin**, Sooleāwā kesedoo. Sooleāwāaadëgā'.
- Coinage**, Sooleāwāaadëgëmk'.
- To coincide**, Naooktā tëloltijjik.
- Coiner**, Noojesooleāwāaadëgā.
- Coke**, külmooëch'wöpsk ëdöktäsik.
- Cold**, *n.*, ütkā.
- Cold**, *adj.*, Tëgāāk ; Tëgik.
- A cold day**, Tëgegiskük.
- A cold winter**, Tëgebook.
- The ground is cold**, Tëkümegëk.
- The weather is cold**, Tëgāāk. *Put.*, ütkāado.
- A cold board**, Tëgaskük.
- Cold water**, Sāboogwön tēkpaak.
- Iron is cold**, Tëgogük.
- Cold wood**, Tëgogümük.
- Cold wind**, Tëgülämsük.
- I am cold**, kāöoche.
- My feet are cold**, kāootakskege.
- I am becoming cold**, Tëtpëgeā'.
- It is growing cold**, Tëtpëgeāk'.
- Cold milk**, Tëkpaksit.
- A cold summer**, Tëgenipk.
- The room is cold**, Tëgigooömkük.
- The food is cold**, Tëgik mechipchāwā'.
- Cold cloth**, Tëgëk.
- A cold evening**, Tëgeoolaak.
- A cold night**, Tëgïtpaak.
- The stone is cold**, Tëksaak ; Tëgapskëk.
- The ground is cold**, Tëgogümegëk.
- My hands are cold**, kāoochiptinowche.
- My ears are cold**, kāoochestākūnowche.
- My nose is cold**, kāoocheskoonowche.
- My back is cold**, kāoochipkamowche.
- I cannot bear the cold**, Segājegoo'je ; Owwenāgoo'je.
- Cole Harbour**, *p. n.*, Wönpaak.
- The stone is cooling**, Tëgāpskeāk.
- Colic**, Nemooste kësenoogowik' ; Sësäkteei'.
- Collar**, üktogüloowökünā'.
- The collar-bone**, Pëgogümik wökündow'.
- To collar**, kokwaalük.
- To collate**, Napkëdoo ; Naboogwëdoo ; Naboogwā' ; Napkā'.
- Collation**, Igünümadi mk' ; Mechipchāwā ; Mijesimkāwā'.
- Collator**, Noojenapkā.
- Colleague**, Tan widoogweiëk'.
- To collect**, Mowaadoo ; Mowölügik ; Mowwegwëdüm ; Mowwemaskōdoo ; Mowkwemäje ; Mowōdoo ; Tëdlemowōdooönül.
- To collect grass**, Mowweskeegā.
- Collection**, Mowādoomkāwā'.
- A collection of water**, Mowpëgeāk'.
- A collection of people**, Mowweöme ; Mowömajik.
- To collide**, Sämtëska'digül ; Sämtëstoo'digül ; Sokootpëdësk' ; Sokootpëdëskädigül.
- Collier**, küllūmoeehwöpskwāāgā.
- Colliery**, küllūmoeehwöpskwāākāde.
- Colligation**, Mowpelümük'.
- Collision**, Sokootpëdëskadimk'.
- Colon**, künoogwōsoode ëgedümügāwā' iktook, na telekesedäsik, [:].
- Colloquy**, ëtlāwistoomk : ëtlāwistadooltimk.
- To collude**, Mowiksüboogwa'dakadeëk'.
- Collusion**, Mowiksüboogwa'dakadimk.
- Colour**, ësowweakün.
- To colour**, ëssüm ; ëssük ; essoweā ; ëssowëädüm.
- Coloured**, ësit ; Wëltüsit.
- Colouring**, *n.*, Esowwëmk'.
- Colourless**, Moo ësowweasinook'.
- Colt**, Tāsebowcheech.
- A column**, Nadoo kogooa' kakümik'.
- Comb**, Nalkon ; Noogwöltoogwön'.
- To comb**, Nalkōse ; Nalkwāāk ; Noogwöltoogōse ; Noogwöltoogwāāk.
- Comb-maker**, Noojenalkonāāgā' ; Noojenoo-gwöltoogwönāāgā.

Combat, Mätündimk' ; kameedooltimk'.

To combat, Mätünāā'gā ; kamedooā' ; kēsāāk' ; ēsaak ; kekajaalūk.

Combatant, kenap ; Booskemätünāāgā ; kenāpāwe ; Sūma'gūnis.

To combine, *v. int.*, Weāgadooōnūl : Mowomadeēk' Wijoogweiēk' : Widoogweiēk' ; Okski-jegooēgūl.

Combination, Weāgadoomk' ; Mowomadimk ; Mowēkesagūnoodūmūmk'āwā'.

To combine, *v. tr.*, Weagaadooōnūl ; Ankwiskadūm.

Combustible, Tan kesenoogwaadasik ; Booksook.

Combustion, Noogwaadoomk ; kâktēkāwā'.

To come, Wechkooēā' ; Pēgesink'.

To come up, Pējelaase.

To come out, Wējetooēā.

To come out of a "ship," water, waggon, etc., Natkaase.

To come from, Wējeā'.

To come down, Nesaase.

To come by water, Wēchkwesooogwe.

To come sailing, Wēchkwōktēgā'.

To come up and show myself, Wēchkwe-mooskaase.

To come drifting, Wēchkwōgōgwā.

To come along the road, Wēchkwimtūmae.

To come down descending ground, Wēchkwenesagaase.

To come by land, Wēchkwemakūmegāwaase.

To come on horseback, Wēchkweboolwā'.

To come in a carriage, Pēdadējaalimk.

To come talking, Wēchkwetūlāwistoo ; Wēchkwewistoo.

To come laughing, Wēchkwēl'ūme.

To come crying, Wēchkwōdēme.

To come scolding, Wēchkweyālūmegēdūm ; Wēchkwekakawōboogooā'.

To come running through the bushes, Wēchkwōtkeibe.

To come from the shore, Wēchkwiskogūyā.

To come on the ice, Wēchkoogomāe.

A comet, Wēsāgoonāwit kūlokowēch'.

To comfort, Wēlkwijaalūk ; kēsāāk' ; Ilkwijaadēgā ; ilkwijaalūk.

Comfort, Wōōleda'soode ; Oolode ; Wēlaltimkāwā'.

Comforter, Noojeilkwija'dēgā.

Comfortless, Wēnmājāe ; Wēnmājedaase ; Mowwēn ilkwiaalik.

Comical, Wegooāāk.

Coming, Wēchkwa'dimkāwā'.

Comma, kūnoogwōsoode weegādigūniktook, na tēleweegāsik, [,].

To command, Tēbloomk' ; Tēbloomāk' , Tēl-kimk' ; Alsoomk' ; Alsoose.

Commander, Sakūmow ; kātānebōō'gooē ; Alsoose.

Commandment, ūtploodākūn ; Tēbloodēgēm-kāwā'.

To commence, Bokcheā' ; Poktūmkaadēgā'. (Bokche—as a *prefix to any verb*. N. B.—The sounds of *p* and *b* are often interchanged in the same word, and by the same and different speakers).

To commemorate, kesaadoo oomigwedā'dāsin.

Commencement, Poktūmkeāgāwā'. Tan ūm-skwēs' poktūmkeaak.

To commend, Mooēwōdūm ; Mooewōlk'.

Commendable, kēlook' ; Wēleāk'. Pēgwōdōo 'nmooēwōlkoosin ; Wēlmūdoo.

Commendation, Mooēwōlkoosoode ; Mēgedāādākūn ; Mooēwōltimkāwā'.

Commensurate, Nāooktā tētpooltijik ; Tētpibedaagūl.

To comment, Pakagūnoodūm ; kēgenoodūm-ooā' ; Pakeikenoodūmāk'.

Commentary, kenamatināwāyā' weegādigūn : Pakeikenoodūmūmkāwā'.

Commentator, Noojepakagūnoodūm ; Noojepakeikenamooā'.

Commerce, Nēdooēskēm ak pēgwōdēlēgēm' ; Sasāwadadimkāwā'.

Commingle, *v. tr.*, Weagadooōnūl.

To commingle, *v. int.*, Weagadāsīgūl.

To commiserate, *v. t.*, āooledāālūmk.

Commiseration, *n.*, āooledāālssoode.

Commission, Loogowōkūn; Tēladēgēm kāwā'; Alsoosodeā' weegadigūn; kēgenoogwōlimk.

To commission, *v. t.*, kēgenoogwōlk'; Sak-ūmowaalūk; Sākūmowa'dēgā'.

Commissioner, Tan kēgenoogwōloot'.

To commit, Tēlaadoo; kesedoo, kadoo tan ba kogooā' moo wēleānook.

Committee, Moweōme alsoosodeāū.

Commix, Weāgadoo.

Commodious, *adj.*, Wēltēk; Wēlekesedāsik; Wēlegūnēsik.

To commune, *v. int.*, ētlāwistādoolteēk'; Māl-kodūmūmk' ūksakūmamooā' wēlogwōdūlmūgāwā'.

Communication, *n.*, agūnoodūmākūn; ētlāwistūmkāwā'; kenamātināwā'; kegenood-ūmāsoode.

Communion, *n.*, Wigūmagaltooltimk'; ūksakūmamooā' wēlogwōdūlooltimk'.

Community, *n.*, ētle mowkwōdūmoodimk'; Memājooenook' tanik nāooktā' nadame mowe-ētlūgadūmoodijik.

Commutation, Sasāwadimk'.

To commute, Sasāwaadoo.

A compact, kesagūnoodūmūmkāwā'.

Compact, *adj.*, Melkāāk; Mēlkigūnāk'.

Companion, *n.*, Nigūmaach; Nedap'; Okoodā'; Witloogoodeēk'; 'Ntā'pitēm; 'Nche'nūmoom; Widābowteēk'; Wigūmadeēk'.

Company, *n.*, Moweōme; Mowōmajik; ēnkoodūnamiksook'.

To compare, *v. t.*, Napkēdoo; Naboogwēdoo; Nabogwā'; Napkā'; ēnkēdoo.

Compartment, Poktūskaasik.

Made with many compartments, kakeiyese militkūmiska'dāsik.

Compass, *n.* Oweagāwā'; Mimkooskawigāwā.

A mariner's compass, ēloo'gwēch.

A pair of compasses, *n.*, Niktooikchechkūl; Niktooikāwā'.

Compassion, *n.*, āoolekāālssoode.

To compassionate, āooledāālemāk'.

Compassionate, *adj.*, āooledāādēgā'; Nooje-āooledāādēgā'.

Compeer, Tan tētpēēk'.

To compel, kesaālāk; Wiswigūnēm k'; Mēl-kekesaalāk; kekajaalūk.

To compensate, Abankūdāk'.

Compensation, Abankūdooowā'.

Competency, Competence, Tan tābeāk': tābeagāwā'.

Compilation, Mowōdūmūgāwā'.

To compile, Wegādigūnāagā; Weegādigūn ēledoo'; agūnoodūmākūn āweekūm.

Compiler, Noojeweegadigūnāagā.

Complacency, Wooleadāadākūn; Wooleada-soode.

Complacent, *adj.*, Wēlmūdoo: Booskewēlaadēgā'.

To complain, Amsēlāwistoo; Amsēlaboogooā'; Amsēladāādēgā; Māsimk: Askodāse; Askodēgā': Māweedūm; Wēnmajeboogooā'; Wēdodēme.

Complainer, Booskeamsēlāwistoo; Booskeāmsēlaboogooā'; Booskeāmsēladāādēgā.

Complaint, Amsēlaboogooēm kāwā'; Amsēlāwistoomkāwā'. Mēsintimkāwā', ūksenoo-gowōkūn.

Complaisant, *adj.*, Wēlmūdoo: Wēla'dēgā'; Booskewēlaalūk tan ba wēn.

Complete, *adj.*, Wēlekakeikesedāsik; kakei-keskaja'dāsik.

To complete, kesedoo'; keskajaadoo.

Complex, Mileweāgadāsik.

Compliance, *n.*, Saktūmūgāwā'; ūsedā'dākūn.

Compliant, Welmūdoo: kēsālooā'; ūsedāādēgā'.

To complicate, Sēspūlābēga'dēgā'; Mowadooōnūl; Weāgadooōnūl; Weakegwōdūm.

Complicated, Mowwadāsik; Weaga'dāsik; Milemowwa'dāsik; kakeiyese-mile-weāga'dāsik.

Complication, kakeiyese-mile-weāgadāsīgāwā.

Complot, Padaswōkūne-moweōme.

To comply, ūsedālūmk; Saktūk.

To compose, Wëjemowe-kesedoo; Ilsükünüm; Ledakünweekügā'; Ilsügaadoo; ëlamko-dooönül; Nënkaalük; Wöntükāāk'.

Composition, Weäkegwödümük'; kakeiyese-moweöme.

Composer, Noojekesadëgā'. Noojewekümoo-önül weegadigünül; Noojekesaadoo weegädigün.

Compositive, Mileweäga'däsik.

Compositor, Noojeledäkünweekügā'.

Compost, ëpkenākün weje weäga'däsik pegwëlk' kogooā' iktook.

Composure, Sankāwāimkāwā'; Wöntükōde; Ankedaswökün; kokwōjaadākün; Elaada-kün.

Computation, Mowësamoogoldimk.

Compolator, **Compotor**, Tokoosamoogweiëk'.

A compound, *n.*, Nadoo kogooā' mileweägaadäsik: Moweweäga'dākün.

To compound, Weäaadëgā'.

Compounder, Noojeweäga'dëgā'.

To comprehend, Nëstüm; kakeinsütüm.

Comprehensible, 'Nsütümünës'; 'Nsütooönës'.

To compress with a press, Sëkabaküm.

To compress with the arms, Sëkübëgaadoo.

To compress with the foot, Sëkügüm; Sëküdësküm.

To compress it with the teeth, Sëküdüüm.

To compress it by pounding, Sëküdaām.

To compress it by binding, Sëküpelüm.

To compress it with a lever, Sëkegwödüm.

(N. B.—The *intransitive* forms of all these verbs, with all the *voices*, *moods*, *etc.* are in use; but the *Micmac* and *English* portion of this work is the most proper place to exhibit them. See under *Sek*. Also, in this work, under *Press*.)

Computation, ëgilchëmk'; Mowkwedümümk'.

To compute, Mowkwedüm; Mowkwedëgā'.

Computer, Nootkilchā'; Noojemowe'dëgā'.

Comrade, *n.*, Nigümaach; Nedāp'; Okoodā'.

To con, këgenoodümäse.

To concamerate, Wökabeganaadoo.

To concatenate, këlagodüm; këlagüpelüm; Ankobegadüm.

Concatenation, *n.*, Piskadakün.

Concave, Wölkwāāk.

To conceal, Mimoogwōdoo; Mimoogwōdëgā'.
It is concealed from sight by an intervening object, këpsäptüm.

Concealer, Nooje-mimoogwōdëgā'; Booske-mimoogwōdëgā'; Nëdowemimoogwōdëgā'.

Concealment, Mimoogwōdümügāwā'; kemaa-dākün.

Something concealed, Mimoogwōdākün.

To concede üsedāādëgā'; üsedāādüm; üsedāälüm.

Conceit, Mëgedāälsoode; Mooewölsoode; ëspedāälsoode: Mooewölsimkāwā.

To conceit, Tëledāādüm; Tëledāādëgā'; Tëliktlämsütüm; këdlämedāādëgā'; Tëledaase.

Conceitedness, ëspedāälsoode.

To conceive, Ankedaase; Tëledaase; Nenëstowāe; Bokchnënestowāe.

To concentrate, Mowaadoo.

Concentration, Mowwaadüm; kakeimowadümügāwā'.

Concern, 'Mtümōdakün; Logowökün.

Concerning, Tan tülā'.

To concert, kesagünoodüm: kakeikesedāādüm; kesedāādëgā'.

Conch, Moochkwōjāās; Chigüjich'.

To conciliate, Abajipkwaak; Tëlaalük 'nwig-ümagalkoonü.

Conciliation, Abiksiktädimkāwā'.

Conciliator, Nooje küloodümmëlsāwā'.

Concise, Wëjepoogwëlaboogooëgöl tęgälāächkül külooswökünül: *Much is said in few words.*

Concision, Tëmsümük'.

Conclamaion, Mowësaskooltimkāwā'.

Conclave, kemoodoogāwā' poktüskaasik; Etle-mowedaajik moweükchepadülëaask.

To conclude, kakeikesedoo; kakeikesedāādüm; kesagünoodümaadijik: Tan wëjeledāādüm.

Conclusion, Oochetüledāādākūn; kakeikese-dāādākūn; kesaadāsīgāwā'.

To concoct, kesedāādūm; kesedā'dēgā'.

Concourse, Mowwedaamk; Mowweōme.

Concremation, Nēspenoogwaadoomk.

Concupiscense, Padaswōkūnepawōtūmūgāwā'.

To concur, Wēledāādēgā': Nāooktedāādēgāēk; Wēledāādūm; Mowinkooodā'dakadeēk'.

Concussion, Mājaadoomk.

To condemn, Wēnmājeilsoomk'; Wēnmās-oomk'; Alooōmk'; ēlsoo'dūm; ēlsoomk'.

Condemned, ēlsoo'dāse; Wēnmāsoomimk'.

Condemnation, Wēnmājeilsoodākūn; ēlsoo-dūmūgāwā'.

To condescend, *v. int.*, Bēnogwaalūse.

Condign, Tan kokwōjeāk'; Tan wēlkadik.

Condisciple, Wijekenoodūmookseēk'.

Condition, Tan tēlāe.

To condole, āooledāālūmk.

Condonation, *n.*, Abiksiktadimkāwā: Abik-siktūmūk'.

To condone, Abiksiktūmāk'.

Conduce, Abogūnūmādūm.

Conducive, Abogūnūmooēk'; Wētāpsoonik.

Conduct, *n.*, Tēladēgēm kāwā'.

To conduct, *v. tr.*, Neganowteegūmāk'.

To conduct one's self, Tan telimtūmāe.

Conductor, Nooje-neganowteegūmāk: Tan ētlesakūmowe; Alsoose.

Conductress, Sakuma'skw; ābit tan alsoosit.

Cone, Mēsāāk kogooā, tan ootēlkūnadēgūm mimkooskaawik ak tan mowwekākwāāk keneskwāāk.

To confabulate, ētlāwistādeēk: ētlāwistād-oo'lteēk'.

Confabulation, ētlāwistādoomkāwā': ētlāwis-tādooltimkāwā'.

Confederacy, *n.*, Mowōdādīmkāwā'.

To confederate, Mowōmājik.

To confer, Wēskwimk'; ētlekūloose; āgūn-oodūmei'.

Conference, *n.*, Wijeāgūnoodūmūmk'; Wēs-kwimādooltimk'.

To confess, Pakaboogooā'; Pakaboogoowōdūm.

Confession, Pakaboogooōdūmūgāwā'.

Confidant, Nigūmaach.

To confide in, *v. tr.*, kēdlamsūtūm ootenink; kēdlāmedāālūmk; Mēlkedāālūmūk'; ko-kwōjedāālūmk.

Confidence, *n.*, Mūlgedāādakūn; Mēlkedāā-dēgēm kāwā'.

Confident, *n.*, Tan kēdlāmedāālūmāk'.

To confine, *v. int.*, ādagaltigūl; Sāmkadigūl.

To confine, *v. tr.*, Mējimkaadoo; Mējimkaalūk; Pejaalūk laplesoonk; kēltākpilk'.

To confirm, ētlekakeikēdlāwaadoo; Mēlke-gedāwaadoo.

Confirmation, Mēlkegedāwaadoomk.

The rite of confirmation, Minoowesigūn-dāk'; Minoowesigūndāsoode; Minooesig-ūndoomk'.

Confirmator, Noojelooēdūmāse.

Confiscate, Wēje kokwadāk' ootapsoon oochit padaswōkūn wēnmājeilsōodākūn iktook.

Conflagration, Noogwaadoomk.

Conflict, kameedooltimk'; Mātūndimk'.

To confound, Aboochkadooōnūl.

Confounded, *adj.*, Mākskēltākūnaasik; kētke-dāādāsik.

Confraternity, Alasoodūmakūnā'; Wijegūd-ooltimk'; Alasoodūmākūnā' moweōme.

Confront, Astoogobeēk' Takūmeboogooēāēk'; ēleboogooaase; ēleboogoodūm; Astooeboo-gooēāēk'; Wechkwēasūmūstēbe.

To confuse, Aboochkaadoo.

To be confused in mind, ēoonāse; ēoon-āsaase; āweie: ēoonāsēā', (*to become con-fused.*)

Confusedly, ēoonāsu: (ēoonāse is a *prefix* to many words, denoting: *in a confused man-ner.*)

Confusion, Aboochkaadoomk; ēoonāsēēm k'.

A confused and noisy gathering of peo-ple, Sēspēnaak.

To confute, Wiswigunēm k' wāgwamādool-timkāwā iktook.

Confutation, kūlooswōkūnā' wiswigūmēm̄k'.

To congeal, *v. int.*, kwēstūk ; kēlchaasit.

To congeal, *v. tr.*, kēlchaadoo ; kēlchialūk.

Congratulate, Wēledaase mūdū nēgūm wēledāādās̄it, ak na tēlīm̄k'.

To congregate, *v. int.*, ēlemowēdaajik ; Mowōgoomkēj̄ik : Pēmēmowwēdaaēēk'.

To congregate, *v. tr.*, ētlemowwaalūgik : Pēmēmowaa'lūgik ; Mowwōlūgik.

Congregation, Mowogoomkēēm̄k' ; Mowwēōme ; Mowēdaam̄k'.

Congregational, Tan mowēō'm' lktook tūlā'.

Congress, ēlegawa'gēā' mowomāj̄ik ; Tanik ētlenooj̄tploodakadij̄ik mowēdaam̄k.

Conik, Conical, Tan mimkooskāoodās̄ik āboonāāk, ak keneskwāāk mowēkākwāākū ; Wiskūsōkigūl.

To conjecture, Tēledāādūm ; kēdookēgūm-oochēdaase ; Tēledaase.

To guess right, Tēdāboodāādēgā.

To conjoin, Astooaadoo.

To con'jure, Booōinwadēgā'.

To conjure, kesalūk ootēlooedūmās̄in.

Conjuror, Booōin kūlooskāb'āwit.

To connect, Ankwiskaadoo.

To conquer, Wiswigūnēm̄k' ; Wiswigūnōdēgā'.

Conqueror, kenāp' : Booskewiswigūnodēgā'.

Conquest, Wiswigūnōdēgēm̄kāwā'.

Conscience, Sābāwiledaaswōkūn ; Bējūledaas-ooode ; kokwōjedaasooode.

Consciencious, kokwōjedaasē : kokwōjetūladēgā'.

Conscious, Nēstooēdaase ; kējedēgā'.

To consecrate, Nikskamāwaadoo : Igūnūmāk' Nikskam.

Consent, ūsedāādēgēm̄kāwā' ; ūsedāādākūn ; Wēledādēgēm̄kāwā' ; Woola'dākūn.

To consent, ūsedāādēgā' ; ūsedāādūm ; Wēledā'dēgā' : Wēledādūm.

Consequence, Tan ba kogooā' wēje-tūleāk' ; Tan ba kogooā' wēje-tūlekesa'dās̄ik.

It is of consquence, Tatkāāk : Tātkāe.

It is of no consequence, Moo tatkāānook : moo āchkūnāānook.

Consequently, *adv.*, Na oochit' : Na wēje-tūleāk'.

To conserve, Ankōdūm.

To consider, Ankedaase ; Ankedāādūm.

Consideration, Ankeda'soode ; Ankedā'dākūn ; Ankedādūmūgāwā' ; Abankūdoo-owwā'.

To consist, Tēlāe ; Na wējetūlāe ; Na wēje-tūlekesaadāse.

Consociate, Wedabā' ; Tan widoogweiēk' ; Tan wijoogweiēk' : Tan mowōmeiēk' ; Nigūmaach ; Nedāp'.

Consociation, Wijēmowwēj̄ik : Widoogwaam̄k ; Wigūmagaaldim̄k.

Consolation, Ilkwijaadākūn.

To console, Ilkwijaalūk.

Consort, Nedāp' ; 'Ntā'pitēm : 'Ncheenūmoom.

Conspicuous, Pakeinūmeegoose ; Pakeinūmēdās̄ik ; kēpmāāk ; ēspāāk.

Conspiracy, Wēje-mowēj̄ik padaswōkūn iktook.

To conspire, Padaswōkūn tēledādūm.

Constable, Noojekokwadēgā'.

Constantly, Nāāgow.

Constellation, kūlokōwēchk' mowomāj̄ik.

Consternation, Pakūleiioode : ūksepakūleiioode : Wāgwōdaasooode.

Constitute, Wējekesedoo ; Wējekesaadoo.

To constrain, kesaalūk ; Wētcoolk'.

To construct, kesedoo ; kesaadoo.

To construct a house, āweegei.

To make a house of it, Weege.

To construct a "ship," ēdoole.

Construction, kesedoom̄k'.

To consult, ēloodūm ; Tēbloodūm ; Mowāgūnoodūmēk'.

To consume, kēskaadoo ; kakeiksūgaadoo ; Noogwaadoo.

To consummate, kakeikesaadoo.

Consummate, *adj.*, kakeikesa'dās̄ik.

Consummation, kekeikesadūmūk'.

Consumption, (*to have the*), Wēpskoonenā'.

Contagion, Wiskūsōkūn ; ūksenogowōkūn.

Contagious, Wiskūsōkūn tan nakūmasimsūnch'.

To contain, Tēlepesōkūlūk.

To contaminate, Mějegaadoo.

Contamination, 'Mchegā'.

To contemn, Alwōptūm; Bēnokedāādūm; Mākskēltūm.

To contemplate, Ankedāādūm; Ankāptūm.

Contemplation, Ankedaasooode; Ankedā-dēgēmkāwā'.

Contemptible, *adj.*, Bēnokedāādasik; Moo kūlooltūnook'.

To contend, Padakayā'; Tāgālāāse; kamedoolteēk; kamedooā'; Matūnāāgā.

To fight like two cocks, chasing each other around, ēlmūndeēk'.

To contend in words, Wāgwamādoolteēk.

Content, Contented, kēsatkadūm; Wēle-dā'dāse.

Contention, Mātūndimk'; kamedooltimk'; Padakayaadimk.

Contentious, Booskepadakayā'.

A continent, ēlmimtūkūmīk'.

Continual, Nāāgow; Chōōgwoo.

To continue, *v. int.*, Nēnkaase; Pēgītkadūm.

Contract, kesāgūnoodūmūmkāwā'.

To contrive, ēledāādūm.

To control, Alsoose: Alsoomk'; Alsoodūm; Tēbloodēgā'; Tēlitploo'dēgā,

Controversy, Wāgwamādooltimk'.

Contusion, Petūboktēgēmkāwā; Petūbokto-gwēgāwā'.

Convalescent, Māweāwe: ēdūpkwēā'; ūpkoonājūnāwaase.

To convene, *v. int.*, Mowēdaēēk'.

To convene, *v. tr.*, Mowkwimk'; Mowaalūgīk.

Conventicle, Moweēmīk'; Moweōme kemoo-doogāwā'.

Convention, *n.*, Mowēēmīk'; Mowedaamk: kesagūnoodūmūmk'; Mowāgūnoodūmūmk'.

Conversation, *n.*, ētlawistoomkāwā'; kūloosooltimk'; Wēskwimtooltimk'; Agūnoodūmādooltimk'; ētlewōgwāēmīk'.

To converse, Wēskwimtoolteēk'; Agūnoodūmādoolteēk'; ētlāwistooodeēk'; ēlāgūn-

oodūmādoolteēk'; Widāwistooodeēk'; ētle-wogwadeēk'.

Two persons converse, Tabooāwistooēk.

We converse as we walk, Pēmewistooēk.

Two of us converse about it, Taboo-owwistooēk.

Two of us converse as we walk, Pēme-tabooowwistoo'deēk.

To come talking, Wēchkwekūloose.

To go away talking, ēlmekūloose.

Conversion, kewōnskaadoomk.

To convert, kewōnskaadoo; kewōnskaalūk.

Convex, Nēmākūmigēāk.

To make it convex, Nēmākūmigeaadoo.

Convexity, Nēmākūmigeākāwā'.

To convey, Poktūmkaadoo; ālaadoo; ālōdoo; ālaalūk.

To convey by water, Pāmoodoo; Pāmoolk.

To convey him in a carriage, Pēdādēj-aalūk.

To be conveyed in a carriage, Pēdādējaoolimk.

To convict, Wēnmājetūbloomk'.

A convict, Tan wēnmājeilsoomoot; kestējoo.

Convivial, Wegoobaltimkāwāyā'.

Convocate, Mowkwimkik.

Convocation, Mowkwimooltimk; Moeēmīk'.

To convoke, Mowālūgīk.

To convolve, āoneskwaadoo.

Convolutd, āoneskwaadāsik.

Convolution, āoneskwa'dākūn.

A cook, Nootōktā'; Nēdadōktā'; Nootoktāāskw;

To be cooking, Wiskoogwōdegā'.

To be cooking in company with others, Mowwiskoogweiēk'.

To cook it, Wiskoogwōdūm; keesūm.

To cook him, Wiskoogwōlk'; keesūk.

To cook for myself, Wiskoo'gwei, and Wiskoo'goose, and Wiskoo'būse.

To cook for him, Wiskoo'būk.

To cook him whole, Mēsoksūk.

To cook it whole, Mēsoksūm.

It is cooked sufficiently, kesit; kedēk.

Cook-room, Nootōkogwōm ; Noodānūmākūn :
(a cooking place out doors.)

Cool weather, Tēgājeechk.

There is a fine, cool breeze, Wēlnooēk'.

To cool, *v. tr.*, Tēgabaadoo ; Tēgabaalūk.
Tēgaadoo ; Tēgaalūk.

To cool it by blowing it, Tēgebootooōdūm.

It is cooling, Tētpēgeāk' ; Tētpēgeēt'. ētlit-
kūbēgeāk' ; ētlitkūbēgeēt'.

A cooper, Noojekoopūlāwēā'.

*To be working at cooper work, and heard
in the distance, Wēdākoopūlāwēā'.*

To co-operate, Witloogoodeēk' ; Abogūnūm-
ādoolteēk' ; Tokūmeiēk'.

A coot, ūkchigūmooēēch : Wōbēdākūnāooch' ;
Wōbilkoon.

Co-partner, Wedabāl' ; Witloogāwenoo' ; Tan
tokūmeiēk'.

Co-partnership, Tokūmeiēmēk' ; Witloogoo-
dimēk' ; Mowwitloogoodimēk'.

Copious, Mowwepoogwēlk'.

Copper, *n.*, Soomālke.

Copperas, Sālawāāmēkēk.

Copse, Minegwōtkik.

To copulate, *v. int.*, Booskeā'.

Copy, *n.*, Aseedimkāwā' ; Nabooweekūmūgāwā' ;
Nābooweeigūn ; Nābooēgākūn ; Nabogūn.

To copy it, Nabooweekūm ; ētlegebogūwee-
kūm : Nābogwā' : Nabogwēdūm, Nābo-
gwēdoo. Nāboēgāse ; ēlegebogūweekūgā,
ēlegebogūweekūm.

Cord, *n.*, Abe ; kūldakpelakūn.

To cord, kēlpelūm ; kēlpilk'.

Cordage, Mowwepoogwēlkul abeel mowaa-
dā'sigūl.

Cordial, *n.*, 'Mpesoon.

Cordiality, ūksālsoode ; Wōōlmūdooḡkāwā'.

Core, Lāmā'.

Corn, (*Indian corn*), Peās'kūmūn.

Relating to corn, *adj.*, Peāskūmūnā'.

Corn-cob, Peāskūmūnū'skw.

Green corn boiled and dried, Soo'būn.

Corn-hill, Peāskūmūnā' wees.

Corn-stalk, Peāskūmūnū'skw'.

An ear of corn, Nāooktaak peā'skūmūn.

Corn-spindle, Sūnaaskw : *plur.*, Sūnaaskook.

Corn-silk, Oosāboon. Lit., *its head of hair*.

To gather corn, Mowooskwōdūmanūl.

To parch corn, Okokwadooōnūl.

Te shell corn, Pāookwadooōnūl.

To hull corn, Tūpkwanūmānūl.

A cornfield, Peāskūmūnā' ega'dākūn.

Corn on the foot, Peāskūmūn : (*a corn*).

(N. B.—They have no name for a *corn on
the toe*, proof that they had no such
affliction till they learned to wear tight
shoes.)

A corner, kējeegāsik.

A corner of cloth, Ookwōdāwe.

Having corners, (*angular*), Adooēsaagūk ;
Adooēsīgūnāk'.

Having several corners, Adooēsaagūnāk'.

The corner of the mouth, ēskwōdoonei'.

Cornet, Pepoogwōkūn : (*a general name for
all kinds of musical wind instruments*.)

Cornwallis River, *p. n.*, Chijikwtook'.

Corpse, 'Npooenoo.

Corpulent, Mēgokse ; Mēgege.

To correct, kokwōjaadoo : kokwōjaalūk ; Tēd-
ābooeek ; Tēdābooaaadoo : Tēdābooēdoo ;
Tēdābooēāk' ; Tēdābooaaadāsik.

Correct, *adj.*, Tēdābooēā' ; kokwōjāe. ko-
kwōjeāk' ; kokwōjik : Wēleāk'.

Correctly, *adv.*, Chajegu.

To act correctly, kokwōjaadēgā' ; Tēdāboo-
aadēgā' : kokwōjimtūmae : Wēlchājegāe.

To see them (*an. g.*) **correctly**, Tēdamooām-
kik.

To put it down correctly, kokwōje'gaadoo.

To speak correctly, kokwōdaboogooā' ; ko-
kwōjeese ; kokwōjetūlādoōā'.

To be all correct, Tēdābooāe.

To stand correctly, kokwōdaboogooē.

To sit correctly, kokwōtpe.

To deport one's self correctly, kokwōd-
owteekūmae : (Lit., *to make a straight road*.)

To corrode, *v. in.*, Ijegwagŭyâk'.
To corrode, *v. tr.*, Ijegwagaadoo.
To corrupt, Mějegaadoo; Soogŭlŭgaadoo.
Corruption, Soogŭlŭgagawâ'.
To coruscate, Pedeoŭktěsk'.
Cost, *n.*, Tălowtik? (*What is its price?*)
That is its price, Tělowtik.
Costly, Měgodik.
Cot, Wěnjegwŭmcheech.
Cotton, *n.*, 'Mkŭgwŭbe.
Cotton, *adj.*, 'Mkŭgwěbeâ'.
Made of cotton, 'Mkŭgwŭbēaasik.
To couch, *v. int.*, Elesmaase.
To couch, *v. tr.*, ělesmaalŭk; ělesmaadoo.
Couchant, ělesink'; Sěbaat.
Cove, ěsədăbâak; Wŭlnâak.
A sandy cove, Wŭlnamkeâk'.
To covenant, Tokagŭnoodŭmeiěk'; kesăgŭnoodŭma'deěk.
A covenant, *n.*, kesăgŭnoodŭmŭmkāwā; Tokagŭmoodŭmŭmkāwâ'.
To cover, *v. tr.*, Ankoonaadoo.
To cover him, Ankoonaak'; Ankoonaalŭk.
To cover it, Ankoonaam.
To cover one's self with a cloth, Ankonŭse.
To cover it with earth, Ankoonakŭmigŭm.
To cover him with earth, Ankoonakŭmigŭk.
To cover it with stones, Ankoonapskaam.
To cover him with stones, Ankoonăpskaak.
To cover over a hole, Algojoo'gŭm: (*To cover a dish.*)
To cover him, (*a barrel, etc., an. g.*), Algojoo'gŭk.
To cover in a house, ěpkwŭdŭm.
To cover one's head with an umbrella, ěpkwŭse.
To walk about with an umbrella over my head, Yălipkwŭse.
A cover, Ukpŭskei'gŭn; Ankoon'eegŭn.
A coverlet, Ankoonosoon; Ankoonŭsoode; Ankoonadăkŭn.
Covert, ělegăsoode; Apkoo'sk: Apkooěk'.
Covertly, kemoodook'.

To covet, Měsŭnăptŭm; Wiskoogwŭdŭm; Booskimsŭnăptŭm; Wiskooâ'.
Covetousness, Měsoonăptŭmŭk'; Wiskooŭgŭn; āoosăme-pawŭtŭmŭgāwâ'.
Covey, Sesip ak oonejinn'.
Cough, kogŭmimkawâ'; Nogŭmimkāwâ'.
To cough, Nogŭm.
Council, Mowitploodakadimk'; Mowăgŭnoodŭmăjik; Mowagŭnoodŭmŭmk'; Etŭlmowăgŭnoodŭmaadich; kukwěnimk'.
Counsel, Něstooăboogooěmkāwā; Nemoksoode; Nemoksooděgěmkāwâ'; Elědăadăkŭn.
To counsel, Něstooaboogooâ'; Nemoksooděgâ'; Eledăadŭm.
Counsellor, Noojitploodegâ'; Noojemowăgŭnoodŭmei; Noojinsŭtooaboogooâ'; Noojenemoksooděgâ'.
To count, ěgilchâ'.
The countenance, Tan tělamoockse.
What countenance do I assume? Tăledoodŭm?
I assume a stern countenance, Mělkedoodŭm.
I wear an evil countenance, Winedoodŭm.
I wear a pleasant countenance, Wěledoodŭm.
I wear a fierce countenance, kwědădŭmookse; kwědădoodŭm.
To assume a proud countenance, ěmtěskedoodŭm.
To be of a haughty countenance, Mělkedoodŭm.
To countenance it, Wěledădŭm; Wěledălŭmk; Abogŭnŭmâk'.
A counter, kedoomăkŭn; kilchăkŭn; ŭtkŭmooowâ; Nantŭmegawaach.
Counter, *adv.*, kekăjooŭ.
To counterfeit, Năbooweeŭgâ' ŭksŭboogwadakŭn iktook: ŭksŭboogwadăkŭn iktook wěje năbooweeŭm nadoo wěn oowesoonŭm.
A counterfeit, Pasŭk năbooeegăsik: Pasŭk tělamoock'; ŭksŭboogwadăkŭnâ'.

Country, Nadame, kadoo mogwā' ūkchegūne-nook.

My country, Nūmūtke; Makūmegēk' tan tēlāowē.

Our country, kūmūtkenooŭ.

To go to one's own country, Wēmtūge.

Country Harbour, *p. n.*, ānūkwāākāde; Moolāboogwēk'. (*Two places.*)

A couple, Taboosijik; Taboogūl.

To couple, (*chains*), Tokookūlooskoodooŭnūl. (*To tie two together.*)

To couple two chains, Tokookūlooskodakool.

To couple two ropes, Tokeānkoopēdālkik.

To couple things, Ankooādooŭnūl.

Courage, Mūlgeda'soode.

Courageous, Mēlkedaase; Moo chepālooow'.

Court-house, Ilsoodakūneegūn: ēlegāwitā-wigwōm.

To court, Moonsām'.

Courteous, Wēlmūdoo.

Cousin, Akūmagooodeēk'; akūmagoodoolteēk'.

My cousin, Nōgūmow.

Thy cousin, kōgūmow.

His cousin, Wōgūmāl.

Cow, Wēnjoodeaam: ūlgwēdook.

A cow that has a calf, Noosootkw.

A farrow cow, Segintoos.

It is worth a cow, Wēnjoodeāmoowtik.

Cow Bay, *p. n.*, Nooloktoo'kch.

Coward, Mēnadae.

To be a coxcomb, Milkoo'dose; Wēlkoo'dose; ēmtēskootkūl ootokwōnūl tan tēlemilkoo'dosit; ēmtēskedoodūm; ēmtēskābāwe.

Coy, Nēdāgajeeje; Wēlenēdāgāe. kechka wāgwōdaase: ābitās tan wēlechepalāje cheenūmooŭ.

To cozen, kēspoogwadēgā'.

Crab, Nūmjinegēch'.

Crabbed, kakawāe; Boochjowkweie; ēloowāwe; Mēdooāe.

Crabbedness, kakawāimkāwā'; Boochjowkwei-oode; 'Mtooa'dākūn; ēloowāwoode.

A crack, (*sharp, sudden noise*), Mēdēdēsk'; Tēmenēdēsk'.

Crack, *n.*, Bāskōktēgawā'; Bāskūdēgawā'; Tēlkwiskooow': Lāmsōk'; Pēsegāpskeāk'. Pēsegāāk; Wōlāpskēk'; Pēsiksūgēak'; Pēsiksēgeāk'.

There are cracks in the ground, Tēm-būnēgeāk.

The mud is cracked, Tēmānskeibēādēk'.

To crack, *v. a.*, Pāstūm; Pāstāām; kēdalkaskūdēskūm; Pāstēlūm; Mēdōkskēgā'.

To crack, *v. int.*, Bāskigūnōktēk'; Bāstēsk; Mēdeākādēsk'. (N. B.—All these words may either begin with *p* or *b*. It is next to impossible to distinguish these *cognate labials* as the Indians pronounce them.)

Crack-brained, āweie; ēloowāweā'; ēoonasēā'.

To crackle, Bāskigūnāktēk'; Baskūdēk'.

A cradle, keenākūn; Wēnjoekeenakūn; ūt-ke'nākūn; koobilsākūn.

Cradle-clothes, ko'pesoonūl.

To tie a baby into a cradle, Okpilk; Okpilse.

Craftiness, Nādada'soode; ūksūboogwa'dākūn.

A crag, *n.*, keneskwōpskēk'; Wināpskēk'.

Craggy, Wināpskēk; Wināpskeāk'.

To cram, ēsnepitkūmādūm; ēsnaadoo; ēsnepitkūmālk'.

To have the cramp, kēskūmeā'; kēskūmsedāe.

Cranberry, Soon; Nibūmān'; Nootkājemān'; Wiskemān'.

Cranberry plant, (*marsh*), Soonōkse.

Bog cranberry plant, Ootkājemānōkse.

Bush cranberry tree, Nibūmānōkse.

Upland cranberry plant, Wiskemānōkse.

A crane, (*Heron*), Tūmgwōligūnēch'.

Crane Island, *p. n.*, Tūmgwōligūnēchwāākāde.

Cranium, 'Msūgātp'.

Crank, *adj.*, Nēnāgwisk.

Cranny, Pēsegāāe; Wōlāpskēk'.

To crash, *v. tr.*, Wiskūdēstoo; Wiskūskwistēstoo.

A crash, Baktogowēdēsk'.

To crash, *v. int.*, Wiskeiskwistēsk'. (*It smashes with a crash.*)

Cravat, kăgistakŭnăpesoode.

To tie on my cravat, kăgistăkŭnăpesaase.

To crave, Měsoonedăādŭm; ědowwā'; Měnwěgā'.

To craunch, Wědāwŏkchědŭm; Wědāwŏkŭn-
ădŭm; Wědāwŏkŭnā'. (The idea is that of
a dog gnawing bones—Wŏkŭndēmŭl, *bones*.)

Craw, Wiskwe; Wiskwāach.

Crawford's Falls, *p. n.*, Kěkskăkskitk.

To crawl, Pěmăběgeā'; Pěmtŭkeebe; Pěm-
tŭkaase; Pěmtŭkŭyā'.

To craze, ěoonăsimk; ěloowăweălŭk'; âweie-
aalŭk.

Crazy, ěloowăweā'; Eoonăseā'; âweieā'.

To creak, Wědāwiksěbăāgik Wědāwŏdējaasik
—(*heard, but not seen*.)

Cream, Lagŭlēm, (la crême.)

Creamy, Lagŭlēmik.

A crease, Chiltěk; Chilpeděk'; Moolăběděšk'.

To crease, *v. tr.*, Chilegwŏdŭm; Moolăbēsŭm;
Moolăbědăām.

To create, kesedoo.

Creation, kesedăkŭn; Městăkesedăkŭn—(*the
whole creation*.)

Creator, Městăgesetěgā'.

Creature, Tan kogooă kesetăsik. Memajooenoo;
Msit tan telamook' memăjooenoo'.

Credence, ŭktlamsŭtooŏkŭn.

Credential, ŭlootedŭmăsoodeā' weegădigŭn.

Credit, 'Mkadawimk'.

To credit, kědlamsŭtŭmăk'; ěmkadooeek.

I can't obtain credit, Alooeā'; Alo-
makodooë.

Creditor, Tanŭl nadoo wěn tětŏŏjŭl.

Credulous, Nŏksiktlămedăāděgā'.

Creed, Mělkiktlămsŭtŭmŭgāwā'.

To creek. *See Creak*.

A creek, ŭlŭmbookt'; ělmeboogwěk'; Wŏlnăāk.

To creep, Pěmăběge: Pěmtŭkŭyā'; Pěm-
kŭkeebe; Pěmtŭkaase.

To creep as a snake, Pěmtakayā'.

To creep out, Tăwŏběge'.

To creep in, Piskwŏběge.

To "creep" on moose, Wiskomăāsă.

To "creep" on bears, kěskooskwā'.

To creep down to the shore, Mědogwŏběge.

To creep up into the woods, Sokokă'běge.

To creep up a bank, Tŏkchooŏběge.

A creeper, (*a vine*), kěgădoogwěchk'.

Crepuscule, Pěmeălwŏmoogăāk'.

Cress, Tăpesăoomakăwāāl.

Crest, Chekŏn.

Crested, Chekonaam.

Crest-fallen, āoolědoodŭm.

Crevice, Wŏlăpskěk'.

To make crevices, ělăbedăāděgā'.

A crew, Moweŏme: Mătŭlotăk' moweějik.

A crib, Těsŏktăāgŭn; Welooowăkŭmewŏk'.

To crib, kěmootŭnă.

Cricket, Booktăwāach.

A crier, Noojesowwā'; Noojekenooă'děgā'.

A crime, Pada'soode; ěloowă'woode; Pada's-
wŏkŭn.

A criminal, Padatěgăwenoo.

Crimson, Měgwăāk.

To crimson, Měgwaadoo.

A cripple, Askaase.

To cripple, Askaalŭk.

To crisp, Nikchibŭlooaadoo; Wějedaadoo.

Criterion, Nŭgăkŭn; 'Ngă'digŭn; Nadoo ko-
gooă' tan wějeilsooděgēmŭk'.

Critick, Tan tēdabooēdăādŭm; Noojeilsoodŭm
tan ba kogooă.

To criticise, Pebanoowichkadŭm; Měnakŭjăwe-
ilsoodŭm.

Criticism, Pebanoowichkadŭmŭgăwā'; Měna-
kŭjăwe-ilsoodăkŭn.

To croak, kakakoochweese; Saboogwŏnēch-
weese: ŭdagaleweese: kakakoochooikta-
běgeā; Saboogwŏnēchooiktaběgeā'; ŭda-
galiktaběgeā'; kinkesoodŭnei'; Amsēla-
boogooā'.

A crock, Seskooŏgamook'; Seskooibŭn.

To crook, Wŏkchooaadoo.

Crooked, Wŏkchooik.

Crook-back, Wokchooipskooněge.

Crockedness, Wŏkchooa'soode.

Crop, (*craw*), Wiskwe.

Crop, (*harvest*), Egadákūnemānūl.

To crop, *v. tr.*, Pěskwědūm : Tědmūnsūktāām ; Tědmūnsūksūm.

Crosier, ūkchepadūlea's-ootōptoon.

Cross, kloocheāwā' ; Takūmūdēk ; Cloochēow-ōktēk.

To cross one's self, kloocheowktōse.

To make a cross on it, kloocheāwaadoo ; kloocheāwogwaadoo.

To place it across, Takūmogwaadoo.

To mark it with a cross, kloocheāweekūm.

To cross over, kěskūmaase.

To cross over water, ūsogōmaase.

To cross over a big water, kětwāe ; kětkwāām,

A crossing place in a bay, lake, river, &c., ūktūgwāāgūn.

To cross the road, Takūmoogwaase ; ūsookūmtěskūm.

To see across the water, ūsookūmōptūm.

To cross the legs, Nestooōgūnoogwaadoo.

To step across running water, ūsogomlūgaase.

A cross-bow, Pāskāwāāde ; Pāskāwāōgūm.

A crotch, Tan niktooaasik ; Niktooēdēk.

To be in a crotch, Nesooōktēk'.

My crotch, Niktooēge, *where my legs branch off*.

To crouch, kědākchēdoodūm.

To crow, kegūleekwāme ; kědabegeēt' ; kědōōk

A crow, ka'kakooch.

A crowd, Moweome.

To crowd, ēdōkskāk'.

A crown, ēlegāwitāwe-a'gwēsūn ; Aptoogope-soode.

The crown of the head, kākwoťpei' ; 'Nkākwōťpānūm.

Crucifix, Pěskūmkowā'.

Crucifixion, kloocheowtadēgēm'.

To be cruel, kestějooa'dēgā ; Mědooamooā' ; Loogowōkūna'dēgā'.

Cruelty, kestějooa'dākūn ; Loogowōkūna'dēgēm'kāwā'.

To cruise, Yālesoogwe

Crum, Crumb, Puibūnēk'.

To crum up bread, Puibūnēgaadoo.

To fall down from in crumbs, Wějenesepewibūnegweā'gūl.

A crum falls down, Nesepeewibūnegweāk'.

To crumble, *v. int.*, kāskwāmkeāk'.

To crush, Bastēstoo ; Bāskūjēgūm ; Maskojēgūm ; Mālkojēgūm ; Mālkojēdāām ; Mālkojēgā.

To crush him with the foot, kapchēdēskāk. (N. B.—The two labials, *b* and *m*, are occasionally interchanged in Micmac.)

A crust, Ooskijepūnēk' ; Ooskedaagoo, *outside*.

The snow is crusted, Mēlkaleāk'.

Crutch, Apton.

To cry, ūtkedēme.

To cry out, (*shout*), Sāskwā' ; Nēdowwā' ; Mēdēdōkse ; Wēdowwā'.

A cry, Sā'skoode ; Nēdowwēm'kāwā'.

Crystal, Wosogo'lūmin.

Cub, Mooiā'ch ; Wokwisjeech ; Bootūpāāch.

To cub, Mooiā'jūmit ; Wokwisjeejūmit ; Bootūpā'jūmit ; Pēnēskwit'.

A cubit, Mooskū'negūn egaalooch, *the putting down of the elbow*.

(N. B.—The common method of measuring *extent* among the Indians, is, by using the arm from the elbow to the end of the fingers extended.)

Cuckoo, kokūjūmooch'.

Cucumber, ēskūdūmūgāwā'.

To chew the cud, ētlābegūnaat.

To cuddle, Māchkojēdoodūm.

A cudgel, ūpkoomākūnā kūmmooch'.

His cudgel, Oopoogūmākūn.

To cudgel, Wějematāāk aptoon iktook.

A cue, Ooneesigūn.

To have my hair cued up, Uneesigūnūme.

To cull, Mēs'ūnūm ; Nenasoonūm ; Sigooīm-kūnk' ; Nenasoonk'.

Culpable, Padatēgāwenooe.

Culprit, Tan tēbloomoot' ; kestějoo.

To cultivate, ěloogwōdūm makūmegāoo ; egadagoo.

Culture, Egadagoodoomk.

Cumberland, *p. n.*, kwēsomālegēk'.

To cumulate, Mowwōdēgā.

Cuneiform, Tūlakūnāmook'.

Cunning, Nestooāe ; Nādādaase.

Cup, Nkūneepsūmoon.

Cupboard, Seskooōgwā' kūmoode.

Lit., A place to keep earthen dishes in or on.

Cup-bearer, Noojinkūnamooā'.

Cupidity, Pawōtūmūgāwā' moo kokwōjea'nook.

Cupreous, Soomālkēā'.

Cur, ūlmooch' tan moo tālekūloo'sik ; Mejūnoowāsūm ; Cheenūm ěloowāwit, winmūdōk, ak moo tālekūloo'sik.

Curator, Alsoosit ; Noodābilase.

To curb, Wētkoolk'.

To cure, Nēsaalūk ; Nēbīlk'.

To curl, Nikchibūlooaadoo.

To have a curley head, Nikchibūlātoogwei'.

Curlew, Amkoomimk.

A curmugeon, Mēdooāāk ak amasegāāk cheenūm.

Currants, Missemink'.

Currant bush, Missemīnōkse.

Currency, Sooleāwā'.

Current, *n.*, Pēmitk'.

The current sets down, Bapkitk'.

The current sets up, Petowitk'.

How rapid is the current? Tādoojitk'?

The current is strong, kēsegowitk'.

The current is sluggish, Amoospēgitk'.

Currier, Noojecheegegā'.

To curry, Cheegegā ; Chegegadūm ; Pēlkosowwā'.

A currying knife, Che'gigūn ; Cheegigūnā'.

To curse, Almegēdoo ; Almoodūm ; Almimk' ; Winimk ; Winaboogooā'.

Accursed, condemned, Wēnmaje-ilsoomkoose.

To curtail, Tēgwōkchejaadoo ; Tēgwōkchejaalūk.

A curtain, Legāpelākūn ; Lakpelākūn ; ūtkūmākpelākūn.

To curtain, ělegāpelūm ; ālakpelūmei' ; ělegāpelūmei' ; Alākpese ; ělegāpese ; ělegāpelūm.

Curvated, Wōkchooa'dāsik ; Wōkchooik'.

The river curves, Wōkchooōmkūk.

A curve in a road, Wōkchooōmkūdēk'.

To curve, Wōkchooaadoo ; Amnēgaadoo ; Amnogwadēgā' ; Wōkchooa'dēgā ; Wōkchooēgaadoo ; Wōkchooēgaase.

To be curved, Wōkchooege.

A cushion, kwa'dākūn ; 'Pkwaadakūn.

Custard, Wāoowā' tēbaade.

Custody, kokwaadākūn ; Laplesoon.

Custom, Tūlinkūlagadoomk ; Nakūladūmkāwāal.

To cut it with a knife, Tēmsūm : Sāpsūm.

To cut it with an axe, Tēmtāām ; Sēgwisūm ; Sēgwistāām ; Sēgwisūmei' ; Pēgēsūmei ;

To cut up fine, Nooksowwā' ; Nooksūm.

To cut it up into short pieces with an axe, ētūmāpskūdāām ; ētūmāpskūdāāgā.

To cut it up into short pieces with a knife, ētūmāpskūsūm.

To cut all down, kēdūmēsūm.

To cut small bushes close to the ground with an axe or hoe, Pēskwēdāām.

To cut up my own meat, Pēgēsūmei.

To be cutting hair, Mēm kūdāmooā'.

To have the hair cut, Mēm kūdāāmei.

To cut his hair, Mēm kūdāāmāk'.

To cut one's own hair, Mēm kūdāāmāse.

To cut a knot, āpskwēsūm.

I am going to cut the knot, kēdooāpskwēsūm.

To cut it there with a knife, To castrate, ělsūm.

To cut his with a knife, ělsūmāk'.

Cutaneous, Mūgēgūnā'.

Cuticle, Mūgēgūn.

Cutlass, ěspoogwōsik kēs kūlōōk'.

D.

Dad, Daddy, Noo' ; Nooch.

Dagger, ědoo'look ; Wökün ; ěspoogwösik āp-chā'chk.

Daily, *adv.*, Tāsegiskük.

Daily, *adj.*, Tāsegiskügāwā'.

Dale, Wōlkwā.

To dally, Pape.

Dam, Weisischeeh ookwijūl.

To dam, ķēbloodoo.

A dam, ūkploodākūn.

Damage, Achkūnāooōkūn ; Obūla'dakūn ; ūk-tooōdākūn.

To damage, Obūlaadoo ; āchkūnaadoo ; Winip-kwōdāk' ; ěmāgwāāk' ; kestāwāāk ; achkun-ōdūm ; āchkūnāāāk.

Dame, Saskūmā'skw ; kesegooee kw.

To damn, ělkimk mūdooagik ; Winimk ; Mālegimk'.

To damp, Sāmoogwōnaadoo keehka ; Mēlūm-ooabaadoo.

Damsel, ābitāās.

To dance, Amalkei : nēskowwā'.

To stop dancing, kestēsīn'.

To dance English fashion, Aglaseāootēsīn'.

To dance Indian fashion, ūlnootēsīn'.

A dance, Amalka'mk ; 'Nskowōkūn.

A dancer, Booskeāmalkei' ; Nēdadēsīn' ; Amkāwaach ; Amkāweeskw.

A dancing tune, ūktoo'mākūnā'.

To dance along, Pēma'loogwā'.

To dandle, Mākūne'dēsāk' ; Nanamtēsāk'.

Dandruff, 'Mchegagowūn.

To have dandruff in the head, Mējegatpei'.
Lit., *To have a dirty head.*

To be covered with dandruff, Wēnagogūm-keā' ; Wēnagogūmkeāk.

Danger, 'Nsanōk'soode ; Amiksūgāe ; Nēnēs-towēnaak ; Nēsanaak ; Nsānōksoode ; ūk-tabōgūn.

To dangle, *v. tr.*, ětlābēgaadoo ; ětlābēgaalūk.

To dangle, *v. int.*, ětlābēgeāk' ; ětlābēgeā'

Dapple, Mīleweegāsik.

To dare, Mēlkedae ; Moo wāgwōdaasu ; Moo chepālooow'.

Dark, Bogūnitpaak' ; Piskeāk'. ālooōmoogeāk' ; kakayalgwōmoogeāk' ; kakeisūnamoogeāk' ; ķēdasūnamoogeāk' ; Ogūnpaak ; ķēdasūnamook' ; Alooōmook'. Piskamoogeāk'.

After dark, kes ogūnitpaak.

A dark day, Bogūnitpagegīskük ; ogūnit-pūgaloogeāk'.

A dark night, Pēgūnūk.

To be seated in the dark, Nēkskitpakpe.

In the dark, kūjitpāktook.

To be in darkness, Bogūnitpagūnūme.

To grow dark, Bogūnitpageāk' ; Alooōmoogeāk' ; ķēdasūnamoogeāk'.

Dark weather, Piskeamoogwaasik.

To darn, Danūmāwaadoo ; ěleesowwā'.

A dart, ūtkūd'īgūn.

To dart, Wiskeigā.

To dash, Sēgwistēstoo ; Sāsebāktēstoo ; Sāse-bāktēskūm.

Waves dash on the shore, ķēsegowtēsīnkik.

To dash him against a stone, Pakayat-kwēdēsūmūk'.

Dastard, Chepalooā' ; Wēsāmewagodaase.

A date, Tan tētpūgaak nadoo kogooā' tēleāk'.

To daub, ūmchūktēstoo.

Daughter. (N. B.—The Micmac has no word for *daughter* separate from the *possessive pronoun*.)

My daughter, 'Ntoos.

Thy daughter, ūktoos.

His daughter, Ootoosūl, etc., etc.

I have a daughter, Wēdoose.

A daughter-in-law, Looswāāskw.

Day, Naagwēk.

- A fine day**, Wëllegiskük.
A stormy day, Mëdooëgiskük.
A dark day, Bogūnitpage-giskük; älwōmoogegiskük.
A cold day, Tëgegiskük.
A long day, Amasegiskük.
A short day, Wëjooowëgiskük.
His day, Oonagōm.
Day dawn, Wëchkwōbūneāk'; Pākabūneāk'; kesabūneāk'.
Daylight, (*dawn*), Wōbūn.
It is daybreak, Wōbūneāk'.
Broad daylight, Wëlābūneāk'.
The day is breaking, Wëchkwōbūneāk'.
The day star, Ootadābūn.
To dazzle, ëjegwëse; Pëgooikse. (N. B.—ëjegwëse, *My eyes are dazzled by looking at the sun.* Pëgooikse, *I am snow-blind.*)
Dead, Nāb; Nābūn; Nëpk.
He is dead and gone, Nëpkōk'.
To be half dead, Akūdinpūm'.
The tree is dead, Mūljogūm.
To be deaf, kēbeistākūnei'.
To deafen, kēbistākūnaalūk.
A deal, Sakskā'.
To deal, Wejemalsānāwe; Pëgwōdëlegā' ak nēdooiskā'.
Deambulate, Yālaase.
Deambulation, Yālaadimk; Yāledaamk.
Dear, Lōk kēsālkoose; Mëgodit; Megodik.
Death, 'Npooōkūn.
Everlasting death, āpchenēm kāwā; āpchenāoode; Apchinpooōkūn.
Debark, Natakūmaase; Natkaase.
To debar, Wëtkoolk'.
To debase, Bënogwaalūk.
To debate, Wāgwamādooltečk'.
To debauch, Mëjegaalūk; Winaalūk; kesaaluk oowina'dëgēñ.
Debauchee, Booskewina'dëgā'; Booskiktūgeā'.
Debert River, *p. n.*, (*Londonderry*), Wōsoksegëk'.
Debilitate, Sāwigūnaalūk; Wakajāaalūk; Mënakūnaalūk; Wakajāāk'.
- A debt**, Tëtādimkāwā'.
A debtor, Tëtōōā'. (From the Eng., *debt*. This seems evidence that before their intercourse with the *whites* they had *no debts*.)
To decamp, ājookse.
To decapitate, Tëmkwëdāāk.
To decay, Nooksëgeāk'.
To decease, Nāb, nëpk.
Decease, *n.*, 'Npooōkun.
Deceit, ūksūboogwa'dākūn; kūlooskābāwa'dākūn.
To speak deceitfully, kës poogwadāboogooā'.
To deceive, kës poogwa'dëgā'; kës poogwaalūk; kūlooskābāwe.
A deceiver, Booskiksūboogwa'dëgā'; kūlooskābāwe.
December, ūkchegoo's—(the *great* or *most excellent* month, because *Christmas* comes in it.)
Decency, Wëtmūdooomk'; Tan weleāk'; Tan wëlekokwōjetūla'dāsik.
Deception, ūksūboogwaadākūn.
To decide, kesedāādūm; Tëbedāādūm; Ilsood'dëgā; Eledāādūm; Ilsoodūm.
To decipher, Pakeiāgūnoodūm; ëgedūm tan moo wëleweegāsik.
The deck of a vessel, 'Msaksākt', (*the floor*).
To deck, Amalloogwōdūm; këgūnaase; këgūnaalūk.
Its deck, Oomsaktaktūm.
On deck, Ooskīdoolkoodook. Lit., *on the outside of the vessel*.
To declaim, Pëstoonūm; Bootoo'se.
Disclaimer, Noojipsūdoonūm; Bootoosoo'enoo.
I am a disclaimer,—a public speaker
 Bootoosooenoee.
To declare, Agūnoodūm; Pakeiāgūnoodūm.
To decline, *v. n.*, Pëgāwogūsk; Pëmekakayā'.
To decline, *v. tr.*, (*to refuse*), ësaam; Pëgāwōnskaadoo; Medādoodūm.
Decliningly, *adv.*, Nesu.
Declivity, Nesagāāk.
Declivous, kūlagūch nesagāāk; kësnesagāāk.
Decoction, Pūtāwā.

Decoct, Wëtkübaadoo ; Abedaadoo ; Wëtküs-
üm ; ëtësümei' ; ëtësümaadoo.

Decollation, Tëmkwëdāāgëmk.

To decompose, Noochkwemësüm ; kakeitëp-
saadoo.

Decomposition, ëltoogeëmkāwā'.

Decomposition has commenced, ëltoogëa' ;
ëltoogeäk'.

To decorate, Amälloogwödüm ; këgünaase ;
këgünaalük.

Decoration, Amälloogwödümügāwā' ; këgüna-
dimkāwā'.

Decorous, kokwöjeäk' ; kokwöjetüla'dëgā ; ko-
kwöjetülekesaadäs'k.

Decorticate, Banlaskōdoo ; Banlaskaadoo.

Decorum, Wëlmūdoo'mk.

To decoy, Nïmkimk ; Moonsamk'.

A decoy duck, koomalow.

To decrease, *v. int.*, Anëskäe ; Anëskaase.

To decrease, *v. tr.*, Anëskaadoo ; Anëskaalük.

To decree, Tëbloodüm ; Tëbloodëgā' ; Ilsoo-
düm ; Ilsoodëgā'.

A decree, Utploo'dākün ; Ilsoodākün ; kesägün-
oodümümkāwā'.

Decrepit, kesegoee-āoolāje ; Aoolāje tëlekese-
goee ; Tëlekesegoee wëjewaküjāe.

Decrepitude, kesegoeeëmkāwā' mënākünōde.

To decry, ëlsoodüm ; ëlsoomooā' ; ëlsoomk' ;
Alwöptüm ; Alwomk' ; kënskedāādüm ;
kënskekülloodüm.

To dedecorate, Bënogwaalük ; Nëdägāāk' ;
Winloodümaagā.

To dedicate, Nikskam igünümāk' ; Tëpkesa-
adoo oochit' Nikskam.

To deduct, Wëjoosooaadoo ; Makünaadoo.

Deed, Loogowökün ; kesägünoodümümkāwā'
āweegäsik.

To deem, Tëledāādüm.

Deep, Dëmik, (*deep water.*)

A deep dish, ëspaagwit.

It is deep in the ground, Paskëk.

To be deep in the mud, Amchimlooskeā'.

The deep, (*a deep place,*) Wölkogümegëk' ;
ükchigüm, (*the sea.*)

A deep hole in a river, kaskagëk'.

To deepen, Wölümkaam.

Deer, Lüntook', and Lëntook.

To deface, kasweeküm ; këskaadoo ; ächkünaa-
doo.

To defame, Pilsimk' ; Mësimk' ; Winimk' ;
Winloodüm ; Winloomk.

To defeat, Wiswigünëmk' ; ëdöktëskâk' ; ëdök-
skamâk'.

A defect, Chümoochküs ; Pootümümkāwā ;
Noodamkāwā'.

To be defective, Noodäe ; Pootümooā' ; Boo-
tümooā' ; Boonābäe ; kakabäe ; Moo tābëa-
nook.

Defence, ëlegäsoode ; Wakaloosan ; Egälooëm-
kāwā'.

To defend, Egalooā' ; egâlk' ; egâlüse ; Nës-
kwei' : këdooöpse. 1. Nëskooime' ; 2. Nës-
koomâk' : these two last words mean that I
defend myself when accused : 1. *To answer*
for one's self ; 2. *To reply to him in self-*
defence.

Defer, ësedünskaadoo ; ësedünska'dëgā.

Deficiency, Pootümümkāwā' ; Noodamk' ; Moo
tābeanook.

Defile, *v. tr.*, Mëjegaadoo ; Mëjegaalük.

A defile, *n.*, Chijikwtëk' owte meāwāk' taboogül
nëmakümegëgül, kūsna' ëspâpsküdegül
koondül.

Defilement, 'Mchegā'.

To define, Pakeikenamooā' ; Aweeküm, kūsna'
ilsoodüm egadakünā' ababe.

Definite, Pākagünöō'däsik ; Pakeikenooa'däsik.

To deflect, kewönskaadoo ; kewönskaase.
Pëskaase ; Pëskaadoo ; Pëskaalük.

The arrow is deflected in its flight, Pës-
agwëtk'.

I shoot crooked, Pësagwëstoo.

Deflection, kewönskaadoomk ; kewonskaadimk ;
Pëskaadimk.

To deflower, Mëjega'lük ülowāwood iktook ;
Wëjooaadāk' ābit ooküloo'soodim ; Winaadoo
nadoo kogooā' keloolk'.

To deform, kesaadoo ootēmēgweānkamkootūn ; Winekesaadoo ; Tēlaadoo oowineginū.

Deformed, Winege' ; ēmēgweankamkoo'soode.

To defraud, kēspoogwa'dēgā' ; kēspoogwaalūk.

Defrauder, Noojiksūboogwa'dēgā'.

To defray, Abankūdūm ; Abankūdooōwā'.

Defrayer, Noojeabankūdooowwā'.

Defrayment, Abankūdooowēm kāwā ; Abankūdādīm kāwā.

Defunct, *adj.*, Nāb ; Nēpk.

Defunct, *n.*, 'Npooenoo'.

Defunction, 'Npooōkūn.

To be degenerate, Ajewinmūdoo moo ēnkoodā nikskamichkik.

Degenerate, Moo wēlmūdoo ; Pēmeājewinse ; Pēmewinchik.

Deglootition, Mēsaadoomk'.

Degradation, Wējejigūlaadoomk ootalsoosoodim ; Bēnogwaadoomk ; Bēnokedādāsoode.

To degrade, Sēgwiskaadoo ootalsoosoodim ; Bēnogwaalūk ; Sēgwiskaalūk.

A degree, ēspōlsoode.

Of what degree am I? Tādoojeēspāe ?

By degrees, Gradually, kooljakū ; Waagūch.

Degustation, kwētūmūk'.

Dehort, Pētkimk' ; Nēstooaboogooāk' ; Nēstooaboogooā' . kēginwaadāk, Nēstooāwistoo . Nēstooimk'.

Deicide, Tan nābaajūl Nikskamūl, Sāsoogooleūl'.

To deject, Wēnmājāāk'.

To be dejected, Wēnmājedaase ; Wēnmajāe : kewōjāe.

To deign, Tēlebūnogwa'lūse.

Deism, ūktlāmsūtoōōkūn oochit' nāookt Nikskam ooteemūn ; Ookoodlāmsūtoōōkūnūm-ooow' tanik kēdlāmsūtūmeedich nāookt Nikskam ooteemūn, kadoo moo kēdlāmsūtūmoodikw Sāsoo Goole ooteeninkū, kūsna' ookūlooswōkūn iktook.

A Deist, Tan kēdlāmsūtūk' nāookt Nikskam ooteemūn, kadoo moo kēdlāmsūmook' Sāsoo Goole ootenink, kūsna' ookūlooswōkūn iktook.

Deity, Nikskam ; Kēsoolk' ; Kūloolk' ; ūkchesakūmow ; Wēgwisit Nikskam, āoochit Nikskam, ak Wējeoolenikskam.

Delap's Cove, *p. n.*, Mēdūbūnēgējāech'.

To delay, *v. tr.*, Nēnkaadoo ; Nēnkaalūk.

To delay, *v. int.*, Nēnkaase ; ēskebāāse ; ēskebōse ; ētlenūgaase.

Delectable, Mowwekūloolk' ; Bējelekūloolk'.

A delectable situation, Wēskāwenaak : kēseoolkwija'loočk.

Delectability, Moowēkūloo'soode ; Bejūlekūloo'soode ; Woolkwija'dākūn.

To delegate, Tēlkimk 'nkuhkwēninū.

A delegate, kuhkwēne.

Delegation, kuhkwēnoo'de.

To delete, kasweekūm.

Deleterious, Achkūnāāk ; Achkūnōdēgēk'.

To deliberate, Ankedaase ; Mēnakūjāwe-ankedāādūm ; Mowāgūnoodūmēk'.

Deliberately, Mēnākā ; Mēnākāju.

Deliberation, Mēnakūje-ankedaswōkūn ; Menakūje-ankedāsoode ; Mēnakūje-ānkeda'soode.

Delicacy, Aoolājooōkūn 'mteninā' ; keloolk' mechipchāwā.

Delicate, Moo wēlāu ; Wēleankamkoose ; Meehipchāwā' tan wēn lōk wiktūk.

Delicious, Bējūlekūloolk' ; Sesmogūnemaak ; Ilkwijaadākūnāyā'.

Delight, Wooledaasoode ; Oolode ; Mēsteioolode.

To delight, Wēlkwijaalūk.

To delineate, āweekūm nadoo kogooā' , kūsna' nadoo wēn tan tēlegichū ; āweekūk.

Delinquency, Padaasoode ; Padaswōkūn ; ēloowāwoode.

Delirious, āweiēā' ; ēloowāweā ; eonāseā' ; āweieātpei'.

Delirium, āweiēēm kāwā' ; Bogūnitpakūyā' ; ēonāseēm kāwā' ; ēloowāweēm kāwā'.

To deliver, Igūnūmooēdoo ; Wēstowee : Abogūnmāk' ooskijenood' iktook.

Deliverer, Noojoohsūtowwewēt' ; Wēstowweedēgā' ; Wēstaalūk ; Wēstowoolk — (*Our Saviour.*)

Deliverance, Oosütogün ; Wëstowweedëgëm-kāwā'.

Dell, Wōlkwā' ; Wōlskoodagook ; Wōlā.

To delude, këspongwaalūk.

Deluder, Boosiksūboogwadëgā'.

To delve, Moonkā' ; Moonkadūm.

Deluge, Oosaan ; Wësābaak.

To deluge, āoonpëgwijaadoo ; āoonpëgwijaalūk.

To be deluged with water, āoonpōgwā.

Delusion, ūksūboogwa'dākūn.

To demand, Wegoodūm ; Wegoodūmāk' ; Pebanegëse ; kweloodūm ; kweloodūmāk'.

To demean myself, Tan tēladegā' ; Tan tēlaalūse.

Demeanour, Tēladakadimkāwā' : 'Mtūlaadākūn.

To demerit, Winipkwōdei' ; Winipkwōdāse : Tan tēlipkwōdoo.

Deme, Akūdeiik.

Demidevil, Akūdemūndooë.

Demigod, Akūdenikskamāwe.

A demiwolf, Akūdebāktūs'ūme.

Demise, *n.*, 'Npooōkūn.

To demise, Nāp, nēpk.

Democracy, Memājooenooā' alsoomsoolsoode ; Alsoo'soode tan wëjeāk cheenūmook' ak abijik ootenewōk ak mogwā ëdēnook ëlegāwit ootenink, kūsna' ëspoltijik ootenāwōk' nāgowū.

Demolish, kakeiksūgaadoo ; kakeiskwiskaadoo.

To demolish a stone wall, Nesogopskaadoo.

A demon, Mūndoo.

To demonstrate, Pakeikenoodūmooā' ; Pa-keināyaadoo ookēdlāwāinū.

Demulcent, Pooskūlāādëgëk ; Noogwadëgëk'.

To demur, Akūdiktamsūtūm ; Amiktamsūtūm.

Den, 'Mskegwōm, (*a bear's den.*)

A fox den, Wokwisōgwōm.

Dendrometer, Tan kūmoojūl kakūmigūl wējinkadūmā'sigūl.

Denigrate, Māktāwaadoo' ; Māktāwaalūk.

To denominate, āweedūm ; āweedūk.

Denomination, 'Nwesoounūm ; Tan tēlooeese.

Dense, Mëstūktëgūl ; Mëstūgâtkek.

The spruce trees are dense, Mkogwōtkikt.

The spruces and firs are dense, Teatkikt.

Density, Mëstūktëgāwā'.

Dental, Mebetā'.

Denticulated, Pegwëlewebetūmigūl.

Dentist, Mebetā' Mālbālāwit.

To denounce, Segātoonedōkse ; ālmimk ; Wënmājeilsoomk ; Winloodūm ; Winloomk'.

Denunciation, Winloodūmūgāwā' ; ālmim-kāwā' ; Wënmājeilsoodākūn.

To deny, Pëtkwōse ; Pëtkwōlsūk ; Pëtkwōdūm ; Pëtkwōlk'.

Mimoogwōlsāook' ; ëliptogwōse.

To depart, Poktūmkaase ; Ajaase ; Ogūmkik.

To depart by water, Boo'se.

Departure, Poktūmkaadimk' ; Boosimk ; Boosooltimk'.

Depauperate, kesalāk' ootāoolājinū : kakeikokwōdaadāk'.

To depend, Wëdowse ; ëledaase ; ëlegāse.

To depict, Aweekūm.

Deplorable, Tan 'msëgādā'dāsis ; Lōk mēd-ooāāk : āchkūnāāk.

To deplore, Mëskāe ; Mëskedāādūm ; Mëskedāālūmk ; Māwedūm ; Māwimk'.

To deplume, Pëskōlūk : Pëskwaalūk ; Pëskwa'dëgā.

Depopulate, kēdmēdāāgik ; kēdmēdāāgā.

Depopulation, kēdmēdāādëgëmkāwā'.

Depopulator, Booskekēdmēdāāga.

To depose, *v. tr.*, Skwiskaadāk ootalsoosoode ; Wëjejigūlaadāk ootëlegāwitāwood' iktook.

To depose, *v. int.*, ëlooëdūmāse.

Depository, Nëgūm tan ootenink nadookogooā' ëtletogwōdūmāsik.

To deposit, ëltogwōdūmāk' ; ëltogoo ; Egaadoo ; Tëpkesaadoo ; āgūsāwe.

A deposit, Agūsāwoode ; Tan ëttogwōdūmāsik ; Tan ëttogwōloot.

Depravity, ëloowāwoode ; Wīnmūdoomk' : Winsoode.

To deprecate, ëdowwā' ; ëdām' 'ntigūnūmagoon āooledāālsoode.

To depreciate, kěnskūloodūm; Winloodūm; kěnskūloomk', Winloomk'.

Depredate, kěpmědāāgā; kokwaadāk; kakeik-sūgaadoo; kěspaadoo,

Depredator, Noojekūmootūnēs'.

Depredation, kūmootūnōgūn; kěpmēdāāgēm; kūmootūnēm; kāwā'.

To depress, Bēnogwaadoo; Bēnogwaalūk; ējenaadooā'; ējenaadoo; Mālkobēgaadoo; Mālkobāktēs; Mālkobāk'ūnūm; kekājedāālūmk.

To deprive, kokwadāk' ootālegēm.

Depth, Tan tēledēmik.

To derange, Aboochkaadoo.

To deride, Mālegimk'.

Derision, Mālegoodūmūgāwā'.

To derive, *v. tr.*, Wējūhsooaadoo.

To derive, *v. int.*, Wēdabēkse; Wējeskaleā'.

To derogate, kěnskedāādūm; kekājedāālūmk; Bēnogwaalūk; Pilsimk.

To descant, Bootoose.

To descend, Nesaase; Nesagaase; ālmimtokūyā'; Wēchkwēnsagaase; Nesakāwijāoo-āk'; ēlnechimchooae; ēlnesimchooae; Wējipkāweā': kaweāk'; Nāoomchooae; ēboonaase; Neskūmegā'.

To commence to descend a hill, Wējipkojeneskūmegā'.

To descend, To be a descendant, Wēdabēkse; Ankooēā—ānkooēāek; Nesipkūme; ēlabēkse.

Descent, Nesaadimk; Nesagaadimk'; ēlnechimchooaaadimk', &c., &c.

A descent in the road, (*descending ground*), Neskūmegēk'; Nesākāmegēk'.

To describe, Pakeikenoodūmādūm'; Pakāweedūm; Pakeikenoodūmooā'; Pakeikūnoodooā'; Pakeiāgūnoodūm; Pakaweedūm.

A description, Pakeikenoodūmādūmūgāwā'; Pakāweedūmūgāwā; Pakeiāgūnoodūmākūn; Pakeikenoodūmāsoode; Pakeikenamātin-āwā'.

To descry, Nēmedoo; kechka nēmedoo; Amasāptūm; Amasamk'; Nechkūjaase.

To desecrate, Winsoodeāwaadoo; Padaswōk-ūne-mējegaadoo tan kěpmāāk; Mējegaadoo Nikskamāwāū.

A de'sert, Bāktākūmikt'; kāttook; Mēskeekadooōmk'; Po'kūmikt; Sēkūmikt.

A road through a wilderness, Pokūmiktēk'; Sēkūmiktēk'.

Dese'rt, *n.*, Tan tēdoojipkwōdoo.

To dese'rt, *v. tr.*, Nakalūk'; Boonājimk'; Boonaalūk; Wēsemoogwōlk'; Wēsemoogwōdūm.

To desert, *v. int.*, Pokche.

To run away, Pokcheebe; Wēsemoogwei.

A deserter, ūpkoojoo.

To be a deserter, (*a runaway*), ūpkoojooe.

To deserve, Pēgwōdoo; Pēgwōdāse; Tebowtoogwā'.

To desicate, kespāsūm.

To desiderate, Pawōtūm; Mēnwēgā'; kwējedāādūm; Wādūmedāādūm.

Desideratum, Ootūmedā'dākūn; Tan ootūmedā'dāsis.

To design, Tēledāādūm; kwelooedāādūm; Na kesedā'dēgā; Tēledā'dēgā; kēdooetūla'dēgā; Na kēdooetūladēgā; kēgūnoogwōdūm; kēgūnoogwōlk'.

A design, kwisedā'dākūn; elēdā'dākūn; kwelooedā'-dūmūgāwā'; kwelooedā'dākūn.

To designate, kēgūnoogwā; kēgūnoo'gwōdūm; kēgūnoo'gwōlk'.

Designedly, Wooleedā'dākūn iktook.

A designer, Booskeēledā'dēgā'; Nēdowāe; Wēlintowāe.

Desirable, Wēdūmedā'dāsik; kēlook'; Wēlemaak.

To desire, Pawōtūm; Wēdūmedādūm; Mēnwēgā'; Nēdāje.

Desire, *n.*, Pawōtūmūgāwā'; Mēnwēgēm; kāwā.

To desist, Boonaadoo; (*to desist from it*), Booneā'; Nēnkaase.

Desolation, Wēskēdēgāwā'; Tan tet mowwēn āūmook'; kēdmēdotkik na tētū; Tan tēt kesekakeitūmedāādāsīgēk 'msūt' kogooāek'.

Desolate, Wëskëdëk'; Nāooktoogwaloogwā'-akkewōtpe.

Despair, Mogwā' ājipchoodākūnenook.

To despair, Ajipchoodākūn kakayāk; Mogwā' ājipchoodëgow'; kakeioonmäjäe.

To despatch, Nōkseğülkimk; Ejigūlaalūk; Nābaak; Nōksetūla'dëgā'; Nōkselookwōdūm.

Despicable, Moo tālegūloo'sikw; Moo Tālegūlooltēnook; Bēnokedālūmooksit; kētkedā'lūmookse; Segādāmookse; kētkedā'dāse; ketkedā'dāsik.

To despise, Bēnokedāādūm; Bēnokedāālūmk; kēnskedāādūm; kēnskedāālūmk; Alooōptūm; Alooōmk; kētkedāādūm; kētkedāālūmk; ēsēdaadoo; ēsēdaalūk; Mogwājooedāādūm; kēnspāptūm; kēnskām'.
To despoil, kokwaalūk; kokwaadāk.
A despot, ēlēgāwit tēn kakeialsoosit.
Destitute, āoolājit; kakeiāoolājit; Sesūminsitūnōkūne; Alooā; Aloo'eā.
Destitution, kakeiāoolājooōkūn; Sesūminsitūnōkūnimkāwā.
To destroy, kākeiksūgaadoo; kakeiktūmedāāgā; kēdmēdāāgik; kakeinābagik; kēdūmēskik; kēdmēdā'mānūl; kēdūmenā'; kēdūmēdāāgā'.
Destroyer, Booskiktūmedāāgā'; Booskiktūmedāādëgā'.
Destruction, ūktūmēdā'dākūn; kakeiksūgadākūn:
Detain, Nēnkaalūk; Pēgejāāk'; Wëskwāāk'; Wētkoolk'; Wëskōdūm.
Detergent, Wōkūma'dëgëk; Wōkūma'dākūn; Wōkūmaga'dākūn.
To determine, kesedāādūm; Ilsoodūm; Elsoodūm.
To be determined, kekajaase; Mēlkiledaase; Mēlkedāādūw; Moonsōdūm.
To detest, Moo kēsād'ūmoo; lok kēnskedāādūm; kēsiktūgedāādūm.
Detestation, kēsiktūgedāādākūn.
Detonation, Tēltaak stūgā kaktūgoses; Pāās-kūdëk'.

To dethrone, Wëswaadāk ootēlēgāwitāwoode; Wējenese-jigūladāk' ēlēgāwitāwā' ookoodpoodim.

To detract, Pilsimk'; kēnskūloodūm; kēnskūloomk'; Pilsaboogooā'.

Detracter, Booskepilsaboogooā'; Booske-kēnskūloomk'.

Detraction, Pilsaboogooēmkāwā'; Pilsoode.

Detriment, Achkūnāooōkūn; ūksūga'dākūn; ūktooōdākūn.

To devastate, kakeiksūgaadoo; kakeiktūmedāāgā; kēdmēdāmānūl.

Devastation, kakeiksūgadākūn; ūkwtūmedā'dākūn.

To deviate, kēskāe; Mogwā kokwōdowteekūmow.

Devil, Mūndoo; Winsit.

He is a devil, Mēndooit; Mūndooit.

Devious, Mogwā' kokwōjeanoook'; Wōkchooik'.

To devise, kwelooēdāādūm; kēgūmoochēloogwā'.

A deviser, Booskekwlōoedāādūm; Booskekēgūmoochēloogwā'.

Devotion, Sābāwoode; Alasoodūmūmk'.

To devour, Mālkodūm; kēspaadoo; kēspādame; kēspāmk'.

Devout, Sābāwe; Booskeālasoodūmei'; Alasoodūmāwenooe.

Devoutly, Stūgā' tan tūlā sabāwoode.

The deuse, Mūndoo.

Dew, kēkpāwisk'.

The dew is heavy, Poogekēpāwisk'.

Dewbesprent, Wējelāba'dāsik kēkpāwisk' iktook.

Dewy, kēkpāwiskā'; Tēlamook' stūgā' kēkpāwisk'.

Dexterous, Nādādaase; Nēstooāe; Nēdowēloogwā'.

Diabolical, Mūndooāū; Mūndooawā'.

Diadem, Aptoogopesoode ēlēgāwitāwāū; ēlēgāwitāwā' a'gwēsūn.

Diagonal, Wējadëgëmk nāooktā' kējeegāsik mesokoo ūktūk.

Dialect, Tan tēlādooā' ; 'Msedoon.

I speak the Halifax dialect, Chebooktoo-
ōdooā'.

I speak the Yarmouth dialect, kēspoo-
gwitūnādooā'.

I speak the Restigouche dialect, Lüstūg-
oochāooōdooā'.

I speak the Cape Breton dialect, Oonām-
ooōdooā'.

I speak many dialects, kakeiyese milādooā'.

I speak the French dialect, Wēnjooōdooā'.

I speak the English dialect, Aglaseāooōd-
ooā'.

What dialect do I speak? Tālādooā'?

I speak that dialect, Na tēlādooā'.

The Halifax dialect, Chebooktoowōdoo-
ēm'.

The Yarmouth dialect, kēspoo-gwitūnād-
ooēm'.

The Restigouche dialect, Lüstūg-oochāoo-
ōdooēm'.

The Cape Breton dialect, Oonāmāwōd-
ooēm'.

Dialogue, Tabooāwistūmkawā' ; Tabooāwis-
toomk'.

To hold a dialogue between two. Taboā-
wistooēk'.

Diaphragm, Waanoo.

Diarrhoea, Mochpēkchamkāwā'.

To have the diarrhoea, Apchesāboodae ;
Mochpēkchei' ; Moossāboochae ; Oopūla-
kūnāāgā.

Dice, (*Indian*), Altēstākūn.

To play at Indian dice, Altēstei.

To dictate, kenoodūmāk' tan kēdooēweegūk ;
Tēbloomk' ; Tēlkimk' ; Tēbloo'dēgā'.

A dictate, Tēbloodūmūmk' ; ūtploo'dākūn.

Dictionary, kūlooswōkūnā' weegadigūn' ; Wee-
gādigūn' tan tēt mowweegāsigūl 'msūt tan
tāsūgūl kēlooswōkūnūl oosedoonooow ik-
took, ak tan tēlooēm'kūl tēlepakagūnoo-
dās'igūl.

To die, (*to colour*), ēsowēā' ; ēsowēādūm.

To die, Nāp ; ēgoolāme ; kesenā'.

I am about to die, Tēbowēāk' 'nbūnū ; kēd-
oonp' ; Nājenāp' ; kēdooīnpūm ; ēlūmedei'.

I know how to die, Nēdowēnā'.

To drop dead, Bākpūnā'.

Diet, Mechipchāwā' ; Weloo.

To differ, *v. int.*, Tēpkēsāe ; Estooāe ; Wis-
tooamookse ; Wistooāe.

How do I differ, Tāletēpkēsāe?

To differ thus, Tēletēpkēsāe ; Tēleēstooāe ;
Tēlewistooāe.

Difference, Estooōde ; Wistooamooksoode.

Difficult, Mēdooāāk ; Mēdooāe.

How difficult am I? Tādoojimtooāe?

So difficult am I, Tēdoojimtooāe.

It seems difficult, Mēdooāmook' ; Mēd-
ooōptūm.

With difficulty, Waagūch.

To diffuse, Yālesāsa'dooōnūl ; Yālesāsōdoo-
ōnūl ; Yālekoodaadoo.

To dig, Moonkei' ; Moonkadūm.

To dig out from the earth, kādibūnā' ;
kādibūnādūm ; kādūbūnāl'.

To dig deep, Pedalkadūm.

To digest, Ilsūkūnūm ; Elamkodooōnūl.

A digger, Noodalkei.

Digit, āpchāāchk nūgākūn.

Dignification, ēspadēgēm' ; kēpmedādēgēm' ;
kesalūk wēn ookoopmedādāsin'.

Dignity, ēspōlsoode ; ūkpūmedāādākūn ; ēs-
pāimkāwā'.

To digress, Pēskāwistoo ; Pēskaboogoā'.

Digression, Pēskāwistoomk ; Pēskaboogooēm'.

Dijudication, Eledādakadimkāwā' ; Eledā'-
dākūn ; Eledādēgēm' ; Ilsoodākūn.

Dike, Looskeegūn ; Labooedow. (*From the
French, L' aboiteau.*)

Dilacerate, Sēgwiskenaadoo ; Sēgwiskenaalūk ;
Nowskenaadoo ; Nowskenaalūk.

Dilapidation, kakeinesogopskaadoomk ; ka-
keiksūga'dākūn ; kakeiksūgaadoomk ; ka-
keikskwiska'dākūn ; kakeiskwiskaadoomk.

To dilate, Makeidoo ; Mākākūk.

Dilatory, Mälāe ; Nakūje ; kegwāe ; Bowwāe ; Bowwa'dēgā'.

Dilemma, 'Mtooa'dākūn.

Diligence, Sēs-kooōgūn ; Sēs-kōde ; Sēs-kwāoo-ākūn : Sigōde ; Soogōde.

Diligent, Sēs-kwāe : Wantoochooe.

Dilucid, Sabaptāsik.

Dilucidate, Pakeiāgūnoodūm ; Pakeikenood-ūmooā' ; Pakeikenooaadoo.

Dilucidation, Pakeikenamātināwā' : Pakeikenoodūmooēm-kāwā'.

To dilute, Moosaboogwaadoo.

Diluted (*milk*) *an. gen.*, Moosaboosit ; Moosaboogwa'dāsik ; (*wine, etc.*), Moosāboodēk' ; Moosāboogwadāsik'.

Dilution, Moosaboogwa'dūmkāwā'.

Diluvian, Tan oosaanēk tūlā' ; Oosaanā'.

Dim, Mogwā' wēlābu ; Amenūmedēgā' ; Aloo-ōptāsik ; Amenūmedāsik ; āoonpēgadāsik.

To dim, āoonpēgaadoo ; Bogūnitpagaadoo ; Amemimoogwōdoo.

Dimention, Tan tēlkeek.

To diminish, Pēmekāskwēdāāgik ; Altoodūm. kesaadoo ootājeāpchāāchdūdūn ; Altoobēgaalūk ; Altoobēgodūm ; Altoolooskaadoo ; Makūnaadoo ; Makūnōdoo ; Altoolooskaalūk ; Altooōmkaadoo.

To be diminished in number, Altooe-daeēk' ; Altooedaasik.

To diminish it by eating of it, Pēm-iksūbaadoo.

Dimunitive, Apchājeeje.

Dimly, Aloogeāk.

Dimness, Aloogeaamk.

Din, Sēspēnaak ; kēsēdāwēdaak ; Wēdāwēdaak ; Wēdawakūdēsk' ; Chischēsīmkāwā'.

To din, kēsēgowwīstoo ; ēloowāwoomtoo ; Sēspēnōkse ; Chischēse.

To dine, Mēowlagwā' ; Mēowlagwōdūl' ; Mēle-mēāgwēdūl.

To dine, *v. tr.*, Mēowlagwēdūlooāk'.

Dinner, Meowlagwētāwā' ; Mēloweāgwētāwā' ; Meowlagwōdūlooltīmkāwā' ; Meowlagwōd-ūlmākūn.

Dinner-time, Mēowlagwēt ; Mēloweāgwēt.

To dip up water, etc., Nākūnaam ; Nakūn-eegā ; Nakūnegadūm.

To dip it into water, kēdabēgaadoo ; kēdab-ēgwijaadoo ; kēdabaalūk ; kēdabēgwijaalūk ; kēdabēgwijaalūse.

To dip up soup, etc., ā'legoo.

To dip it into fat, molasses, etc., Nig-ūnegei' ; Nigūnegādūm.

To dip it up with a spoon, Tēlegwōdūm.

To dip up a little on the point of a knife, etc., Tēlinkūnāām.

Dire, Wāgwōdaswokūnik' ; Mowimtooāāk.

Direct, kokwojeāk' ; kokwōjuū ; kokwōjege ; kokwōtēk'.

The road goes direct on, kokwōdomkūdēk'.

The river runs on direct, kokwōdomkūk' ; kokwōdomkītk'.

To direct, kēgenoodūmāk' ; Alsoomk' ; Tēbloomk' ; Tēlkimk'.

Directer, Noojitploo'dēgēt ; ētlealsoosit.

Directly, kokwōjuū ; Wegoopchik ; 'Nkūseiū ; Ogoopchik.

Director, Alsoose ; ēlegāwitāwe ; ētle-sak-ūmowe : 'Noojōdēgēt'āwe ; Noojekenamoo-ēt'āwe.

Direful, kēsēwāgwōdaswōkūnik'.

Direption, kokwōdadāgēm'.

Dirge, Wōōnmājāooōkūnā' ūktābēgeākūn.

Dirk, ēspoogwōsik āpchāāchk ; ēdoolook' ; mātūndīm-kā' wōkūn.

Dirt, 'Mchegā'.

To dirty, *v. tr.*, Mējegaadoo ; ēmāgwamoo-gwaadoo ; Mējegaalūk ; ēmoogwaloogwaa-lūk ; Mējegalūse ; ēmāgwamoogwalūse' ; Mājiktūm ; Mējegūnūm.

To be dirty, *adj.*, Mējegāe ; ēmāgwāe ; ēmāgwamookse.

To have a dirty face, Mējegwei' ; Mējegiskegwei'.

To have a dirty head, Mējegātpei'.

To have dirty eyes, Mējegālkegwei' ; Mējegābūlgegwei'.

To have a dirty nose, Mējegiskoonei'.

To have a dirty mouth, Mějégalkoodūnei'.
To have dirty hands, Mějégiptinei'.
To have dirty feet, Mějiksedei'; Mějegadei'.
To make dirty tracks, Mějégabookse.
To have dirty nails, Mějégikseei'.
It looks dirty to me, Mějégäptüm.
I think it is dirty, (*it seems dirty*), Měje-
 dāādüm.
Diruption, Baskūjaadoomk; Baskūjēgūmük';
 Tan tēlebaskūjēdēsk'.
Disability, Sāwigūnaamk; āoolājooōkūn; Wa-
 kūjāimk'; Mēnakūnām'; Mūnakūnōde:
 Mēnakūnām'kāwā'.
To disable, Mēnakūnaalūk; Sāwigūnaalūk;
 Wējuhsooaadāk oomūlgigūnōdim.
Disadvantage, ūksūga'dākūn; āchkūnāooōkūn.
To disagree, Mogwā' nāooktā' tēledādūmēk';
 Wāgwamādoolteēk'; Estooēdādūmoodeēk';
 Estooēdasoolteēk'; Estooēwistoodeēk'.
Disagreeable, Mogwā' kēlooltenook'; Mēd-
 ooāāk.
To disappear, kēs-kāptüm; kēskaase.
To disappoint, *v. tr.*, kēskaadoo ootājipchoo-
 dākūnūm'; ēdōktēs-kāk'.
To disapprove, Moo wēledā'dūmoo; kēs-
 kedāādüm.
To disarrange, Aboochkaadoo.
Disaster, āchkūnāooōkūn; woonmājāooōkūn.
To disbelieve, Mogwā' kēdlamsū'tūmoo;
 Mēktüm.
To discard, Eigūlaadoo; ējigulaalūk; āloo-
 ōptüm; Alooōmk'.
Discern, Nēmedoo; Amasām'; Amasāptüm.
To be just discerned (*faintly*); Nāchkūjāe.
Discernment (*to have*), Nēstooāe; Nādādaase.
Discernment, 'Nsūtooōgūn.
To discharge, ējigūlaalāk; Boonaalūk.
To discharge a "cargo," Segoolkaadoo.
To discharge a debt, Abankūdüm.
To forgive, Abiksiktüm.
The discharge (*of a gun*), Pā'skūdēk'.
The discharge (*of a sin or debt*), Abiksikt-
 ūmūgā'wā'.

The discharge (*of a person*), Boonadēgēm-
 kāwā'; Ejigūladoomk'.
A disciple, Pēmekenoodūmoot'.
Discipline, kēgenoodūmooēm'; Wēnmāje-
 kenoodūmooēm'; Alsoosooltimkāwā'.
To discipline, kegenoodūmāgik.
To disclose, Banegaadoo; Banegaalūk; Ban-
 kūmegaalūk.
To discomfit, Wiswigūnōdēgā'; Wiswigig-
 ūnēm'.
To discomode, Wēdūmāāk'.
Disconsolate, Wēnmājāe.
To discontinue, *v. int.*, Booneā'.
To discontinue, *v. tr.*, Boonājōdüm.
Discord, kameedooltimk'; Estooōltijik. Mog-
 wā' wēltaanook tan tēltaak; Wintaak.
To discover, Wājedoo; Wējīkchijedoo';
 Nēmedoo'; Wājeewā'; Wājeek.
We are discovered, Wājoolkw'.
Discoverer, Noojewājeewā.
To discourage, Tēlaalāk' ootālooōmsin.
To be discouraged, Alooōmse.
Discouragement, ālooōmsimk'; ālooōmsool-
 timk'.
Discourse, ētlāwistoomk'; Pēstonūmūgāwā'.
To discourse, ētlāwistoo; Pēstonūm; Nēs-
 tooāboogooā'.
Discourteous, Winmūdoo; Mēlkedoodüm.
A discredit, ālāāk.
It is no discredit, Moo ālāānook.
Discreet, Nēstooāāk; Nēstooēcheenūmooe;
 Wēlmūdoo.
Discrepancy, Estooōde.
To discriminate, Tēpkedāādēgā'.
To discuss, Wēskoodüm; Mowāgūnoodüm.
Discussion, Mowāgūnoodūmūmkāwā'; ētlāwis-
 toomkāwā'.
To disdain, Bēnokedāādüm; Mějēgedāādüm;
 Moo wēledā'dūmoo; Tēledāādüm oontagō-
 gūninū.
Disease, ūksenoogowōkūn; Wiskūswōkūn.
To disembark, *v. int.*, Nātkaase.
To disembark, *v. tr.*, Nātkaadoo; Nātkaalūk.

Disembodied, 'Mchejakūmich ak moo 'mte-nineenook; 'Mchejakūmich ak 'mtenin tēp-kesadāsīgūl.

Disembogue, Wejekoodaadoo stūgā seboo tooētūnoogū.

To disengage, Apkwaalūk; kēdalkaalūk; kēdalkūdēsīn'; kējegwadēgā'; kējegwaalūk.

To disesteem, ālwōptūm.

To disgorge, kēsekoodaadoo; Sokoodēme.

Disgrace, N'tagōgūn; 'Ntāgōgūnik; ālāāk.

It is no disgrace, Moo 'ntāgōgūnenook; Moo ālāānook.

To disguise, Pelooigūnaase.

To disgust, *v. tr.*, Seegāk'.

They disgust me, āooijik.

Do they disgust thee? āoo-ooskik tū?

Disgustful, kētkedā'dāsik.

Dish, ēptākūn; Oolākūn.

A bailing dish, kūneegūn.

A birchen dish, Wichkwēdūlākūn, *and*, Wichkwējūlākūn.

To have dishes, Wēdēptākūne; Wēdēptākūnūme.

To dish up, ālegoo'.

A dish-clout, kâstākūna'dākūn'; kasawa'dakūn; kâstākūnōsoode; kasūmkwōna'dākūn.

To be wiping dishes, kâslākūnōdēgā'.

To dishevel, Aboochkaadoo.

Dishonest, Booskiksūboogwadēgā'; kēspoo-gwadēgā'; kēlooskābāwe'.

Dishonesty, ūksūboogwa'dākūn.

Dishonour, 'Ntagōgūn; Moo ūkpūmedādākūne-nook.

To dishonour, Nēdagāāk'. Sēgwiskaadāk ookoopmedādāk'ūnūm.

To disinter, Bankūmegaalāk'; Bankūmegaadoo.

To disjoin, Medaadoo.

To disjoint, *v. tr.*, kēlkwiskaadoo; Sāogwaadoo.

To disjoint, *v. int.*, Sāogwaasik.

Disk, (*a quoit*), Soobālāwoode.

To dislike, Moo kēsādūmoo; Moo kēsālāk; Sekājedādūm; Sekājedāālūmk; kētkedādādūm; Mākskedādādūm; kētkedāālūmk; Mākskedāālūmk.

To dislocate, kēlkwiskaadoo; Pēsegwiskaadoo.

Dislocation, kēlkwiska'dūmūk'; Pēsegwiskaadūmk.

To dislodge, *v. tr.*, ējigūlaadoo; ējigūlaalūk.

Disloyal, Mogwā' saktuāk' tān mowealsoosit. Noojelistūm; Noojelistāk'elegāwit'.

Disloyalty, Noojelistūmūgāwā'.

Dismal, Woonmājogūnāyā'; kewōjāimkāwāyā; Wāgwōdasoodeāyā'; Chepājedādākūnāyā'; Makskūmook'; Makskāmooksik.

To dismantle, Sēgogwaadoo; Mēnaadoo.

To dismay, kwēdaāk' lōkū: Nēdeiāk'; kēsinteiāk'; Chebook'; kwēdamk'.

Dismayedness, Wāgwōdaasooode; Chepālkoosooode'; kwēdōdāsooode; kwēdūnaagāwā'; kwēdeiāsimkāwā'.

To dismember, Sēgwiskenaalūk.

To dismiss, Pējejigūlgimk'; ūsedālūmk oop-oktūmkaasin; Boonaalūk; Boonaadoo; ējigūlaadoo.

Dismission, Pējejigūlgimkāwā'; ējigūlaadoomk'.

To dismount, *v. tr.*, Nesaalūk.

To dismount, *v. int.*, Nesaase.

Disobedience, ēlistūmūgāwā'.

Disobedient, Noojelistūm.

To disobey, ēlistūm; ēlistāk'.

Disobliging, Winmūdoo; Moo āooledādēgow'; Mēdooāe; Amasegāe; Moo kēdoowoolaalakik nigūmagik, kūсна' wīdegēdoolteēk'.

Disorderly, kabaksu: (N. B.—This word is used as an inseparable preposition, and applies to all verbs that admit the adverb *disorderly*—*after* them in English—*before* them in Micmac.) Aboochka'dāse.

In a disordered state, Winpeseōgwā'.

My clothes are in a disorderly condition, Winpese.

Eoonāsu: (N. B.—This word is also a *prefix*, referring to *confusion of mind*, as: ēoonāseā, *To be crazy*; Eoonāskwae, *To be dizzy*.)

Disorder, (*sickness*), Wiskūswōkūn; ūkse-noogowōkun.

Confusion, Aboochkaadoomk.

To disorder, Aboochkaadoo; Aboochkalügik.

To disown, Tělooā "moo wědālegāmu na." Tělooā, "Moo wětapsu na." Pětkwōdūm; Pětkwōlk'; ějigūledāādūm; ějigūledāālūmk.

To disparage, Winloodūmaagā; Winloodūm; Winloomk'.

Disparagement, Winloodūmūgāwā'.

Disparager, Booskewinloodūmaagā.

Disparity, Moo tētpūdēstūnoogūl.

They are not alike, Moo tētpoodenoogūl.

To dispel, Sāsōdoo. Sāsaadoo; ějigūlaadoo.

Dispensation, ūsedālūmooksoode; ūsedādākūn oochit' padadegēmka'wā'.

To dispense, ěgūnūmooēdoo; ūtkūnooaaadoo; ūtkūnooā'; Nēnāsūtkūnooā'; ūtkūnooōdūm.

Dispenser, Noojeūtkūnooā'; Noojenēnāskūnowwā'.

We disperse, *v. int.*, Sāsūgadūmoo'deēk'.

To disperse, *v. tr.*, Sasūdēskagik; Sāsōdoo; Sāsēdēskūmooōnūl; ějigūlalügik'; ějigūla-dooōnūl.

Dispersion, Sāsōdook'; Sāsa'dēgēmka'wā'; Sāsēdēskām'; Sāsūgadūmoodimka'wā'.

To dispirit, Sewaalūk; Sāwigūnaalūk; Sāwigūna'lūse; kewōjaalūk;

To be dispirited, Sāwigūnae; kewōjāe.

Dispiritedness, Sāwigūnamka'wā'; kewōjāimka'wā'.

To displace, ějigūlaadoo; ājōdoo.

To be displeased, Moo wēledaasa; Wēgeie; kekājāe; kakawāe.

To display, Nāyaadoo; Māsooaaadoo.

Displeasure, kakawāimka'wā'; ūktūgedā'dākūn.

To dispose, kokwōjaadoo; Elaadoo.

Disposition, (*To be of a good disposition*), Wēlmūdoo; Eladoomk; kokwojaadoomk.

To dispossess, Wējejigūladāk ootapsoon iktook; kokwaadāk.

Disputant, Booskewāgwamooā'; Noojewāgwamooā'.

Disputation, Wāgwamooēmka'wā'; kekājimtimka'wā'; kekājimtooltimka'wā'.

Disregard, *n.*, Alwōptūmūgāwā'; Bēnokedā'dākūn; kēnskedā'dākūn; ěsēdadoomka'wā'; Sēsēpkwēdēskaldimka'wā'.

To disregard, Alwōptūm; Alwōmk'; kēnskedāādūm: ěsēdaadoo. Bēnokedāālūmk: Sēsēpkwēdēskāk'; Sēsēpkwēdēskadeēk'.

To disrelish, Moo wiktūmoo; Moo kēsādūmoo.

To disrobe, Mēnadooōnūl'ntokwōnūl; Moosegaase; Moosegaaluk; Moosegaadoo.

Disruption, kakeiskwiska'dākūn; Baskūjaadoomk; Tēktāgēmka'wā'; Sēgogwaadoomk.

Dissatisfaction, kēnskedā'dākūn; Tan tēle moo wēledādūmoo: (*when I would say: I am so displeased with it.*)

To dissatisfy, Moo wēledālūmāk'.

To dissect, kakeitūmsūm; kakeitēmtāām; Nooksūk.

To dissemble, kēs poogwadēgā'.

Dissembler, Booskiksūboogwa'dēgā'.

To disseminate, Sāsaadoo; Sāsōdoo.

Dissemination, Sāsodoomk; Sāsaadoomk.

Dissent, kamedooltimk'; Tāgālloodooltimk'; kēsēwāgwamādooltimk'.

To dissent, Moo wēledādūmoo: estooedāādūm: Tělooā', "neen moo nāooktedāādūm stūgā' ūktūgik."

To dissever, Pēksikpēdēstoo; Pēksikpēdēsūmūk'; Pēsikpaadoo; Pēsikpaalūk; Nowskōktāām; Nowskōksūm; Nowskogwaadoo; Nowskenaadoo; Nowskenaalūk; Nowskogwagitaam; Pēsikpaadoo; Pēsikiksūm; Pēsikiktāām. (N. B.—For the different significations of all these words, see *Micmac and English Dictionary*.)

Dissimilar, Mogwā' nāooktā' tēlamoogūl; Mogwā' nāooktā' tēlamooksooltuēk'; Estooāāgūl; Estooōlteēk'; Moogwa' nāooktā' tēloltuēk'.

Dissimilarity, Estooōde: Estooōldimka'wā.

Dissimulation, Wēs kijeoolamkoo'soode; Wēs kijeoolamkoosooltimk'.

Dissipation, Yālesāsōdook; Sāsōdāsīmka'wā'.

To dissipate, Yălesāsōdooōnūl; Yălesāsa'-dooōnūl.

To dissociate, Meda'lūgūk; Těpkesa'lūgik; Těpkestēgāāook.

To dissolve, *v. a. tr.*, Noochkwemēsūm. Nooskoomaadoo; Nooskoomēsūm; koonpēgadūm.

To melt snow over the fire, koonpēgā'.

To melt it, *i. e., snow*, koonpēsūm.

Dissolute, Wīnmūdoo; ěloowāwe; Booskepada'dēgā'; Booskiktūgeā'.

Dissoluteness, ěloowāwoode; Pada'dākūn; ūktūgeāoode; Booskiktūgeēmkaŵā'; Padaswōkūn.

Dissolved, Nooskūmēdēk'; Noochkūmēdēk'; Noochkwemēdēk'; Noochkweemēsāsik; Noochkwemāe; koonpēstēgūnik'.

The snow is all melted and gone, kakaasik.

Dissolution, Nooskoomadoomk; Noochkwemēsūmūgāwā; kakeiskwiskadākūn; 'Npooōkūn; Těpkesaadoomk; Těpkasadāsooltimk'.

Distance, (*What is the distance?*) Tălebēsook?

Distant, kūnēk; Amasēk'.

Distemper, ūksenoogwōkūn; Wiskūswōkūn.

To distend, Siptūgaadoo; Siptūgaalūk; Sebāktāām; Sebakūdāām; Sebedogūm; Sebēgaadoo; Sebēgūnūm'; Sebēgūnowwā'; Sebēgūnūmei'.

Distention, Siptūgaadoomkaŵā'; Sebegaaadoomk'.

To distil, *v. int.*, Chinpagooaalāk'.

To distil, *v. a. tr.*, Chinpagootēstoo.

Distillation, Chinpagootestoomk.

Distiller, Noojechinpagootēstoo; Noojeboktāwichkāgā.

Distinct, Wēlaptāsik.

Distinguish, Nēmedoo: estooedāādūm.

Distinguished, kēpmāe; kēgenooāe.

To distort, Wōkchooaadoo.

Distortion, Wōkchooadākūn'; Wōkchooaadoomk.

To distract, Wēdūmāāk'; Sēspāāk'. āweiimk: Siktāwaalūk.

To distract, *v. a.*, kokwaadoo oochit tētādimkaŵā'; kokwa'dēgā' oochit tētādimkaŵā.

Distraîner, Noojekokwadēgā'.

Distraint, kokwadēgēmkaŵā' tētādimkaŵāyāū.

Distress, Woonmājāooākūn; Woonmajeda'soode; 'Mtūmōdākūn.

To distribute, ĩgūnūmooēdoo; ūtkūnooā'; ūtkūnooōdūm; Utkūnooōlkik.

Distribution, ūtkūnooēmkaŵā'.

District, Wēnjegwōmā'kāde oodun.

To distrust, Moo kedlāmsūtūmoo; Amiktlamsūtūm; Mēktūm; Aswedāādūm; Aswedādēgā'.

Distrustful, Booske-aswedādēgā'; Booske-amiktlāmedā'dēgā.

Distrust, Aswedā'dākūn; Amiktlamsūtūoōkūn.

To disturb, Wēdūmāāk'; Sēspāāk'; Sēspēg-wijaalūk; Sēspōdēgā; Askeiāk'.

Disturbance, Sēspōdākūn; Sēspōdēgēmkaŵā'; Sēspēnaak; Askeiāch'.

There is no trouble—no disturbance, Moo askeianook.

Disturber, Booskesēspōdēgā'; Booskeaskeiooā'.

Disunion, Nowskadoomk'; Nowskaldimk'; Těpkesaadoomk'; Těpkasadēgēmkaŵā'; Niktooaadoomk'.

Disunite, Nowskaadoo: Těpkesaadoo; Niktoaalūgik; Niktooaadoo.

Ditch, ūpsūgāāgūn; Plooskeegūn.

To ditch, Pāālūm.

A ditcher, Nootpāālūm.

A ditty, ūktabēgeākūncheech.

Diuretic, 'Mpesoon tan abogūnūmātk' sēgimk'.

Diurnal, *ad.*, Tāsegiskūkāwā'.

Diurnal, *adv.*, Tāsegiskūk.

Diuturnity, Pēgejā'gawā'.

A diver, Noojiktābā'; Noojiktabaase.

To dive, kēdēbae; kēdābaase: kēdābā': kēdābēdēsīn'.

To dive after it, kēdābūloodūm.

To dive after him, kēdābūloodāk'.

(N. B.—These words are also pronounced with a *w* in the first syllable—kwēd.)

To diversify, Estooaadēgā'; Estooaadoo; Estooalūgik; Amalābeda'dēgā'; Amaloo-gwōdūm; Amaloo-gwā'; Mileweekūm; Mil-intowaga'dēgā'; kakeiyesamaloogwōdūm.

Diversion, Paboltimkāwā'; Meladimk'; Wēle-daadimk; Wooledaasoode.

Diversity, Estooōde: Estooōltimk'.

To Divest, Moosegaalūk; Moosegaase.

To divide, ūtkūnooā'; ūtkūnooōdūm; Nēnā-sisūmkik; Nowskenaadoo; Nowskōktāām; Niktooaadoo: Tēpkesaadoo: Tabootūme-gaadoo. Nēnāsūgilchā'; Nēnāsatkūnoo-ōdūm; Nēnāsatkūnooōlk'; Sāsūgilchā'; Nowskūmka'lūgik; kakeiyesoonēmegaado.

To divide, *v. int.*, Nowskadečk'; Okomtečk'; Okomtooltečk'.

A divider, Noodâtkūnooā'.

Dividers, (*compasses*), Niktooikāwā'.

Divination, Boo inwa'dākūn; Booōinwadēg-ēm-kāwā'; Neganikchetēgāwenooadēgēm-kāwā'; Nega ikchijedēgēm-k'; Neganik-chijetēgāwenooadakadimkāwā.

Divine, *adj.*, Nikskamawā'; Wasokawā'.

A divine, Paduleas'; Ministūl; Noojinsūtooa-boogooā'; Noojipsūdoonūm.

To divine, Booōinwadēgā'; Neganikchijetēgā'; Neganikchijetēgāwenooa'dēgā'.

Diviner, Booōin; Neganikchijetēgāwenoo.

Divinity, Nikskamāwoode. Tan Nikakamā-wiktook tūla.

Division, Nowskaldimk; Tēpkessaldimkāwā; Tēpkessadēgēm-kāwā'.

To divorce, Ejigūlalūk 'ntāpitēm kūsnā' 'nche-nūmoom; kakeijigūlaalāk.

Divorce, *n.*, kakeijigūlaldimk oochit' oowigūm-aajūl.

Divulge, Pakeiagūnoodūm; Pakuskoodūm; Māsooāgūnoodūm.

A dizzard, *n.*, Akūdāe: ēlsāe.

Dizziness, *n.*, Eoonaskwōksimk.

To be dizzy, Eoonaskwōkse.

To be docile, Nōksekenoodūmāse. Nakūm-aseāk' 'nkēgenoodūmāsin kogooāū.

Docility, Nōksekena'māsoode; Nōksekena'm-āse; Nōksekenamooksoode; Sāktūmūgāwā.

Dock, kadoņpesoon.

Dock, (*where ships lie*), kwēsowooloodāsik.

To dock, Tēmālooaalūk; Tēmālooēgā'; Tēm-ālooaadoo; Tēgogwaadoo.

A doctor, (*physician*), Mālbālāwe.

Doctor, (*teacher*), Noojekenamooā'.

To doctor, Nēbedēgā'; Nēbilk'; Nēbedūm; Mēbese; Nēbilse.

Doctrinal, kenoodūmooksoodēā'; kenamātinā-wāyā'.

Doctrine, kenamātināwā; kenoodūmooksoode; kēgenooadēgēm-kāwā.

Document, Wegādigūncheech.

To do, ēlookwā': Tēladēgā.

To dodge, Tēpse, Tepoose, Yālitpoose, ke-wēdēsīn', kewōnskūdesīn; kēsītpūsīktūm.

To dodge into the bushes, kēdooōtkūd-dēsīn'.

A doe, ūlgwēdook, Lūntookawā' ka'lebooā ak tan tēlā' 'msūt tāsījik tan tēlamooksool-tījik wēsisk'.

To doff, Menaadoo: ējigūlaadoo.

A dog, ūlūmooch', (*Ojibway*, Animosk; *Cree*, Atim.)

My dog, 'Nte.

Thy dog, ūkte.

His dog, Ooteel.

A little dog, ūlūmoojeech.

An Indian's dog, ūlnooāāsūm; Weiāsūmooch.

A white man's dog, Aglaseāwāāsūm.

A Newfoundland dog, Mootkūlāāsūm.

A good moose-dog—*i. e.*, a good moose hunter—**A moose-dog**, Teamoowāāsūm.

A fox-dog, (*a hound*), Wokwisooāāsūm.

A useless dog, Mejūnooāāsūm. Lit., *A dung-dog*.

The ancient Indian dog, Lūnsūm.

A white dog, Wōpsūm.

What is this dog especially good for?
kogooā-āāsūm?

A good dog for birds, Sesipāwāāsūm.

He is a good dog for hunting porcupines,
Mădooëswāāsūm.

He is a capital dog for hunting bears,
Mooiñāwāāsūm.

He is a good sheep dog, Cheechkelooā-
oochwāāsūm.

To own a dog, Wēdāwe.

A male dog, Năbēsūm.

A female dog, (*a bitch,*) Skwēsūm.

An old dog, kesegoo'sūm.

āoosūm in composition, *his dog*,—as Peāl-
āoosūm, *Peter's dog*: San-āoosūm,
John's dog.

To be a dog, ūlūmoojāwe'.

Dogfish, Sigūlādek.

Dogfish-skin, Sigūladeaagei'.

Dogged, kwēdājegwā'; kwēdādjāe; kekājesase;
kekājedā'dēgā; ūlūmoojooaase.

Doggish, ūlūmoochooadakūnā'.

Doggishness, ūlūmoochooa'dākūn.

Dog kennel, ūlūmooch-ooōgwōm.

Dogma, Alsoosoodeā' kenamatināwā'.

Dogmatic, Alsoosoodeā'; ūtploodākūne-kenoo-
dūmooksoodeā'.

Dogwood, ūchkoolchemoose; oojegūnūmoose.

Doings, Loogowōk'ūnūl; ēloogwēm kūl.

To dole, Igūnūmooēdoo; ūtkūnooā'; Nadoo-
ōdēgā.

Doleful, Mēdooāāk; Achkūnāooadāk'ūnā;
Woonmājedasoodeā'.

Dolefulness, Woonmājeda'soode; Woonmājā-
ooākūn; 'Mtooōdākūn.

Dolesomeness, (nāooktā' stūgā', *dolefulness*);
Wēnmājedasooltimk'.

A doll, Amsoodāāgūn.

A dollar, One dollar, Nāooktāgik; Sansoo:
(ecus.)

Dolourous, Wēnmājedasoodeā; 'Mtūmoodāk-
ūnā': Mēdooāāk.

Dolour, Wēnmājeda'soode; Wēnmājedaswōkūn.

Dolt, Akūdae; ēlsāe.

Doltishness, Akūdāmkāwā'; ēlsāimkāwā';
ēlsoltimkāwā'.

Domain, Alsoo'soode; ēlegāwaage; Ootāpsoo-
nūl.

Dome, Wigwōm; Wēnjegwōm; Tan pasūk
kogooā'-egān'.

Domestic. Tan tūlā' wigwōmkū; Wigwōmā';
Wēnjegwōmā; Tan pasūk wēn ootāpsoonūl.

To domesticate, Nōkchoolk'.

Dominant, Ajeēspāe; Alsoose; Mowēalsoose;
ētlesākūmowe.

To dominate, Ilsoodēgā'; Alsoodēgā'; Ilsoomk';
Alsoomk'; Tēlkinik'; Wiswigūnōdēgā';
kēstējooa'dēgā.

Domination, Alsoo'soode; kēstējooa'dākūn;
Sakūmowoode; ēlegāwitāwoode; kestāwōd-
ākūn; kestāwōdēgēm kāwā'.

Dominator, Mēdooealsoose; Mēdooetūlesak-
ūmowa'dēgā; Noojekestāwōdēgā'; Nooje-
kestējooa'dēgā'; Booskekestējooa'dēgā';
Mowwealsoose.

To domineer, kestāwōdēgā'; Loogowōkūnā'-
dēgā; kēstējuhtūmāāk'; Loogowōkūnaalūk;
kestējooaalūk.

Dominical, ēgūndeāwoodeā'; kēgūndeāwoodeā';
ēgūndeāwimkāwā'; kēgūndeāwimkāwā'.

Donation, Donative, n. and adj., Igūnūmād-
imkāwā'.

Donor, Booskeigūnūmooēdoo; Noojeigūnūm-
ooēdoo.

To doom, Wēnmājeilsoo'dēgā; Wēnmājeil-
soomk'; Wēnmājeilsoodūm.

Doom, n., Wēnmājeilsoodākūn; Wēnmāje-ilsoo-
dēgēm kāwā'.

Dooms-day, Ilsoodākūnegiskūk

Door, kaagūn.

A door-blanket, Sooskwōdāāgūn.

To be a door, ka'gūne'.

Shut the door, Piltaadoo; Iltaadoo; Iltēgaa-
doo; Sooskwōdāgaadoo.

To close a door with a brace, kēbejōk-
tēskūm kaagūn.

A door-way, ūksūdēm.

I make a door-blanket, Sooskwōdā'gūnūmei'.

Door-keeper, Noojeeskagūnā'.

- The door side of the wigwom**, Wöleeskâ-kün.
- Dormant**, Nābât'; Nābâk; Paskoosik; Mēl-kenābât'; kēsātkoosik.
- Dormatory**, Nābamkāwā' poktūskaasik.
- Dorsal**, 'Mpakūmā'.
- The dorsal fin**, Oopūs-ül.
- A dose**, Nāookt 'mpesoonā' wēswaadoomk.
- To dose**, 'Mpesoonā'dēgā; 'Mpesoon igūnūmāk'.
- Dot**, kiktūgaptāāgūn.
- To dot**, kiktūgaptāām.
- Dotage**, Mijooajejooekesegooeēm kāwā'.
- To be in one's dotage**, Mijooajejooekesegooeā'.
- To dote**, ēloowāwea'dēgā; ēloowāwiksālooā'.
- To dote upon**, Mowiksālk'; Mowiksādūm.
- Double**, *adj.*, Tēgwēgeāk'.
- To make the cloth double**, (*two thicknesses*), Tēgwēgaadoo.
- To be doubled**, Togwōktēk; Togwōka'dāsik.
- To double the strand**, Toktūgaadoo. (*To treble the strand*, Nāsūtkaadoo.)
- To double it**, Togwōkaadoo.
- To double it round**, Togwōnkaadoo.
- It is doubled round**, as a trap-spring, Togwōnkūdēk'.
- The edge is doubled down**, Aboogisākūn-ēdēk'.
- To double down the edge**, Aboogisakūn-ēdāām. (*I hammer it down over.*)
- A double dealer**, Tan kēs poogwa'dēgēt; kēlooskābāwit'.
- Double-headed**, Tabooōtpēi'; Tabooōtpagūl wōsowēchkūl. (*Double-headed flowers.*)
- To doubt**, Aswedā'dēgā; Aswedaase; Aswedāādūm.
- A doubt**, Aswedaasoode; Aswedā'dākūn.
- Doubter**, Booskeaswedā'dēgā; Booskeaswedaase.
- Doubtless**, Meamooch; Amooch; Mā tū kadoo; Na tūhū.
- It is doubtful**, Chiptook ēdōōk'; Chiptoogāwā'.
- A dove**, Pūlēš.
- Dough**, Looskūnigūn.
- To mix dough**, Elooskūnowwā'.
- To roll up dough into small lumps**, ēptogūlooskaadoo, *and* Piptogūlooskaadoo.
- It is dough, There is dough, There is dough on it**, Looskūnigūnik'.
- To douse**, *v. tr.*, kēdabaktēstoo; Wiskepakūs-aadoo; kēdabaktēsūmūk'; kēdabākskūm.
- To douse**, *v. int.*, kēdābēdēsīn.
- Down**, *n.*, (*of birds*), Lāmbooōn'.
- Downfall**, kakeiksūga'dākūn.
- Down, Downward, Downwards**, Nesu'; Aboonāāk; Aboonāgāāl.
- To go down**, Nesaase.
- To drop down**, Neseā'.
- To come down**, Wēchkwenesaase.
- To tumble down**, Siktāsin.
- To drop it down**, Nesēgā'.
- To lower down a sail**, Nesēgeā'.
- To haul down one's own sails**, Nesēgōdāse.
- To reach the hand down**, Nesinskaase.
- To slide it down an inclined plane**, Nesipkūmoodoo.
- To be slidden down an inclined plane, and to slide one's own down an inclined plane**, Nesipkūmoodāse.
- To slide down—to slide ahead, as a boy does in coasting**, Nesipkūme.
- To flow down hill**, Nesitk'.
- To flow straight down**, Nesigooik.
- Down stream**, Bāpkāāk. (*To flow down stream, The current sets down, because the tide has turned*, Bāpkitk'.)
- To float down the river**, Baka'loogwā.
- To convey him down stream**, Bāpkaalūk.
- To convey it down stream**, Bāpkaadoo.
(N. B.—It is difficult to decide by the ear between the sounds of Bāp and Bōp.)
- To go down stream**, Bāpkaase.
- Downy**, Lāmbooōnik; Lāmbooōnit; Lāmbooōnā.
- Doxology**, Mooewōltimkāwā' ūktabēgeākūn.
- To doze**, kēdookse; Akūdinpei; kēdoonpei'; Nābajeeje.

Doziness, kēdooksimk'.

To drag, ēlādējedoo; Wēs-wōnskaadoo; Wēs-wēgaadoo; Pēmādējimk'; Wēs-wōdējimk'; ēlmadēj'edoo; ēlkūnādējaadoo.

To drag it wrong end foremost, ēlmija'-dējedoo.

To drag it through the mud, ēlooskaadoo; ēlsooska'dēgā.

To drag it along through the bushes, ēlmūtkaadoo; ēlmūtkaalūk; ēlmūtka'dēgā'.

A dragon, Chepichkaam; Mūndoo.

To drain, Pāālūm; Sintūm; Sinskwā'; Sinpūk: Chinkūmisūmk.

To drain off the water, Newēdēstoo.

To drain off the water from the beavers, Newēdēsūmūgik kobetāk'.

A dram, Nāooktoomkwōnēmka-wā'.

To take a "dram," Nāooktoomkwōnā'.

To draw, Pēmādēja'dēgā'; Pēmādējedōō'; Poktādēj'edoo' ēlādējedoo; Pēmādējedoo; Pēmādējimk'; Poktādējimk'; ēlādējimk'; ālādējedoo; Pēmtūkaalūk; Wēchkwūtkaalūk; ēlmūtkaadoo; ēlmūtkaalūk.

To draw a likeness, āweekūm; āweekūk.

To draw a canoe ashore, Wēswoolkaadoo.

A drawer, Oosooōnska'dākūn.

To draw out a drawer, Wēs-wōdējaadoo; Wēs-wōdēja'dāse; Wēs-wōnskaadoo.

A drawing-knife, Megoodākūnā'.

To shave with a drawing-knife, Megoodēgā'; Megoodāwowse; Magoodūm.

To drawl, Amaslame; Amaslāmoodūm; Amaslādooā'.

A draw-well, Wēnjooinkūnōbade.

To draw water, Nakūnaabā.

To draw a sword or knife from the sheath, Nālkagwaadoo.

To draw a bow, Wēs-wūtkaalūk.

To draw him or it out with a rope, kēdāl-kūbilimk'; kēdalpilk'; kēdālpelūm.

To dread, Nēsoodūm; Wāgwōdaase; Che-pālooā'; Chepātūm; Nākāt-kēltūm.

Dread, Wāgwoda'soode; Chepālsoode; Wā-gwōdaswōkūn; Wāgwōdasimk'; Wāgwōda'-sooltimk'; Chepātōgūn; Chepāltimkāwā'; kwēda'dāsimkāwā'; kwēdāmtimkāwā'; Nēs-oodūmūgāwā'; Nākāt-kēltūmūgāwā'.

Dreadful, *adj.*, kwēdādāptūmūgāwāyā; Wā-gwōdasoodeāyā'; Chepālsoodeā'yā'.

A dream, Poo'ōkūn; Pāwōmkāwā'.

To dream, Pāwei'; Tēlkoose.

To dream many different things, Milkoose.

To dream many strange things, Wis-koogoose; Wegookse.

To dream of it, Pāwedoo.

To dream of him, Pāweek.

A dreamer, Booskepāwei'.

My dream "comes to pass," Sakoose; Wētkoose.

To dream something contrary to what takes place, Tētpakoose.

In a dream, Lāmitpook'.

To dream of the past, Abātkoose.

To dream of what happened when I was small, āpskoose.

Drear, kewōjeēmka-wāyā'; Wāgwōdaswōkūn-ūmā'; kewōdāmook'; kewōjalooksimkā-wāyā'.

A dreary place, kewōtkūmeek; Mēdōgūme-gēk'; Mēdooōpskeāk'.

Dregs, kēkchāk'.

To drench, Wētkadoo; kēsēsāmoogwōnaadoo.

To dress myself, Assonaase; ēgūnaase; Nasaadoo 'ntokwōn'.

To dress him, Asoonōdūlk'; kēgānōdūlk'; Asoona'dēgā'; Asoonōdēgā.

To be dressed, Asoonaam; kegēnēse.

To dress food, Wiskoogwōdegā'; Wiskoo-gwōdūm.

To dress hides, Pownegoo'; Pownegwōdūm; Pownegwā'.

A dresser, A cupboard, Seskooōgwā' kūm-oode. (*A place to keep earthen dishes in or on. Like Eng.—a cup-board.*)

A Dresser, Noojeasoonadëgā'.

To be dressed, To have dressed one's self, kesekūnaase.

To be well dressed, Wēlkoodei'.

A dressing-room, Etlekūnētām' ; Etleasoon-aasimk.

Dressy, Booskeoolgedei'.

To dribble, v. int., Chinpagooontësk'.

To dribble, v. tr., Chinpagooontëstëgā' ; Chin-pagoontëstoo.

Dribblet, āpchājeechk kogooā'.

A drier, Neawadākūn, (*a blotting paper.*)

Drift, ēlmūgōgwëk ; Elmūgōgwā'.

A high snow drift, ēspebaniksūk.

It drifts ashore, Pēmeānūskweāk'.

To drift, Pokwitkogwā' ; ējigūla'loogwā' ; Tāookogwā ; Nēmlabāksin ; Nēmlasin.

Drift-wood, kwaanūsk.

It drifts about, Alkōgwëk.

The snow is drifting, Pemebaniksūk.

To drill, Pāoochālkadëgā' ; Pāoochālkaadoo ; Taoochālkadëgā' ; Tāoochālkaadoo ; Sabal-kaam ; Saabūm.

To drink, Nēsāmoogwei', *and*, Nēsāboogwei'.

To drink of, or from, Wējīnsāmoogwei' ; kēsāmoogwei'.

To drink ardent spirits, Nakūnaamei ; Nāooktoomkwōnā.

To drink too much, āoosāmesāmoogwei' ; āoosāmtūm. (āoosāmtūm means either to *drink* or to *eat* too much—to be *gluttonous*.)

To give him drink, Nēsāmoogōdūlk ; ēsāmoogōdūlk : Nakūnaamāk'.

To be a great drinker, Pesokwēnsāmoo-kwei'.

To drink from a bucket, kējipsūme'.

To drink from a cup, Nākūneepsūme.

To go down on my hands and knees and drink from a brook, koogwaase.

Drink, n., Nēsāmoogōwōkūn ; 'Nsāmoogōwōkūn ; Nākūnamūmkāwā'.

To drink too much rum, āoosāmtose.

To "treat him" to a drink of ardent spirits, Nāooktoomkwōnowkw'.

To drip, Nesigooik' ; Nejigooik' ; Chinpagoo-aalāk'.

To drive it on the end with a hammer, Poktūdāām ; kējedaboktāām ; kējedābōk-tāāgā ; Iksāmtāām ; kēsūmūdāām.

To drive it in, kējedādāām.

To be the driver of a carriage, Nootūk-ūnowwā ; Pēmekūltūkūnowwā'.

To drive him away, ēsaak ; ēlmūdëskāk' ; Poktūdëskāk'.

To drive him along, ētlepēmāk' ; Negan-tëskāk' ; Pēmāk' ; Tēlepūmgāk'.

To drive him out, ējigūltëskāk' ; Pētëskāk'.

A cooper's driver, Iksūmtāāgūn.

To drizzle, Mēseāwāk' ; Poogimseāwāk'.

A drizzly day, Mēseāwōnegiskūk.

Droll, Wegooāāk.

A drone, Mechipchāmooëch' tan moo kесе-dook' mechipchāmooëchaboo ; Mālāe ; Moo ēlookwow'.

To droop, Sāwegūnae.

A drop, Chinpagooontësk'.

To fall in drops, Chinpagooaalāk.

The rain drops, ētlegwaalāk' ; ētūlbaalūk.

To drop, v. int., (to fall), Neseā.

Dross, Segoomësigūn'.

Drove, Mowepoogwelkik ; Mowedaamk ; Mūneāk'.

Drought, Newegiskūk ; Pogegiskūk ; Pēgeje-newegiskūk.

Droughtiness, Newegiskūgāwā'.

Droughty, Newegiskūgāwāyā'.

To drown, v. n., Sāboogwōninpūm.

To drown, a. tr., Sāboogwōnenābāk'.

To drowse, v. int., kēdookse ; kēdoonpei' ; Nājīnpasūmaase.

To drowse, v. tr., kēdooksaalūk.

Drowsiness, Ootooksoode ; Nābām' ; Nāb-amkāwā'.

To drub, Mātāāk ; Tāktūm.

To drudge, ēmāgoonūmei ; Noojeēmāgoon-ūmei' ; Loogowōkūnaalimk' ; kestējooë ; Mēdooëloogowōkūn ēlookwā' ; ēmēgūloo-kwā' ; Mēdooëloogowōkūna'dëgā'.

Drudgery, Bēnogwāāk loogowōkūn ; Mēdooe-logowōkūnik' ; Mēdooāāk loogowōkūn ; ēmēgūloogowōkūn.

A drug, 'Mpesoon.

To drug, Nebesūmaadoo ; Nēbesūmaalūk ; Nēbeedēgā.

A druggist, Noojinpeedēgā'.

A drum, Bēpkwējedaak.

To drum, Bēpkwējedāāgā.

To sound like a drum, Bēpkwēk.

To drum upon a kettle, Wēdāwagweā' ; Wēdāwagwaalūk ; Mēdeāgwaalūk.

A drummer, Noojebēpkwējedāāgēt'.

A cock partridge, Bēpkwēt ; Noojebēpkwēt.

A drumstick, Bēpkwējedāgūnūtkw'.

To be drunk, kētkēā' ; Wēlōpskeā'.

A drunkard, ūktūgeāwenoo ; ūktūgeāwenoo-eskw.

To be a drunkard, ūktūgeāwenooe ; ūktūgeāwenooeeskwōe ; Wīkpā.

Drunkenness, kētkēmk' ; Wēlōpskeēmk' ; Wīkpēm'.

Dry, kespādēk, (*dry wood*.)

Dry land, Nuhkūmegūk'.

To dry the land, Nuhkūmegaadoo ; Nuhkūmegadēgā.

A dry tree, Mūljogūm.

The kettle has boiled dry, Nuhsit.

A dry place in the sea—a flat, Newāikt'.

The lake or brook is dried up, Neweāk'.

To dry it, Newaadoo ; kespasūm ; Newaalūk.

To hang it up to dry, Baskawōdūm.

To be drying things by hanging them up, Baskawā' ; Baskōwā'.

To be undergoing the process of drying, Baskawōdāse, and Baskōwōdāse.

The bed of the river is dry and the rocks are bare, Newōpskitk, and Newogōpskitk.

To be dry, (*my clothes are dry*), Newāe.

To dry one's own clothes, i. e., **To dry one's self**, Newa'lūse.

The mud is dry, (*or dough*), Neoolooskēk' ; Neoolooskūdēk'.

To dry mud or dough before the fire, Neoolooskōksūm.

To dry dough or mud, by kneading it, Neoolooskūnūm.

To dry him, (*his clothes*), Newaalūk.

I dry bricks by burning them in the fire, Neoolooskūnūmānūl ūlsēgūnigūncheejūl.

It is dry and shrivelled, Chechkoolastēk'.

To make it dry and shrivelled, Chechkoolāsūm, — (*as skin, leather, etc*)

The ground is becoming dry and hard, ēsnūkūmigeāk' ; Pēmehkweāk' ; Nuhkweāk'.

A dryad, Migūmawēsōo

Dryness, Newadoomkāwā' ; kespāsimkāwā'.

Dryshod, Nuhsedei'.

Dual, Tabooawāyā'.

To dub, Sakūmowaalūk ; Tāktūm.

Dubious, kewōwe ; Aswedādāsik ; Chiptookāwāyā' ; Aswedādākūnā'.

Dubiousness, Aswedādākūn. Asweda'soode : Aswedasimkāwā', Chiptookāwā' ; kewōwooltimkāwā'.

Duck, (*black*), Apchechkūmooch.

A tame duck, Wēnjooe-āpchechkūmooch'.

A pied duck, Wōbeāpchechkūmoo'ch'.

A shell duck, Tūma'gūne.

A pigeon duck, kakawegēch'.

Duck Island, p. n., Moeeownoogūl.

Place of Ducks, Apchechkūmoochwākāde.

A duck decoy, (*a flag waved at the shore which attracts the ducks*), Wadigūn.

To call the ducks by means of the wadigun, Wadigā'.

To hunt ducks by night, Nebēdēlooei'.

A species of grey duck, Chikchowegūnā-sees.

A teal, ūkchūgwē'ch', and ūlnākūneech.

To duck, v. int, (*into the water*), kēdabaase ; kēdābā'ktesin ; kedaboolse, and kwēdābaase ; kwēdaboolse.

To duck, v. tr., kēdābook', and kwēdābook' ; kēdābāktēsūmūk'.

The wood Duck, Mälsikws.

Duct, ūpsūgāgūncheech.

Ductile, Sebaktaasis.

Dudgeon, Wegeioode.

Due, Tētadimkāwā, (from Eng, *debt*), Wēl-kadik. Wēleāk', kokwōjeāk'.

A duel, Taboosijik matūnādiik.

A dug, Mēlagējūm.

Duke, ēlegāwitcheech; Sāk'ūmow.

Dulcet, Wēlemaak; Sesmogūnemaak; Wēl-taak.

A Dulhead, Mēlkātpāt'; Mēdooōtpat'.

Dull, kēspūk; Mēstaksūbeāk'; Mēstāksūpk'; Akūdae, ēlsāe.

To dull it, kēspūdoo.

Dulse, Wādākūna'sikjech.

Dumb, Moo nēdowēkw'; Moo kesekūloosik; Moo kēloosikw.

Dumpish, Wēnmājāe; Wēnmājedaase; Nēd-āje: kewōtpe.

Dumpling, Iptoogoolooska'dākūn; Piptoogoolooska'dākūn.

To make dumplings, Piptoogoolooska'dēgā': Piptoogoolooskaadoo

To dun, Nēdoodūmei: Nājintoo'dūmei, (*I am going after my debts.*)

Dun (*colour*), Ooskoonūmook'; ūlūmoojooōmookse.

Dung, Mejūn'; ēpkenākūn.

To dung, (*to ease one's self*), Mējegwei'.—*A more decent word is, Tāoosā'*

Dungeon Laplesoon (*la prison.*)

Dunghill, ēpkenākūn, (*manure.*)

Dupe, *n.*, Nōksiksūboogwa'lookse; Nakūma-siksūboogwalookse; Booskitlāmedādegā; Nākūmmasiktlāmsūtāāgā.

To dupe, kēspoogwaalūk.

To duplicate, Togwōnkadoo; Togwōnkadēgā; Taboo ēleāje egaadoo; Togwōkaadoo.

Duplicity, ūksūboogwa'dākūn.

Durability, Sebābēgāwā; Sebādēgawā.

Durable, Pesokabēmkoosk; Sebadēk'; Sebab'ēk.

Durst, I durst, Mēlkedaseāp'.

Dusk, Piskeāk'.

The dusk of evening is coming on, Pēme-ālwoōmoogeāk'.

It is still dusk in the morning, Mā wēchkwōbūneāk'.

Dust, Chegajawāāchk.

Dusty, Chegajwāwājooe.

Dwarf, Tēgweākūse.

To dwell, Etlūgadūm; Aūm.

To dwell together, āwitkadeēk'.

To dwell with him, Etlūgālk'; āwitkadeedijūl.

A dwelling, Wigwōm; Wēnjeegwom.

Dying, 1. Nāp, Nēbūn, nēpk, ētlinp'; ētlinpūk'; kēdooinp'; ēgoolāme. 2. *To be colouring*, ēssowweā'.

Dynasty, ēlegāwitāwimkāwā'; ēlegāwitāwoode.

Dysentery, (*to have the*), Moochpēkchei'; Moosabokchei; Apcheaābedae.

Dysentery, *n.*, Moochpēkchāmkaawā'.

E.

Each, kitk.

On each side, ēdoo'wu.

One on each side, Edoo'goōēk'.

To wear a garment each side out by turns, ēdooēnaskūm

Eager, kēsedādēgā'; Winpāse; ūtigūnaase.

Eagle, kitpoo.

To hunt eagles, kitpooāāgā.

Eagle-eyed, Nadalkegwei'; kitpoo-alkegwei'; Wēlāptēgā'.

Eaglet, kitpoos.

An eagle haunt, kitpooāākāde.

The bald eagle, Wōbūlōtpājīt.

Ear, 'Msūtooōkūn.

To have ears, Wēskedooōkūne; Wēsūtooōkūne.

To put ears to it, Oosütooökünaadoo; Oos-
ütooökünaalük.

To prick up the ears, Nēmitakestākūnaase.

To have ears like a fox, standing up and stiff, Nēmtügädēgēt'.

To have flabby ears, Pēgwistākūnāt'.

To have big ears, Magistākūnāt'.

To have little ears, āpsistākūnāt'.

To have white ears, Wōbistākūnāt'.

To have black ears, Maktāwistākūnāt'.

An ear of corn, 'Msogūm; Mechipchogūm.

An ear-ring, Nowsāboodākūn.

To have rings in the ears, Nowsāboodā-
kūnaam.

Ear-wax, kŭlkigūn.

Early in the morning, kēseēskitpook'; Sā-
bei'; ēskitpook'.

Au early spring, kēgesikw.

To earn it, Pēgwōdoo.

To earn him, Pēgwaak.

Earnest, (*To be*), Winpāse; ūttigūnaase.

Earnestness, Winpasimk; Uttigūnaadimk.

The earth, Makūmegow'.

To turn to earth, Makūmegāweāk'.

Towards the earth, Makūmegāwiktoogwāāl.

On the earth, Makūmegēk'.

Earthen, Makūmegāwā'; Seskooā'.

Earthenware, Seskooōk.

Earthiness, Oositkūmoogāwā'; Makūmegāwā'.

Earth-nut, Sūgēbūn.

Earthquake, kuhkw.

Earth-worm, Wite.

Ease, Wōntūkōde; Atlasmoode: ēdūpkweēm

To ease, Wōntūkaalük; ūpkoonajūnāwāalük;
Abogūnūmādūm; Abogūnūmāk'; ēdūp-
kwaadoo; ēdūpkwaalük.

To "ease one's self," Mēchegwei', Nāje-
chegwei; Tāoosā.

Easily, Nakūmasuū.

It moves along easily, Nālgagik.

East, Oochebēnook'.

Easterly, Oochebēnoogwāāl.

Easter, Pagāwimk'.

Eastern, Oochebēnoogāwā'; Oochebēnoogā-
waach, (*a man of the east*)

Eastward, Oochebūnoogwāāl.

An east wind blows, Wējebēk'.

A soft eastern breeze, Wējebāwāāk

Easy, Nakūmasāāk; Nakūmaseāk'.

To eat, Mijese; Mālkodūm.

To eat him, Malkōmk.

To eat the whole, kēspaadoo; kakeiksūbaadoo.

To be eating, Pēmādāl. (*Also, To be eating
along as I go; To walk along eating;
Also, To begin to eat.*)

To finish eating, kesādāl'.

To eat so, Tēlpūk.

To be a small eater, Makandāl'.

To be a big eater, Booskadāl'.

We eat together, Weboodeēk'.

To eat with him, Weboomk'.

To eat with them, Weboomkik.

To eat it wrapped up, kākūmoochēdūm;
kēkūmoochēpk'; kākūmoochēdūmāk.

To eat in company, D. Wedādāloomteēk'.
Plur., Wedādālūmtoolteēk.

To eat too much of it, āoosāmtūm, *or,*
Wēsāmtūm.

I eat too much of him, āoosāmpūk, *and,*
Wēsāmpūk.

To be deeply engaged in eating, Meow-
ādāl'. *Lit., To be in the middle of eating.*

I have not eaten enough, Mētkadāl'.

I wish to eat of it, kēdoopk'.

To eat so much, Tēlimkēdūm.

I lessen it by eating of it, Pēmiksūbaadoo.

To make a noise with the mouth in eating, kēchkwēdūm.

Eaves, Ogoktaasik.

Eaves-dropper, Owwiskook.

Ebb tide, ēlmūgeāk'.

Ebriety, kētkēēm; ūktūgeā'oode.

Ecclesiastical, Sāntemoweomeā; Padūleas-
āwāyā'.

Ecclesiastic, Padūleas; Ukchepadūleas'; Pa-
pāwit.

Echinus, Măd'ooēs.

Echo, Bâktogowaak; Bâktogowaamk'; Bâktogowa'mkāwā'.

The gun reechoes, Bâktoogowēdēlk'.

Eclipse, Sokwēt.

The sun is eclipsed, Sokwēt nagoosēt.

The moon is eclipsed, Sokwēt dēpkūnoosēt.

Economy, *p. n.*, Kēnōme.

Ecumsekum, *p. n.*, Mēgwāsāgūnk. (*A place to the eastward of Halifax, on the shore.*)

An eddy, āpskwōbegitk'.

Edge, Wilnoogwōn.

The edge of a bank, kaskāāk.

On the edge of a river, kaskisebook'.

On the edge of a bluff, kaskūsōk.

On the edge of a lake, kaspēm̄k.

The edge of a lake, kaspēm'.

The edge of the channel of a stream, kaskipsedūn.

The edge of a road, kaskowte.

At the edge of the road, kaskowtik.

Along the edge of a mountain, kaskēpūmdūnūk'.

The edge of the woods, kaskât̄k'.

By the edge of the woods, kaskatkūdook.

To edge, (*to sharpen*), ēseboodoo'.

Edict, ūtploodakūn; Tēbloodēgēm̄kāwā'.

Edification, Wēlābēdūmooōkūn; kēgenamādīm̄kāwā'; Wēlkwijaldīm̄kāwā'.

Edifice, Wigwōm; Wēnjegwōm.

To edify, kēgenoodūmāk'; Wēlabēdūm; Wēlkwijadēgā': Wēlābēm̄k'.

To educate, kēgenoodūmooā'.

Education, kēgenoodūmooēm̄k'; kenamatināwā'; kēgenoodūmooksoode; kēgenoodūmāsim̄k'; kēgenoodūmās'oode.

An eel, kat.

The lamper eel, kōpskwēdūm.

A rock eel, Banogopskūnow'.

A conger eel, kadēnōks.

A split eel, Oopākūmsow'; betooaasow'.

An eel-pot, kadabe, *and*, kadāwaabe.

The jaws of an eel-pot, Ta'gālakūn.

A fresh-water eel, ēlnekât'.

To spear eels in the mud in winter, Nadooēi'.

An eelskin, kadaagei.

To fish for eels, kadāāgā.

Eel grass, kadaskool.

Eel Ground, *p. n.*, (*N. B.*), Nēnādooōkūn.

Eel Brook, *p. n.*, (*Yarmouth, N. S.*), Wipkoomā'gākūn.

Effectuate, kesedoo; kesaadoo.

Effeminate, ābitāwe-chenūmooe.

To effervesce, Pesāooōgwēk.

Efficacious, Efficient, Wēlābēm̄kook; Wēlūhtāpsoonik; Wēlloogwēk'.

Effluvia, Effluvium, Tan tēlemaak; Winemaak.

Effort, Winpasim̄k; ēloogwēm̄k'.

Effulgence, Boktadēk'.

To effuse, koodaadoo; koodadēgā'.

Effusion, koodadēgēm̄k'; koodadoomk'.

Egg, Wāoo.

Egmont Bay, *p. n.*, Wegwaak.

Eggshell, Soogoolūgaskūdīgūnā'; Segoolūgās-kūdīgūnā'; Oochagūmkaskwe.

The yolk of an egg, Wādōptēk wāoo.

The white of an egg, Wōbāāk wāoo.

A spoiled egg, āloweaak.

Egress, Tāweēm̄k'.

Eject, ējigūlaadoo; ējigūlaalūk; ējigūlo'dēgā'.

Ejection, Ejectment, ējigūladēgēm̄kāwā'.

Eight, Oogūmoolchin.

There are eight of us, oogūmoolchin-tāseēk.

To go eight at a time, ēoogūmoolchintāseekw.

Eight things, Oogūmoolchintāsūgūl.

Eight nights and days, Oogūmoolchintāsoogooṇaak.

Eighth, Oogūmoolchināwā'.

Eighteen, 'Mtūln chēl oogūmoolchin.

To be eighteen years old, Mētlaseboonei' chēl oogūmoolchin.

Eighteen nights and days, Mētlasoogooṇaak chēl oogūmoolchin.

Eighteen years, Mětlaseboonkūk chel oog-
ūmoolchin.
Eighteenth, 'Mtūlnāwā chel oogūmoolchin.
Eighty, Oogūmoolchin-tāsinskaak.
I am eighty years old, Ogūmoolchintāsin-
skūgeboonei'.
Eighty days and nights, Oogūmoolchin-
tāsinskūgegoonaak.
Eighty years, Oogūmoolchintāsinskūgeboon-
kūk.
Eight-score, Nāookt kūsikimtūlnakūn chel
ūsookūmtāsinskaak.
There are eighty of us, Oogūmoolchintās-
inskūksoolteekw.
Either, Tan ba wēn.
Elaborate, *v.*, kesaadoo; kakeikeskājaadoo.
Elastic, Abajigeāk'; Aboktēsk; Abooičk'pēk';
Abooičk'pā'.
Elate, ěmtēske; Mēlkedoodūm; ěmtēske-
doodūm; ěspedāālūse; Mooewōlse.
Elbow, Mooskūnegūn'.
Elder, *n.*, kesegoo'; Sakūmow.
Elder, *adj.*, ājekesegooe.
Elders, Sakawāchkik'.
Elder, (*a species of wood*), Poogoolooskw; Poo-
gooloskwemoose; Poogoolooskwemanōkse.
Elderberries, Poogoolooskwemanūl.
Eldest, Mowekesegooe.
Elecampane, kūledowmagāwā'.
To elect, Nenasoonēgā'; Nenasoonūm; Ne-
nasoonkik.
Election, Nenasoonūmūgāwā'.
Elect, *adj.*, Nenasoonoot'; *plur.*, Nenasoonoojik.
Electricity, Wōsogwōdēskāwā'.
Elemosynary, kewikse; Yaltawōktūmei':
Nēdadawā': Nadoo wēn tan wēdowsit
nadooōdakūn iktook.
Elegance, *n.*, kūloo'soode; Welmūdooḡkāwā'.
Elegant, *adj.*, kēloose'; Wēlmūdoo.
Element, Tan kogooāāl wējekesedāsigūl.
Elements, Tanūl kogooāāl tūmk kesedāsigul,
ak tanūl āp ūktūgūl kogooāāl wējekese-
dāsigūl.

Elephant, Bastogobājit, (*a sea cow*), ělēpūn'.
To elevate, Wēnagaadoo; Nēmchaadoo;
ěspaadoo; kākwaadoo.
Elevation, Wēnagaadoomk; Nēmchaadoomk;
ěspaadoomk; kākwaadoomk.
Elevator, Noojeoonaga'dēgā; Noojeēspa'dēgā',
Noojekākwa'dēgā': Tan kākwa'dēgēk'.
Eleven, 'Mtūln chel nāookt.
There are eleven of us, Nāooktinskūksečk
chel nāookt.
Eleven days and nights, Mētlasoogooḡnaak
chel nāookt.
It is the eleventh day of the month,
Mētlasoogoonit chel nāookt.
To be eleven years old, Mētlaseboonei'
chel nāookt.
Eleven years, Mētlaseboonkūk chel nāookt.
The eleventh, 'Mtūlnāwā' chel nāookt.
Elf, Widgūlādūmooch; Mūndoo; Skūdākūm-
ooch' yālasooenoo ak kewōwit.
To elicit, Wējuhsooaadoo.
Eligible, kesenemosoonimk'; Wēlekūlookk';
Wēlpit'; Wēltēk'.
Elk, Team'.
Elm tree, Wikpe.
Made of elm, Wikpeā'.
An elm grove, Wikpea'gūmikt; Wikpeā'kāde.
Land bearing elms, Wikpeākūmegēk'.
Elm Tree River, *p. n.*, Wōbabooōkchūk.
(*White Waters.*)
Elocution, Wēlāboogooēmkaāwā'; Wēlāwis-
toomkaāwā'; Nēdowewistoomkaāwā'.
To elongate, kesaadoo ootājepedaanū.
**To elongate a piece of iron by hammer-
ing**, Sebāktāām.
To elope, Wēsemoogwei'; Pokcheebe.
Elopement, Pokcheebimk'; Wēsemoogwōmk'.
Eloquent, (*To be*), Wēlaboogooā'; Wēlāwis-
too; Nēdowewistoo; Wēlādoōā'.
Else, *pron.*, ūktūk.
Else, *adv.*, Moo ēnkoodā.
Elsewhere, ūktūk nadāme.
To elucidate, Pakeikenoodūmooā'; Pakeike-
nooadooā'.

- Elucidation**, Pakeikenoodūmook'soode; Pa-keikenamātināwā'.
- Elucidator**, Noojcpakeikenoodūmooā'; Noojepakeikenooadooā'.
- Elysian**, Mowekūloo'soodeā; Městowoolodeā'; Wasogāwā'.
- Emaciate**, *v. tr.*, kesaalūk ootaloosanū.
- Emaciate**, *v. int.*, Pēmealosae.
- Emaciation**, Pēmealosaamk.
- Emanate**, Wějeā': Wějeskaleā'.
- Emancipate**, Tělaalūk wěn ootalsoomsin; ūsedālūmk kestějoo ootalsoomsinū.
- To emaskulate**, Měnsūk.
- To embark**, *v. int.*, Těbaase kwedūn iktook.
- To embark**, *v. tr.*, Těbaadoo; Těbaalūk.
- Embarkation**, Těbědaamk Wěnjoolkoodook; Tebaadimk kwedūnoogū.
- To embarrass**, Wědūmāāk'; Wětkoolk'; Siktāwaalūk.
- Embassador**, ělegawitāwe-noodagoodūmā; Sakūmowenoodāgūnoodūm; Noojekuhkwěne.
- Embassage**, Agūnoodūmākūn tan tūlā' kūm-ūtkenooū tan tēlkeek; Noojekuhkwěnimk.
- To embellish**, Elaadoo ootooltēnū; Etābāoolūm; Amaloogwōdūm; Amāloogwā'; Amalōksūm; Amologūmakaam; Amalipkūdāme.
- Embers**, Tūpkwōn; Wiskūnīpkw'.
- To embezzle**, kūmootūnā'.
- To embrace**, Wěswaadoo; kāgejōkchaalūk; kāgesooskwaalūk.
- To embroider**, Amāleesowwā'; ělābegeesowwā; ělābegeesūm.
- Embroidered with gold**, Wisowsooleāwā-agaasigūl.
- To embroil**, Sěspenagik: kesalūgik ookameedooltinowū.
- To emerge**, Bowkwijaase; Bowkwijeāk'; Pěgobaase; Pogobae; Moospěgaase; Mooskitpěgaase; Wějuhtooōlkaase, 'Nsegěsoowā'.
- Emetic**, 'Mpesoon tan tēlaadēgēk' oosokoodēmin; Sokoodēma'looēk' 'mpesoon.
- Emigrant**, Tan wěn nōktūk oomūtke ak āleēt' āp nadame ootūtlūgadūmūnū.
- To emigrate**, ājookse ak āleā' pelā' makūmegēk' oochit 'ntētlūgadūmūnū; Sasāwaadoo nūmūtke.
- Eminence**, Nadame ěspāāk; Espāimkāwā': kēpmedā'dasimk: ūkpūmedāākākūn; kēpmedālūmooksoode.
- To be eminent**, kakwāākāūm; ěspeā'; ěspalookse; kēpmāe; kēpmedā'dāse; kēpmedālūmookse; ěspalookse.
- Emissary**, Noojintooae; Noojeabogūnūmooā' ūloowāwood iktook.
- Emission**, koodaadoomk; ějigūlaadoomk; ělēgēm'.
- To emit**, koodaadoo: ějigūlaadoo; ělēgā'.
- Emmet**, kelegwējī.
- Emolument**, kaneāwimkāwā'; kaneāwoode; Abogunūmādimkāwā'; Abankūdooōwā'.
- Emotion**, 'Mtāleda'swōkūn mājāsīm'; Chiptook ědook wen kēsuhkweiik, kūsna', kēseoonmājedaasit, kūsna' mowikseooledaasit.
- To empale**, Owweloodoo: Owwepiskaadoo.
- Emperess, Empress**, ělegāweesk.
- Emperor**, ělegāwit.
- Empire**, ělegāwaage; ělegāwitāwoode; ělegawitāwimkāwā'.
- To be an emperor**, ělegāwitāwe.
- Empiric**, Telooā 'nmūlbalāwitāwinū kadoo exsooogūn na; āoolājemūlbūlāwitāwe.
- To employ**, *v. tr.*, Igūnūmāk ootēlookwēnū; Wědūmāāk'.
- To be employed**, Wědūmāe; ělookwā'.
- Employ**, Loogowōkūn.
- Employment**, Loogowōkūn; ěloogwēm'kāwā'; 'Mtūmōdākūn.
- Employer**, Nojewēdūmedā'dēgēt; Alsoosit loogowōkūn.
- To impoverish**, āooleek; Tělaalūk ootāoolājinū; kokwaadāk ootāpsoon.
- Emptier**, Yālesigwa'dēgā'.
- Emptiness**, Sigwadoomkāwā'.
- Empty**, Sigwāāk; Wipskuū; Wipskāe.
- To be empty-handed**, Wipskaase; Wipskāe.
- To empty**, Sigwaadoo; Sigwaalūk; Sintūm; Sinpūk; Senūm.

To emulate, Nābooëgāse ; Nāboogwā'.

Emulation, Nābooëgāsimk ; Nābooëgāsool-timk'.

To enable, Mēlkigūnāwaalūk.

To enact, Tēbloodakadijik ; Tēbloodūm ; Moweagūnoodūmājik alsoo'sood iktook.

To encamp, Weegijik.

An encampment, Oodūn' ; (compare *town*, shortened into *ton*) ; Wegimk.

To enchain, kēlagūbilk'.

To enchant, Booōinwa'dēgā' ; Booōinwaadoo ; Booōinwaalūk ; Booōeenūk.

An enchanter, Booōin.

Enchantment, Booōinwa'dākūn ; Booōinwa'-dēgēm'k' ; Booōinwa'soode.

Enchantress, Booōineesk.

To encircle, kuhtogwaadoo ; kuhtogwaalūk.

To enclose, Owweloodoo ; Amnapēgalūgik.

Enclosure, Owwepiska'dākūn ; Owweloodāsik.

Encomium, Mooewōlsoode ; Mooewōdūmūg-āwā.

Encore, Ap ; Apch.

To encounter, Mātūnāāgā ; Mātūnāk'.

An encounter, Mātūndooltimk ; Mātūndimk' ; Mātūnagēm'k'.

To encourage, Wēlkwijēiāk' ; Wēlkwijaalūk.

To be encouraged, Wēlkwijāe

Encouragement, Noojinsūtooaboogooēm-kāwā' ; Wēlkwija'dākūn ; Wēlkwijāimkāwā.

To encroach, kēmootūmadūmāk ; kokwaadak.

An encumbrance, Wētkoolooēm'k' ; Wuhsoon.

End, *n.*, Wāgwaak ; Wāgwaat ; ēlškweiik ; ēlškwbēk'.

My end, Ntēlmekēspeakūm'.

To end, ēlekēspeak' ; Wāgwōnskūdēk'.

The story ends, kēspea'dooksit.

To drive it on the end, kakamūdāām.

It ends, Booneāk'.

To endanger, kwēdabogūneā ; kwēdabogūna'-dēgā ; Nēnēstowenōkse ; Nēnēstowenōksoolk.

To endeavour, kwējaadoo ; kwējetūla'dēgā ; Winpāse.

An endeavour, *n.*, Winpāsimek.

Endless, Ma booneanook ; Ma kakayanook ; āpchooawā'.

Endurance, kakūmoodūmūgāwā'.

Endure, kakūmoodūm ; Nēnka'mase ; ēnka'm-āse ; Sebādēk' ; Mēlkūloogwēk' ; Sebābēk ; Sebāgēboosit ; Septēskūm.

An enemy, kēdāntēgāwenoo ; kēdāntēgāwe-nooe ; Noojiktooōtēgāwenooe ; Noojiktoo-ōtēgāwenoo ; kēdāntēk ; kēdooōdēgā'.

Energetic, Sāsāk'ūse ; Mētkigūnae.

Energy, Sāsākūsooltimk' ; Mūlgigūnōde.

Engine, Moolina'dāsik.

English, Aglaseāoo.

To speak English, Aglaseāooeese ; Aglase-āooōdooā'.

To speak English well, Wēleaglaseāooeese ; Wēleaglaseāooōdooā'.

An Englishwoman, Wēnjoochkwēch, (*a white woman*) ; Aglaseāweesk.

To resemble the English, Aglaseāooōmookse.

To have a face like the English, Aglase-āooōbāwe.

An English custom or fashion, Aglase-āooa'dākūn.

An English vessel, Aglaseāoolkw'.

The English language, Aglaseāooeesimek ; Aglaseāooōdooēm'k'.

To engrave, Amalāpskūdāāgā ; ēlāpskūdāāgā ; ēlōksūm ; Amalōksowwā.

An engraver, Noojeamalāpskūdāāgā ; Nooje-amalōksowwā'.

To enlarge, ājimkeidoo' ; Makeidoo.

To enlarge a hole, Wōsalkaadoo.

To enlighten, Wōsogwa'dēgā ; Wōsogwaadoo ; Wōsogwaalūk ; Wōsogwaadāk ; Wōsogoo-nūmadūm ; Wōsogoonūmālk' ; kēgenood-ūmāk'. (*To instruct.*)

An enlightener, Noojewōsogwadēgā' ; Nooje-kenoodūmooā'.

To enlist, kesaalūk oosūmagūnisāwinū.

Enmity, kētkedālsoode ; ūktūgedā'dākūn ; Mākskēltākūn.

Enormous, Mowimsūgilk'.

Enough, Tābeāk'.

To enrage, Wēgeiāk'.

To enrich, Milāsooenooaalūk.

To enrol, āwekūm oowesoonūm.

Ensign, 'Mtowegūn.

To enslave, kestējooaalūk.

To ensnare, Pāādūlk; Pāādoogwā'.

To enter, Piskwae; Pejaase; Tēbaase; Piskwēdēsīn; kējedaase; ēlepiskwaajūl.

To entice, Moonseiāk'.

Entire, Mēsāe; Mēsāāk; 'Msūt; Tan tēlkeek.

To entomb, Ootkoodei'.

Entrails, Oolūkse.

Entrance, kaagun: kagūnadāsik; Piskwaadimk; Piskwēdaamk.

To envelope, Wēsketokūmagaadoo; āooneskwōbelūm,

An envelope, Oosketokūmaga'dākūn; āooneskwōkūmega'dākūn; ēooneskwēga'dākūn.

Envious, To envy, Pilsedaase; Pilsedāādūm; Pilsedāālūmk; Wiskooedā'dēgā; Wiskooedāādūm; Wiskooedāālūmk; Wiskooedaaase; Wiskooōjedā'lūmūk.

Envy, *n.*, Wiskooōgūn; Pilsōde; Pilseda'soode.

Epaulet, Lageieegūnabe.

Epicure, Booskadāl'; Pesogwōdāl; āoosāmādāl'; Booskeaoosāmtūm.

Epidemic, Wiskūswōkūn; ūksenoogowōkūn: Wiskūsimkāwā'; Wiskūsooltimk.

To have an epidemic, Wiskūse.

Epistle, Weegādigūn.

Equability, kokwōja'dākūn.

Equal, (*we two are equal*), Tētpoodeēk'.

We all are equal, Tētpoolteēk.

To be an "equal in rank," *1st per.*, Nedāp; *2nd per.*, kedāp; *3rd per.*, Wedābāl'. (*My equal; thy equal; his equal.*)

To equip, keskājaalūk; keskāja'lūse; keskāja'dēgā; ēgūnaase.

Equipment, keskājadākūn; keskājadēgēm-kāwā'; ēgūnaadimk.

Equitable, kokwōjeāk'; Wēlmūdoo; kokwōjedā'dēgā; kokwōjaadoo; kokwojedaase; kokwōjedāādūm.

Equity, kokwōja'dākūn; kokwōjedā'dākūn.

To equivocate, kēspoogwa'dēgā'; ēksooā'; āoolā'.

Equivocation, ūksūboogwa'dākūn; ēksooōgūn; kēlooskooōkūn; kēlooskābāwimkāwā'.

Equivocator, Booskeēksooā'; Booskeāoolā'; kēspoogwā'dēgā'; kēlooskābāwe.

Eradicate, kakeiskwiskaadoo; kētpiskōdoo; kētpiskaadoo; kētpiskeegoo; kakeiktūmedāāgik; kēdmēdā'dēgā; kakeiksūga'dēgā; kakeiksūgaadoo; kēdmēdāāgik; kakeinābagik; kēdūmēskik; kēdmēdā'mānūl; kēdūmēnā'.

Eradication, kētpiskōdoomk; kakeiskwiskaadoomk'; kakeinābādēgēm'; kēdmēdā'dēgēm'; kēdmēdāadadimk'; kēdmēdā'dakadimkāwā'.

To erase, kakeiksūgaadoo; kssegwōdūm; kaswekūm.

Ere, *adv.*, āāskw moo.

Erelong, Oogoopchik; Chijegooōkū; Wegipch'.

To erect, *v. tr.*, Wēnagaadoo; Wēnagaalūk.

To erect a building, āwregā.

To elevate in dignity, ēspaalūk; ēspaadoo.

To sit erect, Wēljokpe.

Erection, kākwaadoomk; ēspaadoomk; kākwa'dēgēm'; ēspaldimkāwā'.

To err, Obūla'dēgā; Pēsogowhteekūmei'; Pada'dēgā. Wēneā': Pēsogwāyā'; Pēso-geā'; Pēsokedaase; Pēsokedāādūm; Obūlaadoo.

Errand, Nēdankooamkāwā'; 'Mtūmōdakūn; Tan kogooa' āleā' 'nsooaadoon.

To go on an errand, Nedankooei'.

To send him on an errand, Nēdānkooaak.

Erroneous, Moo tēleanook. Moo kokwējea-nook. Pēsogeāāk.

Error, Obūla'dakūn; Pēsokedā'dākūn.

To eruct, Wēlei'.

Eructation, Wēlām'; Wēlāmkāwā'.

Eruption, Wēchkeēm'; Wēchkeēmkāwā'; kēsebeēmkāwā'; Pastēsk' wiskuū.

Eskalop, Sakskalāās.

To escape, Wěsemoogwei'; keseboolooā'; kesitpūsiktūm; Pesokeāk'.

Steam or smoke escapes—leaks out, Tā-ooipkūdik; Tāooipkūdaasik.

Escape, *n.*, Wěsemoogwōmk'; kesitpūsiktūm-ūk'; kesitpūsiktūmūgāwā'; keseboolooēm'.

To eschew, Medādoodūm; kētkedādūm; Makskēltūm; kewēdēsīn'; kewōnskūdēsīn'; kēsīt pūsiktūm; Tēpoose.

To escort, Ankwāāk'; Ankōdēgā'; Neganowtekūmāk'; Noodowteekūmooā'; Noodowteekūmāk'.

An escort, Noodowteekūmooā'; Noodowte-kūmooēm'kāwā'; Neganowteekūmooā'; Neganowtekūmooēm'; Ankodēgēm'kāwā'.

Esculent, Mechīpchāwāik; Mālkodūmūm-kāwā'; Mijesimkāwā'; Mālkomāsik.

An escutcheon, (*A Totem*), Ooteomūl.

Especial, Mowwekūlook'; Mowweēspāak; Mowwedā'dāsik.

Especially, ūpcheloo; Mēlooich'.

To essay, kwēja'dēgā; kwējetūla'dēgā'; kwēje-lookwōdūm; kwējaadoo; kwējelookwā'.

To establish, Mēlkeboogooaadoo.

Estate, *n.*, Ootāpsoon; Ootāl'egēm.

To esteem, kēsādūm; kēsālk'; kēpmedāādūm; kēpmedāālūmk; Mēgedāādūm; Mēgedāālūmk; ēspedāādūm; ēspedāālūmk; Tēd-oojedāādūm.

Esteem, ūksālsoode; ūkpūmedā'dākūn; Mow-ikpūmedā'dākūn; Mēgedā'dākūn; ēspedā'dākūn.

Estimable, Mēgōde; Mēgōdik. kēsālkoose: ēspāe; Mowikpūmedālūmookse: kēsālkoose; Wēlmūdoo; ēspedā'lūmookse.

Estimableness, Woolmūdookāwā'; kēloo'-soode; kēsālkoosoode; ēspedālāmooksoode; Mowikpūmedālūmooksoode; Mowikpūmedā'dākūn; Mēgedā'dākūn.

To estimate, Tēdāboodāām; Tēdāboodā'dēgā; Ilsoodēgā'; Ilsoodūm'; Noodamk'; Nood-āptum; ēledā'dēgā; ēgilchā'; Ilkedūm; Ilkedūmeī'; Ilkedūmāk'.

Estuary, Bāktābā'.

Eternal, Apchooāwā'; Tan Mogwā' wējip-kotūmkasinoogwēk', ak ma booneanook; ak ma kakya'nook.

Eternally, Yāpchoo: āpchoo.

Eternity, Apchooāwoode; Yāpchooāwoode.

Etiquette, Tan kokwōjeāk' tūladēgēn' wig-ūmow iktook.

Eucharist, kūmūneāwoode.

Euphonic, Euphonical, Wēltaak.

Evangelical, kokwōjealasoodūmūmkāwāyā'.

Evangelist, Noojinsūtooaboogooā'; Noojip-sūdoonūm: Noojebākwipsēdoonūm.

To evaporate, Pēmīpkūdaak.

Evaporation, Pēmīpkūdamūk'.

Eve, Evening, Wēlaakw.

Last evening, Wēlaagwēk.

This ensuing evening, Oolōnook.

Evening before last, ūktūgeoolaagwēk.

Of or belonging to the evening, Wēla'gāwā'.

A fine evening, Wēleoolaak.

A cold evening, Tēgitpaak.

The evening will be cold, ūktūgitpakdēdōw'.

A stormy evening, Mēdooe-oolaak.

Towards evening, Wēlaagwik: Oolaagwik: Oolonoogwāāl.

To hunt in the evening, Wēlogwae.

An evening hunt, Wēlogwām'kāwā'.

An evening meal, (*supper*), Wēlogwōdūlool-timkāwā'.

To take my evening meal, Wēlogwōdāl'.

Ever, Forever, Yāpchoo: Apchoo.

To have it forever, Aptoonūm.

Evergreen, Mogwā' kesogwogweaanook.

Everlasting, āpchooāwā', Yāpchooāwā'.

Everlasting-life, āpchememājooōkūn.

Evermore, āpchoo; Yāpchoo.

Every, Tan tāsūk: Tan tāsīt; 'Msūt: Tan tās.

Every day, Tāsegiskūk.

Everywhere, Msūt nadame. Nandēm; Bāh-kwuū; 'Msūt tame.

To be everywhere, Bāhkwe-heem.

To rule everywhere, Bāhkweālsoose.

- Evestigate**, Pebanooichkadūm ; kwelooedāādūm : Banooichkadēgā' ; kwelooedā'dēgā ; Ankaptūm ; Pakūmajāāk'.
- Evidence**, ēlooodūmāsode.
- To evidence**, ēlooodūmāse.
- Evident**, Māsoodēk : Tēleāk' : Pakeinūmedāsik.
- Evil**, Winmūdookāwā' ; ēloowāwoode ; Winsode ; Pada'sode.
- Evildoer**, Booskepadadēgā' ; ēloowāwit' ; Winmūdōk'.
- Evil-favored**, Winābāwe.
- Evil-favoredness**, Winābāwimk'.
- Evil-minded**, kēlooskāb'āwe ; Winmūdōk' ; kēspoogwadēgā' ; Winedādēgā' ; Winedaase ; Moo kēloosu' ; Moo wēlmūdoo.
- Evil-speaking**, Winaboogooēmkāwā' : Pilsaboogooēmkāwā' ; Winloodūmūgāwā'.
- To eviscerate**, kēleolūk ; Pēgwijaalūk.
- Ewe**, ēlgwēdoo chechkēlooāooch ; chechkēlooāooch mooltēdāoo.
- Exact**, *adj.*, kokwojeāk' : Bējūlekokwōjeāk'.
- Exactly**, Ansoomāhū.
- To exact**, Mēdooadēgā' ; Medooaalūk.
- To exaggerate**, ēbistāme.
- To exalt**, Mēgedāādūm ; Mēgedāālūmk ; ēspaalūk' ; Mēdogwōlk' ; ēspūlooūk'.
- To examine**, Ankaptēgā' ; Wēleankaptūm ; Mēnakūjeankaptūm ; Pākūmajāāk' ; Pebanooichkadūm ; Tokūmajōdūm ; Tēdokūmajōdūm.
- Example**, Aseedimk ; Nābege'sigūn ; Nābooēgakūn.
- To exasperate**, Wēgeiāk'.
- To excavate**, Powchūlkūdāām ; Pāoochālkaadoo ; Wōlkobēgaadoo.
- An excavation**, Pāoochālka'doomkāwā' ; Wōlkobēga'dākūn ; ēlmālkūk' ; Toogoonāāk ; ēlmūnāsik.
- To exceed**, Wēsāmetūla'dēgā ; Mowwewoole-tūla'dēgā ; Wiswigūnōdēgā.
- Exceedingly**, Mowuū ; Lōkū ; Mowepoogwēle.
- To excel**, Wiswodēgā' ; Ajooletūladēgā'.
- Excellence**, kūloo'sode ; Mowekūloo'sode ; ēspāimkāwā'.
- Excellent**, Mowwekūloo'se ; Mowwewoola'dās-ik ; Mowwewoolmūdoo ; Mowweēspāe.
- Except**, Pasūk.
- To except**, Moo nēspūgimāk'. (*I don't count him with the rest. I except him.*)
- Excess**, Booskadālmūgāwā. ; āoosāma'dākūn ; āoosām'adoomkāwā'.
- Eating to excess*, Mēsiktakūnām'.
- Drinking to excess*, Wikpooltimk ; Wikpēm'.
- Excessive**, Mowimsūgeek ; Wēsāmimsūgeek ; Wēsāmepoogwēlk'.
- Excessively**, Wēsamuū ; āoosāmuū.
- To exchange**, Sasāwe ; Sasāwaadoo ; Sasāwaalūk.
- Excision**, kēdmēdōdēgēmkāwā ; kēdmēdādēgēmkāwā'.
- To excite**, Moonseiāk' ; Masagaadoo ; Masagaalūk.
- To exclaim**, kēsegowwistoo ; kēsegowintoo ; Nēdowwā' ; koo'kwēme ; kēdook'.
- Exclamation**, kēsegowwistoomk' ; Nēdowwēm' ; kookwēm'.
- To exclude**, Tāwaalūk ; ējigūlaalāk.
- To excommunicate**, Wējejigūlaalāk sāntemowweōmkū.
- Excommunication**, Wējejigūlaadoomk sāntemowweōm iktook.
- To excoriate**, Pēsaadoo ; Pēsaalūk.
- Excrement**, Mejūn'.
- Excrementitious**, Mejūnā'.
- Excrement**, Tan wējeskaleāk' nadoo kogooā' iktook.
- Excruciate**, Amaskwibūlnūk' ; Wēmājaāk' ; kēsenoogowāk' ; Amaskwibūnāāk'.
- Excubation**, Nāooktitpagāwā' ēskūmaadimk.
- To exculpate**, Wēleilsoomāk' ; Tēlitploodāk' ookokwōjeēnū.
- To excuse**, ūsedā'lumāk' ; abiksiktūmāk' tan tāladēgējū.
- Execrable**, Winchūk' ; Makseltākūnā'.
- To execrate**, ālmegēdoo ; Almoodūm ; Almimk' ; Wintoonkā' ; Winimk.

- Execration**, Aālmegēdoomkāwā'; Winaboo-gooēmka'wa'.
- To execute**, ělookwōdūm; kesaadoo; kes-kājaadoo.
- Execution**, kakeikeskājā'dākūn: keskāja'-dēgēm'.
- Exercise**, ěloogwēm'k'; ěloogoodim'k'; Logo-wōkūn.
- To exercise**, *v. tr.*, Senooiskebook'; Senooiskeboodoo; Senooiskeesoolse. (*To take exercise: Lit., To loosen up one's joints and limbs by moving briskly about.*)
- To exert**, Mūsagaase; Winpāse; Utkigūnaase, *and*, ūtigūnaase.
- Exertion**, Winpāsīm'k'; Utigūnaadim'k'; Utigūnēdaamk.
- Exhalation**, Oon; Pīksaak; Pīksabogēā'; Aboojebēdēk'.
- Exhale**, kēsmlāme.
- Exhaust**, Newaadoo; Newaalūk; Chinkūmis-ūmk; Sintūm; Sinpūk; Sinskwā'; Pāālum; kakayaadoo; kakaadoo; Mēstaase; Mēstaadoo.
- To be exhausted with labour and hardship**, ketūnūmei'; kespunā'; kēsekespūnā'.
- Exhaustion**, Mewaadoomk; Mewa'dākūn; ketūnūmām'k'; Mēstaasimk; Mēstaadoomk.
- To exhibit**, Nāyaadoo; Māsooaadoo; Nāyaalūk; Nāya'lūse; Māsooaalūk'; Nāya'dēgā'; Māswa'dēgā.
- Exhibitioner**, Noojemāswaadēgā'.
- Exhibition**, Māsooa'dākūn; Nāyaadoomk; Māsooaadoomk.
- To exhilarate**, Wēskowkwijaalūk; Ilkwijaalūk; Wēlewikseiāk'.
- To exhort**, Nēstooaboogooā'; Pēstoonūm; Nēstowim'k'; Nemoksoolk'.
- Exhortation**, Nēstooaboogooēm'kāwā'; Pēstoonūmūgāwā'; Nemoksooltim'kāwā'; Nēstooimtooltim'kāwā.
- Exhorter**, Noojinsūtoaboogooā'; Noojipsūd-oonūm.
- Exile**, Tan wēn wējeigūlaaloot oomūt'kigū.
- To exist**, Tēlāē; āūm. (Note.—There is no one word in Micmac that denotes *mere existence*. The nearest to this is āūm—conf. *I am*, and Greek, Eimi—which denotes *being in a place*. *To be here*, Memāje. comes next—to *live*.)
- To exonerate**, Wēlilsoomk; Tebloomk' ooko-kwōjeēnū.
- Exorbitant**, Wēsāmepoogwēlk'. Wēsāmim-sūgil'k'.
- Exotic**, *adj.*, Pelooā'; Moo tūlā' kūmūtkenakū; abaktookāwā'.
- Expand**, Sinwēgaadoo; Sakankōdoo; Sakan-kaadoo; Senoogwēgaadoo; ělagaadoo; Nēnāsaadoo; Nēnāsōdoo; ělagaadoo; Sebēlēgōdoo; ělsāsōdoo.
- To expect**, ěskebēdoo; Esēskebāāk.
- Expectorate**, Nōgūm; ělooskwōdum pēs-kook.
- To expel**, Ejigūlaalūk; ějigūlaadoo; Tāweji-gūlaalūk; Tāweji-gūlaadoo; ějigūltēs-kāk'; ěsaak; Wēsaak.
- To expend**, kakōdūm; kēskaadoo; Poogwēl-iksūgaadoo.
- Expense**, kakodūmūmkāwā'.
- Expenseful**, Mēgōdik; Mowimkōdik; Poo-gwēlik'sūgadōōēk'.
- Experience**, kējedāsīm'kāwā'.
- Experiment**, kwējaadoomk.
- Expert**, Nēdowwagadēgā'; Nēdowwāe *and* Nēd-owēā': Sāsak'ūse; Nēdowwōdēgā'.
- Expertness**, Nēdowagadēgēm'k'. 'Ntawagadā-kūn; Nēdowwōdēgēm'k'.
- To expiate**, Ilkwija'dēgā'; Abankūdūm.
- Expiation**, Ilkwijadēgēm'k'; Ilkwija'dākūn; Abankūdowwā'.
- To expire**, Nēskadasin'; ěgoolāme; Aptoolāme.
- To explain**, kēgenoodūm; kēgenoodūmooā; Pakeiwedūm: Explanāwe: Pakeikenood-ūmooā'.
- Explanatory**, Pakeikenoodūmooēk'.
- Explanation**, Pakeikenoodūmooēm'kāwā'; kēgenoodūmooksoode; kenamātināwā'.
- Explicit**, Pakeikena'mooā'; Wēlekakeikenood-ūmooēk'.

To explode, v. int., Pastěsk'.

To explode, v. tr., Pastěsumük'; Tāwejigūlaalāk; kakei-tāwejigūlaadoo; kēsegowwepastěsum.

To explore, Pebanooichkodūm; Yālkwelūm; Mēnakūje-ālkwelūm; Tēdokūmajodūm; Wēseedei.

Explosion, Pastěsk'; kēsegowwepastěsk'.

To export, ēlepūma'dēgā' makūmegēgūl kūn-ēgāal kamāak ukchigūm nābigwōn iktook.

Exportation, Pēmaadoomk abakttookawāal makūmegūl'.

Expositor, Noojepakeikenoodūmooa'.

To expostulate, Pētkimk; nēnakūje-kenoodūmāk; Nēstooaboogooā.

Expostulation, Pētkimtimkāwā; Nēstooaboo-gooēmkkāwā'.

To expunge, Kaswekūm; kakeiksūgaadoo.

To extend, v. int., ālmūdek. *The road extends on.*

To extend my arm, Sebinskaase.

To extend, v. tr., Sebinskaadoo: ēdūkōlūk; ēdūkōdēgā.

To exterminate, kēpmēdāām; kakeikēpmēdāāgik.

External, koojūm; koojūmoogāwā'.

Externally, koojūmook'.

Extinct, kēdmēdotkik: Nakasooēk'; Nakasooōboōēk; kakayāk'; kakeiksūga'dāsik.

To extinguish, Nakasooaadoo: Nakasooōbaadoo; Nakasooaam; kēdmēdāāgik: kakeiksūgaadoo.

Extirpate, kētpiskōdoo; kētpiskaadoo; kētpiskeegoo: kakeiksūgaadoo.

To extol, Mēgedāādūm: Mēgedālūmūk': Moowōdūm; Moowōlk'.

To extort, Mēgowtoogwā; Mēgowtoogwowk'; kokwa'dēgā'; kokwaadāk.

Extorter, Noojekokwaadēgā'; Noojekūmootūnā'; Booskimkowtoogwā'; Noojimkowtoogwā'.

Extortion, Noojekokwadēgēmuk'; Noojimkowtoogwēmuk'; Booskimkowtoogwēmuk'.

To extract, Wējūhsooaadoo; Tāwōlkaadoo.

To extricate, Apkwaalūk; kēdālka'dēgā; kōdālkaalūk; kēdālkaadoo; kēsegwaalūk; kēsūgaalūk.

Exuberant, Peāmeāk'; Mowepoogwēlimsūgeek.

Exudation, Tūgūneāoode.

To exudate, To exude, Tēgūneā'.

To exult, Mowwewoolēdaase.

Exultation, Mowwewoolēda'soode; Mowewoolēdaasimk; Mowewoolēdasooltimk'.

Excuviae, Oosēgāt'; Choojeejooaage.

An eye, 'Mpūkik.

My eye, Thy eye, His eye, 'Npūkik, ū'kpūkik, Oopūkik.

To have eyes, Oopūk'igwe; Wēpkegwe.

To open the eyes, Wōbaase.

To shut the eyes, Sebegwaase.

To wipe the eyes, kasabūlgegōse.

To turn the eyes, ālābūlgegwaase; Yālābūlgegwaase.

To open the eyes wide, Makalkegwaase.

To have black eyes, Māktāwōbūlgegwaase.

To have shining eyes, Wōsogobūlgegwaase.

To eye it, (look carefully at it), ēskūmādūm: Ankaptūm.

The eyeball, ūlnoojech. (*The little Indian, Mannakin.*)

The eyebrow, 1, Nitk; 2, kitk; 3, Witk.

The eyelash, 1, Nūmsegwōnk'; 2, kūmse-gwōnk'; 3, Oomsegwōnk.

An eyelash, Mūmsegwōnk.

To slap something into one's own eyes, kēchkegwēdōse.

To pluck out his eyes, kēdālkeegook.

To close the eyes partially, Mēdooespegwēdaase.

To have the eyes shut, Sēbegwā'.

To have the eyes sunk into the head, Wēs-wōlkegwei'.

My eyes stand out, kējālkegwei'.

To have something in the eye, Pāāse.

To "range" with the eye, kēchkweāptūm.

F.

N. B.—There is no *f* in Micmac. When attempting to pronounce French or English words, which contain this letter, they give it the sound of *b* or *p*.

Fable, Atookwōkūn ; ěksooōgūn.

To fable, Atookwowe.

To fabricate, ěledoo : ke'sedoo.

Fabrication, ěledoomk' ; ělookwēm̄k' : keso-
doomk'.

Fabrick, Tan kogooā kesedāsik ; 'Msūt ko-
goowā' tan ěledāsik ; Wigwōm ; Wēnje-
gwōm ; Laklans, etc., etc.

Face, 'nsisk' ; ũksisk'. Oosisk'.

To have a pretty face, Wēlābāwe.

To have an ugly face, Winābāwe.

To have a clean face, Wōkūmegwei'.

To wash the face, kasegwaase.

To wash his face for him, kasegōdūlk'.

I wash your face, kasegōdūlool'.

To have a wrinkled face, Atkegwei'.

To have a dirty face, Oochalowwegwei'.

To face, Wēchkwisūmaase ; Astoogobe ; ěle-
boogooaase ; ělegeboogwaase ; ěleboogoo-
dūm.

We face each other, Astooeboogooeāěk' ;
Takūmeboogooeāěk.

I sit facing this way, Wēchkweasūmū-
tēbe.

To lie on the face, Tookchēsūmaase.

Facile, Nākūmaseāk'.

To facilitate, Abogūnūmādūm ; kesaadoo
oonakūmāseanū.

Facility, Nākūmasea'dēgēm̄k' ; Nākūmasea'-
gāwā.

A fact, kēdlāwāooōkūn' ; Tan tūla'dāsik ; Tan
keskāja'dāsik ; kēdūlāwā'.

It is a fact, kedūl ědook' ; Na tūhū ; Tēleāk'.

A faction, Sēgwiskaalkimk : Nowskaldimk.

A split up into many factions, kakeiye-
soonūmegaldimkāwāāl.

To be split up into many factions, ka-
keiyesoonūmegaltoolteěk'.

Faculty, Mūlgigūnode ; Nēdowwōdēgēm̄k'.

To fade, kasogeāk' ; kakastūkeāk' ; Wōbok-
sūmūk'.

Faeces, Mejūn' : Sēgoode : kēkchaak ; kūjāboo.

To fag, kespūnā' ; Sāwigūnae : kakūnumei' ;
ketūnūmei'.

To fail, kakūnūmei' ; kakayā' ; kakayāk' ;
āloweā ; Nēntowwaase ; ěntowwaase. Noo-
dowtoogwa' ; Pēsogūyāk ; Nootkwei-win-
pājedāādūm ; Nōotkweigūnēdūm ; Mēnow-
wedāādūm : Noodae ; Noodāgūnēdūm.
Boonābāe : kakabāāk'.

A failure, Chumoochkūs.

To faint, Wigweā' ; Nowtāāse ; Seweā' ; Sā-
wigūnae.

Fair, kēloo'se ; kēloōlk' ; Wēlābāwe'.

Fairy, Wigūlādūmooch' ; Poogoolādūmooch ;
Amachechkebājī.

Faith, ũktlāmsūtooōkūn ; kēdlawāe-kenam-
ātināwā'.

Faithful, kēdlawāe ; Wēlmūdoo ; keloose' ;
kokwōjēā' ; Booskekokwōjetūla'degēt 'msūt
kogooā iktook.

Faithfulness, kokwōja'dākūn. kokwōjedādēg-
ēm̄k 'msūt kogooā' iktook.

Faithless, Moo kedlāmedādēgēkw' ; kēspoo-
gwa'dēgēt' ; kēlooskābāwit' ; Booskeěksooēt'.

Falchion, ěspoogwōsik tan tēgwōkjechk' ak
wōkchooik'.

Falcon, Pepoogwēs' tan kēgenoodūmoot' oo-
kēdāntēgēn oochit' memājooenooū.

Falconer, Tan noojekenoodūmooōje pepoo-
gwēs' ookēdāntakadinow' oochit' memāj-
ooenooū.

- To fall**, Siktāsin'; Mēsükünadēsín'; Neseā'; Neseāk'; Ogülümkwēdēsín'; Adooaskwēdēsín'; ělisūmtēsín'; ěliskūdooadēsín'; Wēchkoktēsín'; ělmoktēsín'. ěskadooēdēsín'; kāweā': kāweāk'.
- To fall into the water**, Pakūseā'.
- To fall into the fire**, kāsae.
- To fall and pitch the head into water**, koogeā'.
- To fall into a pit**, Pijeā'.
- To fall to pieces**, Mälkojēdēsík'.
- To cause him to fall**, Siktāsimāk'.
- To fall in all directions**, ěska'dooēdēsín'.
- A water fall**, kāpskw.
- Fallacious**, kēs poogwadēgēk'; Moo kēdlāwā-inook; kēs poogwadēgā'; Booskeēksooā'.
- False**, kēs poogwadēgā'; kēlooskābāwe; Moo kēdlāwāū.
- Falsehood**, ěksooōgūn. kūlooskooōkūn; kēlooskābāwoode.
- Fame**, ěspāimkāwā'; Mooewōltimk'; ěspesakūmowoode.
- Famed**, ěspedā'dāsít; Agūnoodāsít: ěspecheenūmooit: kenāpāwe.
- Familiar**, *n.*, Nedāp': Nīgūmaach: Tan wēlikchijēek; Wigūmagaltoolteēk'.
- Familiarity**, Wigūmagaltooltimkāwā'.
- Family**, (*to have a*), ũkjiksooe; Tēlikjiksooe; ũkjiksoo; Tēpkadūm.
We are all one family, Nāooktoonā-mikseēk'.
- Famine**, Owwesowsimk; Owwesaadūmk; Owwesowsooōkūn; Owwesowsooltimk': ũkw-tākūn.
- Famine, figuratively represented as an evil being**, Owoolākūmooējit. (See *Ovid's representation, Lib. VIII. Metamorph., Fab. XI.*)
- To suffer a famine**, Owwesowse.
- To famish**, *v. int.*, Aptakūnā'; Pēstūmei'.
- To famish**, *v. tr.*, Pēstūmāk'.
- Famous**, Moweēspāe; Moweēspedālūmookse.
- A fan**, Nāwegwēdōsoode; Nāwegwēdōsimkāwā'; Owwōsāmākūn.
- To fan one's self**, Owwōsāāgā; Nāwegwēdōse.
- To fan him**, Nāwegwēdāāk.
- To fan by flapping his wings**, Nāwakāt'. (This is said poetically of the migratory birds, when returning from the north in the autumn. Their flight indicates "a cold snap." So the Indians say: "*He fans up cool weather*," Nāwakāt'.
- To fancy**, Tēledaase; Tēledāādūm; Tēlsoodēgā; Tēlsoodūm.
- A fang**, Webeet; Mēlooich koolkwees wā-kāsít nētlow' webeet; ak ělp 'mtāskūm webeet.
- Fantastic**, Wigwōsamookse; Wegooa'mookse'; Wēgooamook; Nēntowāāk.
- Far**, kūnēk'; Amasēk.
- To go too far**, keaspaase.
- How far off is it?** Tālebēsook? Tādoochoo? Tāleāmasēk?
- It is so far off**, Tēlebēsook; Tēdoochoo; Tēleāmasēk.
- To be far from it**, Amaskadūm.
- To be far from him**, Amaskālk'.
- Fare** (*price of travel*), ũpkotūmōkdākūn. (Lit. *Fare in a ferry-boat.*)
- To fare**, Tēladēgā; Na tēlāe.
- Farewell**, Adu (*adieu.*)
- To bid him farewell**, ādeāwiktāk.
- A farm**, Ega'dākūn.
- To own a farm**, Ega'dākūnūme.
- To be a farmer**, Noojeēgadagoo.
- To cultivate a farm**, Ega dagowse; Nooje-ga dagowse; Ega dakūnaam; *plur.*, Ega dākūnoltijik.
- Fart**, *n.*, Pikt; Piktuūn.
- To fart**, Pikte.
- Farther off**, ājekūnēk; ājeamasēk'; Nākūj-echkāāl; Nakūkāāl.
- Farthest**, Moweamasēk; Mowekūnēk'.
- To fascinate**, Booōinwa'dēgā'; Booōinwaalūk.
- To fashion**, kesadoo; ěledoo; Tēledoo; kesedoo; Tēlookwōdūm.
- Indian fashion**, Tan tēladakadijik ũlnoo'gū; ũlnooa'dākūn.

English fashion, Aglaseāooa'dākūn.

Woman fashion, ābitāwa'dākūn.

Man fashion, Chenūmoooa'dakūn.

To fast, Soonāwe; Nowtāsā.

A fast, *n.*, Soonāwimk; Soonāwooltimk.

Fast, *adj.*, Mēlkūdēk; Mějimka'dāse.

Swift—to be going fast, kēsēgowaase.

To fasten it, Mějimkaadoo; kēlōkūm; kēlōkūk; Okootkwēdāām; Okootkwēdāāk; kēlabakūm; kēlpelūm; kēlpilk; kējebilk'; kējepelūm; Mějimkübelūm; kējepese; Nābedokpese; Nābedokpelūm; Nābedokpilk; kēpsūktāām; kēlooskoodaadoo; Astooaadoo.

To fasten him up in his coffin, kēpsūktāāk.

To be fastened by the horns in a thicket, Oosūmoo nābedokpilije nebesokūn iktook.

To fasten it on by itself, Tēpkese kūlooskoodaadoo.

Father. (*Note.*—There is no word in Micmac that means simply *father*, or, *a father*. When the word is used it is joined with a possessive pronoun, thus: Nooch, *My father*; kooch, *Thy father*; Ooochūl, *His father*. In the voc. case it is: Noo, *My father*.)

To be a father, is, Wēnjūne, *I have a child*, and thus means when used by a man, *I am a father*, and, when used by a woman, *I am a mother*.

My father-in-law, 'Nchilch.

A fathom, Nāooktoonāsik.

One fathom, Nāooktoonāsik.

Two fathoms, Taboonāsik.

Three fathoms, Nāsoonāsik.

Four fathoms, Nāoonāsik.

Thirty fathoms, Nāsinskūgegoonāsik.

Fathomless, Moo kese tābamkwamūmūk.

To fathom, ēnkadūm.

To measure one fathom, Nāooktoonādūm.

To measure two fathoms, Taboonādūm.

To measure three fathoms, Nāsoonādūm.

To measure four fathoms, Nāoonādūm.

To measure five fathoms, Nanādūm.

To measure six fathoms, ūsookūmtāsādūm.

To measure seven fathoms, ēlooigūnūktāsādūm; *and so on*, Pēskoonadūktāsādūm; 'Mtūlnādūm; *etc., etc.*

Fat, *n.*, Memā.

The "leaf" on the kidneys, Oosūk.

The fat on the guts, Wēchkūchk.

The fat on the beast's rump, Mūnsow.

The "caul," Ootēlkw'.

Fat meat, Wegāoo.

To be fat, Wegāwe. (*in, it, ik.*)

To be fattened, Negāmoodāse; Pēmcame; keskame.

To fatten, Negamōōlk'.

Fatuous, ēloowāweā; Akūdae; Moo nēstooāu.

Fault, Pada'soode; Padaswōkūn; ēloowāwoode.

A faun, Megūmawēsoo.

To favour, Ankājeek; Ankājāooāk'; Wēlaalūk; kēskēlūmk'; ūsedāoolālooā; āpcheek.

A favour, Igūnūmādimkāwā'; Igūnūmagwēmkāwā'; Wēlaldimk; Wēlaldimkāwā'; Oolal-soode; Oolalōde; Wēlaltimkāwā.

To be favourable, Wēla'dēgēt; Wēledadēgā'; Wēledādūm.

To give a favorable answer, kēdaamāk.

Fawn, kūleboocheech.

To fawn, Moonsaamk.

Fear, Wāgwōda'soode; Wāgwōdaswōkūn; Chepālkoosoode.

To fear, Wāgwōdaase; Chepālooā'; Chepālk'; Chepātūm; Nēsoodūm.

To be feared, Chepālmk; Chepālkoose; Chepāllookse.

Fearless, Moo wāgwōdaasu; Moo chēpālooow; Mēlkedae; Mēlkedaase.

A feast, *n.*, Wegoobaltimk'; Wegoobaltoome.

A wedding feast, Māleāwōboo.

To feast, *v. int.*, Wēlemijese.

To make a feast, Wegoobalooā'.

To feast together, Wegoobaltootečk.

To feast them, *v. tr.*, Wegooba'lügik.

To feast with him, Weboomk'; ëtleweboomk.

To feast with them, Weboomkik; ëtleweboomkik.

Feat, Nadoo kogooā tēla'dāsik; ëloogwēm-kāwā'.

A feather, Pegoon.

He sheds his feathers, Pëskwit.

A bird that has moulted, Upskoo.

To pluck off feathers, *v. int.*, Pëskwadëgā.

To pluck off his feathers, Pëskwaalük.

A feather bed, Pesūmoode. (Lit., *a flea bag*.)

Feathered, (*covered with feathers*), Peegoone.

Featherless, Moo pe'goonu; Moo pe'goonikw.

February, ābügünājīt. (Perhaps "*the snow blinder*," as ābügünābe means, "*I am snow blind*.")

Fecundity, Wëlemanimk.

Federal, Wigūmagaltooltimkāwā; āwitkadooltimkāwā'.

Federation, Wīdegēdooltimk; Wigūmagaltooltimk; Mowoomadimkāwā'.

Fee, Abankūdowwā'.

Feeble, āoolāje; kēsēnookwei'; Sāwegūnae; Wakūjāe; Mēnākūnei'; Mēnājāje; Nēnūg-āsae; Aloogoonei'.

Feebleness, Mēnakūnōde.

Feeble-minded, Moo nēstooāu; Mēnadae.

To feed, *v. int.*, Mijese; Pëskwēdūm; ësoomse; ëtlipskwēdāmāt'.

The animal crops the grass, ëtlādāl'.

To feed, *v. tr.*, ëšūmk; Wēsūmū; ëslūm; Mijesoodālook'; ëšūmooēdoo; Ootaasūmk. (*I feed him*.)

Feed, *n.*, Mechipchāwā'; Tan malkodūmük'.

Feeder, Noosūma'dëgā'; Noosūmkik.

To feel, Nēnadoonawā'; Nēnadoonūm; Wādoonūm.

To feel well, Wëlemūlse; Wëlāāse; Teleāse.

To learn by one's feelings, kēgūnooāāse.

Feet, (*see foot*), 'Nkatūl.

Felicity, Wëledasoode; Oolōde; Mowoolōde; Wasogāwā' oolōde; Mēstowoolōde.

To fell, *v. tr.*, Siktāāk; Masaktāām; Masâktāāk; Nistëlāk'; Siktëgūm; ëjōkchēdāāk; Chokwōkūnādēstoo; Pëgistoo; Mëskūnaalük; Mëskūnādāāk; Mëskūnādālāk': Mëskūnëgā'; Siktāwā; Nēmānskūdāām; Nēmānskūdāāk.

To fell trees, kāwaasā'.

The invisible tree feller, keaskūnoogwëjit; kooaskūnoogwëjit. (The story is this: You hear the *chopping* and the *cracking*, and see or hear the tree fall; but the "elf" that chops it down is not seen.)

Fellow, Nedāp'; Nigūmaach; Mowomadeëk.

Fellow citizen, D. Wijikchegūnpeëk; P. Wijikchegūnpoolteëk.

Fellow laborer, Witloogowkw'; Witloogwēdoolteëk.

Fellowship, Wigūmādooltimkāwā; Wigūmagaltooltimkāwā.

Felo-de-se, Tan nābaasit.

Felon, Padatëgawenoo; Noojekūmootūnā'; Noojenābādë'gët'. Tan pasūk wën tan kesitploomooch wënmājeilsoomoot, ak peja'-loot laplesoonkū.

Felony, Padamsoode.

Female, (*a woman*), ābit.

Cow, and sheep, etc., ūlgwēdook.

A female seal, or porpoise, Skwāaakw.

A bitch, Skwēsūm.

A female fish, Skwēmëkw'.

A female bird, Skwāoo.

A female porcupine, Skwāōk'.

A female bear, Noosëskw'.

The female of the small animals, Skwëgwikw.

A female beaver, Noosoomskw.

Feminine, ābitāwā'; Abitawā'dākūnā'.

Fen, Wōlskëk.

Fence, ëloodākūn; Oweätkūdāāgūn.

To make a fence, Oweloodoo; Owepiskaa-doo; keboktāāgā; Alätkūdāāgā; Oweät-kūdāāgā; kēbatkaam.

A fencing pole, ěloodākūnūtk'.

To be chopping fencing poles, ěloodākūnūtkwāgā.

A pole grove, ěloodakūnūtkwa'gūmikt; ěloodākūnūtkwā'kāde.

Ferguson's Bank, *p. n.*, Chigook.

Fern, Masoose.

Ferocious, ěloowāwit; kwēdeiadēgā; kwedād-doodūm; kwēdādoomookse. (*To look ferocious.*)

Ferriage, ūpkotūmōdākūn.

A ferry, ūpkotūmōdākūnoolk'.

Ferry-man, Noojīpkotūmōdēgā'.

To ferry, **To ply a ferry**, ūpkotūmōdēgā'.

To ferry him over, ūpkotūmōlk.

Ferry me over, ūpkotūmōle.

Fertile, Wēlegwēk; Makūmegow kēlook'.

Fertility, Wēlegwēgāwā.

To fertilize, kesadoo ootoolegwēnū.

Festival, Wegoobaltimkāwā'.

Festival, (*religious*), Pēsteāwimk.

Festivity, Wegoobaltimk'; Wegoobaltimkāwā'; Wēledaswōkūnā; Wēledaasimk.

To fetch, Wēchkwaadoo; Wēchkwaalūk; Wēchkwowoolā'; Pēgesoodoo.

Fetid, kēslēk; kēslā'; Chichāme; Soogūlūgāt', Winemae, Pējipkūdaak; Wēchkwipkoodaak. (*A bad smell comes.*)

Fetlock, Pooksigūnaagūl ookwōdūl.

A fetter, *n.*, kūlagasooode.

To fetter, kēlagabilk'.

Fœtus, (*of a beast*), Mooltaach; Mooltajeck; Lāmooktāsān'.

Feud, kamedooltimk'; Mātūndimk'.

Fever, ěpsimkāwā'.

To have a fever, ěpsimkāwā' mātūnik'. Lit., *The fever fights me.*

Few, Tēgālāāchk.

A few days, Tēgēloogooṇaak.

After a few days, kesitkēloogooṇaak.

We are but few, Tēgālājoolteēk; Tēgalājeēk.

A fib, ěkooōgūn.

To fib, ěksooā; āoolā'; kēlooskooā'.

Fickle, Milsoomse.

Fickleness, Milsooomsimk'; Milsooomsimkāwā'; Milsoomsooltimk'; Milsoomsooltimkāwā'.

Fictile, *adj.*, Noojeseskooōgwāgētāwā'. Tan wējekesedāsik noojeseskooōgwāgēt ootēninkū.

Fiction, Atookwōkūn; ěksooōgūn; kūlooskooōkūn; āgūnoodūmākūn tan moo tēleanook; kelooskabāwoode.

A fiddle, ābeajech; Tābeajech.

To fiddle, Tābeajechkūdā'gā'.

A fiddler, Noojetābeajechkūdāāgā; Noojik-too'mooā'.

Fiddlestick, Tābeajechkā' abech.

Fiddle-string, Tābeajechkābe; Abeajechkābe.

To fidge, **To fidget**, Sēspēboose.

Field, Ega'dākūn; Mēmkaāk; Mūgāikt.

Fiend, Mūndoo.

Fierce, ěloowāwe; kwēdādoodūm; kwēdādūmookse; kwēdātūm. (*To look fierce.*)

Fierceness, ěloowāwoode; kwēdādoodūmēk'; kwēdādoodūmooksimkāwā'.

Fiery, Booktāwe; Booktāweā'; Booktāwā'.

Fife, *n.*, Pepoogwōkūn. (*Note.*—Any wind musical instrument is called a "pepoogwōkūn.")

To play a fife, (*or any wind instrument*), Pepoogwā'.

Fifteen, 'Mtūln chēl nan.

Fifteenth, 'Mtūlnāwā' chēl nan.

Fifth, Nanāwā'.

Fifthly, Nan.

Fiftieth, Naninskagāwā'.

Fifty, Naninskaak.

A fig, Tāpatātweemanūl: *the potato fruit*, i. e., *potato balls*, from the resemblance.

To fight, Mātūnāāgā; kame'dooā.

To be about to fight, kēdooeāk'.

To cause him to fight—*to set him fighting*, kameedoodūlk.

To fight, chasing one another round, like two cocks, ělmūndeēk.

Fighter, Booskemätünāgā; Booskekame'-dooā; Noojemätünagā'.

A figure, kenoogwōdigūn; Nābooëgākūn; Nābegësigūn.

Filament, Abeejech.

To filch, kūmootünā'.

Filcher, kēmootünësooe'.

To file, Lagitākūnāgā.

A file, Lagitākūn.

A file of soldiers, Sūmagūnisk' tētmūn-boogooeadijik.

To sit in a row, Tētmūnpeëk; Tētpūgabool-teëk.

To file, (*to string things on*), Napawā'; Nābigā'; Napūmānūl; Nābowwā'.

To travel in Indian file, *i. e.*, one behind the other, Nāboogakeëk; Nābūlowk-wōdeëk.

To fill, Wōjooa'dëgā'; Wōjooaalūk; Wōjooaadoo; Pitkūmādūm; Pitkūmase.

To fill with a liquid, Wōjoobëga'dëgā'; Wōjoobëgaadoo; Wōjoobëgaalūk.

To fill with mud, dough, molasses, ointment, or anything viscous, Wējoolooskeā', Wōjoolooskaadoo; Wōjoolooskaalūk; Wōjoolooska'lūse.

To be filled with something viscous, Wōjoolooskeā'.

To fill with sand, grain, flour, sugar, etc., Wōjooōmkadëgā'; Wōjooōmkadoo; Wōjooōmkaalūk; Wōjooōmka'lūse.

To fill one's self, *i. e.*, one's pockets, Wōjooaalūse.

To fill him, *i. e.*, his pockets, Wōjooaalūk.

To fill it with broken pieces of bread, Wōjooibūnaadoo; Wōjooibūna'dëgā'; Wōjooibūnaalūse. (*I fill myself with bread.*)

To be filled, Wōjooaase.

To fill it to the brim, Tētpëgaalūk.

To be filling with a liquid, Petübā'. (*To carry round drink.*)

To be filled with drink, keejübā.

To fill a pipe, Pesinse; Bōpkūsëdūmei; Bōpkūsëdūm; Bōpkūsëdūmāk'.

A fillet, Tētpokpelākūn; Akechkopelākūn.

To flip, Wēdāwōkskūdëstoo.

A flip, Wēdāwōkskūdëstoomk'; Wēdāwōkskūdësk'.

Filth, Oochalow; 'Mchegā'; ëmāgwōmooksim-kāwā.

Filthy, Mëjegāe; ëmāgwōmookse.

A fin, 'Mpūs; Ootākūncheech; Ooljigūn; Oopūsūl; Oopūsjech; Ootëmkūn; Oochkeweel.

Final, këspegāwā'.

To find, Wājedoo; Wājeek; Wājaalūk; Tēd-ābooaadoo.

To be a finder, *viz.*: a good hand to find things that are hidden or lost, Nādōdëgā.

Fine, këllook.

Fine cloth, Wēltūk asoon; Wēltūktaasik.

To weave it fine, Wēltūktaam.

Finger, 'Mtūloo'igūn.

My finger, 'Ntūloo'igūn.

Thy finger, 'ktūloo'igūn.

His finger, Ootūloo'igūn.

The forefinger, 'Mtūlooigūn ëloogwëmkāwā'.

The middle finger, Mëgweiā' Mtūlooigūn.

The fourth finger, ātūgalteedich.

The little finger, Wichkāboogooich.

My little finger, Noochkāboogooichkūm.

The thumb, 'Mtijin (*digitus*, *Lat.*)

Between the fingers, Nelegiptinei.

To finish, kesedoo; kesa'dëgā kesedei.

Finned, Oota'gūnit, Ootagūnjejit.

Fir, Stogūn it Stokūn.

A fir grove, Stokūna'gūmikt.

Fir bearing land, Stokūnā'kūmegëk.

The fir tree has large boughs, Makastāksit.

The fir tree has small boughs, Apsastaksit.

To gather fir boughs, Mënastā.

A fir blister, **Fir balsam**, Poogoogowich.

To daub it with fir balsam, Poogoogow-ichkwaadoo.

Fire, Booktāoo.

To kindle a fire, Booktāooāgā.

To rouse up the fire, Mowsākūdāām.

To arrange the fire, Pāosakūdāām.

A great rousing fire, kemaadēk.

To have a good rousing fire, kema'dēn-ūmei'.

To stir up the fire, Mowsūgaadoo.

To make (my) morning fire, Sēbowwān-ūmei.

To be throwing things into the fire, kāsāgā.

To throw it into the fire, kāsāadoo.

To throw him into the fire, kāsāalūk.

To throw one's self into the fire, kāsāalūse.

To fall into the fire, kāsāe.

The fire runs along on the ground, ēlām-kūlēk' ; ēlmamkūlēk'.

To sit by a fire out of doors, Mētpei'.

To remain out all night by a fire, Mādā-nūmei.

To put fire on the top, Wēskedānūm.

A fire-brand, Tēmsākūdēk'.

Fire works, (*means of producing fire, flint and steel, etc.*), Booktāwa'dākūn.

To have a fire in the "fire-place," Booktā-nūmei.

To lose all by fire, kēdūmokse.

To set it on fire, Noogwaadoo.

To catch fire, Noogwāe.

To "strike fire," Saktei.

Firelock, Pāskāwā'.

Fire-wood, Booksoogūl.

To be on fire, Booktāwe. Lit., *to be fire*.

To collect firewood, ēsnogūn'.

To fire a gun, Pāskūm.

The gun "goes off," Pāskūdēk'.

Firkin, ādooipkūsaasit ; Adooipkūskaasit.

Firm, Mēlkūdēk' ; Melkūna'dāsik.

The firmament, Mooskoon.

Firmness, Mēlkūdēgāwā ; Mūlgigūnōde.

First, ūmskwēs' ; Tūmk ; ūmskwēsāwā' ; ādūs ; ādūsāwā' ; Tūmkāwā.

To do anything for the first, ūmskwēsāase.

To be first, ūmskwēsawāe ; Moweēspāe ; Tūmkāwāe ; Mēltāme.

First-begotten, Mēltāmekedūmk ; Mēltāme-pēnētkwimk'.

Firstling, Mēltāmegwā' ; Mēltāmekedūmk ; Mēltampūnetkwimk.

A fish, Nūmāāch.

To fish, Nūmāchwāgā.

To be a fish, Nūmājooe.

Place of fish, where fish abound, Nūm-āchwā'kāde.

Fish Lake, *p. n.*, Wāāgwōsk.

A fishing rod, Pogūmādigūnūtk'.

A fish hook, ūmkūgūn.

A fisher, Nūmājwechenūmooe ; Noojenūmāj-wāgā ; Nūmājooegwā'.

To have fish, Nūmājūme.

A fish skin, Nūmājwaake.

To fish for eels, (*spearing them*), Algoome. (Algoome means, *hunting for something in the water.*)

A fisher, (*an animal*), ūpkūmk.

To fish for eels in the mud, in winter, Nadooei'.

Fishy, Nūmājwā' ; Nūmājooemaae. *To smell and taste of fish.*

Fissure, (*in a rock*), Lāmsōk ; Pēsegapskeāk ; Pēsegāāk ; Wōlāpskēk'.

Fist, 'Mpūtūn.

To clench the fist, Mimtūgopskaadoo 'npūtūn.

Fisticuffs, Wēnjootāāgūn ; Wēnjootāāgā. (*To fight French fashion.*)

A fit, (*to have*), Wējebilkwā'.

It fits, *v. int.*, Wēltēk ; Wēlpit ; Wēlāk' ; Wā-je'digūl.

To fit, *v. tr.*, Wēlimsātkwaadoo.

To fit into each other, as, e. g., dishes, boxes, etc., Nāooktepedēgūl.

Five, Nan ; Naneēk' ; Na'nkūl ; Nank.

Five Islands, *p. n.*, (*Parrsboro', N. S.*), Nankūl Minegool.

To fix, Nābedogwaadoo ; Mēlkaadoo.

Flabby, Nogwomkāāk.

Flabby-eared, Pēgāwistakunei'.

To make it flabby, Noogwēmkaadoo.

Flaccid, Ansaktēk; Noogwōmkāāk.

A flag, (*colours*), 'Mtowēgūn.

A flag-staff, 'Mtowēgūnūtk'.

Flag, (*a water plant*), Snaaskw; Sūsnoog-wōdigūn; Tūmgwō'digūn.

Sweet flag, kekwēsōoskool.

Flagitious, Winchūk.

Flail, Pāookwēdā'gūnūtk'.

A flake, Paskōgūn; Lokwōdākūn.

To build a flake, ēlokoodei,

A flame, Sesooā'.

To be in a flame, There is a flame—a blaze, Sesooāik.

The flame runs along, ēlām kūlēk'.

The flame runs up a tree, Tokchooām-kūlēk'.

The flame runs in this direction, i. e., is running towards us, Wēchkwōmkūlēk'.

The flame is running from us, ēlmām-kūlēk.

It flames up, Sessooāasik.

To make it flame up, Sesooāaadoo.

Flame-coloured, Sesooāamook'.

My flank, ēpmaskūdeei'.

Thy flank, ēpmaskūdeân'.

His flank, ēpmaskūdeât'. (*Note.*—It will be thus seen thāt this is a *verb*. Other parts of the body are expressed also as verbs.)

Flannel, Asoon.

White flannel, Wōbākcheech.

Red flannel, Mēgwēkcheech.

Green flannel, Wesowēkeheech.

To flap, ūpkāoose; ētlāktēsk; Wēdāwōktēsk'; ētlāktēstei; Sesooōkōt; ēlmiswōkōt.

To flap the wings, Mājegēje oonūksū.

To flash, v. int., Noo'gwōdēsk'; Pedēōktēsk'; Pedēādaasik; Sesooaasik; Bāpkēsaasik.

To flash, v. tr., Noogwōdēstoo; Noogwōdēstēgā'.

To flash a gun, Noogwōdēstei.

To flash up the water, Sāsebāktāām; Sāse-bāktēskūm.

The thunder comes this way, flashing along, Wēchkwe-pedeōgwa'dakadijik.

(*Note.*—*Thunder*, kaktoogwāk', *is of the animate gender.*)

A flask, Pooteijeech.

A flat, (*a shoal in the "sea"*), Mūnūmkw' Mēnā'mkw. (*See shoal.*)

Flat, adj., Sakskāe, Pēpkējāe.

To flatten it, Sākskaadoo; Pēpkējaadoo.

To flatten it by hammering, Sākskūdāām; Pēpkūjedāām.

A "flat," i. e., a flat bottomed boat, Saks-koolkūchk.

To shave it flat, Pēpkegoodūm; Sākskegoodūm.

To flatter him, Wēlook'; Moonsaamk.

A flatterer, Booskewooloo'dēgā.

Flattery, Wēloomk'; Wēloomkāwā'.

To flaunt, Chegūnōdūlsit.

Flavour, Wēlmemaadimkāwā'; Wēlma'gāwā'.

Flavourous, Wēlemaak.

A flaw, Pāktēsk, (*there is a flaw in it*); Chilenēdēsk'; Mēstigenāāk; Tēmpūnēgāāk.

To flaw, Chilenēdēstoo; Tēmpūnēgaadoo.

Flawless, Mēsāāk.

Flawy, (*full of flaws*), Mēstigenāāk.

Flax, Lābelāsk'; Sātook.

A flax comb, Nālkwā'gūnā.

Flaxen, Lābelasā'; Lābelaskāwā'.

To flay, Pēsaalūk.

Flayer, Noojipsa'dēgā.

A flea, Pis. (*Evidently from the Fr., puce, and proof that fleas were not indigenous, as lice were.*)

Fledge, adj., (*able to fly*), kāsagat.

To Flee, Wēsemoogwei; Wējuhsemoogwei'; Wēsemooktūm; Pokche; Pokcheebe; Pēmeebe; ēlmeebe; ēluhsemoogwei'.

A fleece, Chechkēlooāoochwōbe.

To fleece, Pēskwēsk. *To shear.*

Fleeced, Pēskwēsoot. *Sheared.*

Fleecy, Chechkĕlooāoochwōbeāwe. Lit., *To be wool—covered with wool.* “*I am all wool,*” would not be bad English, if one were covered with wool.

A fleet, Mowāgŭl Tŭbloolkool.

Fleet, (*nimble*), Sāsā'kŭse.

Flesh, Weoos'.

My flesh, Naagei; 'Ntenin.

Thy flesh, kaagei; ŭktenin.

His flesh, Waagei; Ootenin.

I am flesh, āwa'gāwe.

Flesh-colour, Wageiwōmook'.

Fleshless, Mogwā' Wageiwāinook.

Fleshly, Wageiwa'; 'Mteninā'; Weoosā.

To know him after the flesh, 'Mteninā-wikchiieek.

Fleshy, Ma'gāwik; Wagāwik; Wegāwik; Mēgege.

Flexibility, Noogigeamkāwā'.

Flexible, Noogik, Noogigeāk; Mēnageāk.

Flight, Wēsemoogwōmk; Pēmādējaasimk'.

To flinch, Wēsweḡā'.

To fling, ělēgā'; Tāwēgā; ějigŭlēgā. (See *To throw*.)

A flint, Māls.

Flinty, Mēlkāāk; koondāwā; Mālsā'; Mēlkigŭnŭk'.

A fitch, Estookwōn' koolkweswā'.

To float, *v. int.*, Pokitkogwa'; Mooskoogwijeā'; Wēnakogwā'; Tāookogwā'; Wēskitpēgaase; Wēskitpegeak'; Wēskitpēgeā'; ělkwōseāk'; Wēnokogwā.

To float, *v. tr.*, Pokwijaadoo; Tāogwaadoo; Mooskoogwijaadoo.

To float ashore, ěbādooōgwā.

To float along, ělmŭsk'; Elmŭgogwa'.

A float, Mooskŭloodākŭn; Pokwija'dākŭn; Mooskoogwija'dākŭn.

A flock, Mŭneāk'; Moweōme; Mowkwōdŭm-oo'dijik; Minpijik.

To flock together, Poogwēlemowedaajik; Mowōmājik.

To flog, Mātāāk; Nebesokŭntāāk.

A flood, Oosaan; Wēsabaak; āoonpōgwĕk; Okŭnbaak.

Flood tide, ālŭmbaak.

It is flood tide, ālŭmbĕgeāk'.

To be flooded, Nĕkpāe; Mĕspoogwā'.

A floor, 'Msāktākt'; 'Msāksākt'.

To flop, Pĕbooweagasit.

Floral, Wōsowĕgawā'; Wōsowĕchkā'.

A flounder, Anagwāāch.

Flour, Wōbāāchkŭl.

Fine flour, ŭlnoowōbāāchkŭl.

To have flour, Wōbāāchkŭme.

To be covered with flour, Wobā'chke. Lit., *To be flour.*

To flow, Pēmĭtk'; Pĕmbĕgitk'.

To flow out, Wĕjijooik; ěsitk', koodājooik. ětlĭjooik. Wĕgitk; ělmitk; ělitk.

To flow round, kuhtogwōmkitk.

To flow smoothly, Wĕlpĕgitk'.

To flow roughly, Winpĕgitk; Winpĕgijooik'.

To flow about, ālbāsk'; Yālbāsk'.

To flow rapidly, kĕsegowitk'.

To flow slowly, kĕgwitk.

To flow under the ground, kĕjedāt'k'.

To flow tumbling and dashing, kigŭlŭg-ojooitk'.

To flow splitwise, (*as the tide passes up near Windsor, and divides off into the St. Croix*), Pĕsegitk'.

To flow rapidly, kĕsegowwōmkitk.

To flow gently, silently, Wōntōkpĕgitk.

To flow smoothly, Sĕsookpĕgitk.

To overflow, Paltitk.

To flow all around, kakeikuhtogwōmkitk.

A flower, Wōsowĕk'; Wōsowĕch'.

To flower, (*the flower opens*), Baskasooaasik.

To adorn with flowers, Amāloogwā'; Amāloḡmakeiegā'.

A flower garden, Amalĕga'dākŭn.

Fluctuate, Mājaasik.

A Flue, Booktowōgwōm.

Fluid, Sāmoogwōnamook'.

A flute, Pepoogwōkŭn.

To flutter, ělumbaktōsit.

Flux, Moospĕkchām kāwā'; Mūldāwōkūnūk-chamkāwā.

To have the flux, Moospĕkchei'; Moosabokchei'.

To fly, Pĕme,ā'; Pĕmādĕjaase; Pĕmsink'; ālsink; Wĕchkwōsink'; ělmūsink; ālsink.

A fly, Wechās; Wĕchow'; 'Msūsok'; kŭlŭm-ooĕch'; Wōbekātājeejit.

The dragon fly, Sa'booĕjit.

Fly-blows, koolbatkichk.

To be fly-blowed, koolbatkij'ooik.

To catch things on the fly, Nebetooĕdāāgā

To catch it on the fly, Nebetooĕdāāk.

Foam, Pesāoo.

To foam at the mouth, Pesāootoonae.

It foams as it flows on, Pesāooōmkitk.

It foams up, Pesāooōgwĕk.

Foamy, Pesāweāk'.

Fodder, Weisiswā' mijesimkāwā'.

To fodder, Esūmk weisis.

Fodderer, Noosūmkik weisisk.

Foeman, kĕdāntĕgāwenoo; kĕdāntij'k; Nooj-iktooōtĕgāwĕnoo; kĕdooōdĕgā.

Foetus, Mŭltaach; kĕskūmāijāāk; Lāmook-tāsān.

Fog, Oon.

Lost in the fog, kesoo'nā.

Foggy, Oonā; āoonāāk.

A foggy day, Foggy weather, āonegiskŭk.

To foil, Wiswigūnōdĕgĕt; Wiswigūnĕmk'.

To foist, ŭksūboogwa'dākūn iktook wejeĕgaadoo.

A fold, Akabiska'dākūn; Owepiska'dākūn; Akabiska'dāsik.

A sheep fold, Chechkĕlooāoochwe-owwepiska'dākūn.

Fold, (*in addition to*), ěleādĕlk—as: *Two-fold*, Taboo ěleādĕlk'; *Three-fold*, Seest ěleādĕlk; *It produces an hundred-fold*, kŭskimtŭlnākūn ěleāje-pesōgwĕgwĕgŭl.

To pen them in a "fold," To yard them in, Akabiska'lŭgik.

To yard them round, Owweĕlookik.

A fold in a piece of cloth, &c., ělānkeiāk'; Lilsa'dākūn.

To fold it together, Anka'dĕgā; ělānkaadoo; āpsĕgaadoo; ělānka'dĕga, ělokūmagaadoo.

To fold it neatly, Wĕlokūmagaadoo.

To fold it awkwardly, Owwōnōkūmagaadoo; Winokūmagaadoo.

Foliage, Nebeek.

Folk, Memājooenook'.

To follow, Mājoolkwā'; Mājoolkwōlk'; Mājoolkwōdŭm; Wĕtkāk; Wĕtkūm; Nābloogāwe; Noosoogoowā; Noosoogwōlk; Nābloogāook'; Noosoodĕskāk; Nābooĕgāse; Pokchimtaam; Nābloo'gāwe.

To follow a "canoe," by walking along on the shore, Nābaase.

A follower, Noojemājoolkwā'; Noojenoosoo-gwā'.

To be an "imitator," Noojenābooĕgāse.

Folly, Moo nĕstooāoomŭgāwā; kŭlooskoo-ōkūnā; ěloowāweĕmkāwā'; ěoonāseĕmk'.

To foment, Nĕgūnŭmādŭm.

Fond, (*To be*), kĕsādŭm; kĕsālooā'; kĕsālk'; Wiktŭm; Wikipŭk.

To fondle, kwĕsāāwe.

Food, Mechipch'; Mechipchāwā'; Mālkodŭm-ŭgāwā'; Mijesimkāwā'; Mijesooltimkāwā'.

My food, Neloo; *Thy food,* keloo; *His food,* Weloo.

To be supplied with food, Mechipchāwā'ŭme.

To be in quest of food, Mechipchāwāgāk-tŭmei'; kewikse.

To give food, Eslŭm; ěsŭmk; Ootaasŭmk.

Foolish, (*To be*), Eloowāweā'; Noodae; āweieā'; Moo nĕstooāu; Bogŭnitpakŭyā'; ěoonāseā.

Foolishness, ěoonāseĕmkāwā.

A foot, 'Mkāt', 'Nkāt, ŭkāt', Ookwōt'.

To have a cloven foot, Neliksedei'.

To have a small foot, āpsŭsedei.

To have a large foot, Makŭsedei.

To stretch out the foot, Senoo'gwaase.

To draw up the foot, ŭtkitkaase.

To foot it, (walk), Pěmeā'.

To foot it, (to dance), Amalkei'.

A foot-ball, Alchā'mākūn.

To play at foot-ball, Alchāmei.

Foot-bridge, ŭsoogoomgākūn.

Foot-pad, Noojekūmootūnā'; Noojekūmootūn-
ēs'ooe.

A foot-path, 'Mkatowteech; 'Mkatowte.

A footstep, Pēmōptūm; Pēmōptūk; Chilāptok.

A footstool, 'Mkādāwā' koodpoode.

A fop, Milkoo'dose; Wēlkoo'dose; ěmtěskoot-
kūl ootokwōnūl tan tēlemilkoo'dosit; ěm-
těskedoodūm; ěmtěskābāwe.

For, Oochit; Mūdū.

To forage, Mechipchāwāyāgā.

Forage, n., Mechipchāwāyāgēmkāwā'.

To forbear, kakūmadei.

Forbearance, kakūmādāmkāwā'.

To forbid, Wētkoolse.

To forebode, Neganikchijedēgā'; Neganea-
gūnoodūm; Nēsōwwedaase; Nēsowwedāā-
dūm.

Force, Mūlgīgūnōde.

To force, kesaalūk; kekājetūbloomk'; Mēl-
ketūla'dēgā'.

To force my way, Mēlkileā'; kesmūlgileā';
kēsāāk.

Forceps, ŭpkalooēchkūl; Pipkalooēchkūl.

A ford, Etleūsookūmaasimk; Etleūsookūme-
daamk; Newōpskeāk'; Etleūsookūmase-
kwadimk.

To ford a river by wading, ŭsookūma'-
soogwā.

Fordable, kese-ŭsookūmasoogwāēk'.

Forefather, Nikskamich.

Our ancient forefathers, Betooenikskamije-
nakik; Saakawāchkik.

The forefinger, 'Ntūlooigūn.

Forefoot, Oopūsanegāt'.

Forefooted, Nāooēgadāt'.

Forehead, 'Ntoogwājūn; ŭktoogwājūn; Oot-
oogwājūn.

To have a high forehead, Maktookwēdaneī'.

To have an Indian's forehead, ŭlnooe-
kwēdānei'.

Foreign, Pelooā'; Abāktookāwā'.

A foreigner, Moo tēlāowikw kūmūtkenākū;
Pelooā'; Abāktookāwaach.

Foreland, kwēsowksāāk; kěspuhksowāāk.

Forelock, Noosāboon'.

Foreman, Nootlookwā'; Noodābelāse.

Poremost, ŭmskwēsawā.

Forenoon, (middle of the), keskājeboogooēēt;
ěskitpook āskw moo mēowlagwēkw'.

Foreship, Ooskalook.

Forest, Nebōōkt'.

In the forest, Nebooktōōk'.

To foretell, Neganeagūnoodūmei'.

To be told beforehand, Neganeagūnoo-
dūmookse.

To be foretold, Neganāgūnimkoose.

Poretooth, Nebeet, kebeet, webeet.

To forge, ělagoogwā'; ělagūdāāgā.

To forget, Owwōnedaase; Winpūnā'; kěskā-
daase; Māsedāādūm.

Forgetful, Booskeowwōnedaase.

Forgetfulness, Owwōnedaasimk.

To forgive, Abiksiktooā'; Abiksiktūm; Ab-
iksiktāk; Abiksiktoo; kěskadāādūm; kēs-
ka'dūmāk.

A fork, Chāpchā'gūnā; Nebitkwāgūnā';
Niktooik'.

To make it forked, Niktooaadoo; Niktooa'-
deēk. *To make tracks forked.*

Forked, Niktooaasik; Niktooa'dāsik; Niktooik';
Niktooāāk; Niktooēdēk'; Mādooāāk.

Forlorn, Nakūlimk'; Mogwa' keseabogūmāsu;
Nakalookse; āoolāje; āoolāmookse.

Form, Of such a form, Na tēleege.

To form, ěledoo; kesedoo; ělookwōdūm.

Former, Noojiksedēgā'.

Formerly, Saak; Noodow; Noodēnāk'; koo-
denāk.

Formidable, Wāgwōdaswōkūne; Chepalkoos-
oodeāwe; Mēdooāe; Lōk mēdooāāk.

- To fornicate**, Winaase, (*this word is considered obscene*); Obūlaase; Obūla'dēgā'; āoobūleā'.
- Fornication**, Wina'soode, *considered obscene, and for which is substituted*, āoobūleēm-kāwā'.
- To forsake**, Nakalūk'; Nāktūm; Boonaalūk; Boonājimk; Boonaadoo.
- Fort**, Wōkâloosân'; Skūmākūn.
- Fort Lawrence**, *p. n. (N. S.)*, kwēsomālegēk'. *A hard wood Point.*
- Forthwith**, Chijegooōkū; ēnkūseiu.
- Fortieth**, Nāooiniskūgāwā'.
- Fortification**, Wōkâloosân; ēlegāsoode.
- Fortnight**, Taboogūl hēgūndeawoodeel; Mēt-lasoogoonāak chēl nāoo; Taboohegūndeā-wimk'.
- Fortunate**, Wēleigūmagwā'.
- Fortune**, Igūnūmagwēm' Igūnūmagwēm-kāwā; Mīlāsoode; Mīlāsooōkūn.
- Fortune teller**, kwēsēgā'; Noojiksegwā.
- Forty**, Nāooinaskaak.
- There are forty of us**, Nāooiniskūkseēk'.
- There are forty things**, Nāooinaskaagūl.
- Forum**, Etlintooeskaadimk.
- Forward**, *adv.*, Nooskaloogwāāl.
- To step forward**, Pējele-boogooaase.
- Forwards**, Negantook.
- To fall forwards**, Ogūlūmkwēdēsīn'.
- Foul**, Mējegā'.
- To foul**, Mējegaadoo; Mējegaalūk; Mējega'lūse.
- The weather is foul**, Mēdoogiskūk; Mēdoamoogwaasik.
- The gun is foul**, kēbākwēdēk'.
- Foulmouthed**, Booskewinaboogooā'; Mējegalkoodūnei'.
- Foulfaced**, Winābāwe; Winedoo'dūm; Mējegiskegwei'.
- Foulness**, 'Mchegwā.
- To found**, Sakadooaaadoo; kesaadoo; ēledoo.
- Found**, (*from to find*), Wājedase; Wājimk; Wājedooōse; Wājoot.
(*To find*, Wājedoo; Wājemk.)
- Foundation**, ēlkūnādēgāwā'.
- To founder**, kēdābōgwā.
- Fount**, ūtkūbōk; kesoobok; 'Nkūnōbade.
- Four**, Nāoo.
- There are four of us**, Nāooeēk.
- There are four of them**, *an. gen.*, Nāooijik.
Inun. gen., Nāooigūl; Nāōokool.
- Four days and nights**, Nāoogoonāak.
- Four years** (*winters*), Nāooeboonkūk.
- To be four days old**, Nāoogoonāe.
- To be four years old**, Nāooeboonāe.
- Four-footed**, Nāwekatei'. *3rd per.*, Nāwekātāt'.
- Four-score**, Oogūmoolchintāsinskaak.
- Four-square**, Tētpikskāāk.
- Fourteen**, 'Mtūln chēl nāoo.
- There are fourteen of us**, Nāooktinskūk-seēk chēl nāoo.
- Fourteen dollars**, Mētlasāgigūl chēl nāoo.
- Fourteen days**, Mētlasoogoonāagūl chēl nāoo.
- Fourteen years**, Mētlaseboonkūk chēl nāoo.
- To be fourteen years old**, Mētlaseboonei' chēl nāoo.
- Fourteenth**, Mtūlnāwā' chēl nāoo.
- Fourth**, Nāooawā'.
- Four-wheeled**, Nāookool kuhtogwa'digūl.
- Fowl**, Sesip'.
- Fowler**, Noojepemei'; Booskepemei'.
- A fowling piece**, Pāskowā'.
- Fox**, Wokwis.
- A red fox**, Wiskoksit wokwis.
- A silver-grey fox**, ānoogwēt' wokwis.
- A cross fox**, kloocheāwāwōktosit wokwis'.
- To bark like a fox**, Wokwisootōksit; Tēl-tōkse stūgā' wokwis.
- To watch for foxes by night**, Nebēbedāgik wokwisk.
- To hunt foxes**, Wokwiswāāgā.
- To hunt foxes by night**, Nebēbetoooje. *To wake and watch all night. (Nebēbe, To hunt by night.)*
- Fox Island**, *p. n.*, Sebēlogwōkūn.
- Fraction**, ūpkēsīgūn.

To fracture, Sëgwiskaadoo.

Fragile, äpsae ; äpsëtkük ; kagik ; kökchëk.

Fragor, kësegowwëk'.

Fragrant, Wëlemaak.

Fragrancy, Wëlemaakāwā'.

Frail, Mënâkünei' ; āoolâje ; Wâkâjâe.

Frailty, Mûnakûnōde.

To frame, ëlesküdāgā ; Sakûdooaadoo ; ëleeskowwā ; ëleeskûmei ; Nasûmikskaadoo : Nasûmikska'dëgā ; Nasûmikska'lûgik.

A frame, Nasmiskōdâkûn.

Franchise, Alsoomsimk ; üsedälûmooksimk ; üsedälûmooksoode ; üsedâsimkāwā'.

Frangible, kâkchûk.

Frank, Wëlmûdoo ; Booskëoola'dëgā ; Booskëa-
ooleadâdëgā' ; këdlāwâe.

Frantic, ëloowāweā' ; âweieā' ; ëoonâseā'.

Fraternal, Wijegideëmkaāwā'.

Fratricide, Tan Nâba'jûl oosesûl kûsna' ooch-
igûnamûl.

Fraud, üksûboogwa'dâkûn ; këlooskâbāwoode ;
kespoogwadëgëmkāwā'.

Fraud, (*endured*), këspoogwalooksoode.

Fraught, *adj.*, Wöjooea'dâsi ; Wöjooa'dâsik.

Fray, Mâtûndimk' ; kamedooltimk.

A freckle, ëptâgwön.

To be freckled, ëptâgwei'.

Free, Alsoomse ; âwâgâe.

To free, âpkwaalûk.

A free-booter, Noojekûmootûnā'.

Freedom, Alsoo'msoode ; älsoomsimk Alsoom-
simkāwā'.

Freestone, kedânâp'skw ; Mesap'skw.

To freeze, *v. int.*, këlche ; këlchaase ; kwës-
tûk.

To freeze, *v. tr.*, këlchistoo ; këlchisûmûk.

Freight, Pitkûmädûmûmkāwā.

French, *adj.*, Wënoochwa'geā ; Wënoochwa'-
dakûnā. Wënjoo—(*as a prefix*.)

A Frenchman, Wënooch.

A French woman, Wënjooeskw.

To speak French, Wënjooeese ; Wënjoo-
wōdooā'.

To write French, Wënjoowweekûgā.

A French book, Wënjooweegädigûn.

A French custom or method, Wënjooa'-
dâkûn.

French River, *p. n.*, Kâkpësā'gâkûn.

To frequent, âleā' ala' seowwuû.

Frequently, Seowwu ; Tokwu.

Fresh, Pelā' ; Pilsāāk ; Piltooā'.

It tastes fresh and insipid, Pilsemaak.

Fresh water, Lûmpōk.

To soak it fresh, Pilsābādoo.

A freshet, Oosaan ; Wësaak.

Fretful, ëloowāwe ; Chekâjâe.

Friction, Ameboodoomk.

Friday, kwëltowmûltimk'.

Friend, Nigûmaaeh ; Okoodā', (*shortened into*
dā, often). 'Ntootëm, (*of another nation*).

We are friends, *Dual*, Wigûmadeëk'. *Plur.*,
Wigûmādoolteë'k'. Wigûmagaltoolteëk'.

Friendless, Mowweāoolâje ; Sesûminsitûnōk-
ûne.

Friendlessness, Mowweāoolājooōkûn.

Frigate, Wënjoolk' ; Nâbigwön.

Fright, Wâgwōda'soode ; Chepâtōgûn ; Che-
pâlooëmkāwā'.

To frighten, Chebook' ; Nëdeiâk' ; Pootûmooā' ;
kwëdeiâk' ; Chipsoolk'.

Frightful, kwëdädäptum ; kwëdâmk' ; kwëd-
ädäptûmûgāwā'.

A frightful sound, kwëdâdaak ; kwëda'-
sûtûm ; kwëda'sûtûmâk.

Frigid, Tëgâe ; Tëtpëgaasik ; kâooche ; Tëgeā'.

To frisk, Mâligeā' ; Melaase ; Wënâkûyā' ;
Miladëgā'.

To fritter, äpsâpskisûmânn.

Fro, (*to and fro to walk*), Yäleasooā' ; Asooaase.

To carry it to and fro, Asooaadoo.

To swing it to and fro, Asoo'dëstoo.

To swing himself to and fro, Asooa'lûse.

Frock, Ootokwön.

An Indian frock, Nasinegûn.

A frog, üchkoolch ; Sâmoogwōneech ; üdagalā ;
Chechowëch'.

- A frog pond**, ūchkoolchübōk.
To frolick, *v.*, Maligeā; Melaase.
From, Ab, and Wěje, (but these are both *prefixes*—as: Abeotkoodei', *I come from a funeral*; Wějeā', *I come from*).
From that time or place, Weja'dēgēm̄k.
To spring from, Wēdabēkse; Wējeskaleā'; Wējege.
To go out from, Wējotooeā'.
A front, Oopūlākūn; Ooskaloogāwā'.
In front of, Nooskalook, kooskalook, Ooskalook; Oopūlakūnook.
To front—to stand fronting each other, *Dual*, Tākūmeboogooēēk'. *Plur.*, Tākūmeboogoolteēk'.
To sit fronting each other, *Dual*, Tākūmebeēk. *Plur.*, Takūmeboolteēk. *Dual*, Astoogwēbeēk'; Astoogwēboolteēk.
To sit out in front of the rest, kēdānpe.
To stand out in front of the others, kēdāneboogooe.
Frost, Wōstowtūk; Toobik; Mēsegowik.
Frosted, ēgoogūlūsk'; Nēgoogūlāse.
Frost-work, ēgoogūlūskāwā'.
Frosty, Tēgāāk.
Froth, Pesāoo; Pesātūmoon.
To froth, Pesoweāk'; Pesowtoonei'.
To frown, kwēdājegwā'; ēloowāwōmookse; ēloowāweānkāmkoose; Chegājegwaase; Chekājekoktāk.
Frozen, kēltūk; kēlche.
Frozen potatoes, kēlchijik Tāpūtāt̄kū.
A frozen stone, kēltāpskūt̄k.
Frozen iron, kēltaagūt̄k.
The earth is frozen, kēltākūmiktūk.
Frozen earth, kēltamkūt̄k.
Frozen bark, cloth, etc., kēltogūmākūt̄k.
Frozen bread, kēlchibūnākūn.
The bread is frozen, kēlchibūnāk'.
The bread is freezing, Pēmekēlchibūnāk'.
The water is completely frozen over, kakeipūt̄k; kēptūk.
Fructiferous, kesegwēnkūl meniehkūl; Minik.
Fruit, Menichkūl.
Fruit tree, Menichkā' kūmooch'.
To frustrate, Wēt̄koolk'; kēs̄poo'dāk; ēdōkteskowwā'; ēdōktēs̄kāk.
To fry, Sēs̄lagwadēgā'; Sēs̄lagwaadoo; Sēs̄lagwaalūk.
Frying-pan, Lapwāl. (French, *Le poêle*.)
To fuddle, *v. int.*, Wēlapskeā; Wēlāpskeā'lūse; kētkēā'lūse.
To fuddle, *v. tr.*, Wēlāpskeaalūk; kētkēāalūk.
Fuel, Booksook.
To gather fuel, ēsnogūnā'; Mēgūnsā.
To gather a little fuel, Memādoosnogūnā'.
Good fuel, kāāsēk.
Fugitive, Upkoojoo; ūpkoojooe.
To fulfil, kakeikesadēgā'; kakeikesedoo; ēlesābaase.
Fulfilment, kakeikesedoomk'; ēlesābaadimk.
Full, Wojooa'dāsik Wojooa'dāse. (See *To fill*.)
My pockets are full, Wējooea'dāse; Wōjooa'limk.
It is full of a liquid, Wōjoo'bā.
To be full of flour, sand, sugar, etc., Wōjooeā'.
To be full of butter, mud, dough—anything viscid, Wōjooloo'skeā.
To fumble, Nenādoonūm.
To fumigate, Wikipūlāsūm.
Fun, Wēlitpāimk; Wēs̄kāwenooksimk.
Function, Ootūmōdākūn; Ootūloogwēm̄kāwā-ūm.
Fundament, Mijemich'; ūpsikteēch'.
Funeral, Ootkoo'dūmk.
Fur, Ankooōwā'; Puhsigūna'gāwā'.
To furbish, Bāktoktaadoo.
Furious, ēlowāweā' lōkū.
To furl, Tētpokpelowwā': Tētpokpelūm; Maskōdoo.
Furnace, Booktāwōgwōm.
To furnish, Igūnūmooēdoo.
Furniture, 'Ntāpsoon.
Furrier, Ankoowowāgā.

A furrow, ũpsũgāgũncheech.

To furrow, ũpsũgāgũncheechũl ěledooõnũl'; ũpsũgāgũncheecha'dĕgā; ũpsũgāgũnchecha'dooõnn.

Furry, Ankooõwāe.

Further, Naagũk; Na'gũgāāl; Nakũjechkāāl.

To further, Abogũnũmādũm; Abogũnũmāk'.

Furthermore, *adv.*, Ak ělp; Māch ědookũ.

Fury, kĕsubkweioode.

To fuse, Noochkoomĕsũm.

Future, ělmegũnik'; ělũmeaak.

The future, ělmegũnigāwā'; ělũmea'gāwā'.

G.

To gabble, Wĕdāwõkse.

A gadder, Yālasooenoee.

A gaff, 'Mkĕgũn.

To draw him out of the water with a gaff, Natkabilk'.

To gain, kaneāwe; ěleājekaneāwe.

Gain, kaneāwoode.

Galaxy, Skũdākũmoochwowte. (*Spirit road.*)

A gale, Mĕlkigũnāk' oochoosũn.

Gall, Wiskũn.

To gall, Pĕsaadoo.

Gallicism, Wĕnjoowõdooĕmk'; Wĕnjoowõdoo-ĕmkāwā'; Wĕnjooeesimk; Wĕnjooesimkāwā.

Gallon, 'Ngalow.

To gallop, kaskwe.

Gallows, kĕstonapelākũnā.

To gambol, Amalkei; Wĕnākāyā'.

The game, ũksũboo'dākũn; Nĕdoogoolimkāwā'; kĕdāntĕgāwĕmkāwāāl; Weisisk ak sesipk tanik etlekĕdānkoosooltijik.

Gang, Moweõme; Mowõmājik.

Gannet, Tādāgoo; ũkwtādāgoo.

Gaol, Laplesoon.

Gaoler, Noojodũm laplesoon; Laplesoonooĕ-noojodĕgā.

A gap, Wõlnõktĕsk; Pĕlõktĕk.

To gap, Wõlnõkũgā'; Pelogwaadoo.

To gape, Siptooaawe; Hiktāām; Sebe; Hik-tõse.

Garb, Ootokwõn; Asoonaasimk; kĕgenadimkāwāāl.

Garden, Egadakũn; Amalega'dākũn.

Gardener, Noojeĕgadagoo.

Garde Point, *p. n.*, ěoochiktoogwaadimk.

A gargle, Poolkũjākũmadĕgĕdookmāwā'.

To gargle, Poolkũjākũma'dĕgĕdoo; Poolkũjakũmaalũk 'nsedoon.

Garland, āptoogõpesoode.

Garment, 'Mtokwõn; Ootāpssoon.

An inner garment, Lāmkwõn.

Garner, kũlũmkõgwõm.

To garnish, Amāloogwõdũm; ěsmātlogwõdũm; kĕgũnāse.

Garnish, *n.*, ěsmātloogwõsikāwā'; kĕgũna'look-soode; kĕgũnaloosimkāwā.

Garret, Mowwekākāwāak poktũskaasik.

Garrison, Wākāloosān ak sũmagũnisk' tanik etleskũmādũmeedich.

Garrulity, Booskāwistoomkāwā'.

Garrulous, Booskāwistoo.

Garter, Egadāpesoon; kegadāpesoon; Lootkalow.

To have on a garter, Egadāpese.

To put on my garter, Egadāpesaase.

To put a garter on "him," Egadāpesõdũlk.

To gash, Tĕmsũm; Pĕtõse.

To gasp, Pāskũlāme.

To fetch the last gasp, ěgoolāme.

Gaspereau, Segoonũmĕkw'.

A young gaspereau, ũtkesooch'.

Gaspereaux River, *p. n.*, (*in Horton, N. S.*) Māgĕpskegĕchk'. "*Tumbling over large rocks.*"

Gaspereaux Lake, *p. n.*, (*near Kentville, N. S.*) Pāsedooĕk'.

Gate, kagūna'dāsik; Tūlekaagūn.

A mill gate, Pěskwōdāagūn.

To "hoist the gate," Pělsagaadoo.

To gather, Mowwadooōnūl; Mowwa'lūgik.

To gather berries, Māwenā'.

To gather fire-wood, ęsnogūnā'.

To gather birch bark, Mānegwā'.

To gather fir boughs, Mēnāstā'.

To gather Indian corn, Mowooskwōdūmānūl.

Gays' River, *p. n.*, Wisūnawōn.

To gaze, Ankaptęgā'; kęseankaptęgā'.

Gazingstock, Mowweankamkoose.

Gear, kęgenādimkāwāal.

Geese, (*wild*), Senūmkwāk'; (*tame*), Tāgāl-ęchk'—*The scolders*.

To geld, Męnsūk.

Gem, kęloolk' koondāoo.

General, Moweęspāak kępetin; Mooea'lsoosit sūmagūnisū.

General's Bridge, *p. n.*, (*near Annapolis, N. S.*), ęskūnūskęk.

Generally, kęoonākū.

To generate, kesaadoo; kesedoo; Węskije-oooalooā'; Węnjūne.

Generation, Wędabękseęk; Wędabakūmee-dich; Ankooęjik; Ooskijenooode; Nāook-tankooęjik.

Generosity, Nadooodęgęmkāwā.

Generous, Booskenadoodęgā'.

Genitals, 'Mtūskoon.

Gentiles, ūktūgetāsoonāmiksijik, (*the other nations*).

Gentle, Wōntōksūme.

Gentleman, Sakūmow; ęspecheenūmooe.

Gentlemanly, Sakūmowoodiktook.

Gentleness, Wōntōksūmimkāwā'.

Gentility, ūkpūmedā'dākūn; Sakūmowoode; ęspesākūmowoode; ęspesakūmowoodeā'.

Gentlewoman, Sakūmāskw'.

Gently, kooljākū.

To handle it gently, Mālooktūm.

To handle him gently, Mālooktāk'.

Gentry, ęspechenūmooltimk.

Genuflection, ęmootkooleboogooęmk'; ęmoot-kooleboogooędām'.

Genuine, kędlāwāyā'.

Geography, Makūmegāwā' agūnoodūmākūn, ak kenamātināwā'.

Geology, kenamātināwā oochit' mākūmegow', ak męlooch' oochit' koondūl.

German, (*cousin*), Akūmagoođęk; Nōgūmow.

German, (*a Dutchman*), Alma', *plur.*, Almahāk'.

To germinate, Sakūleāk' Nik. Sākāskoo-naasik; Sagwęskoonaase.

To get, Męs'ūnūm; Męsūnūk'; Węswaadoo; Węjuhsooaadoo.

Ghostliness, Skūdākūmoochamoo'kawā; kwędādāptāsikāwā; kwędādāptūmūgāwā.

Ghostly, Skūdākūmoochamook'; kwędādāptāsik; Tan kwędāptūmookw'.

Ghost, Skūdākūmooch'; 'Mchejakūmich'.

Giant, kookwęs (*gigas*) cheenūm mowimsūgilk'.

Giantess, kookwęseeskw; Mowimsūgilk ā'bit.

Giantlike, kookwęswa'dākūnā'; Mowimsūgilk'.

Giantship, kookwęsowwoode; kookwęswa'dākūn.

To gibber, Mālāadooā'.

Gibbet, kęstoonāpelākūnā'.

Gibbous, Wōlwōbaak.

Gibraltar, *p. n.*, (*in N. S.*), Weesik.

To gibe, Mālegāāk'.

To gibe, (*Naut.*), kęskwōktęsk'; kęskwōktęsin'; kęskwōktęstei'.

Giblets, Pūnoosūmākūnūl.

Giddiness, ęoonāskwa'mkw; ęoonāskwōksimk; ęoonāskwae; ęoonaskwōkse.

Gift, igūnūmadimkāwā'; Igūnūmagwęmkāwā'; Igūnūmooimkāwā'.

To giggle, kemęlme; Wegwedā'dęgā; Wegwedāādūm; kemęlūmooktāk.

To gild, Węskitegaadoo wisowsooleāwā'; Wisowsooleāwāaadoo.

Gills, (*the external opening*), Ootęmkūnūl; (*The red gills inside*), Moosedęgoodūn; Mesedęgoodūn.

I hold him by the gills, kěltěmkūnaalūk.
Gimlet, Upkoegūncheech.

A Gin, Loktāāgūn; Nabooktākūn.

To gingle, Sěsooěk'; Pěbooěgā' tēdooěch'.

To gird, Asoolkwēbesaase, asoolkwēbesōdūlse;
 kěspesaase; Wěswēbilse. *To be girded*
round.

To gird him, Wějkspesaalūk; Asoolkwēbe-
 sōdūlk.

Girdle-belt, ūkspesoonābe.

Girl, ābitās'; ābitājeech.

Girlish, ābitāswōmookse; ābitāswa'děgā';
 ābitāsooadākūnā'.

To give, Igūnūmooā'.

To give it away, Igūnūmooēdoo.

To give to him, Igūnūmāk'.

To be given away, Igūnūmooēdāsi.

To give to one's self, Igūnūmāse.

To be given to, Igūnūmookse; Igūnūmoo-
 imk', oolk', oot'.

To be given to, (to receive a favor), Igūn-
 ūmagwā'.

A giver, Booskeigūnūmooēdoo.

To give the hand, Wěchkwinskaase,

To give him all, Městānūmāk'; Městani-
 gūnūmāk'.

A gizzard, Ootūse.

Glace Bay, p. n., Wōsekūsegwōn.

Glacial, ūmkoomeā'.

Glad, Wēledaase; Wēledāādūm; Wēlāmoogwā';
 Wēlkwijeā'.

To gladden, Wēlaalūk; Wēlkwijaalūk.

Gladness, Wooleda'soode; Wēlkwija'loode;
 Wooledaswōkūn.

To glance, (to glance the eye in at the door),
 Nāyābēdēsīn.

To glance to one side, Pēsagwēdūm; Pēsa-
 gwēstoo.

Glass, Wōseāntěchk; Pěktāoo

A looking glass, Pibūnoo'jākūmade; Nib-
 ūnoo'jākūmade.

Glassy, Wōseāntěchkā'.

To glaze, Tooōbootea'děgā.

To have on a glazed hat, Wōsogwōtpaam.

To gleam, Peteōktaasik.

To glean, ūmkūnooeese; ūmkūnūskoose;
 ūmkūnkūntāme.

A glen, Wōlkwāāk; Mooleāgēk'.

Glenivit, p. n., Wōbūmimkwagaadich.

To glide, Wēsasaasik; Pēmadējeā; ēleōgwei;
 ēleagei; Wēsāsāe; Wēsāsākskūmei'; Am-
 alagopskeā'; Nesugopskeā'; Nesogomkeā';
 Tēdloogwe; Wēsāstēsīn; Wesastēstoo;
 Wēsasipkūmik; Wēsastēskus; ētlādēk'.

A globe, Mimtūgopskēk; Piptūgokse.

To make it big and globular, Magapskaa-
 doo.

It is made globular, Mimtūgopskaasik.

To make it globular, Mimtūgopskaadoo,
and, Mimtūgopskēdoo.

Gloom, Alwōmoogeākāwā.

Gloominess, Bogūnitpaak.

Gloomy, kewōjedaase; kewōjāe; Alwōmo-
 geāk'.

To deem it lonely and gloomy, kewōje-
 dāādūm.

To make him gloomy, kewōjaalūk.

To glorify, kēpmedāālūmk; Mooēwōlk';
 Mēgedāālūmk; Mēgedāādūm.

Glorious, ēspāe; kēpmae; kēsāsēk.

Glory, kēsāsēgāwā'; Mooēwōltimkāwā'; ēspol-
 timkāwā; ūkpūmedā'dākūn.

A glove, Nājilchākūn.

To glue, ūpsogookwāgūnaadoo.

Glue, ūpsogookwāāgūn.

A glutton, Booskādāl'; Pesogwōdāl'; āoosūm-
 ādāl'; Booskeāoosāmtūm; Mēsiktākūnei';
 āmsāmādāl'.

Gluttony, Booskādālmūgāwā';

To gnash, Nēnkūbitkūdēsīn.

To gnash on him, Chekābedēdooa'dijūl.

Gnat, ūksipsooncheech.

To gnaw, Noochkūnā'; Noockkūnādūm;
 Noochkūnēdāme; ētlākūnā'; ētlākūnādūm.

To be heard gnawing, but not seen, (to
gnaw out of sight), Wēdāwākūnēt'.

- To gnaw it off**, Těmtüm.
- To gnaw down a tree**, kāoopük; *3rd per.*, kāoopäjül.
- He can gnaw down trees**, kesetümdümeedijül kŭmoojül.
- To gnaw a hole through it**, Tāoochălkŭdăme; Pāoochălkŭdăme.
- To go**, āle-ā'; ěn', ět', aak'; ālitk'.
- To go home**, ělŭmeā'; Pěmeā'.
- To go away**, Poktŭmkaase.
- To go away by water**, Boo'se; Alesoogwe: Pe'meā'.
- To go in company with others**, *Dual.*, Wijādečk'. *Plur.*, Wijādooltečk'; ē'leā; E'pŭmeā.
- To go with him**, Widooaamk.
- To go away, or to go along talking**, ělemewistoo, *and*, ělemtŭlāwistoo.
- To go singing**, ělmintoo.
- To go laughing**, ělmělŭme.
- To go crying**, ělmŭdĕme.
- To go scolding**, ělŭmeălmegĕdŭm; ělŭmekawŭboogooā'.
- To go praying**, ělŭmealasoodŭmei'.
- To go slowly**, kooljakŭ pěmeā'.
- To go fast**, Noksaase.
- A goal**, ělŭndimk; ělŭndijik.
- To reach a goal first**, ālŭmamk'. *Also—To get the victory.*
- A goat**, Tābŭlch; Wĕnjooekŭleboo'.
- Goat's hair**, Tābŭlchwŭbe.
- Goat's flesh**, Tābŭlchwā.
- Goatish**, Tābŭlchwā'.
- A go-between**, Noogiptŭkamooā; Noojekŭl-oodŭmĕlsāwe.
- A goblet**, 'Nkŭnep'sŭmoon.
- A goblin**, Skŭdā'kŭmooch'; Mŭndoo.
- God**, Nikskam; Kesoolk'.
- Godchild**, 'Nkŭlnigŭn.
- Godfather**, 'Nkĕkoonit; ŭkĕkoonit; Ookĕkoonigŭl.
- Godhead**, Nikskamāwoode.
- Godless**, Moo săbāwu; Booskepadadĕgā'; Winmŭdoo.
- Godliness**, Săbāwoode; Nikskamāwăimkāwā'; Nikskāmā' loogowŭkŭn.
- Godmother**, kĕkoonit, (*the same as Godfather.*)
- To goggle**, Patlabe.
- Goggle-eyed**, Padalăbe.
- Gold**, Wisowsooleāwā'; Wisŭwaagŭk.
- Goldsmith**, Wisowsooleāwāgā; Sooleāwāgā.
- Gold thread**, (*a plant*), Wisowkwĕskŭl.
- Golden**, Wisowsooleāwāyā'.
- Gone**, **It is all gone**, kakayāk'; Tappo', (*A term used in feeding a babe*), *all gone.*
- Good**, (*to be*), kĕloo'se; Wĕlmŭdoo; kokwŭjeā'; kokwŭjedoodŭm.
- Good**, (*it is*), kĕlook'.
- Good Friday**, kloosheowktoot. *Lit., He is crucified.*
- Goodliness**, kŭloo'soode; Woolmŭdooomk'; kokwŭjaadākŭn; Woolāooŭkŭn; ŭŭlā', *or* Wŭŭlā'.
- Goods**, 'Ntapsoon; Ntalegĕmŭl.
- Goose**, (*wild*), Senŭmkw'.
- Goose**, (*brant*), Mogŭlaweech.
- Goose**, (*tame*), Tăgaleech. (*The scolder.*)
- Goose-berry**, kowwŭkchemā'n; kowŭkcheechk; kowŭkchemoose; kowŭkcheechkŭl; kăbăkchechkŭl; kabakchkŭmooose.
- Gore**, Maldāoo.
- To gore**, Săbedŭktăāk; Săbălkŭdăāgā; Săbedogwŭktŭk; Săbălkŭdăāk 'nsoomooawiktook.
- To gore each other with their horns**, Săbălkŭdădooltijik oosoomooŭkŭ.
- Gorge**, Oosedoon; Oosedoonăbe; 'Msedoon.
- To gorge**, Wojooaadoo nŭmooste mesokoo 'nsedoon; Mĕsaadoo; Mĕsadame.
- Gorgeous**, kĕsămook'; Mowe-wŭŭle-ănkâmkoosik; Mowemilamook' ak kĕsăsĕk'.
- Gorgeousness**, kĕsămoogāwā'; Mowe-woole-ănkamkoosigāwā'; Mowe-mĭla-moogāwā kĕsăsĕk.
- Gormandize**, Booksădăl'.
- Gormandizer**, Năāgow booskădăl.

Gory, Māldāwā'; Māldāwe.

Gosling, Tāgūleeses.

Gospel, Wōōleāgūnoodūmākūn. (*Good news*.)

To govern, Alsoose; Alsoomk'; ētlesakūm-
owe; Noojitploo'dēgā'; ētlegūbūlnōlāwe.

Governess, ābitās' tan noojekenamooēt.

Government, Alsoo'soode; Sakūmowoode.

Governor, Gūbūlnōl. (Evidently from the French or English. The Micmac having no *v*, they use *b* instead; and having no *r*, they use for this the letter *l*. This example illustrates the transformations that words continually undergo in being transferred from one language to another.)

Governor's Island, *p. n.*, (*P. E. Island*), Okōsik.

A gouge, Pooskigūn.

To gouge out his eyes, kēdāldiktāāk.

Gown, 'Mtokwōn'; Mādlēdūm.

Grace, Wēlaltimkāwā'; Oolōde; Apchedim-
kāwā'; Igūnūma'gwēmkāwā'; Wooleā'dā-
kūn; Igēnūmādimkāwā'; Wōōla'lsoode;
Niskam ootoolal'soodim; kūloo'soode;
Oola'dākūn.

Gracious, Noojiksālooā'; Nooje-āooledā'dēgā.

Graciousness, Noojiksāalsoode; Noojeāole-
dādākūn.

Gradation, Atkūsāktēk.

Gradually, kūlaagūch.

To graft, Astooenichkoodoo.

Grain, kūloomkwōmook'.

Gramineous, 'Mskegooa'; 'Mskegooe.

Graminivorous, Wēdowsit 'mskegoo iktook;
Mālkōtkūl 'mskegool.

Grammar, ētlewistoomkāwā' kenamātināwā';
kēgenoodūmooksoode tan wējekokwōjoo-
ōdooā'.

Grampus, Bootūp; Lābūdeemēkw.

Granary, koolūmkōgwōm.

Grand, Mēsilk; Mēskeek; ēspāāk; Moweēs-
pāāk; Mowiksūgilk'; Mowekūlook'.

Grand Lake, *p. n.*, (*Halifax County, N. S.*),
Tūlūgādik.

The Grand Falls, *p. n.*, (*N. B.*), Chigūnikpe.

Grand River, *p. n.*, Amaseboogwēk'.

Grand Manan, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Mūnānook'.

Grand Passage, *p. n.*, Tāāwitk.

Grand River, *p. n.*, Weibooktoojeechk'.

Grand Bonaventure, *p. n.*, Wōkūmūt-kook.

A grandchild, Noojeech.

Grandee, Moweēspāe.

Grandfather, Nikskamich'.

To be a grandfather, Oocheeje. Lit., *To have a grandchild*.

To have a grandfather, Wēnikskamijūme.

A grandmother, Noogūmich'.

To be a grandmother, Oocheeje.

Granite, Wōkūlōpskūsow'; Mākūlōpskūsow';
kābūlōpskūsow'; Wokūlopskūsowenaak.

To grant, Igūnūmooēdoo.

A grape, Alogomān'.

Grape vine, Alogomanōkse.

To grapple, kokwa'dēgā.

Grasshopper, Lipsokūnkwāowch'; Ipsokūn-
kwāooch'; Lipchokūnkwāooch'.

To grasp, kokwa'dēgā; kokwaadoo; kokwaa-
lūk; Sākūpchaase; Sākūpchaadoo; Sākūp-
chaalūk.

To grasp him by the head, kēlātpaalūk.

To grasp him (an animal) by the tail,
kēlālooaalūk.

To grasp him by the foot, kēlegādaalūk.

To grasp him by the nose, kēleskoonaalūk.

To grasp him by the tongue, kēlilnooaalūk.

To grasp a bird by the tail, kēlilnaalūk.

To grasp him (a person) by the hair of the head, kēlāltoogwaalūk.

To grasp it, kēlāpchēdāām. (*See under kēla. in Micmac and English Department.*)

To release my grasp, Apkwilchaase.

Grass, 'Mskegool.

Grassy, Pookskēk; 'Mskegooik; 'Mskegooā'.

A grass plot, 'Mskegooa'gūmikt.

A grass field (a meadow), 'Mskegooā'kāde.

A grater, Noogwagitākūnā'.

To gratify, Akājāāk'; Wēlkwijaalūk; ēpājāāk.

A grave, *n.*, Ootkoodâkûn.
A grave yard, Ootkoodâkûnâ'kâde.
A grave stone, Ootkoodâkûnâ' koondâoo.
Gravel, Adooôm'k'; Moosogôpskool.
Gravy, Pütow.
Gray, ânoogwâ'; Wësowsesit.
Gray cloth, Wöptükeraak.
To have a gray head, Wöpkwei.
A silver-gray fox, ânoogwët' wokwis.
To graze, Pëskwëtk.
Grease, Memâ'.
To grease, Memaadoo; Memaalûk.
To grease one's own hair, Mimkwënsë.
To grease her or his hair, *v. tr.*, Mimkwënk.
To be greasy, *v.* Memâe; Memâik.
Greasy, *adj.*, Memâyâ'.
Great, Mëskilk'; Mëskeek.
To be great, Mëgeege; Magaak; Mëskil.
To be great-bellied, Magapsküdeei'.
To have a great head, Mâgâtpei'.
To have great eyes, Mâkâlkegwei'.
To open the eyes so as to make them very great, Mâkâlkegwaase. (*See in Micmac and English Department, under Mag.*)
Greediness, Mësihtâkûnâmk'.
To be greedy, Mësihtâkûnei'; Mëskoonkwei'.
Green, *adj.*, Wisowwâe; Stogûnamookse.
Green dye, Wisowwegûnâboo.
A green field, Wisowskëk'.
Green flannel, Wisowwëk'; Wisowwëkcheech.
To colour it green, Wisowwëgûnaadoo.
Green paint, Wisowkogûnâkûn.
It is green paint, There is green paint, I am daubed with green paint, Wisowkogûnâkûnik'; Wisowkogûnâkûne. (*As we might say in English, "I am all green paint."*)
To be hunting for green paint, Wisowkogûnâkûnâagâ; Wisowkogûnâgâktûmei'.
I paint it green, Wisowkôgûnûm.
It is painted green, Wisowkôgûnâsik.

I am painting green for myself, Wisowkogûnûmei'.
To paint something of one's own green, and, To be painted green, Wisowkogûnûmâse.
I paint his green, Wisowkogûnûmâk'.
It is greenish, Ame-wisowwâak.
Green, (*unripe*); ëlske'goonik.
Green Hill, *p. n.*, (*Pictou County, N. S.*), ëspakûmegëk', (*high land.*)
The green sickness (to have), Dëpkûnoosëdûm.
Greensward, Pûlkûmiktâagûn.
Green wood, A green tree, ûlnogûm.
To greet, Wëskâkëlûmûk'; Tëladâdeëk'.
Greeting, Oosûgâgëlûmoode; Tûladâdooltimkâwâ'.
Gregarious, Booskemowwedaadjik'.
Grey. (*See Gray.*)
Gridiron, Toktâkûnâ'.
Grief, Wöönmäjôgûn; Wöönmäjeda'soode.
To grieve, *v. int.*, Wënmâjedaase; Wënmâjâe; Sëspëdaase; ânâdaase.
To grieve, *v. tr.*, Wënmâjââk'; askeiâk'; Sëspââk'.
Grim, kwëdâdoodûm.
Grimace, Winegwëdoodûmûgâwâ'.
To make grimaces, Winegwëdoodûm.
To make grimaces at him, Winegwëdâk', (*At thee*), Winegwëdool.
Grimalkin, kesegoo'sûm Meowch'.
To grin, Chekâbedaase.
To grind, Noogwagiktëgâ'; Noogwagiktoo; Noogoopsküdaadoo; Noogwageboolk'; kakëi-noogoopküdeëskâk': *I grind him up fine.*
To grind grain, Tëkwtâagâ.
Two persons grind with a handmill together, Tëgwitkoodâgâädich.
The grinders, (*back teeth*), Webetûl.
To grind it on a grindstone, ëseboodoo.
A grindstone, Wënjooëkeetâkûn. *Lit., a French whetstone.*

Grindstone Bank, *p. n.*, Keetâkûnûk'.

To gripe, Sakûpchaase; Mëlkûp-ckasse; Sakûpchaalûk. (See *To grasp*.)

Gripes, Nëmooste kësenoogowik'; Nëmooste wëjebilkwëk'.

Gristle, Wiskâkûnik'.

Grit, Tûpkwôn'.

Gritty, Tûpkwônâ'.

Grizzle, Wöptûkenaa; Wösoweesit.

To groan, ëbëdökse.

A groan, ëbëdöksoode; ëbëdöksimkâwâ'; ëbëdöksooltimkâwâ'.

Groove, Wölkoodäsik.

To make a groove, Wölkoosûm.

To place it in a groove, ëlogwaadoo; Tëbeeskûm.

It is placed in a groove, Tebeskasik; ëlogûsk.

Gross, Mëskilk'; 'Msüt; Mëdooāāk.

Grosbeak, (*a bird*), keneskwokeëch'.

Gross Point, *p. n.*, Maskwāsakûmegëk'.

Grot, Grotto, Wolûnsâktëk; Lămsök; âlsâktëk'; ëlmûsāāk'; ëlmûnāsik.

Grotesque, (*to appear so*), Milkoodei'; kësemilkoodei'.

A grove, Mălikt; Măliktooch'; Mûnegooôt-këk'; Wëlogûmoosegëk'.

What kind of a grove is it? kogooā'-a'gûmikt?

It is an oak grove, Mimkwônmoose-a'gûmikt.

It is a spruce grove, kowwötkwaagûmikt.

It is a cherry tree grove, Maskwāsemanöксе-agûmikt.

It is a black ash grove, Wiskogwa'gûmikt.

It is a hardwood grove, ũlnëkûmooj-a'gûmikt.

It is a beech grove, Sooömoose-a'gûmikt.

Ground, Makûmegow'.

On the ground, Makûmegëk'.

To sit down on the ground, Mëskûnăbaase.

To throw one's self on the ground, Mëskûnaase.

To fall to the ground, Mëskûna'dësin.

To place it on the ground, Mëskûnaadoo.

To place him on the ground, Mëskûnaalûk.

To be placing things on the ground, Mëskûna'dëgā; Mëskûnāāgā.

To throw it to the ground, Mëskûna'dëgā.

To drop to the ground, Mëskûnaase.

Ground hemlock, kâstûk.

Ground hemlock berries, kâstëmanûl.

Ground nuts, Măskoosit; Sëgûbûn.

A group, Mowweöme; Mûneāk'; Pegwëlemowömajik.

To grow, Pëmege; Pëmegwā'; Bokchege; Nik; Năksage, *To grow rapidly*.

To cause to grow, Pëmgeedëgā.

To have got my growth, kesëge.

To growl, Chig'ûme; Basköktâme.

To grumble, Nenâdoonāwā' bogûnitpaak iktook.

To grudge, këskëltûmāk'.

Gruel, Moosăbootëgāwā'.

Gruff, Grum, Mëdooāe; ëloowāwe; kakawāe.

To grumble, âmsëlaboogooā'; Amsëloodûm.

Grumbler, Booskeâmsëlaboogooā'.

To grunt, Mëdădökse; Wëdăoolâme; kësegowoolâme.

To guard, ëskûnwöbe; ëskûmălk'; ëskûmăktûm; Noojödûm; Ankwāāk'; Anködûm.

A guard house, Skûmăkûn.

A gun guard, Wöksenoogoyāk'.

A gudgeon, Sogûmooch'.

A guerdon, Abankûdooowwā'.

To guess, Tëdăboodāāgā; Tëdăboodāām.

To try to guess it, këdooëedûm; këdookëgûmoochëdāām; kwëjetëdăboodāām.

To guess right, kokwöjetëdăboodāām; kokwöjetëdăboodā'dëgā; Weletëdăboodā'dëgā.

A guesser, Nëdowwetëdăboodā'dëgā.

Guest, Noojemitoogwā'.

Guggle, Wëdăwitk'; Wëdăwömkîtk; Poogoolkûjăkûmeāk', *The water boils up*.

To guide, Negănowtëgā'; Neganowtegûmăk'.

To guide the "canoe," Ilkweedûm; Nootûkûnowwā'.

A guide, Noojenegânowtegā'.

Guile, ũksũboogwa'dâkũn.

Guilt, Padaswõkũn.

Guilty, Pada'dëgā.

Gulden Lake, *p. n.*, Wëdāwaachk.

Gulf, Boktābāāk'; Mooleagëk; ëlmũnāsik.

A gull, kũlokũndeëch'; kũnokũndeëch'; Mëg-wõmkoosit; Niktoolnëch'; Wobigeõks'; keäsees; Måktõtpåjit; Wegådigũnaak.

Gum, ũpkoo; ũskũmoo'gwalow; Wësäbëgëlow'.

To chew gum, Sokũmoo'gawā.

Gummy, Upkooik; Upkooāwā'.

Give him some gum, Poo'stũmoo.

Gum from an old dead tree, Mũljipkoo.

Gun, Pāskowā'.

To be armed with a gun, Pāskowāaam.

To own a gun, Pāskowā'ũme.

The gun is loaded, këpsākāđëk'.

To wash out a gun, kësageiegā'.

A gun stock, Sogũmkā'digũn; Pāskowā-
ögũm; Pāskāwëdeogũm.

A gun with a half stock, Mijeögwāāk.

The gun barrel, Webaagwik.

The muzzle of the gun, Wedoonik.

The ramrod, Sënsākũdāāgũn.

The brasses that hold the ramrod in place,
Sënsākũdāgũnāāl.

The pins that hold the barrel in place,
kũlogwëg'ũnũl.

The gun breech, Wādākũnaasik.

The gun guard, Wõkskũnogũyāk'.

The gun trigger, Wegwa'dâkũn.

The pan of the gun, ëmkwõnëjit.

The gun pan spring, Tokwõnkũđëk'.

The gun lock, ābātëk'.

The hammer of the gun lock, Nålkonëjit.

The cock of the gun, Aboogwõkũjëech.

Lit., *The little thigh*.

To cock the gun, Sëskagaadoo.

To snap a gun, ëlakadëstoo.

The gun goes off, Pāskũđësk'.

To "present" a gun, kwëtũnaadoo.

The gun does not "go off," Moo pāskũđ-
ënook.

To load a gun, Pitkũsowwā'.

To "aim" the gun at it, ëltoonaadoo.

To "aim" at him, ëltoonaalũk.

**To be "drawing" the charges out of
guns**, kwëjeboo'dëgā.

To draw a charge, kwëjeboodoo.

To fire off a gun, Pāskege.

Gunpowder, ũpsow.

The gunwale of a canoe or "ship,"
Okwõjegũn.

To prepare the gunwale, Okwõjegũnāāgā.

To gurgle, Mëđëdõksik.

Gusty, Mëdooamoogwaaik.

Guts, Oolũkse.

A bear's small guts, 'Msookse.

To take the fat off the guts, Mënenoo-
gwõdũm.

To gut, Pëgwëja'dëgā; Pëgwëjëđëgā'.

To gut him, Pëgwëjaalũk; këleoläje.

Gut of Canso, *p. n.*, Tooe'gũnũk.

**To squeeze the contents out of guts, to
"strip" them**, Chinkũjā'; Chinkũjaadoo.

A gutter, ũpsũgāāgũn.

Gyves, kũlagasoođeel.

H.

Habiliment, 'Mtokwōn.

A habit, ělintowwaga'dákūn.

My habit, Tan tēlāe; Tan tēlkūmikse.

Habitation, Wigwōm; Wēnjeegwōm.

Habitator, Tan ěltūgadūm.

Habitual, āpchooawā'.

Habitually, Etle,—as a *prefix* to a verb, denotes that the action is *habitually done*.

Haberdasher, Noodowoolā'; Noojepūmowoolā'; ālowwoolēdaoo; kētpije; kētpijitāāskwoe.

To hack, Tēmkwēdāāgā; Chigūndāāgā.

A haddock, Poodomkūnēch'.

Hail, ūmkoome; Wōbich'.

To hail, ūmkoome egaat; Wobijooneāk'.

Hair, (*of the head*), Moosāboon'; Oosāboon'. (*Of animals*), Pewēdūm; Puhsigūn; Ankooōwā.

The hair on the body, Pewēdūm.

To have long hair, Sāoogwei'.

To have a beautiful head of hair, Noogwōltoogwei'.

My hair has never been cut, 'Mēsāltogwāe.

To cut the hair, Mēm kūdāmooā'; kēptooēs-ūmei'; Tēmāstāktāāmei'; Tāakūnātpēdāāmei.

To singe the hair, Mēm kūjooōksūm.

To smell of burnt hair, Wātoogōptēk.

My hair stands on end, Nikchewegeāk' noosāboon'.

To be hairless, (*bald headed*), Mēmkoosākūnātpēi'.

A hair lace, or hairstring, Sagūlōbe.

A hake, Nāgābetūlow'.

Half, Akūdeik; kūdeiik; Poogwā'; Amuū. *Partly*.

The half of a fish, split from head to tail, Esūmegwōn.

The half of an animal, a "side of meat," Estūkwōn.

Half a loaf, Esēbēnēgwōn' pibunōkūn.

Half a person, Half faced, Esā'; Esāāk; Esāowik.

Half winter, (*midwinter*), Aktabōōk'.

Half night, (*midnight*), Aktatpaak.

Half full, Aktamkeēt'; aktalooskeēt'; Aktaa-bēt.

Half a bushel, Tūmpooēsoo.

Half-penny, Soomālke; Pasāāgūch.

Half-tide, (*coming in*), Akūdātpaak. (*Going out*), Akūdageāk'.

Half dead, Akūdinpūm.

Half way, Akūdowte.

To arrive half way, Akūdatēskūm.

A half-wit, Akūdae.

A halibut, 'Msānēkw'.

Halifax, *p. n.*, Chebookt. (From ūkchebookt, the chief or *largest harbour or bay*.)

At, to, or from Halifax, Chebooktook.

To halloo, kēdoo; Wēdāwesowwā'; Sāskwā'; Nēdowwā'; koo'kwēme.

A halo round the sun or moon, Owwealoosk'; ělmūgaskēdēsk'; ělmūdēga'digūl owwealooskool.

To halt, Nēnkaase.

To limp, Askaase.

A halter, a'babe.

To halve, Nowskaadoo.

Halyard, Wegooadākūnabe.

Ham, āboogwōkūch; Abooākūch.

Hamlet, Oodūn.

A hammer, Māltējwā'.

To hammer, Mēdēdāāgā; ěbātkwēdāāgā.

Hammock, Jigūlōmoogwōkūn.

To hamper, Wētloo'lk; Wētlooā'.

Hand, 'Mpetūn; 'Mpūtūn.

To extend the hand, Sebinskaase; Pējelin-skaase.

To have a large hand, Magiptenei'.

To have a small hand, āpsiptenei'.

To open the hand, (*one's own hand*;) Banilchaase; Pëgwilchaase.

To open "his" hand, *v. tr.*, Bänilchaalük; Pëgwilchaalük.

To close one's own hand, Saküpchaase.

To close his hand, *v. tr.*, Saküpchaalük.

To thrust my hand in at the door, Piskwinkaase.

To hand it, Wëchkwaadoo. (*To bring it in the hand.*)

A handbarrow, āooktabilâkūnā'.

A handbreath, Nāooktebilchaasik.

A handful, Nakūnipkwaadomk.

To take up a handful, Nakūnipkwaadoo.

Handkerchief, Moosooā'; Moosooëdooā'; Moosooāooā'.

A handle, āpchoo'n; ēlnākūnūtk'; Nabedagwën'igūn.

To handle, Nenādoonawā'; Nenādoonūm.

An axe handle, Tūmeegūnūtk'.

A pipe handle, (*a pipe stem*;) Pakūnūtk'.

To put a handle to a knife, Nasipkaam.

A handmaid, Oonökübēmeeskw.

A handsaw, Tūmagiktâkūn.

To saw with a handsaw, Tēmagiktēgā'.

To be handsome, kēloo'se; Wēlābāwe'.

To be becoming handsome, kēloo'seā'.

Handsome ness, kūloo'soode.

To hang, *v. tr.*, Akabejaadoo; kēstonābilk; kwēsawaalük; kwēsopelūm; kākiskābejaadoo.

To hang, *v. int.*, Akabijin; Okoodooā'; Akabitk'.

To hang down over, (*as a curtain*), Pājedâktēk.

To hang down a rope, Nistagaadoo; Nistagaalük.

Hantsport, *p. n.*, Kakagwëk, (*place of dried meat.*)

A hank, Nēktogeëjik. *A skein of thread.*

A "hank" of "wire," Nēktogeāk'.

Two "hanks" of thread, Tabooögeëjik.

Haphazard, kâbâksu.

To do it haphazard, kâbâksadēgā'.

Happiness, Oolōde; Mowweoolōde; Mēstowoolōde; Wooleadaswōkūn; Wooleda'soode; Wēskāwedaasooode; Oosūgaweda'soode.

To happen, Tēdāboodēsk'.

Happy, Wēlāe; Wēledaase; Wēlōdēgā; Mowweoolōdēgā; Wēskawedaase.

A happy land, Wēskāwenaak.

A harangue, Bootoosimk; Bootoosooōkūn; Noodāwistoomkāwā'.

Haranguer, Bootoosooenoo; Bootoosooenooe; Noodāwistoo.

To harass, Loogowōkūnaalük; Wēdūmāāk'; Siktawaalük; Mālikchā'wāāk.

Harbour, koo'moode; kome; Bookt; Petooā; ēlepetooā.

Hard, Mēlkibeādēk'; ēsūnāāk; Mēlkāe; Mēlkastēk.

The snow a-top is hard, Mēlkibeāk' wostāoo'.

Hard wood, ūlnēkūmooch'.

Made of hard wood, ūlnēkūmoochā'.

Hard and solid, (*as a fresh fish*), Mēlkūmēgwit'.

To be hard-hearted, Mēdooāe; Mēdooōmookse; Mēlkegegāsūtūm.

To appear in the face hard and severe, Mēdooedoodūm.

To harden it, Mēlkaadoo; Mēskūnogoo-gwōdum.

To harden it by drying it by the fire, Mēikōksūm; Mēlkegwijaadoo; Mēlkegwijaalük; Mēlkegwijaadāk.

To harden myself, Mēlkegwija'lūse.

To dry it hard in the sun, Mēlkibeāsūm.

To harden iron or steel, Wēskūnagoogwā; Wēskūnagoogwōdūm.

Hardihood, Mēlkūda'soode.

Hardly, Waagūch.

Hardness, Mēlkākawā'; Mēdooāimkāwā'; Weskoonagoogwōdūmūk'.

Hardship, kēstējooa'dākūnā; kēstāwōdākūn; Oonmājāooōkūn; Loogowōkūna'dēgēmkāwā'.

Hardware, kūsawogwāāl.

A hare, Able'gūmooch; Wabūs.

To have a hare lip, Năblegetŭnei; Năseme-tŭnei'.

Hark! Jiksŭtān!

Harm, and **Harmfulness**, Pada'soode; ălāāk; ăloowāwoode; ăchkŭnāooōkŭn; Obŭla'-dākŭn; āoobŭladăgēm-kāwā'; ăchkŭnōdăg-ēm-kāwā'; ŭktooōdakŭn.

To harm, Obŭlaadoo; Obŭlaalŭk; ăchkŭnōd-ăgā; ăchkŭnāāk'; Winipkwōdoo; ăchkŭn-ōdŭm.

I am trying to harm him, kwějooāāk'.

I wish to harm him, kēdooāāk'.

A harness, ălkotoodigŭn; ăltokoodākŭn; ăldŭkōdigŭn.

To harness, ăltokoo'lk; Nasaadoo ŭldŭkōdi-gŭn.

To harness one's self for fight, kăgŭnaalŭse.

To be harnessed, kăgŭnăse; kăgŭnā'lookse.

A harp, Năstabakŭnaajech. *A Jew's harp.*

To harp, Năstabākŭnajechkŭdāāgā.

A harper, Nooje-năstăbākŭnajechkŭdāāgā.

Harpoon, ŭpskaoo.

Harrow, Nikchebŭtkei'gŭnā'; Nikchăbătkig-ŭnā.

To harrow, Nikchebŭtkeigā.

Harsh, Mădooăe; ăloowāwe; kakāāk.

Harvest, Păskwăsoowo'dimk.

To hash, Tădagăpskŭsŭm; Tădagapskŭdāām; Tooksooogwōdŭm; Tădagetooksōboog-wōdŭm.

Haslet, Harslet, Oosŭgăskĕn'igŭn.

To haste, *v. int.*, Nănkŭmăleā'; Nakŭsaase; kăsegowwaase; kakaoollŭgaase.

To be in haste, Nănăkedāādŭm; Nenageie.

To hasten, *v. tr.*, Nănăkedāālŭmk; Nănăke-dălemŭk; Năksegēm'k'; Wiskŭgēm'k'; Nak-ŭsaadoo; Nănagim'k'; Nănagaadoo.

To hasten him, Năksim'k'; Wiskŭgim'k'.

To hasten it, Năksaadoo.

A hat, a'gwăśŭn.

To own a hat, a'gwăśŭnŭme; Wădagwăś'-ŭnŭme.

To be wearing a hat, a'gwăśŭnaam.

To walk about with a hat on, Yăleăgwăś-ŭnaam.

A hat case, Agwăśŭnā' kŭmoode.

To hatch, *v. int.*, kădagaasit.

To hatch them, *v. tr.*, kădă'gălăje.

A hatchet, Tŭmeegŭn.

To own a hatchet, Tŭme'gŭnŭme; Wetŭm-e'gŭne.

To be armed with a hatchet, Tŭmegŭnaam.

To hate, Moo kăśălooow'; Moo kăśădŭmoo; Moo kăśălāk'; Măkskăltŭm; Măkskăltāk'; Săkăjedāādŭm; Săkăjedā'lŭmāk; kătkedāādŭm; kătkedā'lŭmāk'.

Hatred, ŭktŭgedā'lsoode; Măkskăltākŭn; Săkăjedā'dākŭn.

To have, kăkoonŭm; Wăskodŭm; Wătalegăme.

Haven, koo'moode; kōme; Bookt; Petooā'; ălepetooā'.

To be haughty, Mălkedoodŭm; ămtăske; ămtăskedoodŭm; ămtăskăwistoo; ămtăskăbăwe; Păpsedā'dăgā' Păpsedoodŭm.

Haughtiness, ămtăskode; ămtăskedoodŭmŭg-ăwā'; Mălkedoodŭmŭmk'; Mălkedoodŭm-ŭgăwā; Emtăskăbăwimkăwā'; Păpsedā'-dākŭn.

To haul, ălădăj'edoo; ălădăjimk'.

To haunt, Wăskowwaase.

Haunter, Booskewăskowwaase.

Havock, ŭksŭga'dākŭn.

A hawk, kogŭmin.

Hawthorn, kogŭminăkse.

A hawk, Pepoogwăś'; Siktăgădăoo pepoogwăś'; 'Mtakooa'găjit; 'Mtăskŭmooăgăjit'; 'Mta-kooa'gwăjit'; ŭksene; kwădădowwe; Wis-kŭmoogwăsoo.

A meat hawk, Mikchăgogwăch.

A sparrow hawk, Pepoogwăses.

A night hawk, Beechkwăch.

A pigeon hawk, kwădădowwe.

To hawk goods round, Noodowoolā; Noje-pŭmowoolā'.

A hawker of goods, (*a pedler*), ălowoolădăoo.

Hay, 'Mskegool.

Hay-maker, Noojimskegooāāgā.

To make hay, 'Mskegooāāgā.

A hay cock, Wees. Lit., *a muskrat house*, which it resembles.

Haze, Oon.

Hazel, Mālipkanchemoose.

Witch hazel, Owwēlikch'.

A hazel nut, Mālipkānch'.

Hazel colour, ūlūmoojooōmookse.

He, Nēgūm.

A head, 'Mūnooche.

My, thy, his, head, Nēnnooche *and* noonje; kūnooche; Oonooche *and* oonje.

To be head man, ētleoonooje; Noojeboogooa'dēgā'.

To stand at the head, Noojeboogooe.

To have a big head, Magatpei'.

To have a small head, āpsātpei'.

To have an odd looking head, Wegooōtpei'.

To hold the head still, Wōntōkōjin.

To lay down the head, ēlkwēsūmaase.

To lift up the head, Nēmtoogwaase; Sēm-kātpaase.

To hold down the head, Ogūlūmkwaase.

To cut off his head, Tēmkwēdāāk.

To put a head on it, Oonjeaadoo.

To put a head on him, Oonjeaalūk.

To head it off, ēlmūgwaadoo.

To head him off, ēlmūgwaalūk.

Too much by the head, (*Naut.*) kikchebēk'.

The head of a river, ēskweiik.

Headland, kwēsowksāāk; kēspuksowwāāk.

A head band, āptūgōpesoode.

To fall headlong, ējēdoonkwēd'ēsin.

A headwind, Asūmegwēt'k'.

To have a head wind, Asūmegwēdūnūme.

Headstone, Ootkoodakūnā' koondāoo.

Headstrong, kekājaase.

To heal, *v. tr.*, Nēsaalūk; Nēsaadoo; Nēsa-dēgā; Nēbilk.

Health, Oolode; Wēlāimk.

Healthful, Healthy, Wēlāe.

A heap, Mowogwa'dāsik; Mowōdāsik; Mowagwaak; Mowegwōdāsik.

To heap, Mowaadoo; Mowōdoo; ālōdoo; ālolūgik'; Mowegwōdoo; Mowōmkadooōnūl'; Mowegwōdūm; Nēmāmkaadoo.

To heap earth upon it, Wēskijōdoo; ēlodoo; kākwōmkaadoo.

Heaping full, kākwōmkeāk'; Nēmāmkeāk'.

To hear, Noodūm; Noddūmei'; Noodāk'; Noodūmāk'.

To hear from one's friends, Pegooštūme; Pegooštāse.

To hear such a report, Tēlsūtūmei; Noodūmei'.

To hear it so, Tēlsūtūm: *It sounds so to me.*

How do you hear it? i. e., how does it sound to thee? Tālsūt'ūmūn?

To hear it often, Nākūlsūtūm.

To be heard, Noodooimk'; Noodāse; Noodookse; Wēsētūmūgūl; Noodūmūgūl.

To hearken, āoolistāk'; Chigistakūnei'.

Heart, 'Mkāmlāmūn.

The heart of a tree, Lāmōgwōn.

A hearth, kaskoostow'.

To heat iron red hot, Booktowsūm.

The iron is heated red hot, Booktowtēk'.

To dislike the heat, Segājebūse; Owwōnebūse.

Heath, kastook.

Heathen, Sēgāweūlnook; Moo kēgnooēalasoodūmāk'.

To heave, Wenakegēdoo; ēpsitkwaadoo; Wenagaadoo.

To pant, Pāskūlāme.

To retch, Abooskelooae.

Heaven, Wasōk.

Heavenly, Wasokāwā.

Heavenward, Wasogwāāl.

Heaviness, kēskookāwā'.

Heavy, kēskool; kēskook.

Hebraism, Lēsweepāweesimk; Lēsweepāwe'simkāwā.

Hebrew, Lēsweep, (from the French *Le Juif*: s for j and p for f); Lēsweepāweesimk.

To speak Hebrew, Lēsweepāweese.

A Hebraist, Wēlinsūtāgik Lēsweepk.

A hedge, Lūtkūdāāgūn; Boktāāgūn; Owwe-
ātkūdāāgūn.

To hedge, kēbōktāāgā; kēbōktāām; ālāt-
kūdāāgā; ālātkūdāām; Owweātkūdāāgā;
Owweātkūdāām; kēbātkaam.

Hedgehog, Mādooēs'.

Hedgepig, Mādooēsees.

Hedger, Noojeālātkūdāāgā; Noojekēbōkūd-
āāgā; Noojēowweātkūdāāgā.

Heed, Ankodūmūk'; Ankwāāsimkāwā'.

To take heed, Ankwāāse; Ankōdēgā'.

Heedless, āneāmooā'; Sesooedāādūm; Sesoe-
daase; ēmāgwaase.

Heedlessness, Aneāmooēmuk'; Sesooedādūm-
ūk'; Sesooedādūmūgāwā'; ēmāgwasimkāwā'.

A heel,—my, thy, his, 'Nkoon; ūkoon';
Oookoon'.

To put on a heel, 'Mkoonā' egaadoo.

To sew up the heel of a moccasin,
kēbootūneesowwā; kēbootūneesūm.

The heel of a snow shoe, Ookooje.

A heel piece, 'Mkoonā'.

To heel, (To dance.) Amalkei'.

To heel over, (Naut.) v. int., ēlpējaasik;
ēpmēgwitk'.

To be lying heeled over, ēpmēdēk'.

A heifer, ūlgēdook wēnjooteaam.

Height, kākwāgāwā.

Heinous, Mowwewinchūk; Mowimtooāāk.

An heir, Tam wedālegēmit oochūl ootapsoonūl.

Held, (See hold).

Hell, Oonmājogūnā'kāde; Mündooaage.

Hellish, Oonmājogūnā'kādeā'; Mündooageāwā';
Mündooa'geā'.

Hellward, Mündooageagwāāl; Oonmajokāde-
āgwāāl.

A helm, Ilkwijadēgēmkāwā'.

To help, Abogūnūmooā'; Abogūnūmāk; Abo-
gūnūmādūm; Abogūnūmāse.

To be a helper, Noojeābogūnūmooā'.

Helpful, Tēlābēmkoook; Wēlabēmkoook.

Helpless, ējēla'dēgā; Moo keseabogūnūmāsu.

A helve, Tūmegūnūtkw'.

To hem, Tētpēgeesūm; Tētpēge'sowwā'.

A hem, Tētpēgeesigūn.

Hemlock, (The plant.) Tūlēgōbūn.

Ground hemlock, kāstūk.

A hemlock tree, ūksoo'sk.

Hemlock wood, ūksooskā'.

A hemlock grove, ūksooskowwā'gūmikt.

Hemlock bearing land, ūksooskowwā'gūm-
egēk'.

Hemorrhage, Māldāwimk.

Hen, kegūleegwēch ūskwāoo; Wēnjooepūlow-
ēch'.

Henpecked, Ootābitēmūl alsoosilijūl.

Hence, Wējadēgēmuk' oola tēt; Na oochit'.

Hence! (Away with you!) Jīgūlaase!

Henceforth, Wējadēgēmuk nūgā'.

Her, Nēgūm. (The same as *him*, for the gender
is not distinguished in the Micmac pro-
nouns.)

An herb, (Medicinal) Pūtāwāōkse.

Herd, Mūneāk; Mowomājik weisisk.

Here, Oola' tēt.

Hereafter, kūlābis'; ēlme'gūnik; 'Mchichk;
ēlūmeāk'.

Hereto, Heretofore, Eejūgwn; Noodaakw.

Hero, kenāp'.

To be a hero, kedāpāwāe; kenāpāwe.

Heroical, kenāpāwā; Tan tūlā' kenāp' ootenink.

To be heroic, kenāpāwā'dēgā'.

Heroine, kenāpaweeskw.

To be a heroine, kenāpāweskowē.

A heron, Tūmgwōligūnēch', (A "crane.")

To hunt herons, Tūmgwōligūnēchwāāgā.

Heron Island, p. n., Tēsūnēgēk'.

A herring, Agoogūmēkw'.

Herring Point, p. n., N. B., Wōspooijiktook,
(Among the seals.)

Herring Cove, Hx. Co., Moolipchūgēch'.

To hesitate, Aswedaase; Aswedāādūm.

To hew, Chegūdāāgā; Chegūdāām.

To hew stone, ēlsāktāāgā; ēlsāktāām.

To hiccough, kěchkwā'.

Hiccough, *n.*, kěchkwěmkāwā'.

To hide, Mimoogwōdēgā' ; Mimoogwōdoo ;
ētligaadoo ; Mimoogwōse ; Mimoogwōsik-
tāk ; Mimoogwōlk' ; Mimoogwōdūmāk' ;
ālegase ; Yālegāse ; Yālegāsiktāk'.

A hide, Mūgēgūn ; kūbānk.

A hiding place, ēlēgadēgēmāwā'.

Hieroglyphic, Lūskūn ; āweekūgēmāwā'.

Higgins Brook, *p. n.*, kěskede-ēmesaak.

To higgle, ādūmooā'.

High, ēspāe ; ēspāāk ; Pejik ; ēspeā' ; ēspijik ;
ēspūjit ; ēspegānik ; ēspāsāktēk' ; ēspāp-
skūdēk' ; ēspeāk' ; ēpsitkoodook ; ēspābedēk'.

To place it on high, āwōbaadoo ; kākwaadoo ;
ēpsitkoodoo.

To rise high, ēpsitkwaase.

To fly high in the air, ēspeākāyā'.

Highland, ēspakūmegēk ; Pūmdūnk ; kūmdūnk.

A Highlander, Pūmdūnookāwaach ; kūmdūn-
ookāwaach.

To be of the same height, Tētpūgilkik.

Highwater, Wōjoobaak ; kespāak.

Highwater mark, Wāgobāktēk.

The highway, Owte ; ēlegāwitāwā owte.

Highwayman, Noojekūmootūnēs'.

Hilarity, Oosūgāwāooōkūn.

A hill, ēspakūmegēk' ; Nēmākūmegēk' ; Nēm-
āktūk ; keneskwōgūt'k ; Mālikt' ; Wēchkoo-
kūmegēk' ; ēlmākūmegēk'.

Hilly, Milkūmegēk' ; Winagūt'k.

To convey it up hill, ēlgesogwaadoo.

To look round from a hilltop, Nāoomchooae.

The top of a hill, kākwōkw.

On the top of a hill, kākwōgook.

To go up a hill, ēlgesogwaase.

On a sand-hill, kākwōmk.

To go down hill, Nesipkame.

To hinder, Wētkoolooā' ; Wētkoolk' ; Wēt-
koolse ; Wēdūmāāk'.

A hinge, Mēmēgēch', (*A butterfly.*)

To hint, Ametūlooā'.

Hillsby, *p. n.*, ēlsēt'kook.

Him, Nēgūm.

Hip, 'Npakūnigūn ; Aboogwōkūch.

The hip joint, Oopakūn.

My hip joint, kējeloogoonei'.

To hire, Abankūdūm.

A hireling, Noodabankūdookse.

To hiss, Mēdēdōksit.

History, Agūnoodūmākūn.

To hit, Taktūm ; Pēgisk' ; Pēgistoo ; Pēgid-
ūmāk' ; ēdogwōdēsīn ; Sogotpēdēsīn' ; Tēd-
aboodāām ; ēltāām.

To hitch along, Wēnakajeeje.

To hitch back, Natkabaase.

To hitch it on, kēlooskoodaadoo.

To hitch a horse, kēlpilk' tāsebow'.

Hither, Oola' tēt.

Come hither, Choogoo'yē.

Hitherto, Mesokoo nūgāāch ; Wēchkooeāk
eejūgwe.

Hitherwards, Wējooowwāāl.

Ho ! He !

Hoar, Wōbāe ; Wōbipkwei'.

Hoar-frost, Wōstowtūk.

Hoarse, kēbadēgwā' ; kabāasit 'nsedoon ; kēba-
dagwā.

Hoary, Wōbipkwei'.

To hobble, Askaase.

Hobgoblin, Mūndoo nēmedāsīt ; Skūdākūm-
oo'ch ; Wigūlādūmooch'.

Hoe, ūlgāāgūn.

To hoe, ēlkāāgā ; Nookwāāgā ; Nookwāām ;
Nēmākāāgā ; Nōmakāām ; ēlkāām.

A hog, koolkwees.

Hoggish, (*to be*), koolkwesooa'dēgā ; koolkwes-
ooaase ; Tēlāe stūgā koolkwees.

Hogshead, Mālegāoo mēsilk'.

Hogsty, koolkwesooōgwōm.

To hoist, Nēpsa'dēgā ; Nēpsēpelūm ; Nēpsēp-
ilk' ; Nēpsaadoo ; Nēpsaalūk ; kākwaadoo ;
ēspaadoo ; Wēnākpelūm ; Wēnagaadoo ;
Wēnagaalūk.

To hold, kēlnūm ; kēlnūk ; kēlkūm ; kēlkāk' ;
kekoonūm ; Cheedoonk ; Chedoonūm.

To hold it up from the ground, ěpsitkoonũm.

To hold it firmly, Mělkũnũm

To hold him up, Mělkũnk ; Těleboogoo'nũk.

To keep him from falling down.

To hold it up, Těleboogoonũm.

To hold it by a string, ětlegũltak'ũnũm.

To hold him by a bridle, (a string), ětlegũltakũnũk'. (See *Micmac-English* under kěłā).

A hole, ělmălkũk ; Păoochăāk ; Tăoochăāk.

To make a hole, Tăoochăłkaam ; Tăoochăłkũk ; Tăoochăłkaadoo ; Păoochăłkaam.

To enlarge a hole, Wôsokũdăām ; Wôsăłkaa-doo ; Săbũnăse.

To cast into a hole, Pijeā'.

A beaver's or muskrat's hole, ělmũnăkũn.

To have a hole in my shoe, Păoochěgumei. (Păoochěk ?)

To chop a hole through, Păoochědăām ; Tăoochědăām.

To cut a hole through with a knife, Păoochěsũm ; Tăoochěsũm.

To burn a hole through, Păoochěksũm ; Tăoochěksũm.

Holiness, Săbăwoode ; Nikskamăwoodeā' ; Nikskamăwe-kokwa'dăkũn.

To hollo, (to shout), kědook ; Nědowwā' ; Săskwā ; kěsintowwā'.

Hollow, (to be), Toogoonăāk ; ělmũnăsik ; Pelũniskik ; Wělběga'dăkũn ; Wěłkoběga'dakũn.

A hollow tree, Pijistũkw ; Pijiskik'.

To smoke him out of a hollow tree, Pijistũgwaalũk.

To make a hollow in the ground, Wěłũnkaam ; Wěłkoběgaadoo ; Wěłkobăkũm.

To hollow it out, Toogoonăłkădũm ; Pooskesaadoo.

The hollow of my foot, Wěłnăksedei'.

To be holy, v., Nikskamawăe ; Wasokawăe. *Adj.,* Nikskamăwā' ; Wasokwăwā'.

A holy day, Pěsteăwimk'.

To keep holy day, Pěsteăwe.

Holy water, Săbalinăwā'.

Holy Church, Săntă moweome.

Home,—my, thy, his, Neek ; keek ; week.

Our home, keegũnoo.

At our home, keegũnăk ; Nigũnăk.

To go home, ěłũmeā'.

How shall I go home? Tăle'łũmeădēs' ?

I shall go home thus, Tăle'łũmeădēs' Tălelũmea'sēdēs.

I run home, ělmeebe.

I send it home, ělmũgedũm ; Pětkedũm ; ěłmaadoo.

To send him home, ělmũgimk' ; ěłmaalũk.

I go home by land, ěłmaděgā'.

Homely, Winăb'ăwe ; Moo wěłă'băwu.

Homespun, Estũktăăgũn.

Homeward, Homewards, Nigũnăkgăāl.

Homicide, Memăjooenooe năbăděgěmkăwā' ; Noojenăbăděgā' memăjooenoo iktook.

Homily, Pěstonũmũgawā'.

Hone, keedăkũn.

Honest, kokwějeā' ; kokwědmũdoo ; Wěłmũdoo ; Moo kěspoogwa'děgow ; Wěłă'děgā.

Honey, Mechipchămooěch-aboo.

Honey comb, Mechipchămooěch' oosũse.

A portion of an ox's tripe, Abũtoo'sow.

Honeysuckles, kagipkool.

Honour, n, ũkpũmedă'dăkũn ; ũkpũmedă'łsoode ; ũkpũmedăłũmooksoode ; ũkpũmetũłăooőkũn ; ěspăimkăwā'.

To honour, kěpmedă'děgā ; kěpmedădũm ; kěpmedă'łũmũk ; kěpmedăālũmk.

Honourable, kěpmăe ; ajikpũmăe ; ěspăāk ; ěspechěņũmooe ; kěpmedăłũmookse ; kěpmedă'dăse ; kěpmeche'nũmooe.

To hoodwink, Něgăbegwaalũk ; kěspoo-gwaalũk

A hoof, Oosit'.

To have hoofs, Oositũnikse.

His hoofs, Oositũnikseek.

A hook, ũmkũgũn ; klokăwā'.

To hook, Năbedagaadoo ; Păădũlk ; Pa'doodũm.

To hook one's self, (To be caught by a hook,) Pă'tũlse.

Hoop, *n.*, Likpën'igün ; Pělowōk ; ũkspesoon-
ābe ; Wōkpā'dākūn.

To hoop, ělikpěnowwā ; ělogwistěgā' ; kējeda-
bōktāām ; ětlagaadoo.

To make a hoop, ũkspesoonābeaadoo ; ũkspe-
soonābea'děgēdoo.

To bend a hoop, ělegaadoo ; ělega'děgā'.

A mould for bending hoops, Legadākūnā'

To hoot, kookoogwēsweese ; 'Mālegimadim-
kāwintowwā.

A hoot, kookoogwēsweesimk ; Nēdowwēm'k'
mālegimadimkāwā'.

To hop, ělipsūgwā' ; Nāooktegātaloogwā' ;
Wēnakūyā'.

A hop, (*a plant*), Abeda'dākūnā' tēdabogeāk'.

A wild hop, Chogogwēchk'.

Hope, *n.*, ājipchoo'dākūn ; ājipchoo'soode.

Firm hope, Mūlgeājipchoo'soode ; Mūlgeājip-
choo'dākūn.

To hope, ājipchooděgā' ; ājipchoodūm ; ěske-
bēdēgā' ; ěskebēdūm.

Horn,—my, thy, his, 'Nsūmoo ; ũksūmoo ;
Oosūmool.

To have horns, Wēsūmooe'.

He sheds his horns, Mēnkooōtk'.

To have large horns, Mākasūmooōt'.

To be caught by the horns, Nabadokpe.

To have small horns, āpsūmooe'.

A horned owl, Tētūgūle.

Horny, Oosoomooā'.

Hornet, Amooow' ; Amoo.

A hornet's nest, Amooowsūse.

Horror, ũksewāgwōda'soode.

Horse, Tāsebow. (*From the Fr., des chevaux.*)

To own a horse, Wēdooāme tāsebow ; Tāse-
bowūme.

To be using a horse, Tāsebowaam.

On horseback, āooktūbe.

To drive horses in a carriage, Nootūkūnākik.

From Nootūnāwāe, to be a puller of lines.

To ride a horse, Pēmeeboolwā.

Horse-bean, Papawā'.

Horseflesh, Tāsebowwā'.

Horsefly, 'Msūsōk.

Horseman, Noojeeboolwā'.

Horse Island, *p. n.*, Nēmākūnâtpâch'.

Horticulture, Egadākūnchejā loogowōkūn.

Hot, ěptěk' ; ěpse ; Astěk' ; kěsoostooěk ;
Booktowtěk' ; kēsāděk' ; Mowiksāděk' ;
Wēksāděk' ; Meoděk'.

A hot day, Hot weather, Wētkūnegiskūk.

The weather is hot, Wētkūnāāk.

Hot water, ěptěk sāmoogwōn.

Hot milk, ěpsit' mūlūgēc' . (*Mūlūgēc' is*
an. gen.)

A hound, Wokwiswāāsūm. *Lit., A fox dog.*

Hour, Tasājeēt? *What hour is it? What*
o'clock is it?

It is one o'clock, Nāooktājēt' ; Tabooājeēt',
two o'clock.

That very hour, Na ba ājeēc'.

The sun is an hour high, Nāooktājēēt'
tēliktāt' nagōsit.

A house, Wigwōm ; Wēnjeegwōm.

To build a house for myself, āweegei.

To own a house, Wēege.

To occupy a house, Wigwōmaam ; Wēnjeg-
wōmaam.

To build a new house for one's self,
Peleganei'.

To own a new house, Pelegānaam.

An old house, 'Nkānegân'.

The house is new, There are new houses
there, Peleganik.

The house is old, There are old houses
there, 'Nkānegân'.

A large house, Magegân' ; Magōgwōm ;
Magegânōgwōm ; Magigooōgwōm.

To occupy a large house, Makigooōgwōmaam.

A small house, Apsigooōm ; Apségân'.

To occupy a small house, Apsigooōmaam.

To own a small house, Apségānūme.

What kind of a house is it? How many
stories high is the house? How is
the place off with respect to houses?
Tālegānik?

It is a good house, It is a well-built house, The place is well supplied with houses, Woolegânik.

It is a one-story house, Nāooktegânik.

It is a two-story house, Tabooegânik.

It is a three-story house, Nāsegânik.

It is a house of many stories, Pegwēlegânik.

It is a house of not many stories, Moo poogwēleganēnook'.

It is that kind of a house, Tēlegânik.

It is not that kind of a house, Moo tēlegâninook'.

It is a hewn stone house, ēlsēgūnigūnegân'.

The house is built of hewn stones, The place is furnished with houses built of hewn stones, ēlsēgūniganik'.

To own a hewn stone house, ēlsēgūnigūnegân'ūme.

To occupy a hewn stone house, ēlsēgūnigūnegânaam.

Not to occupy a hewn stone house, Moo ēlsēgūnigūnegânaamoo.

To be a new hewn stone house, There are new hewn stone houses in the place, Pelegânēlsēgūnigūnegânik.

It is a new stone house, Pelegânēlsēgūnigūnegân'.

To own a new stone house, Pelegânēgūnigūnegân'ūme.

To occupy a new stone house, Pelegânēlsēgūnigūnegânaam.

To build a stone house, ēlsēgūnegâneegei.

To build a new stone house, Pelegânēlsēgūnigūnegâneegei.

I am not going to build a new stone house, Moo kēdooēpelegânēlsēgūnigūnegâneegeow.

An Indian house, ūlnooēgân' ; ūlnooēwigwōm ; ūlnooēwēnjegwōm.

To own an Indian house, ūlnooewigwōm'ūme ; ūlnooēwēnjegwōm'ūme ; ūlnooewigwōme.

A long house, Pijig'ooōm ; Pijegan'.

The house is long, Pijigooōmkūk ; Pijegânik.

A round house, Mimkooskaoigwōm ; Mimkooskaoōgwōm.

It is a round house, The house is round, Mimkooskaoōgwōmkūk ; Mimkooskaoigwōmkūk.

A high house, ēspegooōmkūk ; ēspegânik.

The house is not high, Mogwā (or moo) ēspegânenook' ; Mogwā ēspegooōmkūnenook.

A four-square house, Tēdmūnsūgânōgwōm ; Tēdmūnsūgâneegân.

It is a four-square house, Tēdmūnsūgânogwōmik ; Tēdmūnsūgânegânik.

It is not a four-square house, Moo Tēdmūnsūgânegânenook.

To build for myself a four-square house, Tēdmūnsūgâneegei'.

To own a foursquare house, Tēdmūnsūgân'ūme ; Tēdmūnsūgânōgwōmūme.

To occupy a four-square house, Tēdmūnsūgânegânaam ; Tēdmūnsūgânogwōmaam.

What kind of a house do I occupy ? Tālegūnaam ? Tālegânōgwōmkaam ?

What kind of a house do I own ? Tāleg'ânūme ? Tālegooōmkūn'ūme ?

That is the kind of a house I own, Tēlegânūme ; Tēlegooōmkūn'ūme.

To occupy a good house, Wēlegânaam.

I occupy a poor miserable house, Winegânaam.

To occupy a tolerably good house, Ameoolēgânaam.

I occupy a very poor house, āoolājegânaam.

I own a long house, Pijeganaam ; Pijegooōmkūn'ūme.

A house covered in with spruce bark, ūpkaoōegân ; ūpkaoōegânogwōm.

To own a house covered in with spruce bark, ūpkaoōegâ'nūme ; ūpkaoōegânogwōmkūn'ūme.

To occupy a house covered in with spruce bark, ŭpkaoogânaam; ŭpkaoogânogwōmaam.

A house covered in with birch bark, Maskwāegân; Maskwāegânōgwōm.

To own a house covered in with birch bark, Maskwāegânūme; Maskwāegânōgwōmkūp'ūme.

To occupy a house covered in with birch bark, Maskwāegânaam; Maskwāegânogwōmaam.

A house made of rough stones, koondāweegân.

I build a house for myself of rough stones, koondāweegei.

I own a stone house, koondāwe'gânūme.

I occupy a stone house, koodāwe'gânaam.

A French house, Wěnjooegân.

I own a French house, Wěnjooegânūme.

I occupy a French house, Wěnjooegânaam.

A negro house, kündagwēchweegân.

To own a negro house, kündagwēchweegân'ūme.

To occupy a negro house, kündagwēchweegânaam.

A white man's house, Aglaseāooegân.

To own a white man's house, Aglaseāooegân'ūme.

To occupy a white man's house, Aglaseāooe'gânaam.

An old house, 'Nkân'egân.

To own an old house, 'Nkânegân'ūme.

To occupy an old house, 'Nkânegânaam.

An old Indian house, ŭlnooinkâneegân.

To own an old Indian house, ŭlnooinkâneegân'ūme.

To occupy on old Indian house, ŭlnooinkâneegânaam.

An old English house, Aglaseāooinkâneegân.

To own an old English house, Aglaseāooinkâneegân'ūme.

To occupy an old English house, Aglaseāooinkâneegânaam.

It resembles an old English house, Aglaseāooinkâneegânamook'.

An old French house, Wěnjooinkanegân.

To own an old French house, Wěnjooinkâneegânaam.

To occupy an old French house, Wěnjooinkâneegânaam.

A house built of logs, (a log house), Tūmâktaooegân.

To own a log house, Tūmâktaooegânaam.

To occupy a log house, Tūmâktaooegânaam.

A wooden house, Sâkskâegân. Lit, *A house covered in with boards.*

N. B.—Pele (from pelā new) prefixed, adds the idea *new* to all words signifying any kind of a house. Nkane, *incorporated*, adds the idea *old* in the same way, as Pelegânkoondāweegân, a new stone house.

To own a wooden house, Sâkskâegân'ūme; Sâkskâegânogwōmūme.

To occupy a wooden house, Sâkskâegânaam; Sâkskâe'gânogwōmaam.

An old wooden house, Sâkskâinkâneegân; Sâkskâinkanegânōgwōm.

To live in an old wooden house, Sâkskâinkâneegânaam; Sâkskâinkâneegânogwōmaam.

A new wooden house, Pelesâkskâegân; Pelegânsâkskâegân; Pelegânsâkskâegânōgwōm.

A very good wooden house, Moweoolēsâkskâegân; Moweoolēsâkskâegânōgwōm.

A capital wooden house, A very superior wooden house, Bějūleoolēsâkskâegân; Bějūleoolēsâkskâegânōgwōm.

A thatched house, 'Mskegooegân.

To live in a thatched house, 'Mskegooegânaam.

To own a thatched house, 'Mskegooegân'ūme.

I live in a wretched thatched roofed house, āoolājaoōkūninkanimskegooegânaam.

It looks to me like a thatched house, 'Mske-gooegânäptüm.

It looks to me like a stone house, koon-dāweegânäptüm.

It looks to me like a beautiful house built of hewn stones, Wooleĕsegünigünegânäptüm.

It is a thatched roof house; There are thatched roofed houses there, 'Mske-gooëgânĭk.

It is not a thatched roof; There is no thatched roof house, Mogwā' 'mske-gooegânēnook.

A house roofed with birch bark, Pokwōs-ūnegân.

The house is clean, Wōkūmegânĭk.

A clean house, Wōkūmeegân.

The house is not clean, Mogwā wōkūmegânēnook.

A dirty house, Mějegân'.

The house is dirty, Mějegânĭk.

The house is not dirty, Mogwā' mējegânēnook.

A brick house, ĕlsëgünigünchehegân'.

To build myself a brick house, ĕlsëgünigünchehegei'.

To own a brick house, ĕlsëgünigünchehegân'ūme.

To occupy a brick house, ĕlsëgünigünchehegânaam.

It is a brick house; The place contains brick houses, ĕlsëgünigünchehegânĭk.

It is like a brick house, ĕlsëgünigünchehegânāmoo'k.

It "looks to me" like a brick house, ĕlsëgünigünchehegânōōptüm. Lit., *I see it as a brick house.*

To house, v. tr., Piskwaalūk; Piskwaadoo.

To go to a house, Wigwōmkā'; Wënjegwōmkā'.

The front of a house, ĕleskegân'.

The back of the house, Pākākūm.

The inside of a house, Lāmigwōm.

In the house, Lāmigwōmk.

Outside the house, koojūmook'.

House dog, Wënjegwōmāāsūm.

Household, ŭkjiksoo'k.

Household stuff, Ootāpsoon; 'Ntāpsoon; 'Mtāpsoon.

Householder, Alsoosit wigwōm; Alsoosit wënjegwōm.

How? Tāle? (*Always a prefix, as also is, Tādooche?*)

How far is it? Tālebësook? Tadoochoo?

To howl, (as an animal), Ooloogwët'.

The wind howls, Wëdāwōksūk.

Huckle-berry, Mooinomân'.

Huckle-berry bush, Mooinomânōkse.

Huckle-berry Island, pr. n., Sebĭtkwëtkül.

A huckster, A hucksterer, këtpĭje.

To be a female hucksterer, këtpĭjitāskwoe.

To huddle, v. int., Mowōmājĭk.

To huddle, v. tr., Mowtëskāgĭk.

A huddle, Sësemoweome; Sëspënaamk.

To hug, kāgesooskwaalūk; kākejōkchaalūk.

Huge, Mākaam; Mowimsūgil; Mākokse; Māk-
okūnōkse; Mākokūnaam; Makaak.

A hulk, 'Nkanoo'lkw.

A hull, Petūlāncheech. Lit., *a little sheath.*

To hull corn, Tūpkwanegā'; Tūpkwanūm-
ānūl.

To hum, Tëtooā'; Tëtooëk'; Tëtooaase; Pëmtōksit; Pëmtaak; Wëdāwistōk.

A hum, Tëtooëmk'; Wëdāwistūmk; Wëdāwis-
toodimk.

Human, Memājooenooā'; Memājooenoodākūnā'.

Humane, Wëlmūdoo; Wëlōdëgā; āooledā'-
dëgā'.

Humble, āoolāje; Bënogwāe.

To feel humble, Benokwedā'lūse; ālooōmse.

To humble him, Bënogwaalūk.

To humble it, Bënogwaadoo.

To humble one's self, Bënogwa'lūse.

A humble bee, Mechĭpchāmooëch'.

Humbleness, Aoolājoode; Bënogwa'dākūn.

Humid, Měľumāāk; Měľumooa'dāsik; Wět-kūjāāk; Něľumooāāk; Něľumooa'dāsik; Něľumooabādāsik; Wělkūja'dāsik.

Humiliation, Běnogwedā'lsoode; Běnogwed-ālsimkāwā; Běnogwa'lūsoode; Běnogwed-ālūsimk; Būnokedā'dākūn.

Humility, Būnogwedā'lsoode; āoolājoode.

A humming bird, Miledow'. (As beautiful a word, as is the bird.)

Hump, Mākāpskēk'.

Humpback, Hunchback, Tēmowwigūnaat. Lit., *His back is broken*.

To hunch, kěsmūdēskāk'.

A hundred, kūskimtūlnākūn; Měťlasinskaak

To be one hundred, kūskimtūlnāk'ūne.

We are one hundred, *dual*, kūskimtūlnākūn-eēk'; *plur.*, kūskimtūlnākūnoolteēk. (N. B.—The *dual* in such cases denotes *one company*, the *plural* several companies.)

Hundredth, kūskimtūlnākūnigāwā'.

One hundred loaves of bread, kūskimtūlnākūbūnigūl.

One hundred dollars, Měťlasinskūkāg'igūl.

One hundred shillings, Měťlasinskāgoodik.

Hunger, kāwesinūmūgāwā'; Mimēlimk.

To hunger, To be hungry, kāwesin'; Mimēle.

To hunt, kědāntēgā'; Nēdoogoole; Boktāb-ūlooe; ēktābūlooe.

To hunt (search) for something, Aloo'yā; kwelūm.

To hunt by night, Nebēbe.

To hunt porcupines, Nēdooōgwāāsā.

To hunt towards evening, Wěľōgwei'.

To hunt in the morning, Sābae.

To creep upon moose, Wiskomāāsā.

To hunt rabbits, Nootpā'gooei.

To creep upon bears, kěskooskwā'.

To dig them out of their holes, Noodoo-gwā'.

To hunt porcupines, foxes, or beavers by night, Nebōsūlei.

To hunt seals, Nēdooaagwā.

To hunt birds, Pemei'.

To come upon moose or cariboo in their yards, keoosā'.

To hunt beavers, Nēdoomskwā'.

To be hunted, kědānookse; kědānimk'.

The bird hunts his prey, Moonūmkwět'.

A hunter, A huntsman, 'Ntooksooinoo; Noojiktāntēgā; Noojiktāntēgāwenoo; Noojiktāntēgāwenooe; Booskiktāntēgāwenoo; Booskiktāntēgāwenooe.

A huntress, 'Ntooksooinooeeskw; 'Ntooksooinoo'skw; Noojiktāntēgāwenooeeskw; Booskiktāntēgāwenooeeskw.

To hurl, kěselēgā'.

To hurl a hatchet and hit him, Wōbūn-āktāk'.

Hurly-burly, Chakūlāimk.

To hurry, To be in a hurry, Nēnageie; Nēnākājaase.

To hurry, *v. tr.*, Nēnagimk'; Nēnagaadoo; Nēn-ākedāādūm.

To hurt, *v. tr.*, Obūlaalūk; kějimkaalūk; Pējāāk'; kēsūk; kēsiksūk; kěsenoogwōk'; ēltōgwā'.

To hurt one's self, kějimkei'; kesedogwā'; Obūla'lūse.

To be hurt by one's load, kāsoo'gwā.

To hurt a sore place by moving, kěsaase.

To hurt him with a kick, kěsedēskāk'.

To fall and hurt one's self, kěsedēsin'.

To be hurt by some pointed instrument, (*as a thorn, &c.*) kěsimkwele.

A husband, (*to be*), Wětābitēme. Lit., *To have a wife*. (N. B.—Like father, son, brother, sister, &c., the word *husband* is never used by itself, but always with the possessive pronouns.)

My husband, 'Nchenūmoom.

To have a husband, Wěchenūmoome.

To be a husbandman, Nojeegadagoo.

A husk, Oolūgěsk'.

To husk, Bānlāskōdoo; Bānlaskaadoo.

Husky, Oolūgěskā'.

Hussy, Winmūdōk ābit.

Hustings, Etlemowăgŭnoodŭmŭmk'.

Hut, Wigwŏm; ăpseegân. (*See house.*)

A hyena, Weisis ăloowāwit tan tēlamooksit stŭgā' bŏktŭsŭm.

Hymeneal, Măleāwimkāwā'.

A hymn, Alasoodŭmăkŭnaběgeākŭn; Alasoodŭmŏběgeākŭn.

To sing hymns, Alasoodŭmŏběgeā'; Alasoodŭmăkŭnintoo.

Hyperborean, Okwŏtŭnookāwā'.

Hypocrite, Wěskijeoolamkoose; Wěskijeoolamkoosooenoo'.

Hystericks, Chepălooějedoeeēmkāwā'.

To have the hystericks, Chepăloooooėje-dooeā'.

I.

I, *pron.*, Neen.

It is I, Neenāwe.

Ice, ŭmkoome.

There is wet snow and ice there, Sakpŭl-kweāk'.

Under the ice, Oogŭslooskwāāk.

An ice-berg, Magoon.

To go home on the ice, ălmoogomae; ălgo-mae.

To come on the ice, Wěchkoogomae.

To walk on the ice, Pēmkoomae.

Rough ice, kākŭlkwěk'.

An icicle Nisloweăgŭlŭmkoomel.

Icy, ŭmkoomeā'; Těgāāk.

Idiot, ăloowāweā'; Moo nēstooāu; Bogŭnit-pakāyā'.

Idle, Moo ălookwěk'w; Mălāe.

Idol, ŭlnooŏktaoo.

If, There is no separate Micmac word for *if*. But the *idea* is expressed by a subjunctive form of the verb, thus: Poktŭmkaase, *I go away*; ŭpkotŭmkaseân', *If I go away*; kăwesin, *I am hungry*; koowesinân', *If I am hungry*; Mijese, *I eat*; Mijeseân', *If I eat*; Boo'se, *I go away by water*; Booseân', *If I go away by water*. The *suffixed participle* ân is *if*. Compare Lat. *an*.

Igneus, Booktāwā'.

Ignis fatuus, Pedeaděk; Pedeoŏktěk; Pēmpe-deadaasik.

To ignite, Atkŭsaadoo; Atkŭsa'děgā; Mow-saadoo; Atkŭsaadei; Bapkěsěstoo; Bapkěsaadei.

Ignominy, 'Ntăgogŭn.

Ignoramus, Moo nēstooāu; moo kějejāu.

To be ignorant, Moo kějejāu; Moo kěgenoodŭmooksu; Moo nēstooāu.

Ill, *v.*, Winmŭdoo; eloowāwe; Winse; āoolāje; kěsenookwei'.

Ill, *n.*, ăloowāwoode; Wěnmăjāooākŭn; Oonmăjoode; Oonmăjeda'soode; 'Mtŭmŏdākŭn.

Ill-favoured, Winege; Winamookse. (*Il*, as a *prefix*, is *moo*, *not*.)

Illness, ŭksenoogowŏkŭn; Wiskŭswŏkŭn.

Ill-natured, ăloowāwe; Sekăjāe; Sekăjedaase; Mědooāe; ămėgoděgā'.

To illtreat, ămėgwāāk'; Wěnmăjāāk; Amas-kwibŭnāāk'.

To illude, kěspoogwaalŭk.

To illume, **To illuminate**, Wŏsogoonŭmădŭm; Wŏsogoonŭmăk'; kěgenoodŭmăk'; ătladaadoo; ătladaalŭk.

Illumination, Wŏsogoonŭmŭk'; Wŏsogoonŭmădŭmŭgāwā'; Wŏsogwěk; kenamăt-ināwā'.

Illusion, ŭksŭboogwa'dākŭn.

To illustrate, Pakeikenoodŭm; ŭseewā; ŭseek.

Illustrious, kěpmāe; ăspāe; ăspechenŭmooe.

Illustriousness, ŭkpŭmedā'dākŭn.

An image, Tan ālādeedich ; ūlnooōktāoo.

Imagination, Tēledādūmūmk' ; 'Ntāledas'-wōkūn.

To imagine, Tēledādūm.

Imbecile, āoolāje ; Sāwegūnāe ; Wākajāe ; Akūdae ; ēlsāe ; Mēnadaae ; Moo kēje-jāu.

Imbibe, Nēsām'ookwei ; Noonūt ; Chinpāktāme ; Chinpāktūm.

To imbolden, Mēlkedaalūk.

To Imbosom, Memoole ; Memoolōse ; Memoolaase ; Memoolaadoo ; Memoolaalūk.

Imbue, ēsoweādūm ; ēssūm.

To imbrute, Wisisooa'lūse ; Wisisooaalūk.

Imitable, kese nābloodāse.

To imitate, Nābloodūm ; ēloodūm ; Nābloodāk' ; Nābloodūmāk'.

Immaterial, Moo 'mtenināwenook ; Moo āchkūnāānook ; Moo pegwēletātkāānook ; Moo tātkāu ; Moo tātkāānook.

Immature, Moo kestēdēnook ; ēlskegoonik.

Immediately, Nēnāku ; Oogoopchik ; Chīje-gooōkū ; Oobookchik ; Nandēmū ; Nānkūmu ; Wegoopch'.

Immense, Mowimsūgil' ; Mowimsūgeek.

To immerge, To immerse, kwēdābēgwijaa-doo ; kwēdābēgwijaalūk ; kēdābaadoo ; kēdābaalūk ; ēgwijaadoo ; kēdaboolse ; kēdāboo'lk ; kwēdabākūm ; kakanskaadoo ; kēdābae.

Immersion, kwēdabēgwijaadoomk ; kēdābal-dimk ; ēgwijaadoomk.

Immodest, Moo wēlmūdoo ; Mējegāe ; Winmūdoo.

Immolate, Nāābāk oochit' pēgedūnūmādim-kāwā'.

Immortal, āpchooāwā ; Moo nēdowenu ; Moo nēdowinpōōk'.

Immortality, āpchooāwoode.

Immovable, Moo kesemaja'dāsenook.

Immunity, Alsoomsimkāwā'.

Immure, kēpsūk ; kēpsūgaalūk ; Laplesoonk' pejaalūk.

Immusical, Wintaak.

Immutable, Moo kese kewōnska'dāsinook ; Moo kese kewōnska'looksu.

Immutability, Moo kewōnskadākūnenook.

Imp, Apchājīt mūdoo ; Wigūladūmooch'.

Impawn, agasāwe.

To impeach, Mēsīmk.

Impeccability, Moo kese padadēgemkāwāi-nook.

Impeccable, Moo kese padadēgēkw' ; Moo kese āchkūnōdēgēkw'.

To impede, Wētkoo'lk ; Wētkoolooā' ; Nēnkoodūm ; Nenkaadoo.

Impediment, Wētkoolsoode ; Wētkoodākūn ; kēbejogwaadoomk ; ūkpejogwa'dākūn.

To impel, Poktūdēskāk' ; ēsaak ; ēlmūdēskāk' ; Pētēskāk'.

Impenitence, Moo mēskūdasoodinook oochit' ēloowāwoode.

Impenitent, Moo sēspēdādūmoo oochit' 'ntēloowāwoodim ; Moo mēskūdaasu oochit' 'npadadāk'ūnūm ; Moo āpskwēdāādūm ūtēloowāwoodim.

Imperative, Wējitploodāsik ; Dēpkadik ootūla'dāsin.

Imperceptible, Moo nēmedāsinook'.

Imperfect, Moo kakeikesedāsinook.

Imperial, ēlegāwitāwā' ; ēlegāwoodeā'.

Imperious, Mēlkedoodūm ; Mēdoēmūlgetēbloo-dēgā' ; Mēdooēmūlgeālsoose ; Mēdooēētlesa-kūmowe.

Impervious, Moo kesesābegwōdāsinook' ; Moo kesesābālka'senook.

Impetuous, kēsegowwaase ; kwēdādoodūm.

Impiety, ēloowāwoode ; ālwōptūmūmk oochit Nikskam ; kēsepadamsoode.

Implacable, Moo keseabiksiktēgow' ; Booskeūloowāwe ; Seowweūloowāwe ; kakawāe.

To implicate, Pā'dūlūk ; Nābedōkpilk' ; Nābedogwaalūk.

To implore, ēdowwa' ; ēdām' ; kēsītām' ; alasoomk'.

Important, Tātkāe ; kēgūnooāe ; ēspāe ; kēpmāe ; Mēgōdik.

- Importance**, Tătkāimkāwā'; kēgenooāimkāwā'; ěspolsimkāwā'; kaneāwa'dākūn; Wēlăbēd-ūmūgāwā'; Mēgōdimk.
- Importunate**, Moonsōdēgā'; Moonsămk'.
- To importune**, kēsītămk'; kēsealasoomb'; kēsetowwā'; Seowwetowwā'.
- Importunity**, Moonsămtimkāwā'; Moonso-dūmūgāwā'.
- To impose on**, kēsipoogwaalūk; kestāwaalūk; ěmāgwāâk'.
- Imposition**, kestāwa'dākūn; kestāwōdākūn; kestāwōdēgēmkāwā'; ũksūboogwa'dākūn; ěmāgwadēgēmkāwā'.
- Impossible**, Moo kese kesedăsinoonk; ějēla'-dăsik; ějēlekesedăsik; ějēletūladăsik; ějēle-kesa'dăsik.
- Impossibility**, Tan moo kesetūla'dăsinoonk; ějēladăsimkāwā'; ějēladăsōode; Tan moo kese kesedăsinoonk.
- Impotency**, āoolājooōkūn; Wākajāooōkūn; Wākajāimkāwā'; Sāwigūnamkāwā'; Mēna-kūnāimkāwā'.
- Impotent**, āoolāje; Sāwigūnae; Mēnākūnā'; Wakajāe; Moo kējejāu.
- To impound**, Wēakawōkapiskwa'lūgik weisiskū; Owwepiskaalūk; Owwepiska'dākūn iktook pejaalūk.
- To impoverish**, ketūnūmeâk'; āoolimk'.
- To be impoverished**, ketūnūmei'; āoolim-koose.
- Impracticability**, (*The same as impossibility.*)
- Impracticable**, (*The same as impossible.*)
- Imprecate**, Winimk; ědowwā' oowinimkoosinū. Winaboogooā'; ālmimk'; ālmegēdoo; ālmoo-dūm; Wintonkā'.
- Imprecation**, Winaboogooēmkāwā'; ālmegēd-oomkāwā'; ālmoodūmūgāwā'.
- To imprint**, Ledākūnweekūgā'; Ledākūnwee-kūm.
- To imprison**, Pejaalūk laplesoonk.
- Improbable**, Moo kesiktlamsūtăsinoonk; Māsikt-lămsūtăsik; Amiktlămsūtăsik; Sooël mēk-tăsik; Wākūjiktlămsūtăsik.
- Improbability**, Mēktūmūgāwā'; Amiktlăm-sūtooōkūn; Wākūjiktlămsūtōōkūn.
- Improper**, Moo kokwōjeanoonk; Moo wēlekese-tăsinoonk'; Owwōnekesedăsik; Owwōna'-dēgā; kabâksa'dēgā'; Owwōnāe.
- Improvable**, keseăjeoolekesa'dăsik.
- Improve**, âjeoola'dēgā; âjeooladăse; Mā māwe-âe; âjeoolāe; Iledoo; Iladoo; Ileā'.
- To improve in one's appearance**, kâskâm-oogwaase.
- Improvement**, âjeoolāimk; âjekūloo'soode; âjekokwōjeda'soode; Māweāwimk; âjeoole-âkāwā'; âjeoolekesa'dăsōode.
- Improvident**, kēskaadei; Pēledā'dēgā; Ow-wōnedā'dēgā; Moo noojeankooow'; Moo noojeajēladēgow'.
- Imprudence**, âneămooēmkāwā'; Sesooedā'-dākūn; ěmāgwa'soode.
- Imprudent**, âneămooā'; Moo nēstooāu; Sesooe-dā'dēgā; Sesooedāādūm; Sesooedaase.
- Impudent**, Nēsloo'mei; Nēsloo'mâk.
- To impugn**, kwēdeiâk'; kwēdăbook'; kwēdăb-oodoo; ũlsoodūm; âmsēloodūm; ũlsoomk'; ũlsoodūmâk'.
- Impunity**, Oolode; Tan tēt mogwā' âchkūn-āanoonk.
- Impure**, Mējegāe; Moo wōkūmāu; Moo book-takayaanook; Moo wōkūminoonk; Moo wōn-tūkinsaanoonk; ěmēgwāe.
- Impurity**, 'Mchegā'; ěmēgwāimkāwā'.
- To impute**, Owtoogwā'; Ilkeedūm; Owtoo-gwāâk'.
- Imputation**, Owtoogwēm'.
- Imputer**, Noojeowtoogwā'.
- In**, Iktook.
- To be in**, v., Pese.
- It is in**, Pedēk; kēdēk; Lămāâk.
- Inability**, āoolājooōkūn; Mēnākūnēm'.
- Inadequate**, Moo tābeanook; Noodae.
- Inadvertence**, âneămooēm' ; Sesooedādūm-ūgāwā'; ěmāgwaasimk.
- Inanimate**, Moo memăjinoonk; Nēpk.
- Inanity**, Wēskēdēgāwā'; Sigwāgāwā'.

Inarticulate, Moo nēdowwu; Moo kesinsūt-
ūmooksu; Moo kesinsūtūmooksinook'.

Inattentive, Pēbēledā'dēgā; Moo ānkedā'-
dēgow; Moo migwedā'dēgow; Owōneda'-
dēgā.

Inaudible, Moo noodāsinook.

To inaugurate a chief, Sakūmowaalūk.

Incalculable, Moo kesekeskimooksinoogūl.

Incapable, Moo kesetūladēgow'; Mēnākūnā';
ējūleā'; ējūletūladēgā'; Māseā'; Māsetūla-
dēgā'; Māsegook; (Māsegoodūm.)

Incarcerate, Pejaalūk laplesoonk.

Incarnate, 'Mtenināwe.

To incase, eoneskwēgaadoo.

Incendiary, Booskenoogwaadooōnūl wēnjeg-
wōmūl, kūсна ūkchegūnūl.

Incense, ūpkoo.

To incense, Weiipkōgūsēgā'; Wāipkōgwūs-
owwā'.

Incessantly, Nāāgow; Chōōgw.

Inch, 'Mtijin. Lit., *A thumb; comp. digit, and
inch.*

Incision, Tēmsāsīm.

To incite, Asīm; Masakaalūk.

To incline, Abatkooneboogooaase; Aptoois-
kooneboogooaase. (*See lean.*)

An inclined plain, Sowtēdēk.

To include, Mowoonūgūl; Mowoonāgik.

Incog, Moo kējedāsu; Moo kēje'goosu.

Incognito, (*To travel incognito*), Tan yālaase
mowwēn kējeekw tan tēlooeese kūsnā' tan
tēt tēlāowwe.

Incombustible, Moo kesekāktēnook.

Income, Abānkūdooowwā.

Incommensurable, Moo kesinkadāsinook.

To incommode, Wēdūmāāk'.

Incommodious, Sēspāooik'; Loogowokūnā'-
dēgēk'; Moo wēlāānook; Moo kēlooltūnook'.

Incommunicable, Moo keseāgūnoodāsinook';
Moo kesuhskoodāsinook'.

Incomparable, Mowwekūloo'lk; Mowweēs-
pāāk; Mogwā kogooā' āhtūnook tan tēlāāk
stūga' na.

Incomprehensible, Māsikchijedāsik; Māsin-
sūtūmūk'; Māsinsūtāsik.

Incongruous, Moo wēlpinook; Moo wājedig-
ūnoogūl; Moo wēlimsātkwadāsinoogūl;
Moo nāooktepedēgēnoogūl.

Inconsolable, Moo kese ilkwijalooksu.

Inconstant, Booskeāpskwēdaase; Booskeke-
wōnska'dāse.

Incontinent, Moo wētkoolsu.

Incorporeal, Moo 'mtenināwinook'.

Incorrect, Moo wēleanook; Moo tēleanook.

Incorrigible, Māsekokwōja'dāse; Māseko-
kwōja'lookse; Moo kese kesa'dāsu 'ntool-
chenūmooiñ.

Incrrupt, Incrrupted, Moo soogūlūgaa-
nook; Mēsāāk; Moo nooksūgeānook; Moo
pikwsēgeanook; Moo poogooskweanook.

Incrruptible, Moo kesesoogūlūganook; Moo
kese noksūgea'nook; Moo kese pikwsēg-
ea'nook; Moo kese poogooskweanook.

To increase, v. int., Ankooeā'; ājeā'; Pēm-
ēlēk'; Nōksēlkik.

To encrease, v. tr., Ankooaadoo; ānkooa'-
lūgik.

Increate, Moo kesedāsuāp; Moo kese kesedāsu.

Incredible, Māsiktlāmsūtāsik.

Incredulity, Mēktūmūgāwā'.

Incredulous, Mēktūm; Moo kedlāmsūtūmoo.

To incubate, ēdnesink'.

Incubus, Bāksikpēgooit; Mēlkwiskei'.

To inculcate, Mowe-poogwēlekenoodūmāk';
Seowwekenoodūmooā'; kēsekenoodūmooā';
Mēlkitploodēgā'.

Inculcation, Mowe-poogwēle-kenamātināwā';
Seowwe-kenoodūmooēm'; Mēlkitplo'-
dākūn.

Incurable, Māsinsa'lookse; Moo kesinsa-
looksu.

Indebted, Tētooā'. (*Evidently from the Fr.
dette. It thus affords evidence that the
thing had no name, and therefore was
unknown among the Micmacs, until taught
by their civilized invaders.*)

Indecency, ěměgode ; ěměgwāimkāwā'.

Indecent, *v.*, ěměgwāe.

Indecently, *adj.*, ěměgwe-tūla'dāsik.

Indecorous, Moo wēlea'nook ; Moo kokwōjea'-nook ; Winchūk ; Moo kēlooltinook.

Indeed, *adj.*, Meamoo'ch ; Amoo'ch ; Tēleāk'.

Indefatigable, Winpājooktēgā' ; Winpājook-tūm ; Nankūmōdēgā' ; kēpmooktēgā' ; kak-amoodēgā' ; Mēlkooktūm ; Moo seweloo-gwow ; Moo kespūnow.

Indellible, Moo kese kāswee'gāsinoonk ; Moo kese amchaga'dāsinoonk'.

Independency, Alsoomsoode ; Alsoomsim-kāwā'.

Independent, Alsoomse ; Moo kestējoowu'.

Indestructible, Māseskwiska'dāsik ; Māseka-keiksūga'dāsik ; Moo kesekakeiksūgadāsinoonk' ; āpchooāwā'.

An Indian, ūlnoo.

To be an Indian, ūlnooe.

To speak Indian, ūlnooeese ; ūlnooōdooā'.

To act like an Indian, ūlnooa'dēgā.

To dress like an Indian, ūlnooeasoonam.

To look like an Indian, ūlnooewōmookse.

An Indian custom, ūlnooa'dākūn.

Indian Road Brook, *pr. n.*, (*near Shubenacadie, N. S.*), Pēbaak.

Indian Harbour, *pr. n.*, ūtkogūnā'kāde.

Indian Town, *pr. n.*, (*near Quebec*), Lābooēn-tūlābēk.

The Indian language, ūlnooesimk ; ūlnoo-ōdooēm'.

An Indian dog, (*or other animal*), ūlnoo-wāāsūm.

To be of an Indian race, ūlnooagoodūm ; ūlnookūmikse.

The Indian race, ūlnookūmiksoode.

To indicate, kēgenoodūmooā'.

An indication, kenooa'dākūn ; kūnoogwōsoode ; kenamātināwā' ; kēgenoodūmooēm'āwā' ; kūnoogwōkūn.

Indifferent, (*to be*), Moo sēspēdādēgow ; Moo sēspēdaādūmoo.

Indigence, āoolājooōkūn.

Indigenous, Nūmūtkik tēlāowwe ; Moo peloo-āowwu.

An indigenous tree, kūmoo'ch tan ētlegwēk' tan ētlewēmtūgik.

To be indigent, āoolāje.

Indignant, kēsuhkweie.

Indignation, ūksuhkweioode.

Indignity, 'Ntāgōgūn.

Indisposed, kēsenookwei ; Wiskūse.

Indisposition, ūksenoogowōkūn ; Wiskūs-wōkūn.

Indisputable, Bējūletūleāk' ; Mowetūleāk'.

Indissolvable, Moo kesenooskoomēsāsinoonk ; Māsenooskoomēsāsik.

Indissoluble, Māsemedāboogooa'looksool-teekw ; Māse-tēpkesa'dāsinoogūl ; āpchik-setokoonāsoolteēkw.

Indissolubleness, āpchiksetokoonasooltim-kāwā'.

Indistinct, Moo pakeinūmeegoosu.

Individual, Nāooktāje ; Nāooktāāchk.

Indocile, Māsekenoodūmookse ; Māsekenamookse.

Indolence, Mālāookūn.

Indolent, Mālāe ; Moo sēspēdā'dēgow ; Moo wēledādūmoo 'ntūlookwēnū.

To induce, Moonsām' ; Nemōksoo'lk ; Moon-seiāk'.

To indulge, ūsedālūmāk' ; Wēlaak ; Wēl-kwijaalūk.

Industrious, Winpāse ; Sēskwāe ; Wōntoo-chooe.

Industry, Sēskōde ; Sēskwāooōkūn ; Soogōde.

To inebriate, kētkeaalūk ; Welapskeaalūk.

An inebriate, ūktūgeāwenoo ; ūktūgeāwe-nooeskw.

Inebriety, **Inebriation**, ūktūgeāoode ; kēt-keēm'.

Ineffable, Māseāgūnoodāsik ; Māsuhsloodāsik ; Moo kesuhsloo'dāsinoonk'.

Ineffective, Moo tālekūlooltenook.

- Inequality**, Estooëmk'; Tëpkēsāimkāwā'; Wistooamooksooltimkāwā'; Tëpkēsoltimkāwā'; Estooamooksoode; Wistooamooksoode.
- Inestimable**, Mowepegwëlekūloo'lk; kësēmowimkōdik.
- Inexorable**, Moo āooledādëgow'; Māsemoon-sāmkoose; Moo kesemoonsāmooksu.
- Inexpedient**, Moo tēlebēmkoosikw; Moo wēle-anook ookesa'dāsin; Moo tēpkadenook'.
- Inexplicable**, Moo wēn kesepakeiāgūnoodūmookw.
- Infallibility, Infallibleness**, Bëjūlemowwekokwōjeëmk'.
- Infallible**, Māsekewōwe; Moo kese kewōwu; Māsipsogowteekūmei; Moo kesipsogowteekūmow.
- Infamous**, Mowweūloowāwe; kētkedālūmookse; Winse.
- Infancy**, Mijooajejooimkāwā'.
- Infant**, Mijooajeëch.
- Infantile**, Mijooajejooā'; Mijooajejooa'dākūn.
- Infantry**, Sūmagūni'sk tanik pēmedaajik.
- To infect**, Obūlaalūk; Wiskūswōkūnaalūk.
- Infection**, Wiskūswōkūn tan kesuhsooa'dāsik.
- Infectious**, kesuhsooa'dāsik wiskūswokūn.
- Infelicity**, Oonmājōde; Woonmājāooōkūn.
- Inferiority**, ājebūnogōsoode.
- Inferior**, Moo tēlēspāu; ājebūnogwāe; Moo tēlekūloosu stūgā nēgūm; Moo tēlekūlooltūnook stūgā' na; Mākūnāe.
- Infernal**, Oonmājogūnākadeā'; Mūndooageā'; Mūndooā'; Mūndooagigāwā'.
- Infertile**, Moo wēlegwēnook.
- To infest**, āchkūnaadoo; Wēnmājāāk'; Obūlaadoo; Winipkwōdāk'; Wēdūmāāk'; ēmēgwāāk'.
- Infidel**, Moo kēdlāmsūtāk' Sāsoo Goole; Mēktūmāk' Nikskam ookūlooswōk'ūnūm.
- Infidelity**, Mēktūmūgāwā' oochit' Sāsoogoole.
- Infinite**, Mogwā' skwēbegwēnook.
- Infirm**, āoolāje; Mēnākūnāi; kēsēnookwei'; Mēnā]āaje; Mēnagoo'je; Pēgwōnse.
- Infirmity**, Tan etleānkodēsoltijik ūksenoo-gōweenook.
- Infirmity**, āoolājooōkūn; Mēnākūnāmkāwā'; Mēnākūnōde; ūksenooogowōkūnā'.
- To inflame**, *v. tr.*, Bōpkūsaadoo; Booktāoo-āāgā; Mōwsūgaadoo; Mēgwōgaadoo.
- To inflame**, *v. int.*, Pēmēgwōgaasik.
- Inflamed**, Mēgwōgaasik.
- Inflamable**, Nōksesesooaasik; Nōksenooogwā'dāsik.
- Inflate**, Almebootooōdūm.
- To inflect**, Wōkchooaadoo; Owweōkegaadoo.
- Inflexible**, Māsewōkchooa'dāsik; Moo kesewōkchooa'dāsinook; Moo kesekewōnska'dāsikw; Māsekewōnskedasit.
- To inflict**, Wēnmājāāk'; Wēnmājekenamāk'; Wāgweiāk'.
- Infliction**, Wēnmāje-kenamātināwā'; Wēnmāje-kenoodūmooksoode.
- To influence**, Asimk.
- To inform**, Tēlimk'; āgūnoodūmāk'.
- Informant**, Nootāgūnoodūmei'; Noojekena-mooā'.
- Information**, āgūnoodūmākūn; kēgenoodūmākūn; kenamātināwā'.
- Infraction**, Skwiskadākūn; Sēgwiskadēgēmk'.
- To infuse**, Pootēgoodaadoo; ābēdaadoo; Wēt-kūsūm.
- Ingenious**, Nēdowwa'dēgā; Nēdowweloogwā'.
- Ingenuity**, Nēdowwadēgēmk'; 'Ntowwa'dākūn.
- Ingenuous**, Wēlmūdoo; āpcheoola'dēgā.
- Ingratitude**, ēmēgwemooewōltimkāwā'.
- Ingress**, Piskwēdaamk. (*Egress*, Wējetooe-daamk).
- Inhabit**, āūm; ētlūgadūm.
- Inhale**, kāmleme.
- Inharmonious**, Wintaak.
- Inhere**, Lāmāāk okskedāsik.
- Inherent**, Yāpchoo lāmāāk āhk.
- To inherit**, Wēdoonkādūm; Wēdāligēme noochōk tan wēdaligēbūnōk'.
- Inheritance**, 'Ntapsoon tan 'ngegoogik wēd-āligēmooltibūneek.

Inhospitable, Moo nadooödëgow'.

Inhuman, Moo āooledā'dëgow; Booskeoon-mājōdëgā; Wigwōswoonmājōdëgā.

To inhume, Ootkoodēi'; Ootkoodadūm; Ogūn-ipkwaadoo.

Inject, Pejëgā'.

Injection, Pejëgëmk'; Pejëgëmkāwā'.

Inimical, Pokwōjedāādëgā; Moo kēsālāk'.

Iniquity, ēloowāwoode; Pada'soode; Padās-wōkūn.

Initial, ūmskwēsāwā'.

To injure, Obūla'dëgā; Achkūnōdëgā; āch-kūnāāk'; kestāwōdëgā; kestāwāāk'.

Injurious, Obūla'dākūnik; āchkūnōdākūnik'; kēdooāchkūnōdëgā; kestāwōdëgā'.

Injury, Obūla'dākūn; āchkūdōdākūn; kestā-wōdākūn.

Ink, Weegigūnaboo.

Inkstand, Weegigūnabooōk.

Inky, Weegigūnabooā'; Weegigūnāb'ooe.

Inn, Petūpōgwōm; Etliktoogooneedimk.

Inmost, Innermost, Mowelāmāāk.

Inkeeper, Petūbā'; Alsoose petūpōgwōm; Alsoose etliktoogooneedimkū.

Innocence, kēloo'soode; kokwojadëgëmkāwā'; kokwōja'dākūn.

Innoxious, Moo obūladëgēnook'; Moo āchkūn-odëgēnook'.

Innumerable, Mowwepoogwēlkūl; Māseke-dūmūgūl.

To inquire, Pebanegëse; Pebanegëme; Peban-
nimk'; Pobanoostūmāk'; Pebanooichkadūm;
Tokūmājōdūm; Tēdokoomādūm; Tokūmāj-
ōdëgā.

Inquiry, Pebanegësimkāwā'; Pebanegëmimk.

Inquisition, ūtploodākūnā' pebanegëmk'; ūt-
ploodākūnā' pebanooichkadūmūgāwā'.

Inquisitive, Booskepebanegëse; āpchepeban-
egëse; Mowepegwēlepebanegëse; Booske-
tokūmājōdëgā'; Booskepebanooichkādūm.

Inquisitor, ūtploodākūne-noojetogūmajōdëgā'.

Insane, ēloowāweā'; ēoonāseā'; āweieā'.

Insanity, ēloowāweēm'; ēloowāweā'oode;
ēoonāseēm'; āweieēm'.

Insatiable, Mowwepoogwēlimsiktākūnei'; Mā
mūna' teloow' "Tābeāk"; Yāpcheājepa-
wōtūm.

To inscribe, āweekūm.

Inscription, āweekūgëmkāwā'; Wesoonasik.

Inscrutable, Māsinsūtāsik; Moo kesinsūtāsīn-
ook; Moo kesepebanooichkadūmūk.

Insect, Choojeech.

Inseparable, Māsesāa'dāsik; Moo kesesāadās-
inook; Māsemeda'dāsik; Moo kesemeda'-
dāsīnook'.

To insert, ēlnūmtāām; kējedadoo; kējedādāām;
ēlogwaadoo; ēlnūmaadoo; ēlnūmtēstoo.

Inside, Lāmāāk.

The inside of a house, Lāmīgwōm.

The inside of the heart, Lāmīmkamlmoon.

In the middle of the "bush," Lāmootkoo-
dook.

In the bushes, Lāmūtkw'.

The middle of the water, Lamām'.

In the midst of the woods, Lāmebooktook.

In the midst of the fire, Lāmoostëk.

To tar the inside of a vessel, Lāmegoo'sūm.

The inside of a loaf, Lāmībūnëk'.

In the night, (*in a dream*), Lāmītpook'.

The inside of the hand, Lāmīlchūn.

The inside of a tree, Lāmōgom.

In the inside of a cliff, Lamsōk.

In the inside of a rock, Lamsāpskūdook'.

In the inside of a ship, Lāmoolkoodook'.

The inside of a egg, Lāmooow'.

To eat out the inside (*say, of a potato*),
kēdālkokpūk.

It comes inside, Pējepedëk.

Insignificant, Mogwā'jooe; Moo tatkeñnook'.

Insolent, Pēpsedā'dëgā.

Insolence, Pēpsedā'dākūn.

Insolvent, Moo kese abankādūmooōnūl 'ntētād-
imkāwāāl.

To inspect, Ankāptūm; Pebanooichkadūm;
Tokoomājōdūm; Mēnakūjeankāptūm.

Inspection, Ankāptūmūk'; Ankāptūmūmk';
Pobanooichkadūmūgāwā'; Tokoomājōdëg-
ëmkāwā'.

Inspector, Noojepebanooichkadūm; Noojeankaptēgēt'; Noojetokoomājōdēgā'.

Instantly, Chijegooōkū; ūnkūseiu.

Instinct, Weisisooedaasooode.

To institute, Tēbloodēgā'; Mowitploodūm-ooodeēk'.

Institution, Tan kogooā' kesemowitploo'dāsik; ūktūbloodākūn.

To instruct, kegenoodūmooā'.

Instructor, Noojekena'mooā.

Instruction, kenamātīnāwā'; kēgenamāsooode; kenamāsooode; kenamooksoode; kegenoodūmadimkāwā'.

Instrument, Loogowōkūnā'; Msūt tan tāsūk loogowokūnā tan wejeloogoodeēk'.

Insufficient, Moo tābeaanook.

Insular, Minegooā'.

Insulated, Tēpkesa'dāse; Tēpkesa'lookse; Tēpkesaalimk.

To insult, Moogwājooaalūk; Mālegimk'; Bēnokedālūmūk'; Nēdāgāāk'.

Integrity, Tētpaga'dākūn; kokwōjedā'dākūn; Ooskitokūmaga'dākūn; Petūlān'; Petūlāncheech.

Integument, Eooneskweğa'dākūn.

Intellect, 'Ntaledas'wōkūn; Tan wējiledaase; Tan wējinsūtooā'; 'Nsūtōgūn.

Intelligence, Nūstooeda'sooode; kējedēgēm-kāwā'; ūkchijedā'dākūn.

Intelligent, Nēstooāe; kejedēgā'.

Intelligible, kesinsūtāsis; kesinsūtāsik.

Intense; Intensely, These ideas are generally expressed in Micmac by the prefixes kēse; poogwēle; mowwe: and these may all be run together to express the idea of *very intense*, e. g., kēsālooā', *I love*. kēsiksālooā', *I love much*. Mowiksālooā', *I love intensely*. kēse-mowepegweliksālooā', *I love very exceedingly intensely*.

Intemperance, āoosāmādoomkāwā'; āoosāma'dākūn.

To be intemperate, āoosāmaadoo.

To be intemperate in eating, āoosāmadāl'.

To be intemperate in drinking, ūktūgeāwe-nooe.

To intercede, Pēgwōdāwōlsāwe'; kakūmadāwōlsāwā'; kakūmadāwōlsāooājūl.

An intercessor; An interceder, Noojekēloodūmēlsāwe.

Intercession, kēloodūmēlsāwimkāwā'; Pēgwōdāwōlsāwimkāwā'.

Interest, (*on money*), ājeāk Šooleāwā', (*added money*.)

To interfere, Nēsooōgwaase.

Interference, Nēsooōgwaasimk.

Interment, Ootkoodaamk.

Interpret, Nēstūmālsōoā'.

Interpretation, 'Nsūtūmālsāooode.

Interpreter, Noojinsūtūmālsōoā'.

To interrogate, Pebanimk.

Interrogation, Pebanimtimkāwā'.

Interrogator, Noojepebanegēse.

To interrupt, Nēnkaalūk; Wēdūmāāk'.

To intersect, Nowskogwaadoo; Nowskogwaagiktēgā'.

To intersperse, Sāsadooōnūl iktook.

Interval, Mēgweiigāwā'; Loogwāākawā'; Meawāgawā'.

An interval, (*a meadow*), Nētkwikt'.

To intervene, Meawāāk āleā.

I cannot see it because of an intervening object, ēdogwōptūm.

Intestinal, Ootlāmelooā'; Mūlūkseā'.

Intestines, Mūlūkse; Ootlāmeloo'.

The small intestines, Wiskūnabōkchūk.

The large intestines, ūkjūkse.

Intimacy, Wigūmagaltimkāwā'; Wigūmādeēm-kāwā'; Wigūmādoolteēm-kāwā'.

Intimate, *n.*, Nedāp'; Nigūmaach; Okoodā'.

To intimidate, Nēdeiāk'; Chipsoolk'.

Into, Iktook.

Intire, Mēsāe.

Intolerable, Mowimtooāāk; Mowepoogwēlewinchūk.

Intolerableness, Mowimtooā'dākūn.

Intonation, Tan tēltaak.

To intoxicate, kětkeaalük ; Wělāpskeaalük.
Intoxication, kětkeēm̄k' ; ūktūgeāoode ; Wěl-
 āpskeēm̄k'.
Intractable, kekājaase ; kekāsūtūm.
Intractableness, kekāja'soode ; kekāsūtūm-
 ūgāwā'.
Intrenchment, Wōküloosān.
Intrepid, Moo chepāl'ooow ; Mēlkūdaae.
Intrepidity, Mūlgeda'soode.
Intrinsic, Meawākawā'.
To introduce, Plskwēgimk.
To intrude, kekājepiskwae.
Intrusion, kekājepiskwaalimk ; kejājepiskwe-
 daamk.
To intrust, kēdlāmsūtāk' ; ēlegase ootenin ;
 Tēdoogwōdūm.
To intwine, Mimūndoobēga'dēgā' ; Mimūn-
 doobēga'dooōnūl ; Tādebogeaadoo.
An invalid, Noojemoo ; ūksenoogowenoo.
To be an invalid, Nojemooe ; āoolājooenooe ;
 kesenookwei' ; Moo wēlāu ; ūksenoogowe-
 nooe.
Invariable, Māsekewōnskaase ; Mūnaa kese
 kewōnska'dāsu.
Invasion, Mātūndimk' egaak ; Mātūndimkāwā' ;
 Mātūnāgēm̄k'.
Invective, Obūladēgēm̄kāwā' ; āchkūnodēgēm̄-
 kāwā' ; kakawāimkāwā' ; āmsēlaboogooēm̄-
 kāwā'.
To inveigh, āmselaboogooā' ; kakawadēgā' ;
 Tāgāloodeēk'.
To invent, kēgūmoochēdoo ; kēgūmoochēloo-
 gwā'.
An inventor, Booske-kēgūmoochēloogwā'.
Invention, kēgūmoochēloogwēm̄kāwā'.
Inversion, kewōnskeboogooaadoomk.
To invert, kewōnskeboogooaadoo.
To invest, Asoonaalük ; kēgenooaalük.
To investigate, Pebanooichkādūm ; Tēdokoo-
 mājodūm ; Tokoomājōdūm ; Tokoomājōd-
 ēgā ; Pakūmājodūm ; Pakūmājōdēgā.
Investigator, Noojepebanooichkadēgā ; Nooje-
 tokoomājōdēgā' ; Noojepakūmājōdēgā.

Investigation, Pebanooichkādūmūmk' ; Peba-
 nooichkādūmūgāwā' ; Tēdokoomājodūm-
 ūmk' ; Tēdokoomājodūmūgāwā' ; Tokoo-
 mājodēgēm̄k' ; Pakūmājoodūmūmk' ; Pa-
 kūmājodūmūgāwā'.
Inveterate, Mowimtooāāk' ; Mowewinchūk.
Inveteracy, Mowimtooā'dākūn.
Invidious, Pilsedaase ; Wiskooedaase.
Invidiousness, Wiskooeda'soode ; Wiskooō-
 gūn ; Pilseda'soode ; Pilsedā'dākūn.
To invigorate, Mēlkigūnāwa'dēgā ; Mēlkigūn-
 āwaalük ; Mēlkigūnāwaadoo ; Mēlkigūn-
 aalük ; Mēlkigūnaadoo.
Invigoration, Mūlgigūnōde ; Mēlkigūnāwa'-
 dēgēm̄k' ; Mēlkigūnāwadēgēm̄kāwā'.
Invincible, Māsewiswigūnēmimk' ; Moo kese-
 wiswigūnēmimūk ; Mow wēn kesewiswig-
 ūnēmikw'.
Invisible, Moo kesenūmeegoosu ; Moo kese-
 nūmedāsinook.
Invitation, Wegoogwēdūmūgāwā' ; Wegoom-
 koosooltimkāwā'.
To invite, Wegoogwēdūm.
To invite but few, Tēgēlewegoogwēdūm.
To invite many, Pegwēle-wegoogwēdūm.
Inviter, Nooje-wegoogwēdūm.
Inundation, Oosaan.
Invocation, Alasoodūmākūn.
To invoke, Alasoomk' ; ēdowwā' ; Alasoo-
 dūmei'.
Inutility, Moogwā' tālekūlooltinook ; Moo
 wēlābēm̄kootūnook' ; Mogwā' kaneāwinook' ;
 Moo tātkāānook' ; Moo āoolowtinook'.
Invulnerable, Māsemāltēlookse ; Moo kese
 māl̄tēlooksu.
Inwards, *adv.*, Lām̄kūmookāwāāl ; *n.*, Tanūl
 lāmāāk āhkūl.
Irascible, Nōksuhkweie.
Iris, Mūnkwon ; Wōlkwōn.
An Irishman, ūlnādā ; Lānādā.
Irksome, Seweaalik.
Iron, *n.*, kūsawōk ; *adj.*, kūsawōgwā'.
To heat iron red hot, Booktowsūm.

The iron of a spear, Ooskweiegün.

A flat-iron, Chigünümkeegün.

To iron clothes, Chitnütkeigā; Chetünüm-kwönkeigā; Chigünümkei'gā.

Irregular, Mogwā' kokwōjeaanook.

To come irregularly, Sēgāwipkesin.

Irregularly, kabāksu.

To conduct one's self irregularly, kabāksaase.

To work irregularly, confusedly, kabāksūloogwā'.

To make it in a confused and disorderly manner, kabāksedoo.

To walk with an irregular pace, kabāks-epūmeā.

To speak in an irregular manner, kabāks-āwistoo; kabāksaboogooā'.

To have irregular thoughts; To think in a jumbled, confused manner, kabāks-edaase; kabāksedāādūm.

Irremediable, Māseabogünūmookse; Moo kese abügünūmooksu; Māsenēsaloookse; Moo kesinsalooksu; Māsinsa'dāsik; Moo kesinsa'dāsinoók.

Irremissible, Māseabiktāsik; Moo keseabiksiktasinook.

Irremovable, Māsemājaase; Moo kesemājaasu; Māsemāja'dāsik; Moo kesemāja'dāsinoók'.

Irreparable, Māsemēsinoogwōdāsik; Moo kesemēsinoogwōdāsiinoók'.

Irresolute, Moo mēlkedaasu; Moo kesewinpājooktūmoo; Mēnākūnedaase.

To irrigate, Sāmoogwōnaadoo; Mēlūmooaadoo.

Irrigation, Sāmoogwōnaadoo; Mēlūmoo-aadoo.

Irritable, Nōksuhkweie; kakawāe.

To irritate, Wegeiāk'.

Is. N. B.— There is no single word for this in Micmac, āūm (comp. *I am*, and *éiμ*), is the nearest to it; but āūm refers to *place*, and is never used to connect a predicate with its subject, or to express mere existence. The verb of existence is expressed by adding a *verbal termination* to the noun, thus converting the noun into a verb, e. g., Cheenūm, *a man*; Cheenūm-ooe, *I am a man*; Mooin, *a bear*; Mooināwe, *I am a bear*, etc.

Icicle, Nislōwegaloomkoome.

Island, and Isle, Mūnegoo; Mūnūskw'.

An Islander, Mūnegoogawaach.

The Isle of Haut, *p. n.*, Māsikoositkik.

Isthmus, Oonegūn'; ūkskideamka'dākūn.

It, Nēgūm; Na; Wēgoōla.

Itch, *n.*, kēsebeēmkaḡwā'.

To itch, kēsibeā'; kesibeāk'.

To itch greatly, Mēstāksibeā'; Mēstāksibeāk'.

To have the itch, kēsebeēmkaḡwāūme; kēsebeēmkaḡwā' mātūnik.

Item, *adv.*, Skūmtook'; Ak ēlp.

Item, *n.*, Nadoo kogooā'; Ap ūktūk kogooā'.

To iterate, Nābāboogooā'; Seowwu nāookta' wēskoodūm.

Itinerant, Yālaase; Seowwu ājookse.

Ivory, *n.*, Mebet'.

Ivory, *adj.*, Mebetā'.

J.

To jabber, kabāksaboogooā'; kabāksāwistoo.

A jabberer, Booskekabāksaboogooā'; Booske-kabāksāwistoo.

Jack, *p. n.*, John. [ooch'.

Jack-with-a-lantern, Booktāwit' skūdākūm-

Jackall, Weisis tan suēl tēlamooksit stūgā' Wokwis'.

Jackanapes, kūndākūnooējī; Nadoo wen tan kūndākūnooējītaḡwā'lūsit.

Jackdaw, kaka'kooch āpchājit.

A jacket, 'Mtokwön.

A pea jacket, Oositkwön.

To wear a pea jacket, Oositkwönaam.

A jack-knife, Jigülgwichkaajichk; külgwichkaajichk.

Jade, Tāsebow' āoolājit'; Tāsebow' tan moo tālegüloosikw; ābit tan moo tālegüloo'sikw; Winsit ābit.

To jade, Seweaalük; kēspünōlk; Loogowōk-ūnaalük; kestāwaalük.

To jag, or jagg, kakedoo ūptoogwegānsūm.

Jaggedness, kakedoomk'.

Jail, Laplesoon.

Jail-bird, Tan seowwu' pejaaloot Laplesoonk.

Jailor, Laplesoon noojodūm; Laplesoonooe-noojeankotēgāwenooe.

Jakes, Mejünōgwōm.

Jalap, 'Mpesoon.

To jangle, kame'dooā; Wēgeiuwāgwamādool-teēk'.

Januarius, *p. n.*, Neliksākūjeech.

January, Boonāmooeegoos.

A jar, Pikchimskwēsoo; Seskooibūn.

Jardine's Bank, *p. n.*, Oonigūns.

Jared's Point, *p. n.* Kookwējoogwōdik.

Jargon, kabāksawistoomkāwā; ētlāwistoomk tan moo kesinsūtooōninook.

Javelin, Pijechkajichk.

Jaw, 'Mtoogobāāgūn.

A jay, Teeteēs.

Jealous, Wiskooedaase; Winedaase; Moos-ūnooōjedaase; Pelooedālkā; Okūtkwēdālkā; ēmēgwedālkā.

Jealousy, Wiskooeda'soode; Wiskooōgūn; Pelooedālkēm; Okūtkwēdālkēm; ēmēgwedālkēm.

Jeddore, *p. n.*, Wineboogwēchk'.

Jeddore Rock, *p. n.*, Mündooāp'skw. (*Devil's Rock*.)

Jehovah, Ukchesāk'ūmow.

Jelly, Booskūlūsūm.

The jelly fish, Sasāp.

Jeopardy, 'Nsanōksoode; Nēstowenaamk; Nēsanaamk.

To jerk, Wēsweḡā'; Wēswoḡkūlūk'; Wēswoḡktoo.

Jerusalem, Sāloosālāām.

To jest, Papeboogooā'; Mālegeboogooā'; ēskāboogooā'; ēksimse; kēlooskooōkūnabooogooā'; ēksāe.

A jester, Booskepapeboogooā.

Jesus Christ, Sāsoo Goole, (from the Fr., *Jesus Christ*.) N. B.—This word presents a striking illustration of the changes to which words are subject in being transferred from one language to another when the simple sounds differ. Thus the sound of the French *j* does not exist in Micmac. The nearest to it is the *s*, which the Micmac invariably substitutes for it. For the *r* which he has not, he substitutes *l*. Thus Sasoo, if for "*Jesus*," and Sāsoo Kūle, which he has made *Goole*, for "*Christ*," (*Cree*).

Jetty, Māktāwāe.

Jewels, koondūl mowimkōdeel and mowekūloo'lkūl.

Jew's-harp, Nasta'bākūn.

To jingle, Sēsooaasik.

Jocund, Wēlitpāe; Wēskāwenookse.

To jog, Mātkoonāādēsk; Mātkoonā'; Chepook; Chepakadēskāk; Sāmtēskāk.

To joggle, *v. int.*, Sāmtēskaase.

To join, Ankwiskadūm; Wijoo'gwei; Widoo-gwei; Mowtegadooōnūl.

A joint, (*of the body—my joint*), Ankwiskei'.

To have large joints, Mageānkwiskei'.

To have small joints, Apsiskei.

The uppermost joint in the back-bone, Chūmūchkegwēch'.

To make a joint, Jigülgwiskaadoo.

A joint (*thus made*), Jigülgwiskaasik.

To joint it, Ankwiskaadoo.

To unjoint it, kēlkwiskaadoo; kēlkwiskōdoo; kēlkwiskōdēgā.

Jordan River, *p. n.*, Sesiktāweāk'.

To journey, Yālaase; Pēmkeḡe.

To take food for a journey, Neemei.

A journey, Pëmkënimkâwâ'.

"*I am on my journey home*," ëlmükädigâ.

Joy, Wooleda'soode ; Ooleda'soode ; Oolode ; Mëstowoolode ; Oosügāweda'soode ; Woole-daswōkūn ; Oosügāweda'swōkūn ; Wēle-dasimk ; Wëskāwedasimk.

To joy, Wēledaase ; Wëskāwedaase.

Joyless, Wënmājedaase : Wënmājæ.

Jubilant, Mowwuh-sügāwedaase ; Mowwuh-sügāwiktabëgeā'. *I shout and sing for very joy.*

A judge, Noojeilsoodëgā'.

To judge, Ilsoodëgā' ; Noodām' ; Noodāptūm ; Tëdāboodāām.

Judgment, Ilsoodākūn ; Ilsoodëgëmkāwā'.

Judicious, Nëstooedaase ; Nëstooæ ; Nëstooe-tūladëgā'.

A jug, Pikchimskwësoo.

To juggle, këskūmadëgā' ; këskūmobūlgegwa'-dëgā ; Booöinwa'dëgā.

A juggler, Booöin ; Noojikskūmadëgā.

Juice, Aboo, (*but always as a suffix, added to that of which it is the juice. Thus: Wën-joosoon-aboo, apple juice ; ūpkweman-aboo, blueberry juice, etc.*).

July, Pskooegoos'.

To jumble, kabâksaadoo ; kabâksa'dëgā.

Jumbled together, kabâksëdëgūl ; kabâksëb-meda'eëk.

To jump, Wënakâyā' ; Wënapsoogwae.

Junction, Ankwiskadūmūmkāwā'.

June, Nibūnegoos'.

Junior, Mälchāwājooe.

Juniper, Pūseöksees ; keneskwëjijik.

A jury, Noojeëlëdādakadijik.

A juryman, Noojeëlëdā'dëgā'.

Just, *adj.*, kokwōjeā'.

Just exactly, änsūmâhū.

Justice, kokwōja'dakūn ; kokwōjeilsoodākūn.

A justice, Noojeilsoodëgā'.

Justiceship, Noojeilsoodëgāoode.

Justifiable, kokwōjetūla'dāsik ; Wëletūla'dāsik.

Justification, Wëeilsoomkoosoode.

To be justified, Woolëilsoomkoose ; kokwōje-dālūmookse ; kokwōjewooleilsoomkoose.

To justify, kokwōjedā'lūmük' ; kokwōje-woolëilsoomk'.

Juvenile, Mälchāwājooe.

Juvinility, Mälchāwājooimkāwā' ; Mälchāwājooitāwa'dākūn.

In juxtaposition, Tanūl tetpūgeiu āhkūl ; Wejooow' ega'dāsīgūl ; Tëtpaga'dīgūl.

K.

Kalendar, Dëpkekāwā' weegädigūn.

To kaw, kakakoochooweese.

To keck, Söküde.

A kedge ; A kedger, koolpesoon āpchāachk.

Keen, keek ; keelūk.

To keep, ānkodūm ; kwësōdūm ; Wëskōdūm ; ëlsoodūmāk' ; këlōdūm ; këlāāk'.

To keep my pack on, këkoolæ.

Kept, ānkōdāsik ; kwësōdāsik, &c.

To keep one's clothes on, (*going to bed*), këkwōnaam.

To keep the whole myself, Mëstānūm.

To be a keeper, Noojōdëgā ; Noojōdūm.

Keepership, Noojōdëgāwoode.

Keg, Mälegāoocheech.

Kell, (*omentum*), Ootëlkw'.

Kenedy's Island, *p. n.*, Poogesebeiik.

Kennel, ūlūmoochooōgwōm.

To kennel, Tëtlūgadūm ūlūmoochooōgwōmkū ; Etle weege āpchāachk ak wīnchūk wigwōmk.

Kerchief, Moosooā'.

Kernel, Nāooktōpskëk koolūmk'.

Kersey, aswōbedaak weiëgūn.

To weave kersey, aswōbedaadoo.

Keskapedeak Bay, *p. n.*, këskebeāk'.

Kettle, Wo ; Wow ; Wojeech.

My kettle, 'Ntooōm.
Thy kettle, ŭktooōm.
His kettle, Ootooōmūl.
A kettle hole, (*in the ground*), Wōch;
 Wowch.
A flat bottomed kettle, Sâkskagwit.
Ketch Harbour, *p. n.*, Nēmāgākūnūk'.
A key, āpkooškeegūn.
To use a key, āpkooškeegā.
To kick, Tēktēskowwā'; Tēktēskāk'; Tēktēs-
 kūm; kēs-mūdēskūm; kēs-mūdēskāk'; ěja-
 kūnjēdēskūm; ěsokoowēdēskūm.
A kicker, Boosketēktēskowwā'.
Kid, Tābūlcheech; Wēnjooēkāleboochēech.
To kidnap, kemootūnālkik mijooajeechk.
Kidnapper, Booske-kūmootūnālkik mījoo-
 ajeechkū.
Kidney, Boogūlooōn.
Kidney fat, Oosūk; Oosūgenoo.
Kidney-bean, Wegoon.
To kill, Nābādēgā'; Nābāk'.
To kill all off, kēdmēdāāgik.
To try to kill him, kēdooōnk'.
To kill it, Nābadoo.
We would go to kill him, Nājipkūsikpādāēēk'.
A Killer, Noojenābādēgā', (*both a butcher and*
a murderer).
A Kiln, kēpsāktēk'.
Kimbo; My arms are akimbo, Tēbōkchēense.
Kin; Kindred, *My*, No'gūmow; *Thy*, ko'gūm-
 ow; *His*, Wōgūmow.
Kind, Wēlmūdoo; āooledāādēgā'; Nadooō'-
 dēgā'; kēloo'se; Wēlōdēgā'.
What kind is it? Tālāāk? Tālamook'?
It is this kind, Tēlāāk; Tēlamook'.
To Kindle, ātkūsa'dēgā; ātkūsaadoo; ātkūs-
 aadei; Bāpkēsēstēgā'; Mowsēbootooōdūm;
 Mowsūgaadoo; Mowsūkūdāām; Pāoosa-
 kūdāām; Pāoosakūdāāgā; Bāpkesaadoo;
 Mowsaadoo; Bāpkēsēstoo; Bāpkēsaadei.
Kindling wood, Bāpkēsēstākūn.
Kindler, Noojebāpkēsadoo; Noojebāpkēsā'-
 dēgā'; Noojebāpkēsēstēgā'.

Kindness, Wēlmūdoo'mk; Wēlmūdooomkāwā'.
 (N. B.—The difference between these two
 forms seems to be this: The *former* is the
feeling of kindness; the *latter*, the *result*
 of this feeling; or the *first*, *subjective*, the
second, *objective* kindness.)
King, ělegāwit.
To be a king, ělegāwitāwe.
To King, (*to make him a king*), ělegāwitāwaa-
 lūk.
Kingcraft, ělegāwitāwā'dākūn; ělegāwoode.
Kingly, ělegāwitāwā; ělegāwitāwā'dākūnā'.
Kingdom, ělegāwaage.
A King-bird, Tēdākilkoone.
A King-fisher, Chigūdūleegēch.
Kingship, ělegāwitāwoode.
Kinsfolk, (*same as kin, kindred*.)
A Kiss, Oosūgāgēlsoode; Oosūgagēlūmoode;
 Wēskāgēlsoode.
To kiss her, (*or him*), Wēskāgēlūmk'; Wēs-
 kāgēlūmūk'.
To kiss it, Wēskāgēltūm.
A Kitchen, Noodōktōgwōm. *A cook house*.
Kitchen-maid, Noodōktāāskw. *A female cook*.
Kitchen work, Noodōktogwōmāal loogowōk-
 ūnūl.
Kitten, Meowcheech.
To Kitten, Meowcheejūmit.
To Klick, Sesooēk'.
A Knave, Booskābāwe.
Knavery, Booskābāwoode; ŭksūboogwā'dā-
 kūn; kēs-poo-gwadēgēm'; kēlooskābāwim-
 kāwā'.
To Knead, ěbibūnā'; ělooskūnowwā'.
A Kneading-trough, Pitkwelooskūnooōkūn.
Knee, 'Mchegoon.
Kneepan, Nootkegūn, (*my kneepan*); Moot-
 kegūn, (*a kneepan*).
To Kneel, ěmootkooleboogooaase; Nēmoot-
 kooleboogooaase.
A Knife, Wōkūn.
A crooked knife, Wākagūn'igūn.

To be making crooked knives, Wâkagûn-igûnegā'.

To own a crooked knife, Ootooôkâgûn-igûnûme.

To own a knife, Wêdawôkûnûme; Wêdawôkûne.

The point of a knife, keneskwaakw.

A sheath-knife, Tûlowôk.

A knife with two edges, Wôkûn êdoo'look.

To Knit, êliskûnooā'.

To knit it, êliskûnwôtûm.

To knit back and forth, Asooiskûnoowā'.

To be a knitter, Noojeliskûnoowā'.

A Knitting-needle, Sakûdeā'.

A Knob, ûpkôkt; ûpkoktooch'.

A large knob, Mâgâpskêk.

A small knob, âpsâpskêk.

It is knobbed, ûpkoktik; Poogwêlipkoktik; Poogwêle-mâgâpskik; Pogwêlâpsâpskik.

To Knock, Pêgisk'; Masâktâām; Nistêlâk'; Siktâāk; Siktêgûm; êjôkchêdâāk; Êjôkchêdâām; Chokwôkûnaadêsk; Chokwôkûna'dêstoo; Pêgistoo; Mêskûnaalûk; Mêskûnaadoo; Mêskûnâdâām; Mêskûnâdâāk; Mêskûnâdâlâk'; Mêskûnêga'; Nemanskûdâām.

To be knocking them dead, Siktawā'.

A Knot, kêjakadêk'; Mêlkûbêdêk'; Mênâbêdêk.

To Knot, Mêjelâbêgaadoo; âptûpelûm; Mênâpelûm.

To be trimming off knots, Moosiktâāgā; Moosiktâām; Moosiktâāk.

To Know, kêjedêga'; kêjedoo'; kêjeek; Wêlikchijedêgā'; Pagûstûmei'; Nênum; Nênâk'; Nêstooā'; kêjejâe.

Knowledge, kêjedêgêmkâwā'; ûkchijedâkûn'; 'Nsûtooōgûn.

Knuckle, 'Mpûtûnâ' ankwisei.

L.

La, Ankaptâān.

Label, 'Mseāû.

Laborious, Booskêlookwā'; Loogowôkûnā'; Loogowokûnik'; Poogwêleloogowokûnik'; Loogowôkûna'degêk.

Laboriousness, Loogowôkûnadêgêmkâwā'.

Labour, êloogwêmk'; Poogwêleloogowôkûn; Loogowôkûn.

To labour, êloogwā'; kêseloogwā'; Poogwêleloogwā'; âpcheloogwā'.

A labourer, Loogowenoo'.

To lacerate, Sêgwiskaadoo; Sêgwiskenôdêgā'; Sêgwiskaalûk; Pêgênaadoo; Sêgwiskenaadoo; Nowskenaadoo; Nowskenaalûk; Pêgwônegā'; Pêgwônegwôdûm; Sêgwiskenaalûk.

Lachrymal, Tan têlaalik 'ntûkeedêmin; Tan kesedogûl sâkpegoonûl; Sakpegoonā'.

Lachrymary, Tan wêskotkûl sâkpegoonûl; Sâkpegoonôk.

Lachrymation, ûtkedêmimk'.

To lack, Pâwôtûm; Pawôtûm; Wêdûmedâādûm; Nêdoodûm; Nêdoolik'; Anêse; Noodowtoogwā'; Wêdûmedâ'dêgā'.

Lack, n., Ootûmedâ'dâkûn; Wêdûmedâdêgêmkâwā'; Anêsimkâwā'.

Lactary, Mûlûgêchwā'.

Lad, ûlbadoos; ûlbadoocheech.

Ladder, Tôkchooa'dâkûn; ûlgoosooôkûn.

Lading, Wuhsoon; Pitkûmâdûmûgāwā'.

A ladle, Lamâkûn.

To ladle it up, âlegoo'.

A lady, Sâkûmaaskw'.

A young lady, Sakûmâskwāāch.

To be a lady, Sakûmaskwoe.

To be a young lady, Sakûmaskwā'jooe.

Lady bird, Lady cow, Lady fly, Booktâwit'.

Lady-like, Sâkûmaskwāwā'dâkûn; Sâkûmaskwāwadâkûnā'.

Lady slipper berries, Lipkûdâmoonemânûl.

Lady slipper, (*a plant*), 'Mtooögwāach; Lipküďāmoon'.

Labray's Brook, *p. n.*, Wöbimskwāga'dich.

To lag, Malāe; āoolāje.

LaHave River, *p. n.*, Pijenooiskāk.

Lair, 'Mskegwōm; Mootpoon; Oonbān.

A lake, koospēm.

In a lake, koospēm'.

The border of a lake, kábēm.

The stream that connects two lakes,
kěbāpskitk.

On the opposite side of a lake, kāspēm.

NAMES OF LAKES:

The first lake in a chain, Banook'. (*English*, Pōnhōök'.)

Lakes on the Liverpool River, as you go up stream:

- No. 1. Panook.
- " 2. Kědooskě'.
- " 3. Puhsūgook'.
- " 4. Kějimkoojik.
- " 5. Imūtkaak.
- " 6. Toobeadoogook.

Lakes on Moses River:

- No. 1. Mākpāāchk.
- " 2. Magopāāchk.
- " 3. Milāpskegěchk'.

Lakes on the Port Medway River:

- No. 1. Banook.
- " 2. Māligeāk'.

Lakes on Salmon River, Eastern Shore, Nova Scotia:

- No. 1. ūsoogomūsoogwěďām'.
- " 2. Milpāāchk.
- " 3. ūtkoskwāāchk.
- " 4. Klootheowpāāch.
- " 5. Nēmchenōkpāāchk.
- " 6. Noogoomkūbāāk.
- " 7. 'Mtābēs-wāākāde, (*where mud-catfish abound.*)

Tangier Lakes:

- No. 1. Wiskūsōk.
- " 2. (*Brian's Lake*), Milpāgěch'.
- " 3. Něnāsākūněk'.
- " 4. Pěďāwikpāāk.

Lakeland, (*N. S.*), Inskoomāďeedich.

A lamb, Chechkělooāoocheech.

Lamb's wool, Chechkělooāoochechwōbe.

Lame, Askaase.

Lameness, Askaasimk.

To lament, Māwedūm; Akayěmtūm; Wěnmājesāāskwā; Wědodūmā'; Māwimk'; Wědoběďōkse.

Lamentation, Māwedūmūgāwā'; Wěnmājesās-koo'dimk'; Wědodūmooltimk'; Wědoběď-ōksooltimk.

A lamp, Wōsogoonūmākūn.

Lamp-oil, Wōsogoonūmākūneeme.

Lamprey, kopskwěďūm.

Lance, ūtkūd'egūn.

To lance, Sābedōgūm; Tāktūm; Sābedoděgā'.

A lancet, ūtkūdūmāďūnāwā'.

Land, Makūmegow'.

To land, Okwāe; eokwāe; Natakūmaase; kěptaase; Okwōsaase.

Landing, Landing-place, ēokwaadimk'; Nātkāmķě'; ūktogwōskūmoodimk; kod-lōme.

Landlady, Petūpōgwōm alsoositāskwoit; ābit tan alsoosit petūpōgwōm.

Landlord, Tan alsoosit petūpōgwōm.

Landward, *adv.*, Mākūmegěgāāl.

Lane, Chijiktěk' owhte.

Language, ūksedoon'; Tan tēľādooěmk'; Tan tēľeesimk.

To speak such a language, Na tēľeese; Na tēľādooā'.

To speak many languages, Milādooā'; Mowepegwěľādooā'; kakeiyesādooā'.

Languid, Sāwegūnae.

To languish, Pěmeāoolāje; Pěmīksenookwei'; Pěmealoo'sei; Pěmemūnākūna'; āoolām-koose; āoolāmookse.

Languishment, Languor, Sāwegūnaamk; āoolāmkoosoode; āoolāmooksoode.

Lank, Aloo'sae; Moo wegāwu.

Lantern, Wōsogoonūmākūn.

Lap, 'Mpūlakūn; 'Npūlakūn. *My lap.*

To overlap, Pājedēgaadoo.

To lap, (To wrap around), Nesinpūnegaadoo.

To lap, (As a dog), Wikipāktāāgā; Wikipāktāām; Wikipaktāāk.

Lap-dog, Sakūmaskwāāsūm.

Lapful, 'Mpūlākūn wōjooeāk'.

Lapicide, Noodāpsoo'dēgā.

Lapidate, koondowtāāk ak tēlenābak'.

Lapidation, koondā'wegēm.

Lapideous, koondāwā'.

Lapidescent, koondāweāk'.

Lapidific, kūdūl' kesedogūl.

Lapis, koondāoo.

Lappet, Sowōktēk'.

Larboard, Padadoochkāāl.

Larceny, kūmootūnēsōoēm.

Larch, Pūseōksees.

Lard, koolkwesweeme.

Large, Mēskile.

It is large, Mēskilk.

To have large eyes, Māgālkegwei'.

To have a large head, Māgātpei'.

To be larger, Atkeek.

To be the largest, Wesoogoolēmae.

A large tree, Māgaak kūmooch'.

How large am I? Talkile?

How large is it? Tālkilk? Tādootkik?

I am so large, Tēlkile?

It is so large, Tēlkilk; Tēdootkik.

To hunt upon a large scale, kējetūmaboolooā'.

To work upon a large scale, kējetūmlookwā'.

Large round, Magae.

To have a large nose, Magiskoonei'.

To have a large crown of the head, Makuhkwāgwōtpei'.

To have a large forehead, Mguhtoogwējūne.

To open the eyes large, (wide), Mākālkegwaase.

To open the mouth large, (wide), Mākāl-koodūnaase.

To have a large mouth, Mākāl-koodūnei'.

To have a large tongue, Mākilnooei'.

(See in the *Micmac-English* portion for verbs commencing with the *prefix*, Mag, or Mak, *great*. And also under kin.)

A large loaf of bread, Mākibūnāk'.

A large knife, kinaagūk; kinlook.

Larynx, 'Msedoonābe.

My larynx, 'Nsedoonābe.

Lascivious, kwēdādōbāwe; Winedaase.

Lasciviousness, kwēdādōbāwimk'.

A lash, ūpkoomākūnābe; ūpkoomākūn.

To lash, ūpkoomākūntāāk'; Okootkwēbelūm; Okootkwēbilk'.

A lass, ābitāās.

Lassitude, Sāwigūnōde; kespūnēm.

To be last, kēspeā'.

I come last, kēspipkesin.

I go away last, kēspipkotūmkaase.

The last day, kēspegiskūk; kēspākūmeek.

The last of the world.

For the last time, kēspegūtkoose.

To last, Sebageboosit; Sebādēk; Sebabēk.

A latch, Takūmoogwadoomkāwā.

Latchet, Nālkoonāpesoon.

Late, Piskeāk'.

I am too late, Māsedēskūmei'. *I can't reach the place.*

Late in the autumn, Noojitkwaak.

To sit up till late, Pēgedābe.

Lately, kējegow'; kējegowēgāāl.

Latent, MIMOOGWōdāsik; kemoodook'.

Lateral, Oopmēdoogāwā'; Oopmēlkoodoog-āwā'; anābo; ēpmēbegēmkāwā'.

Lather, Pesāoo.

To lather, Pesāooaadoo; Pēsāooaalūk.

Latin, Lātināweesimk.

Latitude, Tan tēlikskāāk; Tan tēlikskākūm-egēk' oositkūmoo wēja'dēgēm okwōtūnook' mesokoo ūpkūdā'sūnok.

Latrant, Pēmewēgūlūt' ; Pēmewegitk' ; āpche-wegilūt'.

Latter, kūlābisāwā'.

Latterly, kējegowēgāāl.

Laud, Mooewōltimk' ; kēpmedā'dākūn.

To laud, Mooewōlk' ; Moowewōdūm ; Mēgedāādūm ; Mēgedāālūmk.

Laudable, Tan tēlipkwōdōk oomooewōlkoo'-sinū.

Laudanum, Nābamkāwā' 'mpesoon.

To lave, kēsispa'dēgā' ; kēsistākūnowwā. *The same as to wash.*

A laver, ūksispālāsodeōk.

To laugh, Wēskāwāe.

To laugh at it, Wēskāwōdūm.

To laugh at him, Wēskāwāāk'.

To laugh at one's self, Wēskāwāāse.

To laugh aloud, kēsegowēl'ūme.

To laugh secretly, kemēl'ūme.

To laugh about something, Wējuhsūgāwāe.

To laugh immoderately, Booskēl'ūme ; Nēdowēl'ūme.

To laugh so, Tēluhsūgāwāe ; Tēlēlūme.

A laughing stock, Yāpchuhsūgāwāimk.

Laughter, Oosūgāwōgūn ; Wēskāwāimkāwā'.

Lavish, kēska'dēgā ; ēmēgōdēgā ; Wēsāmenadōōdēgā' ; Wēsāmeigūnūmooēdoo.

To lavish, Pegwēleigūnūmooēdoo ; Wēsāme-poogwēleigūnūmooēdoo ; Mowwepegwēlenadōōdēgā'.

To launch, Pākūstāām.

A laundress, Noojikspadākūnowwā'.

Laundry, kēsispadākūnōgwōm.

Laurel, kagipkwōkse.

Law, ūtploo'dākūn ; Tēbloodēgēmkāwā'.

Lawful, Tēlkedāsik ; ūsedā'dāsik.

Lawgiver, Tan noojitploo'dēgā.

Lawless, Moo sāktūmoo ūtploodākūn ; ūtploo'-dākūn moo sēsipedādūmoo.

Lawsuit, Tēbloo'dēgēmkāwā'.

Lawyer, Noodāwistoo.

Lax, Moo mējimkūdēnook ; Mēnādēk ; Booske-peledā'dēgā.

To lay, *v. tr.*, ēlesmaadoo ; ēlesmaalūk.

To lay it away for safe keeping, Maskōdoo ; Maskwaadoo.

To lay it down straight, Pēgogoosmaadoo ; Pēgogoosmaalūk.

To lay eggs, Pēnūt'.

Laziness, Mālōgūn.

Lazy, Mālāe ; Mālchei ; Mālmūdoo ; Nākāje ; Takawōdābāwe.

To make him lazy, Mālāāk' ; Nākājaalūk.

To make one's self lazy, Nakaja'lūse.

It makes me lazy, Nākājigūmik'.

Lead, *n.*, (lēd), Skooloo'skw.

To lead, (*to cover with lead*), Skoolooskaadoo.

To lead, *v.*, (leed), ēlegūldākūnūk' ; Neganow-teekūmāk ; Wēnjāwiktūmāk'.

Leaden, (lēdūn), Skoolooskwā'.

A leader, Noodowteekūmooā' ; Wēnjāwe ; kātāneboogooe.

A leaf, Nebe.

Moosewood leaves, Tōpkook.

Beech leaves, Sooōmoosipkook. (N. B.—*When connected with the tree into one word, ipkook is the word for leaves.*)

Leafy, kēgipkūk'.

League, kesāgūnoodūmākūn ; kesāgūnoodūm-āmkāwā ; Tan tēlemūlgeāgūnoodūmeiēk'.

To league, Wijugweiēk'.

To leak out, ēspēk' ; ēspēt'.

My canoe (or "ship") leaks, (*leaks in*), Wēspēgeā. (Lit., *I leak*, comp. in English, "*We sprang a leak.*")

The canoe (or "ship") leaks, Wēspēgeāk'.

My roof leaks, (Lit., *I leak*). Pāktūlei'.

The roof leaks, Pāktūlāk'.

To lean, ēdēboogooe ; Abatkooneboogooaase ; ēlikiskijesowhpogeāk' ; Aptooisaadoo ; âbât-kwēboogooaadoo ; Aptooiskooneboogooaadoo.

To lean the head on one side, Okūmēg-waase.

To lean over, āptooiskoonāboogooaase.

It leans against, Aptooisk'.

- To lean upon it**, (*as e. g., upon a staff*), aptōgwe.
- To lean it against**, aptooiskaadoo.
- To sit in a leaning posture**, aptooiskoonpe.
- To sit leaning forward**, âtkoojëbe.
- The ship leans over**, elpejaasik.
- It leans over**, *v. int.*, elpedëk'.
- To lean it over**, *v. tr.*, elpejoogwaadoo.
- To be lean**, *v.*, Aloosei; Aloosāwegwei'.
- Lean meat**, kakaakw; Moosok.
- To leap**, Wēnâkâyā'; elipsoogwae; Tōktēs-tāagā; Nātkipsoogwae; kâkâwipsoogwae; Wēnagâpsoogwae; kâkwipsoogwae.
- To leap over**, kēs kijoo'nâkayā'; Tēsogwipsoogwae; Tēsogwipsoo'gwā.
- A leap**, Wēnâkayēm k'.
- To learn**, kēgenoodūmāse. *I learn to work.* Kēgenūmāse, *I learn to read.*
- To be learning**, Pēmekenoodūmāse.
- Learned**, *adj.*, Wēlekenoodūmookse; Nēstooāe; Wēlikchijedēgā'; Pegwēlekenoodūmookse; Pegwēlikchijeā'; Pegwēlikchijedēgā'.
- Learning**, kēgenoodūmooksoode; Wēlekenoodūmooksimk,
- A learner**, Pēmekenoodūmookse; Wējekenoodūmookse; Wējekenoodūmooimk'.
- The least**, Mowweāpchāāje; Mowweāpchāāch; Mowweapchājeeje.
- Leather**, Mūgēgūn.
- Made of leather**, Mūgēgūnā'.
- Leave**, *n.*, ūsedā'dēgēm k'; ūsedādāsimekāwā'.
- To give him leave**, ūsedāālūmk; ūsedālūmak'.
- To leave**; Nōktūm; Nâkalūk'; Pēlaadoo; Boonaadoo; Boonājāāk'; ēskwaadoo; ēskoodūm; ēskpūpk'; Nōktāk'; ēskoodūmāk'; ēskwaalūk.
- Leaven**, Sāooōgwistākūn; Abeda'dākūn.
- To leaven**, Sāooōgwiskaadoo; Sāooōgwiskadākūnaadoo; Sāooōgwistākūnaadoo; ābeda'dakūnaadoo.
- Leaves**, Nebeek.
- Leavings**, Segoimkūnigūn; Pewaska'dakūn; Segoomēsigūn; kēkchâk; kūjaboo; kēkchaak.
- Lecherous**, kwēdādōbāwe; Winedaase.
- Lecherousness**, kwēdādōbāwimekāwā'; Wine-dasooode.
- A lecture**, Pēstoonūmūgāwā'; Nēstooaboo-gooēm kāwā'; Bootoo'simk.
- To lecture**, Pēstoonūm; Nēstooaboogooā'; Bootoo'se.
- Lecturer**, Bootoo'sooenoo; Noojinsūtooaboo-gooā'.
- A ledge**, (*of rocks*), Mūnâ'pskw; ēloktaasik. *A ledge of any kind.*
- Leech**, ūskōō'.
- Leeward**, Naamūnook'.
- The lee side**, Naamūn.
- Left**, *part. pret. of leave*, Nōktāse; Boona'dāse; Nâkâlimk'; ēskwa'dāsik; ēskoo'da'sik; ēskwaalimk.
- The left**, *adj.*, Padaadooch.
- To the left**, Padadoochkāāl.
- The leg**, Ookwōj'egūn. *His leg*, Ooloogoon.
- My leg**, 'Nkâj'egūn. *Thy leg*, ūkâj'egūn.
- Legal**, Tēlkedāsik tan tēlitplook' ūtploodākūn; kokwōjetūla'dāsik.
- Legate**, kuhkwēne.
- Legation**, kuhkwēnimkawā'.
- Legend**, Atokwōkūn; Ankaneāgūnoodūmākūn.
- Legendary**, Atokwōkūnā'; Ankaneagūnoodūmākūnā'.
- Leger**, Tētādimkāwā' weegādigūn.
- Legerdemain**, Booōinwadēgēm k'; Noojik-skūmadēgēm kāwā'; kēs kūmadēgēm k'; kēs kūmobūlgegwa'dēgēm k'.
- Legibly**, kesinkūsekeedāsik; Wēleweegāsik.
- Legion**, Mowepegwēlkik sūma'gānisk; Poogwēlemowwedaamk; Mēskeek moweome.
- To legislate**, ūtploo'dāk'ūnūl kesedoo'dijūl.
- Legislator**, Noojitploo'dēgā.
- Legislature**, ūtploodākūnā' mowwedaamk ak mowāgūnoodūmūmk'.

Leisure, Chěnaadimk'.

To be at leisure, Chěnaase.

To lend, ěmkadooeegā.

A lender, Noojemakooeegā.

Length, Tan tēlepedaak.

To lengthen, Aasūm ; Asūmaase ; Ankooōbegadūm ; Petogwaadoo ; Petogwaalūk.

Lenox Island, (*P. E. I.*) kikchesebeiiik.

Lent, kalāmāwimk'.

Leper, Wěchkeā'.

Leonine, Petālooāwā'.

Leprosy, Wěchkeēmkaāwā'.

Less, Makūnaak ; ājeāpchāāchk.

To lessen, Mākūnaadoo.

To lessen it by eating of it, Pěmeāltoodūm ; Pēmiksūbaadoo.

To let, ūsedāādūm ; ūsedāālūmk.

Lethargic, ūksenoogowōkūne-kēdooksimk.

Lethargy, ūksenoogowōkūne-nābamk'.

A letter, (*of the alphabet*), kenoogwōdigūn ; Mākooweegāsik.

A written letter, Weegādigūn.

Lettuce, ěskipkodūmūgāwā'.

Level, (*land*), Sāktāāk ; (*rock*), Pākūmegēk' ; Pěksēdek'.

Level ground, kokwōtkūmegēk'.

To level, *v. tr.*, Tētpakūmegaadoo ; Pakūmegaadoo ; ělāmkaam ; ělāmkaadoo ; ělāmkaādēgā ; kēchkweāptūm ; Ilkūmiktāāgā ; Pakūmega'degā.

A level, (*an instrument*), ělāmkeegūn.

Lever, koolpijāāgūn.

Leveret, Ableegūmooses.

Leviathan, Bootūp.

Lewd, ěloowāwe ; Winse.

Lexicographer, kūlooswōokūnā' weegādigūn kesedoo ; Noojemowadooōnūl kūlooswōk'ūnūl weegādigūn iktook.

Lexicon, kūlooswōkūnā' weegādigūn.

Liar, Booskeēksooā ; āoolā'. There is another word for a *liar*, when in fierce wrath they apply it, which would be about equivalent (to avoid *direct* profanity in the definition)

to the expression in English, "you are an infamous scoundrel of a liar," or "you are an infamous lying scoundrel:" the word is kēsñūkwōn', uttered with emphasis.

Liberal, Moo amasegāu ; Wělmūdoo ; Booskenadooōdēgā ; Pegwēlenadooōdēgā'.

Liberality, Booskenadooōdēgēmkaāwā' ; Poogwēlenadooōdēgēmkaāwā'.

To liberate, āpkwaalūk ; Wēdālkaalūk ; Tāwōlkaalūk laplesoonk ; Tēlaalūk ootālsom-sinū ; Boonaalūk.

A libertine, Nadoo wēn tan moo sēspēdādūmook' ūtplooda'kūn, kūсна' alasoodūmākūn, kūсна' kokwōja'dākūn.

Liberty, alsoomsoode ; ūsedālūmooksoode ; Alsoomsimkaāwā'.

Librarian, Tan wegā'digūmūl noōjotkūl.

Lice, Waagookw.

To be covered with lice, Waagwe.

To have lice in the hair, Wagwōtpei'.

To kill lice in the head, Bānkwēnse.

To pick lice from the clothes, Nootkūma-doonei'.

License, Wēsāmealsoomsoode ; ūsedā'dākūn ; ūsedālūmooksoode.

Licentiousness, Wēsāmepoogwēleālsomsoode ; Pegwēle-benōkedādūmūmk' oochit kokwōjaadākūn ; Winsoode ; kwēdādōbāwimk.

To be accused of licentiousness, Okootkwēmimk'.

Lichens, Moosūgānātkool ; Oolētkool ; Mesākūnātkool ; Wōbūlētkool ; ūlnētkool ; Aagūsūn.

To lick, Mooskwōdūm ; Mooskwōlk'.

Lid, ūkpūskei'gūn.

Lie, Tūpkwōnaboo, Lit., *a decoction of ashes*.

A lie, ěksooōgūn ; Owsooōgūn ; ěksooēmkaāwā' ; ěksāboogooēmkaāwā'. *A falsehood*.

To tell a lie, āoolā' ; ěksooā'.

To lie down, ělesūmaase ; Pēgogoosūmaase ; āpasūmaase ; ělegooaase ; ělegooa'lūse.

To lie, *v. int.*, ělesin' ; Sābaat ; ělegooaase ; ělegooeā.

To be lying there, ělokookoosk'; ělāmoo-gwaagŭl.

To lie down to sleep, Nāpāsŭmaase.

To be lying in some place, Nĕspedĕpe.

To be lying on it, ěkwchesin'.

Lie down, (*said to a human being*), Lesŭm-aase; (*said to a dog*), Lesĕnāān.

Life, Memājooōkŭn.

To come to life, Menooeā'; Menoonse.

The Author of Life, Noojuhskijenooa'looā.

Lifeless, Moo memāju; Moo memājinook; Nĕpk.

To lift, ěpsitkwaadoo; ěpsitkwaalŭk; Wĕnagaadoo; Wĕnagaalŭk; Nĕpsaadoo; Wĕnâ-kijĕdoo.

A lifter, n. inan., Oonaga'dākunā; Oonâkigŭn.

Ligature, Tĕtpokpelâkŭn; Akechkōpelâkŭn; Chedoopelâkŭn; Mĕlkŭbelâkŭn.

Light, n., Wōsogwĕk'.

A light, Wōsogoonŭmâkŭn. *A candle, lamp, torch, etc.*

To be making Lights, Wōsogoonŭmakŭn-āāgā; Wōsogŭnŭmakŭnŭm; Wōsogoonŭm-âkŭnŭmei'.

To have a light, Wōsogoonŭmâkŭnaam.

To make a light, Wōsogoonŭmei.

To be in his light, âkchegâskŭmâk'.

To be a light, Wōsogoonŭmâkŭne.

A light night, Wōsitpaak.

To hold up a light, Wōsogoonegā'.

To own a light, To make a light of it, Wōsogoonŭmâkŭnŭme.

Northern Lights, Wegădĕsk'.

A moonlight night, Nĕbāwisk'.

Light, adj., (not heavy), Nakŭjeechk.

To light a fire, Sâkskwĕsŭm; ŭtkŭsaadoo; ŭtkŭsa'dĕgā.

The light penetrates into the water, Pĕgadŭsk'.

To light my pipe, Bâpkŭsĕdŭmei'.

To light upon, (to happen), Egae'; Tĕtpâ-kâdĕsk'.

To give light to, Wōsogoonŭmădŭm. *To throw light upon it.*

To make it light, (not heavy), Nâkaadoo; Nâkpŭdaadoo.

To be bringing a light, Wĕchkwa'sĕnŭmei'.

To be carrying away a light, ělmas'ĕnŭmei'.

Lightheaded, āweie.

A lighthouse, Wōsogoonŭmâkŭnŭtkw'.

Lightning, Wōsogwōdĕsk'; Wōsogwōdĕstâkâ-dijik.

Heat Lightning, keewosk; eewōsk; Peewōsk.

A lightning bug, Wōsogowweech.

Daylight, Wōbŭn.

The lights, (lungs), Oopŭnk'.

Ligneous, kŭmoochā';

To be like, Tĕlamookse; Tĕlamook'; Stŭg-āāch; Stŭgā'.

To be like him, ělâk'; ālădik; 'Nkoodā; Nāooktā' tĕlāāk.

To like, kĕsădŭm; kĕsâlk'.

To like it, (food), Wiktŭm.

I like to look at him, Wigwōsâmk'.

I like to look at it, Wigwōsăptŭm.

A likeness, Nadoo wĕn āweegasit; Nadoo kogooā āweegăsik.

A lily, Pagose; Moojelăbĕch'.

Limb (of a tree,) ŭpsĕtkoon.

It has limbs, ŭpsĕtkoonik; ělipskĕnik.

To trim off limbs with an axe, Moose-gŭtkoontāāgā; Moosegŭtkoontāām.

Limber, Mĕnaak.

Limbo, Laplesoon; Oonnăjooode; Nadame kweiichk' mŭndooagik tan tĕt mogwā oolō-denook, ak mogwā' oonmăjodenook.

A limit, Skweiikw.

To limit, Wĕtkoolk'.

Limitation, Wĕtkoolkoosoode; Wĕtkoolkoo-simk.

To limp, Askaase; Askŭntĕsin'; Pĕmkaame.

A line, Abăbe.

To draw in a line till I come to the end, kâklakaalŭk.

To line a wigwom, ālâkpelŭm; ālâkpelŭmei'; Owwelâkpelŭm; Amasлагаadoo.

The wigwom is lined, ālâkpedĕk'; Amnas-tagădăsik.

To line a garment, Tëgwëgaadoo.

Linen, Atlawëgün labelaskāwā'.

Linguist, Milādooā'.

Liniment, Amakūsoode.

Lining, ūtkwëga'dakūn ; Betooega'dakūn.

Lintel, Takūmōktëk kagūnūk' kākūwāgū.

Lion, Petāloo. (*The longtail*), Weisūm.

Lip, 'Mse. *My lip*, 'nse' ; *thy lip*, ūkse' ; *his lip*, oose'.

To fall and burst the lip, Paseā'dësin.

The under lip of a moose, Ookwuūn.

Liquable, kese noochkūmësāsik.

To liquify, Noochkūmësūm ; koonpësūm ;
Nooskoomësūm ; Sësagadūm ; Noochkemaë.

Liquescent, Pëmenoochkūmësāsik.

A liquid, Sāmoogwōnamook'.

To carry a liquid, Pëmābelūm.

To liquidate, Abankūdūm.

Liquor, Booktāwichk' ; 'Msūt kogooā' tan
sāmoogwōnamook'.

To lisp, Wigwōseese.

Liscomb Harbour, p. n., Mëgadāwik.

To list, Sūmagūnisāwa'lūse.

To listen, Jiksūtūm ; Jiksūtāāgā ; Chegodëgā' ;
ānkestāāgā.

To listen to him, Jiksūtāk' ; Chigistākūnei' ;
Chigedooōlk' ; Chegāāk' ; Ankestāk'.

Litigant, Booskuhkwōmkoose tēbloodëgēm-
kāwā' iktook.

Little, āpchāāje ; āpchāāchk' ; āpchājeeje ;
kechkā'. In composition *jeech*, or *cheech*,
as a *suffix*, means *little*, as: ūlbadoo'jech,
a little boy.

Little Sevogal, p. n., ēlmūnākūncheech.

Little River, p. n., (*Mira, C. B.*), 'Mtoodook.

Little River, p. n., (*on the Restigouche*),
Kegūmoosk.

Little River, p. n., Këskoospāāk.

Little River, p. n., (*Branch of Sheet Harbour
River*), Kesooskwōstoogwëk'.

Littoral ēlmechājegā'gawā.

To live, Memāje ; Pëmowse.

To live upon, (*To live by*), Wëdowse ; ēlābëdūm.

How do I get my living? Tālābëdūm ?

I get my living so, or thus, Tëlābëdūm.

To be living right on, ēlmemāje.

To be lively, Sësāk'ūse ; Sëkāk'gūse.

Livelyhood, Memājooōkūn ; Mechipchāwā' ;
Tan tëlābëdūm ; ēlābëdūm.

Liver, Ooskoon'.

Liver oil, Ooskooneeme.

Liver-coloured, Oōskoonamook'.

Liverpool, p. n., (*N. S.*), Ogomkigeōk'.

Liverwort, Pasakoonātkool.

Living, Memājooōkūn ; Tan kogooā' wën
wëdowsit.

A lizard, (*water*), Tāktālōk ; kāktālōk.

A land lizard, Pūgūmūch'.

Lo! ānkāptāān !

Load, Wuhsoon.

To carry a [heavy] load, Pëmowoolā'.

To bring a load, Wëchkwowoolā'.

To carry a load away, ēlmowoolā'.

To load one's self up, Weewe.

To make up his load for him, këspālegā-
ookw'.

To make up my own load, këspālegāoose.

To load it, (*a sled, cart, &c.*), Pitkūmādūm.

To load a gun, Pitkūsāwōdūm.

The gun is loaded, Pitkūsāwōsik ; këksāk-
ādëk'.

The cart, sled, &c., is loaded, Pitkūma'-
dāsik.

To load a "ship," Wāoodoolk'.

To be carrying a heavy load, këskwowoolā'.

To be carrying a large load, Mākowoolā'.

To carry a light load, Nākowoolā'.

To carry a small load, āpsowoolā'.

To be loaded, këttoonāse.

To load him up, Ilpālegāook'.

To be sore from carrying a load, kedāk-
oogwā'.

A loaf of bread, Pibūnōkūn.

A large loaf, Mākibūnāk'.

A small loaf, āpsibūnāk'.

One loaf, Nāooktibūnāk'.

Two loaves, Tabooibūnagūl.

Three loaves, Nāsibūnagūl, etc.

Many loaves, kakeiyesibūnagūl; Pegwēlibūnagūl.

Loam, Upkaoōā'.

Loan, ěmkadooegēmkaōwā'.

Loath, Moo wēledādēgow'; Moo wēledā'dūmoo; kekājedā'dēgā; kekājedādūm.

To loathe, kētkedā'dēgā'; kētkedāādūm; kētkedā'lūmūk; Mākskēltūm; Mākskēltūmāk; Mākskēlūmk.

Loathesome, Mowwe winchūk; Mākskēltūmākūnā'; kētkedā'dākūnā'.

Loathsomeness, Mākskēltākūn; Mākskēltūmūgāwū'; kētkedā'dākūn; kētkedādūmūgāwā'.

Loaves, Pibūnōkūnūl.

Lobe, Akūde-oopū'nk'; Oositoookūn ūpkāwā'gāwā.

A lobster, Wōlūmkwēch'; Chūgēch'.

A lobster that has cast its shell, Noogilchūgēch'.

A lobster spear, Wōlūmkwēgūnoode; Niktooegēgūn'; Chūgēchwāal negogūl; Sakākoondeel.

A lobster digs his hole, Wōlūmkōsit.

To fish for lobsters, Wōlūmkwēchwāāgā.

A place where lobsters abound, Wōlūmkwēchwāākāde.

To fish for lobsters by night, Sagāāgā.

A lobster claw, ūlchigūn.

To be roasting lobsters, (*for myself*), Ebādūmei'.

Lockeport, (*N. S.*), *pr. n.*, Sēbūnīsk'.

A lock, Aptūskei'gūn; Apkooskei'gūn.

To lock, Aptūskeigā; Aptūskaam; Apkooskeigā; Apkooskaam.

To lock a hoop, Mējelābēgaadoo.

A locker, Lūskigūn kūsna' apchāach poktūskaasik tan āptūska'dāsik.

Locomotion, ālaadimk'; āledaamk.

Locomotive, āladimkāwā'; Pēmeēt'; ālēēt.

Locust, Lipsokūnkwāowch'; Misemūnkūnow'; Oosiseminkūnow'.

To lodge, ětlūgādūm; ětliktoogoone; kētkoone.

To lodge a tree, ědodēstoo.

The tree is lodged, ědodēsk'; ědoseāk'.

They lodge for the night, Nootkajik.

A lodging place, Etliktoogooneedimk.

A lodge, A lodging, Wigwōm; āpseegān.

A loft, kākwāāk poktūskaasik; ělegānik.

Lofty, kākwāāk; ěspāāk.

Loftiness, kākwā'gāwā'; ěspāimkāwā'; ěspūbimkāwā'.

A log, Tūmoktaoo.

A log hut, Tūmoktaooeegān.

A loggerhead, Akūdae; Lōk moo nēstooāu.

Logic, kwējewāgwamooēmkaōwā' kenamātināwā.

Logwood, Maktawā'gawā.

My loins, ělpese.

To loiter, Mālāetūla'dēgā; kēgwaase.

A loiterer, Booskekēgwaase.

Lonely, kewōjāe; kewōtkadūm; Nēdāje; kewōtpimk'; kewōtpe.

Loneliness, Lonesomeness, Nēdājimk'; kewōtpimk'; kewōjāimkāwā'.

Long, *adj.*, Pedaak; Petūk.

Very long, Mēstāpedaak.

Long-legged, Pijegūnūm.

To have a long head, Pedātpei'.

To have a long neck, Pijeskebei'.

To have long ears, Pijistākūnei'.

To have long horns, Pijesūmoōei'.

To have a long nose, Pijeskoōnei'.

To have a long face, Pijeskegwei'.

To have a long tail, Petālooōt'; Mēsālooāat.

A long house, Pijeskegooōmk'; Pijegān'.

The house is long, Pijeskegooōmkūk; Pijegānik.

A long "ship," (*canoe, etc.*), Pedoo'lkw.

The "ship" is long, Pedoo'lkūk.

How long is the "ship"? Tālepedoolkūk?

The "ship" is so long, Tālepedoo'lkūk.

How long is the house? Tāleskegooōmkūk? Tālepedūkooōmkūk?

The house is so long, Tāleskegooōmkūk; Tālepedūkooōmkūk.

A long sheet (*of bark, cloth, etc.*), Pedogüm-
âkük.

To make the sheet long, Pedogümagaadoo.

How long is the "sheet"? Tălepedogümâ-
kük?

The "sheet" is so long, Tălepedogümâkük.

To be long, (*i. e., tall*), Pedökse.

To sound a syllable or a note long, Pet-
lāmoodüm.

To long for something, kēdoodāme.

To take long steps, Petlūgaase.

A long time, Pēgejāāk..

To live long, Pōjedowse; Pēgedowse.

Longevity, Pēgedowsimk.

To sit up long at night, Pēgedābe.

To use it a long time, Pēgēdābēdüm.

To hold it a long time, Pēgedünüm.

To detain him a long time, Pēgejāāk'.

To be a long time, (*about it*), Pēgejāe.

To be a long time working at it, Pēge-
jālookwōdüm.

To keep angry a long time, Pēgejuhkwēie.

Longitude, Tan tēlepedākūmegēk' mākūm-
egow wēja'dēgēm k oochēbēnook' meeso-
koo ūtkūsūnook'.

Long Island, (*Horton, N. S.*), *pr. n.*, Mēsādēk.

The day is long, Amasegiskük.

The winter is long, Amasebook'.

A long distance, Amasēk'.

A long summer, Amasenipk'.

A long autumn, Amasitkwaak.

A long spring, Amesikw'; Amesegoonookw'.

To loof, (*naut.*), Wētūnūkweedüm.

Loof, (*luff*), *imper.*, Ootūnkwedāān.

To look, Ankaptēgā'.

To look at, Ankaptüm; Ankām'.

To look in that direction, ēlābaase.

To look about, Yālābaase.

To be looking about, Yālābe; Yālāptēgā';
Yālām'k'; Yālāptüm.

N. B.—In all these cases āl may be used
instead of yāl.

To look up, Sēm'kūlābaase.

To be looking up, Sēm'kūlābe; Sēm'kūlāptēgā.

To look down, Pēgāwōbaase.

To be looking down upon him, ējākūn-
jām'k'; ējākūnjāptüm.

To look back, āpskūlābaase.

To be looking back, āpskūlāptēgā'; Apskūl-
ābe.

To look so, (*appear so*), Tēlegwēdoodüm.

To look round, kewōnskūlabaase.

To look through it, Tāooāptüm.

To look at one's self, (*in a mirror*),
Ankāmse.

Look! Ankaptāān!

A looking-glass, Ankamsoode; Nibūnoo'-
jākūmoode.

A loom, ūltāktā'gūnā'.

To loom up, Wēnākpēsk'.

A loon, kwemoo.

To hunt loons, kwemooo'dēgā; Nanamā'.

A white loon, Wōbekwemoo.

A loop, Nabooktākūnabēgaadāsik.

To loose him, (*untie him*), Apkwaalāk.

To loose (untie) it, Apkwaadoo.

To loose, (*set sail*), Boo'se.

Loose, *adj.*, Mēnādēk'; āwāgūpeādēk'; āwāgāe;
āwāgūk.

To loosen, *v. tr.*, āwāgiskaadoo; āwāgiska'-
dēgā'; āwāgaadoo; ēbowiskaadoo.

To lop, Moosegāt'koontāāgā.

Loquacious, Poogwēlewistoo; Wēsāmewistoo.

Loquacity, Wēsāmewistoomk'; Wēsāmewis-
too'dimk.

A lord, Sāk'ūmow; ēspesākūmow.

The Lord, Nikskam; ūkchesāk'ūmow.

To lord it over, kestējooaalūk; Wēnmājāāk';
kestāwāe-alsoomk'; Mēdooe-alsoomk'.

Lordliness, ēspesākūmowa'dākūn; ēspesāk-
ūmowoo'de; ēmtēs'kābāwōo'de; ēmtēs'keal-
soosoode.

Lordship, Sakūmowooode.

Lore, kēgenoodūmooksoode; kējedēgēm'kāwā'.

To lose, kēskaadoo; kēskaalūk; ānūk; ēntoo;
Wēs'kwēnūm; Wēs'kwēdēstoo.

To lose myself, ānoo'se.

To be lost, kěskae.

Lot, ūtkūnwōkūn.

To cast lots, ēlākādūm; ēlakūdāgā.

Lot 49, *p. n.*, **P. E. Island**, 'Ntooa'gwākūn.

Lotion, ūksispadēgēmkaŵā'.

Loud, kintaak (*a loud noise*), kěsegowwēk'.

To make a loud noise, kintōkse; kěsegowwistoo; kěse-gowsāaskwā; kěsegowintowwā'; kěsēdāwēdaak; kěsegowtaak.

To sing loudly, kěsegowintoo.

To pray very loudly, kěsegowealosoodūmei.

To love, kēsālooā'; kēsādūm; kēsālk; kēsālse' Moojāje.

To love him greatly, Mēnooa'gūlūk.

To love one another, kēsāltōolteēk'.

Love, ūksālsoode; kēsālooēm'k'; kēsāltimkaŵā'.

Lovely, kēloo'se; kēsēkēloose; Mowweoolmūdoo.

Love-sick, Nēdāje.

Loving kindness, Mowwepoogwēle-āooledā'lsoode.

Love-song, ūksālsoodeā' ūktabēgeākūn.

A louse, Waakw. *Plur.*, Wagook.

To louse, (*clean from lice*), Nootkūmase.

To be lousy, Waagwe.

To have a lousy head, Wāgwōtpei'.

Low, āboonāe; aboonāāk; ējintēk'; Bēnogwāe.

To sit low, ējīnpe.

To bow low, (*to stoop*), ējīnkwaase.

To fly low, ējenākāyēt'.

It is low water, kesenewēdēk'.

To low, (*as a cow*), Wēnjooteamweese.

To lower, Nesa'dēgā; Nesaadoo; Nesaalūk; Nesaase; āboonaadoo; āboona'dēgā; āboonaalūk; āboonaalūse; āboonaase; āboonaalimk; Pēgāwaadoo; Pēgāwaalūk; Pēgāwa'lūse; Pēgāwaase; Bēnogwaadoo; Bēnogwaalūk; Benogwa'lūse; Bēnogwaase; Altoobēga'dēgā; altoobēgaadoo; Altoobēga'lūse; Nesēgōdāse; Nesūpelūm; Nesūpilk'.

To lower, (*low*), Māktāwōloogeāk'; kwēdājegwā.

Low Point, *p. n.*, Mooinākūncheechk.

Low spirited, ēmawaase.

Loyal, kēdlāwāe; ēlegāwitaweālsoosoode wēliskūdūm; Wēlābedūm; Nēmūtke wēlīksādūm.

Loyalty, ēlegāwitaweālsoosoode' wēliskūdūm-ūmk'; kēdlāwāetūladēgēmkaŵā'.

Lubbard, Mēgokse kadoo kēsēmālāe; Owwōnāe.

Lubberly, Mālāe; Owwōnaga'dēgā; kabāk'sa'dēga.

Lubricate, Sēsoobaadoo.

Lucid, Bāktāsik; Pedēōktēk'; kēsāsēk'; Bāktādēk'.

Lucidity, kēsāsēgāwā'; Bādōktēgawā'; Bāktāsimkaŵā'.

Luck, Tēdāboodēskāwā'.

Bad luck, ālooyā.

To have bad luck in hunting, Aloodoo-goole.

To have bad luck in fishing, Aloogwedāmā'.

My good luck, kēloo'lk 'ntēbādēgūm.

To be lucky, Wēskodūm kēloo'lk ēbādēk'.

Lucre, kaneāwoode; Sooleāwā'; Milēsoode.

Luciferous, Wēlekāneāwimk'; kaneāwoodeā'.

Ludicrous, kūlooskooōkūnik'; Oosūgāwōgūnā.

To luff, Wētūnūkwedūm.

To lug, kēskeālādējedoo; Wēswegaadoo nadoo kogooā' kēscook; Pēmaadoo nadoo kogooā' kēscook.

Luggage, 'Ntapsoon; 'Mtapsoon.

Lugubrious, Mēskāimkaŵā'; Mēskūdasoodeā'.

Lukewarm, Amepūdēk'; Amepūsit.

To lull, Nakūnoosālk'; Nakūnoosā'; Wōntūga'dēgā'; Wōntūgaalūk; Wōntūgādūm.

Lumbago, 'Mpakūmā' ūksenoogowokūn.

Lumber, Tanūl kogoāal eonāsemowwa'dāsīgūl tanūl moo kēlooltinoogūl; Tūmōktāook tēmāgiboodāsijik, kūsna' nelīksokta'sijik oochit ootāoo'dāsinū.

Luminary, Wōsogwēk'; Tan wōsogoonūmātk' kogooā'; Wōsogoonūmākūn.

Luminous, kēsāsēk'; Bāktādēk'; Wosogwaasik.

A lump, Mělchūgopskĕk; ūpkokt'.
A lumpfish, kŭmĕkwsis.
Lumpy, Mělchūgopskĕguwā; ūpkoktā'.
Lunacy, ěloowāeadimkāwā'.
Lunar, Dĕpkūnoosĕtāwā'.
Lunatic, ěloowāweĕt'.
Lunch, ěkwsiktākŭmadimkāwā'.
To lunch, ěkwsiktākŭmaase.
Lunenburg, *pr. n.*, āseedik.
Lungs, Oopŭnk'.
Lungwort, Pesakŭnātkool; Mesākŭnātkool.
A lure, Wakād'igŭn.
To lurk, Mimoogwōse; ěskebāe.
A lurking-place, etleĕskobooltimk'.
Luscious, Wĕsāmesesmogŭnemaak.
Lusciousness, Wĕsāmesesmogŭnemagāwāyā'.

Lust, āoosānepawōtŭmŭgāwā'; Pawōtŭmŭgāwā'; Wĕskāwĕledaswōkŭn; Winkwijeā; Pāwōlk', kwĕdādōbāwimkāwā'.
Lustfulness, Winkwijaloo'de.
Lustiness, Mŭlgigŭnōde.
Lustre, kĕsāsĕgāwā'; Bāktādĕgāwā'; Baktoktadoomkāwā'.
Lusty, Mĕlkigŭnāe; Lōk wĕlāe.
Luxuriance, Welegwĕkāwā'.
Luxuriant, Welegwĕk'.
Luxurious, Wĕskāookwōdŭm.
Luxury, Wĕskāookwōdŭmŭgāwā'.
Lying down, (*said of a person*), ělesin'; ělesink'.
Lying down, (*said of an animal*), Sĕbaat.
Lying, (*telling lies*), āoolā; ěksooā'.

M.

Maccan River, *pr. n.*, Māākān.
Macerate, Aloosaalŭk; Poogwĕlewĕtkŭbaadoo; Poogwĕleĕtĕsŭmaadoo.
Maceration, Aloosalooksoode; Poogwĕlewĕtkŭbaadook'.
To machinate, kwelooedā'dĕgā.
Machination, kwelooedādākŭn; Winekwelooedādĕgĕmk'.
Machine, Moolin; Moolina'dāsik; Moolincheech.
A sewing machine, ělesowwĕmkāwā' moolincheech.
A mowing machine, Pĕskoosowwĕmkāwā' moolin.
A threshing machine, Powkwĕdāgĕmkāwā' moolin. (*From the Fr. moulin, a mill.*)
Mackerel, Amlamĕkw'.
Mad, ěloowāweā'; ěloowāwe; kĕsuhkweie.
Madam, Sākŭmā'skw.
Madbrain, āweie.
A madcap, ěloowāweā'; Wakŭsechenŭmooe.
Made, kesedāse; kesa'dāse; ělookwōdŭmāse.

Mad house, Wĕnjeegwōm tan tet ěloowāwea'dijik ětleānkŭwāoojik.
Madness, ěloowāwoode; ěloowāweawoode; āweioode.
Magdaline Islands, *pr. n.*, Mŭnagĕsŭnook'.
Magazine, Weegādigŭn.
A maggot, koolbātkĕch'.
Maggotty, koolbatkĕjooik'.
Magical, Booōinā'; Booōinwadĕgĕmk'.
Magic, Booōinōde; Booōinwadĕgĕmkāwā'.
Magician, Booōin.
To be a magician, Booōināwe.
Magisterial, ěmtĕskesakŭmowwe; ěmtĕskealsoose; Mĕlkedoodŭm; ěmtĕskedoodŭm; Mĕdooedoodŭm.
Magistracy, Sakŭmowoode; Noojeilsoodĕgĕt-ooaadakŭn.
Magistrate, Noojeilsoodegā'.
Magnanimity, Mowwooledādĕgĕmkāwā'.
Magnanimous, Mowwooledā'dĕgā.
Magnet, Ooskŭnaak wĕnaga'dĕgĕk.
Magnific, ěspāe; ěspetŭladĕgā'; Māgedālŭmookse.

- Magnificence**, ẽspāimkāwā; Milāsoočkũne-tũladẽgẽmkāwā'.
- To magnify**, Mẽgedaadoo; Mẽgedaalũk; Mẽgedāādũm; Mẽgedāālũmk.
- Magwosk Point**, *p. n.*, Mẽgwasaak.
- A maid**, ābitāās; ābitāsāwe; ābitāsees; Nākskwā; Nākskws.
- An old maid**, Nkāneābitāās.
- Maiden-head, Maiden-hood**, Nākwskwẽmkāwā'; Wẽleābitāsāwimkāwā'.
- Maid-servant**, Oončkũbẽmeeskw.
- Majestical**, ẽlegāwitāwā'.
- Majesty**, ẽlegāwitāwoode; Elegāwit'; ẽlegāweeskw.
- Mail-boat**, Weegādigũnoo'lkw.
- Mail-coach**, Weegādigũnāāch ootābākũn.
- To maim**, Lagũntāāk; Amoodāāk; Amoodālāk'.
- To be maimed in the hand**, Nẽblẽptinei'.
- To be maimed in the foot**, Nẽbũlegadei'; Nẽbũlesedei'.
- Main**, 'Msũt tan tẽlkeek; Mowwimsũgil'k'; Mowweẽspāāk. *The sea*, ũkchigũm.
- Mainland**, ũktākũmoo'k; ẽlmiktũkũmĩk'.
- An inhabitant of the mainland**, ũktakũmooogawaach. (In contradistinction from an *Islander*, Mũnegoogawaach.)
- To maintain**, ānkwāāk'; kẽlāāk'; ānkũnāāk'.
- Maintenance**, Ankũnāamk'; Ankũnāamkāwā'; Memājoočkũnā'.
- Major**, ājeẽspāe.
- Maize**, Peās'kũmũn.
- To make**, ẽledoo'; kesedoo'; ẽleek; kẽsaalũk; kesaadoo.
- Maker**, (*Our Maker*), Kesoo'lkw.
- The maker of all things**, Mẽstakesedẽgẽt'.
- Malady**, ũksenoogowčkũn; Wiskũswčkũn.
- Malagash Cape**, *pr. n.*, Wāgwõstũgwẽk'.
- Male**, (*a man*), Cheenũm.
- A male of the ox or moose kind**, Yāp.
- A male dog**, Nābẽskw.
- A male bear**, Nabẽsũm.
- A male of swine or sheep**, Nẽtolow'.
- A male porpoise, seal, or whale**, Nābeāk'.
- A male beaver**, Pũlũmskw'.
- A female beaver**, Noosẽskw.
- A male otter or mink**, Nābāāgwik.
- A male porcupine**, Nābegčk'.
- A male fish**, Nābẽmẽkw; Nābẽkw.
- A male caribou**, āchkājit.
- A male bird**, Nābāoo.
- A general name for male**, Nābẽtkoo'ch.
- Maladministration**, Mẽdõoeālsoosimkāwā'.
- Malediction**, Almegẽdũmũgāwāā'; Almoodũmũgāwā'.
- Malefactor**, Booskepada'dẽgā.
- Malevolence**, kẽtkedā'dũuũmk'; Pokwõjedādākũn.
- Malice**, ẽloowāwe tũledaswčkũn; ẽloowāwoode.
- To malign**, Pilsāāk'; Wĩnuhskwimk'; Pilsimk; Pilsaboogooā'.
- A mall**, Maltẽjwā'; Põgũmāde.
- Maleable**, Ebaktaasis.
- Mallet**, Māltẽjwā'; Põgũmāde.
- Malpeque**, *pr. n.* (*P. E. I.*), Mākpāāk.
- Mamma**, 'Nkech'; Kejoo.
- Mammilary**, Mũlũgečhwā; ābit oomũlũgẽchũmooā'.
- Mammon**, Mĩlāsoode; Mĩlāsoočkũn.
- Man**, ũlnoo. (This is now the term for an *Indian*, but its original meaning was the same as the Latin *homo*, or the Greek *ανθρωπος*, and signified *a man* as distinguished from all other animals or objects. Cheenũm, *a man*, as distinguished from a *woman*, or *boy*, *vir.* *ανήρ*.)
- To be a man**, ũlnooe; Chenũmooe.
- To man**, Chenũmooaadoo.
- Manacles**, kũlageieegũnũl.
- To manacle**, kẽlpilk'.
- Manadoo**, *pr. n.* (*C. B.*), Lũskũch.
- To manage**, Alsoomk'; Tẽlaalũk; Saktũk.
- How do I manage him?** Tālkāk'?
- I manage him thus**, Tẽlkāk'.
- Mandate**, ũtploo'dākũn; Tẽbloo'dẽgẽmkāwā'.

Mane, Ootükabalowül ; Oosaboon.

A horse's mane, Tāsebowe-oosāboon'.

A lion's mane, Petālooe-oosāboon'.

Manful, Chenūmooa' ; Mēlkigūnae.

Manger, Wēnjooddeamook' ebātkwōdāltooltee-dijū.

Manhood, Chenūmoo'dakūn ; Tēbeboonaamk.

Maniac, ēloowāweā'.

Manifest, Pakeinūmegoosik ; Wōsādek iktook ēdek ; Māswenūmegoose ; Pagāāk.

Manifold, kakeiyese-milekēsa'dāsīgūl.

Manikin, Cheenūm āpchājeejit.

Mankind, 'Msūt tan tāsūkūmiksooltijik' Me-mājoonoo'gū.

Manlike, Wēlekesa'dāsik ; Chenūmooetūla'-dāsik ; Welechenūmooeāwa'dāsik.

Manner, Tan tēladēgēt' ; Tan tēladakadijik ; Tēladakadimkāwā'.

Manœuvre, Nādāda'soodeā tūledā'dakūn.

Mansion, Sākūmōgwōm ; Mēskeek ak ēspāāk ak milāsoowōk ūnik wēnjeegwōm.

Manslaughter, Chenūmooenābādēgēm'.

Manslayer, 'Nadoo wēn tan nābādāk'.

Mantle, Pedoo'goon.

Manual, 'Mpūtūnā' ; Wējekesedāsik 'mpūtūnik-iktook.

Manufacture, Oochekesedūmk.

To manufacture, ēledoo.

Manufacturer, Noojelookwōdūm.

Manumision, kestējootēladoomk ootalsoom-sinū ; Boonadēgēm'kāwā' kestējooāū.

To manumit, kestējoo boonaalāk ; kestējoo tēlaalāk ootalsoomsinū.

To manure, ēpkēnūm.

Manure, ēpkēnākūn.

Manuscript, Weegā'digūn pegoonāweegāsik.

Many, Pegwēlkik ; Pegwēlkūl ; kakeiyeseēk' ; kakeiyesoolteēk' ; kakeiyeskūl. N. B.—As *prefixes*, pegwēle and kakeiyees are joined to all verbs that are susceptible of them, to denote *many*. kakeiyees means (when used by itself) *frequently, often*.

To get many, Nēgēdāāgik ; Mēgūnūmānūl.

To get so many, Tēlimkūdāāgik ; Tēlimkūn-ūmānūl.

To kill many, Pegwēlānkik.

Many coloured, Mileweegāsik.

Many headed, Pegwēlewōtpāt'.

Many cornered, Pegwēlekējegāsik.

To speak many languages, Milādooā'.

Many times, Seowwu ; kakeiyees.

A map, Peātwāwitāwā'.

To map, Peātwāwe.

Maple, (*white*), keōkchemoose.

Sugar maple, Sūnow'.

Curly maple, kiktūkigooāk' sūnow'.

Soft maple splits, kūmoojehabe.

To mar, āchkūnāāk' ; āchkūnaadoo ; Sēgwis-kaadoo ; Achkūnaalūk.

Marble Head, *pr. n.*, Wōkūloopskūsow'.

March, (*month*), Segowgoo's.

To march, Atlūgaase.

A march, Atlūgaadimk.

Mare, ēloogwēdoo tāsebow'.

Margaree River, *pr. n.*, (*C. B.*), Weūkūch'.

Margaree River's Mouth, *pr. n.*, (*C. B.*) Oochaadooch.

Margin, (*of a river, etc.*), 'Mtūbūnegikt' ; Pākābūnegēk'.

Marine, ūkchigūmooā'.

A mariner, Mātēlōt ; ālaktēgāwenoo.

Marital, 'Nchenūmoomā' ; Tan tūlā' wēn ooche-nūmoomūl.

Maritime, Maritimal, ūkchigūmook ; ūkchi-gūmoogwā'.

A mark, kūnoogwōkūn ; kūnooadooōkūn ; Chil-āāk ; Chiltēk ; Chilkwōsk' ; Chilmūdooōkūn ; ēlābāktēk.

To mark, āweekūm ; Wesoonadoodoo ; kenoo-aadoo ; kēgenooaadoo ; kēgenoogwōdūm ; kēgenoogwōdēgēdoo ; kēgenoogwōlk' ; Chiltāām ; Chiltēlāk' ; Chilaptoo ; Chilpe ; Chilmūdoo ; Pagaptoo ; Chilsūm ; Cheloo-wekūgā ; ēlabōktēstoo.

To be marked, kēgenoogwaase.

How am I marked? Tālekenoogwaase?

I am marked thus, Tëlekenoogwaase.
A straight mark, kākwoḍābāktēk'.
A crooked mark, Tēgwōdabāktēk'.
To go to market, Nadānkooei'; ētlinpēg-wōḍēlegā' ak ētlintooskā'.
A market place, Etlintooskadimk.
Marksman, Wēlenāgādei'; Nēdowinkadei; Nēdowwepāskegēdoo.
Marriage, Māleāwimk.
Married, Wēcheenūmoome; Wētāpitēme; Māleāwe.
Marrow, Ween; Weeneme.
Marrow bone, Mēsēgūnāk wōkūnik'.
To marry, (*a man to a woman*), Māleāwaalūk.
We two men have married two sisters, Wechoosteēk'.
Marsh, Wōlskēk'.
Marshy, Wōlskēkāwā'.
Mart, Etlintooskēm'; Etlintooskaadimk.
Marten, Abistānāooch'.
Martin's River, *pr. n.*, Piktoo'jūk.
Martin's Point, *pr. n.*, (*near Londonderry, N. S.*), Wōsoksegēk'.
A martyr, Tan wēn wējenābot oochit tan tēle-
 alasoodūmāt'.
Marvel, Pakūleioode.
Marvellous, Pakūleioodeā'; Pakūlamook'.
To marvel, Pakūleie.
To marvel at it, Pakūlāstūm.
To marvel at him, (*at his looks*), Pakūlamk'.
Mary Joseph, *pr. n.*, Kūlokwējook.
Masculine, Cheenūmooā'.
To mash, Nookchōktāāgā.
To mash potatoes, Soktāāgā.
A mash, Nookchōktāāgūn.
A mask, Chebookchēs.
To mask, Mīmoogwōdoo.
A mason, Noosēgūnēgā'.
Masonry, Noosēgūnēgēmkāwā'.
Mass, Poogwelemowōdāsik; Mēskeek ūpkēsī-
 gūn; Lamāās.
Massacre, Nābādēgēm'; kēpmēdāgēmkāwā';
 kakeinābādēgēm'.

Massive, Mēskeek ak ēlp kēscook'.
Mast, 'Mtogūm.
A master, Alsoose; Sākūmowwe; Wēnōk'-
 ūbēme.
Thy master, (*said to a dog*), kedūmk.
To master, Wiswigūnēm'; Alsoomk'; Alsoo-
 dūm.
Masterless, Moo ālsoodūmāsu; Moo Alsoom-
 koosu; Moo alsoomooksu; Alsoomse.
Master-piece, Mowwewoolekesa'dāsik.
Mastership, Sakūmowoo'de; Alsoo'soode;
 Wēlekenoodūmook'soode.
Mastication, Soktāmimk; Soktūmūmk'.
Mastiff, Mēsilk' ūlūmooch; *A big dog*.
To own a mastiff, Magiktāāwe.
A mat, Nōksoon.
To match, *v. tr.*, Tētpūgaadoo; Wēletet-
 pūgaadoo; Tētpūgaalūk; Wēletetpūga-
 lūk.
To match, *v. int.*, Tētpūgaltūk; Wēletētpūg-
 a'dāsīgūl; Tētpūgaltoolteēk'; Wēletē-
 pūgaltoolteēk; kokwōjewijādooltigūl.
Mate, Nigūmaach; Wigūmaajūl; Wechā. *Its*
mate.
A beast's mate, Wisūmool.
A fish's mate, Widūmēgool.
A bird's mate,
Material, Tan pasūk kogooā' tan kesesāmāga'-
 dāsik; Tan wēje-kesedāsik kogooāū.
Maternal, 'Nkechoowā'; Tan tēlā' ābit tan
 wēnjānit.
Mattress, Oonāksoon.
To possess a mattress, ānākse.
Matrimony, Māleāwimkāwā'; Māleāwoode.
Matrix, Mooskōbe; Mijooajechwekūmoode;
 Ledākūn.
Matron, ābit tan bokchekesegooeēt';
 Sakūma'skw.
Matter, Tan pasūk kogoo'ā; tan kese sāmāga'-
 dāsik.
To matter, Tātkāāk.
It is no matter, Moo āchkūnā'nook.
Mattock, Moonkūdā'gēmkāwā.

Mature, Manik; kesemanegëk'; ëtëk'; kes-tëdëk'; Wödoostëk'; Tëbeboonae.

To maul, Pogümädüm; Pogümei'; Tâktük'; kûsimtâäk.

Mausoleum, Ootkoodâkûnâ' kûnoogwōsoode meskeek ak mowimkōdik.

Maw, Winiskei'; Wökteün'; Poogoogümow'; Ag'oogümow'.

Maw worm, Oolükseä' wëtte.

Maxillar, Ootoogobägünë-wökündëmāwā.

Maxim, kenamätināwāyā' ëtlāwistoomk'.

May be, Chtptook ëdook'.

May, (*the month*), Agesegoos'.

Me, Neen.

Meadow, 'Mskegooä'kåde; Māsooskëk'.

Meager, Aloo'sei.

Meagerness, Aloosâmk'.

Meal, Mijesimkāwā'; Mijesooltimkāwā'; Wöb-āächkûl; Peāskûmûnā'wobāchkûl.

Mealman, ëtlintooëskëdogûl wöbāchkûl.

Mealy, Wöbāchkāwā'.

Mealy-mouthed, Wigwōseese; Amekûloose.

To be mean, Bënogwāe; Benogwedaase; Bënogwetûla'degā'; Lōk amasegāe; Mëje-gāetûla'dëgā'.

Mean, *n.*, Mëawāāgāwā; Lamāākāwā.

To mean, Na tëledāādüm.

To meander, Milewōmkitk; Mileāk; Milōm-kitk; Wökchooōmkitk; Amnōmkitk.

Meander, *pr. n.*, (*in Newport, N. S.*), Milchëgaach.

Meaning, Tan tëlooëk; Tan kogooä' kwëjuhs-koodüm; Tan tëledāādüm.

Meanness, Benokedä'dâkûn; Bënokedälüm-ooksoode; Amasegāooōkûn; Apchājedä'-dëgëmkāwā'.

Measles, Aloosool.

Measure, *n.*, 'Nügākûn.

To measure, ënka'dëgā'; ënkadüm; ënkā'; ënkaalûk; kwëjebilchāāgā.

To measure it across, Takūmogūnegadüm.

Measurement, ënkadōgëmk'; ënkëmk'; ënkadümûk'; ënkadümûmk'.

Measureless, Mowepoogelimsügeek; Māse-ënka'däsik; Moo keseënka'däsinook.

A measurer, Noojinkadāāgā; kwëjebilchāāgā.

Meat, Weoos'.

Lean meat, kakaakw.

Fat meat, Wegāwik'.

Meat without fat or bones, Moosok'.

Mechanic, Noojeksedogûl kogoāāl; Nëdowwe-kesedogûl kogooāāl.

Mechanism, Moolinadäsikāwā'.

Medal, Mëdâl; Mëdâlüm.

To meddle, Sëspōdëgā; Sëspōdüm; Mëdënüm; Mëdā; Mëdümōdëgā.

Meddler, **Meddlesome**, Booskesëspōdëgā'.

To mediate, këloodümëlsāwe.

Mediation, Noojekûloodümëlsāwëmkāwā'; këloodümëlsāoode.

A mediator, Noojiptûka'mooā'; Noojiptüge-mooā'; Noojiptügegëdüm; Noojekûlood-ümëlsāwe; Noojiptûka'mooā.

Mediatorship, Noojekûloodümëlsāoode.

Medical, 'Mpsoonā'.

Medicament, 'Mpsoon.

To medicate, 'Mpsoonaadoo.

Medication, 'Mpsoonaadoomk.

Medicinal, 'Mpsoonik; 'Mpsoonā'.

Medicine, 'Mpsoon.

To be hunting for medicine, 'Mpsoon-āāgā; 'Mpsoonāgâktümei'.

"Medicine Bag," üpsinei'; 'Msenei'; Skeb-ëlâkûn; 'Ntooōm.

A place where medicinal roots, etc., abound, 'Mpsoonā'kåde; 'Mpsoona'güm-ikt.

To medicine, (*to doctor*), Nëbedëgā; Nëbilk'; Nëbedüm.

To meditate, Ankedaase; Ankekāādüm; Moonsüdāāgā; Moonsüdāādüm.

Meditation, Ankedä'dâkûn; Ankeda'soode; Ankedä'dëgëmk'.

Medium, Meawāgāwā'; Tan pasûk kogooä'tan wëjekesedäsik nadoo kogooä'.

Medley, Nadoo kogooä' milewëāgā'däsik.

Medullar, Medullary, Wenā'; wenāwāik.
Meed, Abankūdooōwā'.
Meek, Wēlmūdoo; Moo nōksuhkweie; kak-ūmadei.
Meet, kokwōjeāk'; Wēleāk'; Tan dėpkadik; Wēlāk.
To meet, A'sūgāk; Asūgādečk'; Asūga-dooltēek'.
A meeting, Mowwedaamk; Mowwedaadimk; ētlemowōmājik; Mowweōme.
A meeting house, Alasoodūmōgwōm; Etlea-lasoodūmūmk'.
To be melancholy, kewōjedaase; kewōjāe.
Melancholy, *n.*, kewōjedaasoode; kewōjeēā'-dākūn; kewōjāimkāwā'.
To meliorate, ājeoolaadoo; Ajeooladēgā'.
Melliferous, Tan mechipchāmooēch-aboo wējeāk.
Mellifluent, Mellifluous, Tan mechipchāmooēchaboo wējītlījooik'; Tan mechipchāmooēchaboo mowwepoogwēluhchooēāk'.
Mellow, Nooktūdēk'; Nooktūga'dāsik.
To mellow, Nooktūgaadoo.
Melodious, Wēltaak.
Melody, Wēltamkāwā'; Wēltaamk'.
Melon, ēchkooch.
To melt, Noochkūmēsūm; koonpēsūm; Sesa-gādūm; Noochkemaē; koonpegādūm; koonpēga'dēgā; koonpēstēgā'.
The snow is all melted, kakaasik.
The lead, &c., is melted, Noochkūmēdēk'; Noochkūmēsāsik; ēlpēstasit; ēlpēstūmkūl.
A member, ūpsētkoon.
The members of the body, Oopūkikool, Oos-itoōkūnūl, Oopūtūnūl, Ookwōdūl, ak 'msit tan tēlekakeiyesemilitkoonāsik 'mtenin.
Memento, Migwedā'dākūn; Migwedādēgēm-kāwā'.
Memoir, Weegādigūn āgūnoodūmākūnā' oochit nadoo wēn, mēlooich' kesinpūgū.
Memorable, Tan tēlīpkwōdōk' oomigwedā'-dāsīnū'; Tan dėpkadik oomigwedādāsīnū; kēpmāāk; kēpmedā'dāsis.

Memory, Migwedādēgēmkāwā'; Migwedaa-soode.
Memramcook, *pr. n.*, Amlāmcook.
Men, Cheenūmook; Memājooenook'.
Menace, kwēdām' kūlooswōkūn iktook.
A menace, kwēdāmtimkāwā' kūlooswōkūnāū.
Menagerie, Etlemoweda'dasooltijik weisiskū.
To mend, Mēsinloogwōdūm; Mesinloogwā'.
To mend snowshoes, Mēsūnakūmegā'.
To be mending nets, ētlīmsūnābega'ladije aabeū.
To mend, *v. int.*, Mā māweāwe.
To begin to mend, Bokchipkoonajināwe; ēdūpkweā'.
Mendacity, ēksooōgūn; ēksooōgūnā; ēksoo-ēm' āoolēm'.
A mendicant, Nēdowwōktūmei'; Altawōktūmei'; Noojetowwōktūmei; Boosketowwōktūmei'; Booskekewikse.
Mendicant, *adj.*, kewīksimkāwā'; Noojetowwōktūmūmkāwā'.
Mendicity, Tan tēlepūmowsit noodowwōktūmāt'.
Menstrual, Dēpkūnoositāwā'.
Mensurate, ēnkādēgā'.
Mensuration, ēnkādēgēmkāwā'.
Mental, Tāledaswōkūnā'.
Mentally, Ootāledaswōkūn iktook.
To mention, Wēskoo'dūm; āgūnoodūm.
Mephitic, Mephitical, Winemaak.
Mercantile, Mālsūnawimkāwā'.
A mercenary, Noodabankūdookse.
Mercenary, *adj.*, Noodabankūdooksimkāwā'.
Merchandise, Mālsūnāwimkāwāāl; Alegow.
A merchant, Malsān. N. B.—Two facts are proved and illustrated by this word Malsan. 1st. There were no men among the ancient Indians who *lived by buying and selling*. This is proved by their having adopted the French word, for merchant, (*marchant*), which they invariably did when an object was introduced, unlike anything in use among themselves. 2nd. It shows also

what letters (rather *sounds*), they used as substitutes for those lacking in their own language. For *r* they used an *l*, and for *ch* (*sh*) they used an *s*—Malsan, for *marchand*. And, further, it may be seen how *near* two words may be *etymologically*, and at the same time how *far apart* in appearance and *pronunciation*.

A female merchant, A merchant's wife, Malsünāaskw.

A merchant's daughter, Mälsüneskwāach.

Merciful, Noojeāooledā'dēgā'.

Mercifulness, āooledādegēm'k'; āooledā'l-soode.

Merciless, Moo āooledā'dēgow; kēsādūm 'ntoonmäjedādēgēnū; Booskeoonmäjedā'-dēgā.

Mercy, āooledā'lsoode; āooledā'dākūn.

Mercy-seat, āooledālsoodeā koodpoode.

Meridian, Meowlagwēt; Akūdegiskūkāwā; Mowweēspāak; Mowwekākāwāak.

Merit, Tan tēdoojipkwōdoo; Pēgwōdooomk'.

To merit, Pēgwōdoo; Tēdoojipkwōdoo.

Meritorious, Mowwepoogwēlipkwōdoo.

Meritoriousness, Mowwepoogwēlipkwōdooomk'.

Mermaid, Nūmājwilnoo. (Lit., *a fish man*. The Micmacs believe in such a monster.)

Merigomish, *pr. n.*, Mālegomich.

Merry, Wēlitpāe; Wēskāwenōkse.

Mesh, Aabe.

To mesh, Pāādūlk; A'beaalūk; Tā'doogwēk'.

A mess, Nāookt' mijesi'mk; Tānik booskemowwemijesooltijik; Tanik mowwe weboodooltijik.

To mess, Weboomādoolteēk.

A message, kūlooswōkūn ēlma'dāsik; Noodāgūnoodūmākūn; ūpkēsegūncheech elma-dāsik.

A messenger, Noodāgūnoodūm.

Metal, kūsawōk; Sooleāwā'; Wīsoowsooleāwā'; Soomālke; Wisawōk, &c., &c.; Ak 'msūt kogooāal tanūl telamoogul stūgā wēgēt.

Metamorphose, kewōnskaadoo tan tēlegik; kewōnskaadoo tan tēlamook'.

Metamorphosis, kewōnskaadoomk' tan tēlegik' ak tan tēlamook.

A meteor, Booktāwit; Eewōsk; kūlokowēch' neseēt'.

Meter, Noojinka'dēgēk'.

Metropolis, Mowweēspāak ūkchegūn'.

Metropolitan, Mowweūkchepadūleas'.

Mettle, Sēsakasimk'; Mēlkedaamk.

Mica, Wōsogolūmin'.

Mice, Abūkcheechk.

Michaelmas, Sēmesūlāwimk.

To keep michaelmas, Sēmesūlāwe.

Micmac, Megūmawaach.

To be of the Micmac tribe, Megūma'gōodūm.

To speak Micmac, Megūmagooeese; Megūmagooōdooā'.

Mid, Mēawāāk.

Mid-day, Meowlagwēt'; Mēlowweagwēt; Akūdegiskūk.

Middle, Meowwu; Meawāāk.

Middle of the hand, Lāmīlchūn'.

Middle of a town, Lāmīkchegūn'.

Middlemost, Tan meawāāk ābk.

Middle River, *pr. n.*, (N. S.), Wōkūmūtlook.

Middle River, *pr. n.*, (C. B.), Nēmcheboogwēk'.

Middle River, Kesooskowōstoogwēk'.

Middling, Amuū. As a *prefix*, Ame; thus, Amekūloo'k, *tolerably good, middling good*.

A midge, Lipsūncheech; ūksipsooncheech.

Midnight, āktātpaak.

Midriff, Waanoo.

Midships, kūdaalook.

The midst, (*my middle*), Meowāimk'.

Midstream, Meowipsedūn.

Midsummer, Aktani'pk.

Midway, kūdeiik.

Midwife, Noojeabogūnūmooā' ooskijenood iktook.

Midwinter, âktâbook' ; Meowwebook'.
Might, Mûlgigûnōde.
Mighty, Mēlgigûnei'.
Milch, Noosootk ; Mûlagējooit weisis.
Mild, Wōntōksūme.
Mild weather, Abādooōwāāk ; kēdoo-abadooō-wāāk.
Mildness, Wōntōksūmimk'.
A mile, Nāookt meil.
Militant, Sūmagûniswā' ; Mātūnagēm̄k ; Māt-ūndimkāwā'.
Milk, Mûlūgēch'.
To give milk, Mûlagējooe.
To milk out, Chinpēgûnāwā' ; Chinkūbēn-awa'.
Milkpail, Mûlūgēchwā' ladōksoon.
Milky way, Skūdākūmoochoowte ; *The Spirit's road*.
Mill, Moolin. *Hand mill*, Nemākūn.
Mill Creek, *pr. n., (on River Hebert)*, Booktowāāgūn.
Mill-dam, ūkploo'dākūn.
A mill pond, ūpkoodaaskw.
To open a dam, Pēliskūm.
Millepedes, Betooîmtūlnākūnegadaajik ; kūmoo-chāāk waagookw.
A miller, Noojitkwitkoodāāgā ; Moolināāgā.
A miller, (*an insect*), kookoogwāses.
Million, ūkchebetooîmtūlnākūn.
Millstone, Moolināpskw'.
Milt, Moosetok'.
To have a milt, Moosetogūmit.
The milter, Nābēmēkw'. *The spawner*, Skwēmēkw'.
To mimick, Nābloo'dēgā' ; Nābloo'dāk ; Nābloodūm.
Mimicry, Nābloo'dēgēm̄k' ; Nābloo'dākâdimk'.
To mince, Nooktāām.
Mincemeat, Pūnoosmākūn.
Mind, 'Ntaledaswōkūn.
To mind, Ankedāādūm ; kēlōdūm ; Ankodūm.
To be so minded, Tēledaase ; Na tēledāādūm ; Na tēledā'dēgā.

A mine, (*of gold*), Wisowsooleāwā'kāde ; (*of silver*), Sooleāwā'kāde ; (*of iron*), kūsa-wogwāākāde.
A coal mine, kûlūmooēchwōpskwāākāde.
To mingle, Weagaadoo.
To mingle liquids, *v. tr.*, kooloobēgaadoo.
To mingle, *v. int.*, kooloobēgeāgūl.
A minister, Ministūl ; Nootloogowēnoo ; Tanēloogowōjūl nadoō wēnūl.
Mink, Moochpēch' ; Teakāooch'.
Minnow, Amjēlagwēch'.
Minstrel, Noojepe'poogwā'.
Mint, ūpsēskw'.
Mira, *pr. n. (C. B.)*, Soolā'kāde.
Miracle, Pakūleioode.
Miramichi River, *pr. n.*, Lūstegoocheech.
Mire, Būlgow ; Pēlkwēk.
To mire, *v. int.*, Amchimlooskeā ; *v. tr.*, āmchim-looskaadoo ; āmchinlooskaalūk.
Mirror, Ankamsoode ; Nibūnoo'jākūmāde.
To look at one's self in a mirror, Ankamse ; Nibūnoojakūmei'.
Mirth, Oosūgāwenōksoode.
Mirthful, Wēskāwenōkse.
To misapprehend, Moo wēlinsūtumoo ; Pesokedāādūm.
Miscarry, Chelāe ; Winegedei'.
Miscarriage, Chelāimk'.
Mischief, āchkūnāooōkūn ; Wegooāgūn.
Mischievous, Booske-wegwāe ; Booske-āchkūnōdegā'.
Miscou Gully, *pr. n.*, Sebiskadākūncheech.
Miscreant, Winmūdoo.
Misdeed, Padamsoode ; Obūla'dākūn ; Padaswōkūn.
Mispek Cape, *pr. n.*, Mēsapaak.
Miser, Mowuhsādūm sooleāwāū.
Miserable, āoolāe ; āoolāje ; Wēnmājāe ; Amas-egāe ; Moo kēloo'su ; Moo kēlooltūnook ; Mogwājooe.
Misery, Woonmājōde ; Oonmājōde ; Oonmāje-da'swōkūn ; wēnmājāooōkūn.
Misfortune, Padatēsīnūmūgāwā'.

To misguide, Pēsogwowtekūmaalūk.

To misreckon, Obūlilchā'.

Misrepresent, Obūleāgūnoodūm; Obūlkenoodūmooā.

To miss, *v. tr.*, Pēsokūyā; Mēsedēskāk; Mēsedēskūm; Mēsedēskūmei'; Pēsogūpskūdāāk; Pēsogūpskūdēlāk'; Moosooā'; Moosooōdūm; Moosooōlk'; Pēsoktēskūm.

To miss, *v. int.*, Pēsogeāk'.

To miss the way, Nēntowwāe; Nēntowwaase.

A miss, *n.*, Moosooēmkaāwā'; ūksūga'dākūn.

Missile, Tan wējelēgēm' 'mpūtūn iktook.

Mist, Poogimseāwākūn; Māseāwākūn.

To be mistaken, Wēneā'; Pesogwāyā'.

Mistouche River, *pr. n.*, Mistoogook.

Misty weather, Poogimseāwākūnegiskūk.

To have misty weather, Poogimseāwākūnegiskūnūme.

To misunderstand, Obūlinsūtūm; Moo nēs-tūmoo.

Misunderstanding, āobūlinsūtūmūgāwā'.

To misuse, āchkūnāāk'; āobūlaalūk; āobūlaadoo.

To mitigate, ūpkoonājūnāwaalūk; ūpkoonājūnāwaadoo; ūpkoonājūnāwadēgā'.

Mitigation, ūpkoonājūnāwa'dēgēm'k'; ūpkoonājūnāwa'dākūn.

Mitten, Pilchākūn.

To have on mittens, Pilchākūnaam.

To own mittens, Pilchākūnūme.

To mix, Weagaadoo; koolooaadoo; Weakegwōdūm; Weakūmkadooōnūl; Weakūmkālūgik; Weagalūgik; Weakūlooskūnūmānn'.

To mix bread, ēlooskūnowwā'.

Mixed, Weaga'dāsik; Weakayāk'; Weakegwōdūmāsik.

Mizzen Point, *pr. n.*, Wēchkwēmkeāk'.

To moan, ēbēdōkse; Wēnmājedaase; Wēdōdēme; Māwedūm.

Moaning, ēbēdōksoode; Wētkowēsk; Wēnmājesāskoodimk'; Wēdodūmooltimk'; Wēdobēdōksooltimk'.

A mob, Obūladakūnā' mowweōme sēspena'kāwā'.

Moccasin, 'Mkūsūn.

To make moccasins, 'Mkūsūnāāgā.

To be wearing moccasins, 'Mkūsūnaam.

To own a pair of moccasins, Oomūkūsūne.

Leather for moccasins, kesnākūnā'; 'Mkūsūnowwēgūn.

The instep piece, Sēsūn.

To be cutting out moccasins, (*or garments*), ēlēgesowwā'.

To be gathering and puckering moccasin toes, ēlesa'dēgā.

To be sewing up the moccasin heels, kēbootūnāsowwā'.

To sew the moccasin heel up, kēbootūnāāsūm.

To fix in the moccasin strings, Ankoonēbegādūm.

To be fixing in moccasin strings, Ankoonēbegā'.

To be a moccasin maker, Nootkūsūnā'.

To put on my moccasins, Pētkūsūnaase.

To have on my moccasins, Pētkūsūnaam.

To fasten the "sesun" at the toe before sewing up the moccasin, Ootūgwaadoo.

To be in quest of moccasin leather for myself, 'Mkūsūnowwēgūnā'gūse.

To be after moccasin leather for the use of others, Mkūsūnowwēgūnāāgā.

To be dressing raw hide for moccasin leather, Pownegwā'; Pownegwōdūm.

A moccasin string, Ankoonāpesoon.

To manufacture moccasin strings, Ankoonāpesoonooāāgā'.

To mock, Mālegimk'; Mālegedūm; Mālegētōkse; Mālegegēdūm.

Mockery, Mālegāoode; Mālegāooimkāwā'.

A mocking stock, Yāpchoo mālegimookse.

To model, Nābooēgēdoo; ēlegebogūdoo; kesedāādūm; ēledāādūm; kwelooedāādūm; Nāboogākūnaadoo; Nābōgigūnaadoo; Nābooēsīgūnaadoo; Nabogakūna'dēgā; Nabooēsīgūna'dēgā; kwelooedā'dēgā.

A model, Nābooëgâkûn ; Nābōgigûn ; Nābō-gwigûn.

Modeller, Noojenāboegakûna'dëgā ; Noojekwe-looedā'dëgā.

Moderate, Wēlmūdoo ; kokwōja'dëgā.

To moderate, *v. tr.*, Alsoodûm ; Alsoomk ; kokwōjaadoo.

A moderator, Alsoosit ; Etlesakûmowe.

Modern, këjegowwëgā' ; Nūgājawā'.

Modest, Wēla'dëgā' ; këloo'se ; Wēlmūdoo ; Wōntōksûme.

Modesty, Wēlmūdoo'mk ; Wōntōksûmimk'.

To modify, kechka' kewōnskaadoo.

To modulate, kokwōjintoo ; kokwōjiktabëgēā ; kokwōjaadoo këdabëgeëmkāwā'.

Mohawk, (*a bird*), Mikchāgogwëch.

Mohock, kwëdëch'.

To speak the Mohock language, kwëd-ëjooeese ; kwëdëjooōdooā'.

Moist, Nēlūmooāāk ; Nēluhtōkchāāk ; Wët-kūjāāk.

To moisten, Nēlūmooaadoo ; Nēlūmooābā-doo ; kechka saboogwōnaadoo.

Moistened, Sāboogwōna'dāsik ; Nēlūmooa-dāsik,

Moisture, kechka sāboogwōnik ; Sāboogwōn-cheech.

A mole, (*a mound*), Makūmegow mowwō-dāsik.

A mole, (*on the face*), Ookooledām'.

To have a mole on the face, &c., Ookooledāme.

A mole, (*an animal*), Anamānskāāch.

A molecule, āpchāāchk ūpkësigûn.

Molehill, Apchāājeejik nēmāktëk.

To molest, Wëtkoolk' ; Wëdūmāāk' ; Loogo-wōkūnaalūk ; Wënmājāāk' ; Achkūnāāk'.

To mollify, Nooktagaadoo ; Noogwa'dëgā ; ājeoolaadoo.

Molasses, kasteōme.

To make molasses, kasteomea'dëgā.

To be daubed with molasses, kāsteome-āwe ; Lit, *To be all molasses.*

A moment, Nāōōkt 'mkāmlāmimk.

Momentary, Nāōōkt 'mkāmlāmimkāwā'.

Momentous, Mowimsūgeek ; Moweëspāāk ; Mowimkōdik ; Tātkāāk ; Pegwëletātkāāk.

Monarch, ūkcheëlegāwit ; ëlegāwit.

Monarchical, ëlegāwitāwā'.

Monarchy, ëlegāwitā wāalsoodākûn ; ëlegā-woode ; ëlegāwaagimk'.

Monday, Keshëgūndeāwimk'.

Money, Sooleāwā'.

Money bag, (*or box*), Sooleāwāyā' kūmoode.

Moneyed, Milāse.

Moneyless, Moo sooleāwāūmu ; āoolāāje.

Mongrel, (*mixed breed*), Weaga'dāsīt tan tēl-āgootk' ; Milāgoodûm.

Monitor, Noojinsūtooaboogooa' ; Noojipsūdoo-nûm.

Monkey, kūndākūnooëjit ; Andūnkūnooëjit.

Monoculous, Nāōōktālkegwei'.

Monogram, Nāōōkt āweekūgëmkāwā'.

Monstrous, A monster, Mowwimsūgile ; Tan wāgwōdaswōkūne-kesedāsīt.

Month, Dëpkūnoo'sët.

Moon, Dëpkūnoo'sët.

New moon, Dëpkūnoosët tētāt'.

Full moon, kesagesīt dëpkūnoo'sët.

Moonless, Moo dëpkūnoo-sëtāwikw ; Pëgūnūk'.

Moonlight, Nēbāwisk'.

To moor, Wëlekūlpelūm "nābigwōn."

The "vessel" is moored, ëgoomik.

A moor, koolpōk ; Banooskëk' ; 'Mkooōk ; Wōlskëk.

Moose, Team'.

A bull moose, Yāp team'.

A cow moose, ūlgwëdoo team'.

A yearling moose, Negeājoo.

A two year old moose, Niktooōgūnëch'.

A three year old moose, Nsōgūnëch'.

A four year old moose, Oolākūnāās.

A five year old moose,

A six year old moose, kwëdūnūt'.

A moose skin, ūpkëgūn.

To hunt moose, Teamooāāgā ; Nēdoogoole.

- To creep on moose**, Wiskomāāsā.
To come upon moose in their yard, (*or carribou*), keoosā.
Moose wood, Mīmkūdawōk.
Moose wood leaves, 'Mtōp.
Moosaboon, *pr. n.*, Moosāboon ēloogwaak.
To mope, kēgooaase; kēgooāe; Wākūjāe.
Morbid, kēsēnoogwōk'.
More, ājepoogwēlk'.
To become more, ājeā'; ājeāk'. (āje as a *prefix*, is the sign of the comparative degree.)
Moreover, Ak ēlp; Skūmtōok'; Māch ēdū; Ak āpch.
Morn and morning, ēskitpoo'k.
This morning, Pēmeēskitpook'; Sābei.
To-morrow morning, ēskitpoo'nook.
A fine morning, Wēleēskitpook'.
A stormy morning, Mēdooēskitpook'.
A foul morning, Mēdooēskitpook'.
A cloudy morning, Aloogeēskitpoo'k.
To hunt in early morn, Sabae.
To make a morning fire, Sēbowānūmei'.
The morning star, Ootadābūn.
Morose, ēloowāwe; kakawāe.
The morrow, Sabonook; kētkewōpk'; ādās-awā' naagwēk.
Morsel, ūpkēsīgūncheech.
A mortal, ūlnoo; Ooskijenoo.
Mortal, Wēnpooōkūne; Booskenēm; Nēdow-enā'; Nēdowinp.
Mortality, Wēnpooōkūnēm'; Booskenāoo-ōkūn.
Mortar, (*mud*), Seskoo.
A mortar, (*to pound in*), Meioostāāgūn; Pēl-kūskūdāāgūn.
To pound in a mortar, Meioostāāgā; Pēl-kaskūdāāgā.
Mortise, ēleskāsik.
To mortise, ēleskaadoo.
Moses River, *pr. n.*, Noogoomkeāk'.
Mosquito, Pijegūnjit; kūlūmooēch'.
Moss, Pesagūnūtkool; Mesakūnūtkool; ūlnēt-kool; Wōbūlētkool; Aagūsūn.
An old moss covered pine log, Gooōsūn.
Mossy, Pesagūnūtkāwik.
Most, Peāmu; Abes. N. B.—As a *prefix*, Peame marks the *superlative degree*, as well as mowwe and bējūle.
Mote, (*in the eye*), Pāāsich.
Moth, kūmāās.
Mother, N. B.—There is no word in Micmac for a *mother* simply. The possessive pronouns are always united.
My mother, 'Nkech'. In the *voc. case*, kejoo'.
Thy mother, ūkech'.
His mother, Ookwijūl.
My mother-in-law, 'Nchūgweejich.
To have a mother, Wegije.
Motherless, Moo wegiju.
Mothy, kūmā'sooik.
Motion, āleām'; āladimk.
Motionless, Wōntōktēk'.
Motive, Mājadēgēmkāwā'; Masagadoomkāwā'.
To move, Mājaadoo; Masagaadoo; Mātpēt-ūmooe; Mājaase.
To move him, Mājaalūk; Masagaalūk.
To move the ground, Mātkūmegaadoo.
To move the ground around plants, Māt-ka'dēgā'; Matkaadoo.
To be scarcely able to move one's self about, Pēgwōnse.
A mould, Le'dākūn; ēlpēstākūn.
Mould, kogūn.
To mould, ēlpēstoo. *To run*.
Mouldy, Okogūyāk'.
To become mouldy, Ogokpēgeāk'.
Mouldiness, Ogokpēgeamk'.
It has a mouldy taste or smell, Okogwe-maak.
A moulding, Booskesa'dāsik.
To be putting on mouldings, Booskesa'-dēgā'; Booskesaadoo.
To moult, Pēskwit.
A mound, Makūmegow mowa'dāsik.
Mount, Mountain, Pūmdūm; kūmdūm.
Mount Skumunāk', *pr. n.*, ēskūmūnaak.
To mount, kākwaase; kesogwaase.

The brow of a mountain, kâskepūmdūn ;
kaskekūmdūn.

On the top of a mountain, kâkwepūmdūn-
ook'.

The foot of a mountain, kiktūn.

At the foot of a mountain, kiktūnook' ;
kiktūnu'.

A mountaineer, kūmdūnoogāwaach.

A Mountaineer, (A tribe of Indians so called),
Poosagūnāwaach.

Mountainous, kūmdūnāwik ; Pūmdūnāwik.

To mourn, Wenmājedaase ; ūtkedēme ; Māwe-
dūm ; Wēdodēme ; Wēdobēdōkse.

To dress in morning, Pēskāāgā.

To be divested of my mourning apparel,
kasegwemimk'.

To divest her of her mourning habit,
kasegwēnk'. N. B.—When the time arrives
a friend removes the badge of mourning
from the person of a mourner.)

A mouse, Abūkcheech ; ūlneabūkcheech ;
Goolwākcheech.

To mouse, Abūkcheechwāāgā.

A mouser, Noojeabūkcheechwāāgā.

Mouth, 'Mtoon ; 'Ntoon' ; ūktoon' ; Ootoon'.

To open the mouth, Towwooldūnaase.

To open the mouth wide, Mākālkoodūnaase.

To close the mouth, Sēptōonaase.

To keep the mouth shut, Sēptōonedoodūm ;
Pegalkoodūnaase ; Sēptōonaase.

To have something in the mouth, Ogūlēme.

To take it into my mouth, Ogoolēmaase ;
kētākūmaase ; Wedoone.

To have a sore mouth, Pēbe.

A good remedy for a sore mouth, Pēbēm-
kāwā'.

The corner of my mouth, ēskwodoonei'.

To put it out of the mouth, kēdālkūlēdūm.

The mouth of a river, Wāgobāāk.

To make signs with the mouth, Wedoo-
nūm.

To mouth, (*speak big*), kemāwistoo.

A mouthful, Nāookt ogūlēmimk.

Mouthless, Moo wēdoonu.

A mow, (*hay loft*), 'Mskegooēgān'.

To mow, (*to cut grass*), Pēskwēsowwā'.

A mowing machine, Pēskwēsowwēmkāwā'
moolin.

To mow it, Pēskwēsūm.

A mower, Noojipskwēsowwā'.

Much, Pegwēlk' ; Poogwēlk. (As a *prefix*,
Pegwēle, amu'nu.)

Mucid, Skūmogūnā' ; ēskūmōkūnā'.

Mucidness, Skūmogūn ; ēskūmōkūn.

Mucilage, Okskijegwēk' ; Okskijeda'doomkāwā.

Mucilaginous, Okskijeda'dēgēk' ; Okskije-
daasik.

Muck, ēpkēnākūn.

To muck, ēpkēnūm.

Mucous, *adj.*, Skūmogūnā' ; Skūmogūnik' ;
Oochalowwā'.

Mucus, *n.*, Oochalow ; Pēskook.

Mud, Seskoo.

To mud, Seskooaadoo ; Seskooaalūk ; Seskoo-
a'dēgā.

To be muddy, Seskooe ; Seskooik ; Nāse-
āmkaē.

To take it out of the mud, Nātkalooskaa-
doo ; Nātkalooskaalūk.

A stinking mud hole, Wālooskūk.

To go into the mud, Alooskeā'.

To bedaub him with mud, Amtēskāk'.

To make (it) stick in the mud, kējedāloo-
skaadoo ; kējedālooskaalūk ; kējedālooska'-
lūse.

It is sticking in the mud, kējedālooskūdēk' ;
Pokūlooskūdēk' ; āmchimlooskūdēk.

To sink in the mud, Amchimlooskeā'.

Mud Bridge, *pr. n.*, (*Wolfville, N. S.*), 'Mtabān'.

Muddy Creek, (*P. E. I.*), Mūnēskoochk'.

A muff, 'Mputūnā sakūmaskwā' ; Tan tet'
'mpūtūnūl pejadāsīgūl tan tēgegiskūk.

To have on a muffler, Moosooāaam.

A mug, Seskooibūn ; Pikchimskwēsoo.

Muggy, Muggish, Poogimseāwākūnegiskūk
ak wētūnāāk.

Mullato, Sowoonagēch ; Sūnwaagā.

A mule, Mul.

Mullein, Oojegūnipkook.

Multangular, Milekējeegāsik.

Multiplication, Mowwilchākūn.

To multiply, Pēmegwā' ; Wējegwā' ; Pesogegwēgūl ; Pēmegwēgūl ; Pesogegwēnūmei' ; Mowkwilchā' ; ētlepoogwēlegwā' ; ētle gwā' ; Peskūyā' ; Pesokwegwā' ; Pegwēlaadoo.

A multitude, Mowweōme ; Mowwepoogwēlk' ; Mowoomaamk ; Mowitkodūmoo'deēk.

Multocular, Pegwēlalkegwei'.

Mum ! Wōntūkūyāān' ! Pāāl' ! Boonāwistoo !

To mumble, kabāksāwistoo ; kakbākseese.

Mumps, 'Msedoonā' ūksenoogowōkūn.

Mundane, Oositkūmoogāwā'.

Mungrel, Milewegoodūm ; Weakegoodūm.

Munificence, Mowwepoogwēlenadooōdēgēm'.

Munition, Wōkāloosān'.

Munudie, *pr. n.*, Mūnoodēk.

Murder, Nābādēgēm' memājooenooāū ; Memājooenooenābādēgēm'kāwā'.

To murder, Memājooenābādēgā' ; Ooskijenooenābādēgā' ; Nābāk ooskijenoo.

A murderer, Tan wēn kesenābaajūl cheenūmool, kūsnā' ābiljūl, kūсна' mijoojeejūl.

Murk, Bogūnitpaak.

Murky, Aloogeāk' ; Amipkonitpākeāk'.

A murmur, Bāktooaak ; Piksowwaak.

To murmur, Amsēlōwistoo'dijik ; Amsēlaboogooa'dijik ; (Amsēlōwistoo ; āmsēlaboogooā'.)

Murrain, Wēnjoodeamooā' wiskūswōkūn.

A murre, kloopske ; Tloopske.

Murray Harbor, *pr. n.*, (*P. E. I.*), ēskwōdēk'.

Muscle, (*a shell fish*), Ankadalow ; Soolāās ; Sebooāās.

To muse, Ankedaase ; Pegwēleankedāādūm.

Museum, Etlemowwa'dāsīgūl pegwēlkūl mēgōdigūl ak kūloo'lkūl milekesedāsīgūl kogooāāl.

Mushroom, ūlgēdoo.

Musician, Noojepepoogwā' ; kestāām ; Wēlekestāām ; Noojiktoo'mooā ; kēdoomooā'.

Music, Wēltaamk ; Wēltaak ; Wigwōtaak.

Musk, 'Mpesoonā ūpkoo tan tēlemaak stūgā' kēooāsoo.

Muscat, Muskrat, Musquash, keooāsoo.

Musket, Pāskōwā' sūmagūniswā'.

Musketeer, Sūma'gūnis tan pāskāwāaak.

Musky, Wēlemaak.

Muslin, Wēleatlawēgūnik.

I must, ējēlaadoo moo 'ntūla'dēgēn' ; Dēpkadik 'ntūladēgēnū.

Mustaches, (Wedool) Nedool, kedool, wedool.

Mustard, Lamūtald', (Fr. *la moustarde*.)

To muster, Mowa'dooōnūl ; Mowa'lūgik.

A muster, 'Ntūblooā' mowwedaamk.

Musty, Okokūyāk' ; Ogokpēgeāk'.

Mutability, kewōnskadāsikāwā.

Mutable, kese kewōnska'dāsik ; Nōkse kewōnska'dāsik.

Mutation, kewōnskadēgēm'.

Mute, Moo kūloosikw ; Māsekūloose ; Moo nēdowwu ; Māsintowwā.

To mutilate, āchkūnāāk' ; āchkūnaadoo ; chiltēlāk' ; Chiltelaadoo.

To mutiny, ēlistooā' mowealsoosood iktook.

A mutiny, ēlistooēm' ak mātūndimk ; ēlistūm alsoo'soode, mēlooich' mātūndimkāwā' mātūlotā'.

To mutter, Amsēlāwintōkse ; kemeamsēlāboogooā' ; Amsēlōwistoo.

Mutterer, Booskeamsēlōwistoo ; Booskeamsēlaboogooā' ; Booskeamsēlōwintōkse.

Mutton, Chechkēlooāoochwā'.

Mutual, Abogūnūmādooltimk' ; Tēladādooltimk' ; Tēladādooltimkāwā'.

The muzzle of a gun, Pāskōwā ootoon'.

To muzzle, Sēptoonēbilk'.

My, Neen ; Tan neen 'ntenink tūlā'.

Myriad, Nāooktinskaagūl betooimtūlnākūnūl.

Myrmidon, Booskeāoobūla'dēgā.

Myself, Neen na ; Na neen.

Mystery, Pakūleioode ; Pakūleiooōkūn ; Pakūleiooōkūn kesedāsik ; Pakūleiooōkūnetūla'dēgēm'kāwā'.

Mysterious, Pakŭleioodeā' ; Pakŭleiooōkŭnā'.
A mythological tale, Atookwōkŭn.
Mythologist, Booskeatookwā'.

Mythologise, Atookwā'.
Mythology, Atookwōkŭnā' āgŭnoodŭmakŭn ;
 'Nka'neāgŭnoodŭmākŭn.

N.

To nab, āpkwilchĕgā' ; Wĕswōktoo ; Wĕswĕgā' ;
 Wĕswagŭlk' ; Wiskākokwaadoo ; Wiskāko-
 kwaalŭk.

Nag, āpchājit tā'sebow.

A nail, (*a finger or toe nail*), 'Mkŭse ; (*iron*),
 Pĕlēgoo.

To nail, Okŭtkwĕdāām.

To knock off a toe nail, Mĕn'tĕsin.

To nail on the top part of a canoe, ĕlok-
 tāāgā'.

He is nailed on so, Tĕleogŭtkwĕdōt.

Naked, āmiskāe ; āmiskamookse.

Nakedly, āmiskuŭ.

Nakedness, āmiskōde ; āmiskāimkāwā'.

A name, Wesoon.

To have a name, Wesoone.

I have no name, Moo wesoonu.

It has no name, Moo wesooinook'.

What is your name ? Tālooesin ?

That is my name, Thus I am named, Tĕl-
 ooese.

I name him, I call him by name, Weedŭk ;
 āweedŭk.

I name it, Weedŭm.

To give him a name, Wesoonkāook' ; Wee-
 dŭmŭk'.

To be named after him, Nijewesoon ; kije-
 wesoon ; Wijesoon. *My, thy, his name-*
sake.

How do you name it ? What do you call
it ? Tālooweedŭmŭn !

I call it so, I name it thus, Tĕlooweedŭm.

To have two names, Tabooeese.

To have three names, Nāsooweese.

To name it after him, Tĕle-wije-wesoonkyow-
 tŭm.

To mark a name upon it, Wesoonaadoo.

To mark a name upon him, Wesoonalŭk.

It is marked with a name, Wesoonasik.

A nap, kechka' nābamk'.

To nap, Nābajeeje. (N. B.—Nāp or nāb, is the
 the Micmac syllable that denotes *sleep*.)
 Pĕpkookse.

To take an additional nap, Ankooipei'.

Nape, Tŭmŭchkegwĕch'.

Napan, *pr. n., (in Cumberland Co.)*, Napan.

Napkin, Moosooā' ; Peesŭn.

To narrate, āgŭnoodŭmei' ; āgŭnoodŭm.

To narrate old stories or legends, Atoo-
 kwei'.

Narrative, Narration, āgŭnoodŭmākŭn ;
 Atookwōkŭn.

Narrator, Booskeāgŭnoodŭmei' ; Booskeatoo-
 kwei'.

Narrow, chijegwāāchk.

To deem it narrow, (*too narrow*), Chije-
 gwĕdāādŭm.

It looks too narrow to me, (*Lit., I see it [as]*
narrow). Chijegwōptŭm.

A narrow river, Chijiktoogwĕk'.

A narrow road, Chijiktĕk'.

To make it narrow, Chijegwaadoo.

To make a road narrow, Chijegowtĕgadŭm.

A narrow stone, Chijegwōpskŭdĕk'.

A narrow house, Chijegwĕje'gan.

A "narrow" sheet, (*of paper, bark, cloth,*
etc.) Chijekogŭmākŭk.

To make a "sheet" narrow, Chljekogŭm-
 agaadoo.

It is made narrow, Chijegwĕjedāse. *Fig.,*
To be narrow—stingy, amasegāe.

To "narrow" in knitting, Nesowigŭnāāgā.

"Narrows" in a river or bay, kěběk'. (N. B.—This is beyond question the origin of the name of the city of Quebec. The French pronounce *Quebec* not kwe-běk, as the English do, but kěbběk, the exact pronunciation of the Indian word. The "Narrows" above Halifax, and a narrow place in the Liverpool River, just below Milton, are thus named by the Indians. The syllable kěb, or kěp, which is the same exactly in meaning, means to *stop*, or *impede*, to *choke up*, &c. Many words begin with this syllable. As; kěbejokūm, to *stop a hole*; kěbejōktěskūm, to *shut a door*; kěbadagwā', to *be hoarse*, to *have the voice impeded*; kěbaadoo, to *staunch blood*; kěb-āpskitk, the *stream is obstructed by rocks*; kěbāmkoogwěk, The *mouth of a river is obstructed by sand thrown in by the waves*, kěbe-skoonei', my *nose is stopped*, &c., &c., &c.)

Nasal, Ooseskoonā': 'Mseskoonā'.

Nasty, Mějegāe; Mějegāāk.

Nastiness, 'Mchegā'; 'Mchegāooōkūn.

Natal, Ooskijenoodeā'.

My nation, Těłagoodūm.

One nation, Nāooktoonāmiksijik; Nāooktūk-ūmiksijik.

Of what nation am I? Těłagoodūm?

I am of such a nation, Těłagoodūm.

All nations, Msūt' tan tāsūkūmiksooltijik.

Two nations, Tabooūkūmiksijik.

Other nations, ūktūgik tāsūkūmiksooltijik.

Many nations, kâkeiyesūkūmiksooltijik; Peg-wělūkūmiksooltijik; Mowoonāmiksijik.

A native, ūlnooe; Těłāowwe oola' neen nūm-ūtke.

Nativity, Ooskijenoode.

Natural, Tan tēlnūmei'; Tan tēleskaleāk'; Tan wēle-kokwōje-tūla'dāsik.

Nature, Mūlgigūnōde tan wējeskaleagūl 'msūt kogooāāl; Meamooch' Nikskam oomūlgig-ūnōdim.

Naval, Wěnjoolkwā'; Oochigūmooā'; Boosimkāwā'.

Nave, Mālegāoocheech kuhtogwa'sikāwā'.

Navel, *Umbilicus*, (A very pretty word, never used except in connection with possessive pronouns.)—1st per., Neele; 2nd per., keele; 3rd per., Weele.

Naught, *adj.*, Moo kēloo'ltūnook; Moo tālekūlōol'tūnook; Mogwā'jooik; Sēgāwāyā'.

Naught, *n.*, Mogwā' kogooānook; Moo tēleanook.

Naughty, Moo kēloo'su.

Naughtiness, Padāswōkūn; Padamsode; ūloowāwoode.

Navigate, Boose; ēlesoogwe; ālāktēgā'.

Navigation, Boosimk; ālāktēgēm'; ēlesoogwēm'.

A navigator, Māt'ēlot; ālāktēgā'wenoo.

To nauseate, *v. int.*, Nākāmelooae.

To nauseate, *v. tr.*, Nakamelooaalūk.

Nauseousness, Makskēltākūn; Tan tēlaalik 'ntnakamelooan' tan tilesip ankāptūm kūsna' tan pēsedoo.

Nautical, *adj.*, Matēlotāwā'; ālāktēgāwenooā'; Boosimkāwā'.

Navy, 'Ntūbloo'lkūl poogwēlkūl mowa'dāsigūl.

Nay, Mogwā; Moo; Mogwāāch.

Neaptide, Nootkwōsk'.

Near, kweiik'; Wējooow'; Těbow'; kweiichk'; kikchoo.

Nearer, ājuhchooow'.

To come near, Wējooagālk'; Wējooowwaase.

To bring near, Wējooowa'dēgā'; Wējooowwaalūk; Wējooowwaadoo.

To be very near, ēgweedei; Městuhchooow'.

To lie near, Okokchēsīn'.

To be near sighted, Wējooowa'sābe.

Nearly, Sooēl; Amuū.

Neat, Wōkūmāe; kēloo'se; Wēla'dēgā'; Wēledoodūm.

Necessaries, Tanūl wēdūmedā'dāsigūi.

Necessary, Dēpkadik.

Necessitous, āoolāāje ; 'Msūt kogooā' wēdūmedāādūm ; kākāyā' ; kakūnūmei' ; Wēdūmedā'dēgā.

Necessitousness, āoolājooōkūn ; āoolājooode ; Ootūmedā'dākūn.

Necessity, ējēlaadooimk ; āoolājooōkūn.

Neck, 'Mtogūlooōkūn.

The top of an animal's neck, ūktogoobalow.

To seize him by the neck, kēleskebaalūk ; kēleskwōkūnaalūk.

To hold him by the neck, kēleskebēnk' ; kēleskwōkūnēnk'.

The hollow of the neck behind, Wōlkwedākūnei'.

To have a "stiff neck," Mētkwiskebei'.

To have a long neck, Pijeskebei'.

To have a large neck, Makeskebei'.

To have a short neck, Tēgwōskebei'.

The neck joint, Chemūchkegwēch'.

Neck cloth, Moosooā' 'mtogūlooōkūnāū.

Necklace, ūpkoosoon.

Necromancer, Booōin ; Towaach.

Necromancy, Booōinwadegēm'.

Nectar, Sesmogūnemaak ak mowwekūloo'lk 'nsāmoogōwōkūn.

Need, āoolājooōkūn ; āoolājooode ; Nootkwowtoogwēm'.

To need, Wēdūmedāādūm ; Wēdūmedā'dēgā' ; āoolāje ; Nootkwowtoogā'.

A needle, Sakūde.

A knitting needle, Sakūdeā'.

A needle for filling snow-shoes, Tādooigūn. (Also a shuttle.)

Needless, Moo wēdūmedā'dāsinook.

Nefarious, Mowēloowāwe ; Lok winchūk ; Mowimtooāāk.

Negative, Mogwājooā'.

To negative, Mogwājooaadoo.

To neglect, Peledāādūm ; Peledālūmūk' ; ēlēāmkoose ; ēlēā'mk ; Pēbēledāādūm ; Pēbēledālūmk ; Owwōnedāādūm ; Moo ānkwāooāk' ; Pēbēlāptūm ; Pēbēlām' ; Asisāptūm ; Asisām'.

To negotiate, āgūnoodūmei' ; Wēdūmāe ; Ntūmodākūnūm pēmlookwōdūm.

Negotiation, Ootūmōdākūn ; keseāgūnoodūm-ūmk'.

Negowack, *pr. n.*, Anegāwāōk.

A negress, kūndagweesk.

Negro, kūndagwēch'.

To neigh, Tāsebowweesit.

Neighbour, Nigūmaach.

We are near neighbours, Widegēdoo'lteēk ; Wijegūnpoolteēk.

Neighbourhood, Wejooow' ; Wējooowētlūgādūmooltimkāwā'.

Neighbourly, Wēlmūdoo ; āooledā'dēgā ; Wigwōtenadōōdēgā ; Wigwōteabogūnūmādūm.

Negwak Island, *pr. n.*, Negwēk.

Neither, Moo oola, kūсна' ala.

Nemtage River, *pr. n.*, Nēmtakayāk'.

A nephew, Nūlooks ; kūlooks ; Oolooksūl.

A nest, Oosūse.

To build nests, ēdok ; *plur.*, ēdoo'dijik.

To nestle, Māchkojedoodūm ; Okokchēsīn'.

Net, Aabe.

To enclose in a net, Abeaalūk ; Pādūlkik.

To take fish out of a net, kējegooa'dēgā ; kējegooaalūk.

To cast a net into the water, Pakūsabēaalūk ; Pakūsabēa'dēgā.

To be tending nets, Natkabeā' ; Natkabēaalūk.

To be mending nets, Mēsūnabega'dēgā' ; Mēsūnabegaalūk.

To tend a net, ēskwaabā ; Nadabeā.

Nether, āboonāāk.

Nethermost, Mowweāboonāāk.

Network, Aabeā' loogōwōkūn.

Never, Mūnaa ; Yāpchoo ma tūleanook, *It will never be.*

Nevertheless, Mā kadoo.

Neuter, Neutral, Mēgweiik āum. (*Lit., I am between.*) *Anglais, I sit on the fence.*

New, Pelā' ; Pelooa'gāsik.

It is new, Pelāik.

It is not new, Moo pelāinook'.
 New cloth, Pelēgūn'.
 A new dress, Pilkwōn.
 To have on a new dress, Pilkwōnaam.
 To own a new dress, Pilkwōnūme.
 A new hat or cap, Pelea'gwēsūn.
 To own a new hat, Pelea'gwēsūnūme.
 To have on a new hat, Peleagwēsūnaam.
 A new gun, Pelāde.
 To have a new gun, Pelādeaam.
 To own a new gun, Pelādūme.
 A new house, Pelegān'.
 To own a new house, Pelegān'ūme.
 To occupy a new house, Pelegānaam.
 A new "ship," Skogūmoolkw'.
 To "sail" a new "ship," (*to paddle a new canoe*), Skogūmoolkwaam.
 To own a new "ship," Skogūmoolkwūme.
 To sing a new tune, Pelintoo.
 To make it new, Pelāowwaadoo; Pelāow-waalūk.
 To be made new, Pelāowwa'dāse; Pelāow-wa'limk; Pēlāowwa'lookse; Pelāowwa'l-koose.
 A new road, Pelowte.
 To make a new road, Pelowtegādūm.
 A new rope, Piltook.
 Newfoundland, *pr. n.*, ūktākūmkook'.
 A Newfoundland dog, Mootkūlāāsūm.
 New Harbour, *pr. n.*, Ansaakw; Okoboo-gwek'.
 Newel River, *pr. n.*, Wōsetūmooēk'.
 Newport River, *pr. n.*, Nelegākūnēk.
 Newness, Pelāimk'; Pelāimkāwā'.
 News, āgūnoodūmākūn.
 What is the news? Tāleāk' āgūnoodūm-ākūn?
 There is no news, Mogwā' tēleānook.
 To hear good news (from one's friends,) Pegoostūmei'; Pegoostāse.
 To hear it (as) good news, Pegoostūm.
 Pleasant news, Pegoostūmūgāwā'.
 To hear unpleasant news, kewōsūtūmei'.

To tell scraps of news, Memādooāgūnoodūm.
 Good news, Wooleāgūnoodūmākūn.
 Bad news, Mēdooeāgūnoodūmākūn.
 To spread the news, Sāsāgūnoodūm.
 To tell news, āgūnoodūmei'.
 To tell the news, āgūnoodūm.
 To hear news, Noodūmei.
 To hear such news, Tēlsūtūmei'.
 To be going to tell the news, Nadāgūnoodūmei; Nadāgūnoodūm.
 Newsmonger, Nooje-āgūnoodūmei; Nooje-kenooa'dēgā'.
 Newspaper, āgūnoodūmakūnā' weegādīgūn.
 New Year's Day, Boonanāwimk'.
 A happy New Year to you! Boosool boonanin.
 To bestow on him a New Year's present, Tēnolāwaalūk.
 Give me a New Year's present, Tēnōle.
 Next, ādās'; ādāsāwā'; ādūmeiū.
 To sit down next to another, ādūmābaase.
 To be sitting next in order, ādūmēbe.
 To stand up next to another, ādūmaboo-gooaase.
 To be standing next in order, ādūmabōō'-gooē.
 To nibble, Pēgēdēgā; Pēgēsūm; Chiltūm; Chiltūmūgāwā.
 To nick, Pēgēsūm; Pēgēdāām; Pēgēnēdāām; Pēgēnēdāāgā; Pē ēnēdēskūm.
 To nickname, Mālegooweēdūk.
 A nickname, Mālegooweesoona.
 To have a nickname, Mālegoowe'dookse.
 Nidification, ēdoo'dimk.
 Niece, (*My*), 'Nsūm; (*thy*), ūksūm; (*his*), Oosūmūl. (N. B.—"Nsūm" is the daughter of my brother or sister, or my first cousin, or second cousin, or third cousin, &c., &c., as far as the line can be traced.)
 Niggard, Amasegāe; Mēdooājwāe.
 Niggardness, Amasegāimk; Mēdooājwāimk.
 Nigh, Wējooow'; kweichk; kweiik.

Night, Dëpkek.

To-night, ŭtpoo'nook.

Last night, ŭtpook.

A long night, Amasitpaak.

A short night, Tëgogitpaak.

A cold night, Tëgitpaak.

A warm night, Wëtkūnitpaak.

A light night, Wösitpaak; Sakūpāwisk'.

A dark night, Pëg'ënük.

To travel by night, (*nightfaring*), Nebaase; këskitpūgaase.

To arrive there by night, këskitpāktëškūm.

To worship by night, Nebealasoodūmei'.

Night worship, (the Indian name for Christmas, because they hold a service in the night at that season), Nebealasoodūmūmk'.
N. B —As a *prefix*, Nebe means by night.

To hunt by night, Nebōsūlei'.

To tarry all night, **To pass the night**, këtkoone.

To sit and watch all night, Nebëbe.

To be boiling corn or rice all night, *v. tr.*, Nebeābedesūmei.

To journey thither by night, Nebedëškūm.

To eat by night, Nebādāl'.

To work by night, Nebūloogwā'.

To paddle a canoe by night, Nebesoogwe.

To set traps by night, Nebëlōktāgūnegā.

To hunt seals by night, Nebaagwā.

To scold by night, (*give curtain lectures*), Nebeālmegëdūm.

To fight by night, Nebemātūnāāgā.

To sail by night, Nebāktëgā'.

To talk by night, Nebāwistoo.

To consult, tell news, relate anecdotes, by night, Nebeāgūnoodūmei.

To cook by night, Nebooisoogwā'.

To study by night, Nebekenoodūmāse.

To preach by night, Nebëpsūdoonūm.

To sing by night, Nebiktābegeā'.

To run a race by night, Nebenegātūnāāgā.

To shoot by night, Nebëdëlooei'.

To shoot them by night, Nebedëlagik.

To steal round by night for evil purposes, Nebënei'.

To chop by night, Nebëdāāgā.

Night-mare, Mëlkwisei'; Paksikpegooit'.

To stay together all night, Wijiktoogoone'-deëk'.

To stay with him for the night, Wijiktoogoonimk'.

Nightingale, kās-galegānēch'.

Night warbling, Nebintoo'.

Nightward, Oolonoogwāāl.

Nigrescent, Bogūnitpāgeāk'.

Nimble, Nōksanūmei'; Tëdakagā'; Sēsāk'ūse.

Nimbleness, Nōksanūmām'; Tëdakagēm'; Sēsākāsīm'; Sesākāsooltimk'.

Nine, Pëskoonādūk.

There are nine of us, Peskoonādūk tāseëk'.

Nine things, Pëskoonādūktāsūgūl.

Nine times, Pëskoonādūk.

Nineteen, 'Mtūln chël pëskoonādūk.

Nineteenth, 'Mtūln chël pëscoonadūkāwā'.

Ninety, Pëskoonadūktāsinskaak.

The ninth, Pëskoonadūkāwā'.

Ninetieth, Pëskoonadūktāsīnskākāwā'.

A ninny, A ninny hammer, Akūdae.

Nine Mile River, *pr. n.*, Wōkūmeāk'.

To nip, Pëgëmaadoo.

Nippers, ŭpkalooëchkūl; Pipkalooëch'.

Nipple, Mëlūgējūm oonooche.

Nit, kūnajeech.

Niveous, Wöstāwā'.

No, Mogwāāch; Mogwāā; Mogwaa'; Moo; Ma.

No one, (*οὐδεις*) Mowwën.

Nobility, ëspesakūmowooltimk.

Nobleman, ëspesakūmowwe.

Nobleness, ëspesakūmowoode.

Nobody, Mowwën.

Nocent, āchkūnōdëgëk'.

Noctivagant, Nebeyālaase.

Nocturnal, Dëpkekāwā'.

To nod, Mājegwëgo.

A nod, Mājegwëdoomk.

Nodation, Mājelābëgadoo.

Nodosity, kējâkâdëgawā'.

Nodule, ūpkō'kt; ūpkoktooch'.

Noise, kēsēdāwēdōksimk; kēsēdāwēdaak;
Wēdāwēdaak; Mēdēdaasik.

To make a noise, kēsēdāwēdōkse; kēsēdā-
wa'dëgā; ēloowāwoomtoo.

Noisome, Moo wēladëgēnook; āchkūnō-
dëgëk'; Chichāmaak; Soogūlēgāk'; Wīne-
maak; ēlkūjemaak; Wējipkūdaak.

Nomenclature, āwesoonadoomkāwā; Wesoonūl
āweegāsīgūl.

Nominal, Wesoonāwā'.

To nominate, āweedëgā; āweedūk.

Nomination, āwe'dëgēm̄k'; Wesoonā'dëgēm̄k.

Nonsense, kūlooskedā'dākūn; kūlooskooōkūn.

Nonsensical, kūlooskooōkūnā'.

Noodle, Akūdae; Moo nēstooāu.

Nook, kējeegāsik.

Noon, Meowlagwēt'; Mēlowēagwēt'; Akūdegis-
kūk.

A noose, Nabooktākūn; ēlābëgadëgēm̄k'.

To noose, Nabooktākūnā'dëgā; ēlābëgaadoo;
ēlābëgaalūk.

North, Okwōtk'.

Northerly, Okwōtūnoogwāal.

Northern, Okwōtūnook'; Okwētūnoogāwā'.

Northern lights, Wegādūsk'.

The North Star, Okwōtūnoogāwā' kūloko-
wēch'.

North wind, Okwōtūnook' wētūk.

Nose, 'Mseskoon.

To have a long nose, Pijeskoonei'.

To have the nose stopped, kēbeskoonei'.

The nose of a canoe, Tan tēliskool.

The bones in an animal's nose, Sëgāsān-
moodeel.

To shew his nose, Sagwēskoonaase.

To blow the nose, Sitūnëgoo.

Nostril, Wedoon, (nedoon, kedoos, wedoon.)

Nostrum, 'Mpesoon tan kēsipoogwadëgëk.

Not, Mogwāāch; Moo; Ma; Mūnaa. (But in
addition to the prefix *not*, the last syllable
of a verb is *always changed* to express *nega-*
tion.)

Notable, Mowimsūgilk'; Moweēs-pāāk; Pakūlei-
oodik.

Notation, ēgilchēm̄kāwā'.

A notch, ūktūgoksīgūn; ūktūgoktāāgūn.

To notch, kētkoktāāgā; kētkoktāām; kētkok-
sūm.

Notched, kētkoksāsik; ketkoktaasik.

Note, Weegādigūncheech; kūnagwōsoode; kūn-
oogwōkūn.

To note, Ankāptūm; Migwedādūm; āweekūm.

Nothing, Sëgāwā'; Mogwā kogooājooinoos;
Mogwā' kogooā.

Notwithstanding, Tūlea'; kadoo; Mā tū
kadoo.

Nova Scotia, *pr. n.*, Megāmaage; "Land of
the Micmacs," or "Micmacland."

Novel, Pēlā; Pelāawā'.

Novelty, Pēlā' kogooā.

November, *pr. n.*, Skools.

A noun, Wesoon.

To nourish, Ankwāāk'; kēlāāk'; ēsūmk';
Abūnāāk'.

Nourishment, Mechipchāwā'; Mechipch'.

Now, Nūgāāch; Nūgāā; Nūgoo'; Nūgooch';
Na.

Nowadays, Nūgā'; Wëgūla na'gwëgūl.

Nowhere, Mogwā tame.

Noxious, Achkūnaadoo; āchkūnā'dëgā; āch-
kūnōdëgā.

Nozle, 'Mseskoon.

Nudity, Miskāmooksoode; āmiskāimk'.

A nuisance, Moo tālegūlooltūnook'; āchkūnā-
ooōkūn; Mākskēltākūn.

To nullify, Mogwājooaadoo.

A nullity, Tan moo tālekūlooltūnook'; Tān
moo tēlabēm̄koodūnook'.

Numb, Pilsāe; Pilsagoodūm.

To become numb, To be becoming numb,
Pilseā'; Pilsāāk; Pilseāk'; Pilsageiāk.

My fingers are numb, Piptoogwilche.

To make it numb, Pilsagaadoo.

To be benumbed by the cold, Pilsagoo'je

Numbness, Pilsāoode; Pilsāooōkūn.

To number, ěgilchā' ; ěgedūmānūl.
A number, ěgilchēm' ; Pegwēlkūl.
Numberer, Noojeěgilchā'.
Numberless, Māsekedāsigūl ; Mowwepoo-
 gwēlkūl ; Tanūl moo kese kedāsinoogūl.
Numerable, Tanūl keseke'dāsigūl.
Numeration, ěgilchēm' ; ěgilchēm'kāwā'.
Numerous, Mowwepegwēlk' ; Mowwepoog-
 wēlkūl.
Nummary, Saleāwāyā'.
Numskull, Akudāe ; Moo kĕgenoodūmooksu ;
 Moo nĕstooāu ; ělsāe.
Nun, Padūleaseeskw ; (Lit., *A female priest*) ;
 Apsooenooeskw, (*A female penitent*).
Nuncio, Noojeāgūnoodūmei' ; Papāwitāwā'
 noojeāgūnoodūm.
Nuptial, Māleāwimkāwā'.
Nuptials, Māleāwimk'.

A nurse, Noojeākūnoosā.
To nurse, Nākūnoo'sā ; Agūnāā'k ; Noosĕs-
 kwōlk' ; Noosĕskwā'.
Nursery, P ktūskaasik tan etleānkodāsooltijik
 mijooajeechkū.
Nurture, Mechipchāwā' ; Noosĕskwēm'kāwā' ;
 kĕgenoodūmooksoode ; kĕgenoodūmooēm'k'.
To nurture, Ankwaāk' ; kĕgenoodūmāk' ;
 Agūnāāk'.
Nut, ūpkān ; ūpkāncheech.
A hazel nut, Mālipkānch'.
A hazel nut bush, Mālipkānchemoose.
A cocoanut, Mĕskeek ūpkan'.
Nut bearing trees, ūpkānemooseel.
Nutshell, Petūlancheech ūpkanā'.
Nutrimment, Mechipchāwā'.
Nutritious, Wĕlabēm'kook.
A nymph, Megūmawĕsooeskw.

O.

Oak, Mimkwōnmoose.
An oak grove, Mimkwōnmoose-a'gūmikt.
An oak nut, (*acorn*), Mimkwōkūn.
Oaken, Mimkwōnmooseā'.
Oaken pin, Wĕnjoosoon mĕlkāāk.
Oak Point, *pr. n.*, (*in Cornwallis, N. S.*),
 ūpkwaweegān'.
 (*Another*) **Oak Point**, Oochogūm.
An oar, Wĕnjooetaagān.
To oar, (*to row*), Wĕnjoecheemā.
To choose our oarsmen for a boat race,
 ěloogūmei'.
Oaten, Tāsebowmānāwā'.
Oath, ěloowedūmāsoode ; Mĕkeloowedūm-
 āsoode.
Oats, Tāsebowmānūl.
Obambulation, Yālaadimk ; Yāledaamk.
Obduracy, Moweěloowāwode ; Mĕlkāāk 'mkām-
 lāmūn ; kekājedaamk.
Obdurate, Mĕlkāāk ak winchūk 'nkāmlāmūn ;
 Lōk ěloowāwe ; kĕseloowāwe ; kekājaase.

Obedience, Sāktūmūgāwā' ; ūktlāmsūtooōkūn ;
 Tĕlākedūmūk'.
Obeisance, Ogūlūmkwĕdaamk ; ěbūtkwēm'k' ;
 ějedūmkwaadimk.
Obese, Lōk wegāwe.
To obey, Sāktāk' ; Sāktūm ; Sāktūmāk ; Jik-
 sūtāk' ; kĕdlāmsūtāk'.
To be obeyed, Sāktūmooimk' ; Sāktūmookse ;
 kĕdlāmsūtāse ; Sāktāse.
An object, Tan kogooā' ; Tan pāsūk kogooā'.
To object, Pokwōjuskoodūm ; āmsĕlāwistoo ;
 Amsĕlaboogooā' ; Pokwōjedā'dĕgā ; Po-
 kwōjewistoo.
Objection, Amsĕlaboogooēm'k' ; Pokwōjedā'-
 dakūn ; Pokwōjedādĕgēm'kāwā' ; Amsĕlaboo-
 gooēm'k'.
Objector, Booskepokwōjedādĕgā' ; Booskepok-
 wōjewistoo.
Objurgate, kakawāe ; Tāgāloodeĕk ; Pĕtkimk'.
Oblation, Pĕgedūnūmādimkāwā'.
Oblectation, Wooleadaswōkūn ; Wooledaasimk'.

To obligate, Tēlalūk ootētōoinū.

Obligation, Tētādimkāwā'; Nēdoodūmk'; Nadoo kogooā' tan dēpkadik 'ntūladoonū.

To oblige, Wēlaalūk; Tēlaalūk ootētōoinū.

Oblique, Moo kokwōjeanook; Moo kakūmam-kōdēnook; Moo kakūmāmkodāsinoók'.

Obliterate, kāsweekūm; kakeiksūgadūm.

Obliteration, kāsweekūmūmk'; kakeiksūgaadoomk.

Oblivion, Owwōnedā'dākūn; Owwōneda'soode.

Oblong, ājepedaak mooēnkoodā tan tēlikskāāk.

Obloquy, Pilseboogooēm̄k; Nēdāgāim̄k; 'Ntāg-ōgūn.

Obnoxious, Wēnmājeilsoodāse; Nēstowenaak; 'Nsānōksod 'iktook āūm; 'Ntābōgūn iktook āūm.

Obnubilate, kabāksedoo; Bogūnitpagaadoo; alooōmoogeaadoo; kabāksaweeekūm.

Obscene, Abooskāboogooā'; Mējeguhwistoo; Mējegeboogooā'; Mējeguhtūla'dēgā'.

Obscenity, Abooskabooogooōgūn; Abooskabooogooōgūnā' loogowōkūn; Mējegāāk logo-wōkūn; Mējegāekūlooswōkūn.

To avoid all obscene and smutty talk in the presence of near female relatives, kēgeloo'se. (N. B.—This is so strictly enjoined that they have a term to express it. It extends to the degree of first cousins).

Obscure, kedasūnamook'; alooōmook; Moo kesinsūtāsinoók; Māsinsūtāsik.

Obscurity, Bogūnitpaak; kakeiālgōmoogeāk'; kūjitpaktook.

Obsequies, Ootkoodakūnāāl msūt tan tēlemil-amooḡl.

Observable, kesenūmeegoose; Pakūleioodeā'; tūleēs̄petūladoomk'.

Observant, Booskeankaptēgā'.

Observation, Ankaptēgēm̄k; Nēmedēgēm̄k; ētlāwistoomk'.

To observe, Ankaptēgā'; kēloose; ētlāwistoo; kēlōdūm.

Obsolete, kakayāk'; Owwōnedādāsik; Mo-gwā' āooōsinoók.

Obstacle, Wētkoolooēm̄k'; kēbejōktēs̄kūmūg-āwā'; Tan pasūk kogooā' tan kēbejōktēs-kowwēk.

Obstetrics, Abogūnūmāsoode ooskijenood' iktook.

Obstinacy, kekāja'soode; kekāja'degēm̄k.

Obstinate, kekājaase.

Obstreperous, kēsegowwistoo; kēsegowintow-wā; kēsegowwēdaak; Sēspēnōksooltijik; Melaase.

Obstruct, Wētkoolk'; kēbejōktēs̄kūm; kēp-tēstoo; kēbloodoo; kēbejogwaadoo; kēbāt-kaam; kēbokūdoo; kēbogwēk'; kēbogwas-keāk'; kēbāpskitk'; kēbogwōskūdāām; kēbāmkoō'gwēk.

To obtain, Wēswaadoo; Wēdūnūm; Mēs'ūn-ūm; Wēsmaalūk; Mēsūnūk'.

To obtest, ēdām̄k'; kēsītām̄k'.

To obtrude, kekājepejaadoo; kekājepiskwaalūse; kekājepiskwaadoo; kekājepiskwaalūk; kekājepiskwae.

Obtuse, Tēdmūnāāk; Tēdmūna'dāsik; Mēlkāt-peī'; Mēdooōtpei'.

Obvious, Nōksenūmeegoose; Wēlinsūtāse; Wejooowtetpūgeiu; Mēstowchooow'.

Occasion, Tan kogooā egaak; Tan wējetūleāk nadoo kogooāū; Tan tēdāboodēs̄k'.

Occasionally, Moo seowwu; Mēlāāk.

Occident, ūtkūsūnook'.

Occidental, ūtkūsūnoogāwā'; ūtkūsūnoogwāāl.

Occiput, Che'dākūn.

Occipital, Chedakūnā'.

Occult, Mimoogwōsik; kemoodookāwā'.

To occupy, Wēdāligāme; Wētāpsoone; āoom. (N. B.—The syllable *aam* suffixed to any noun changes it into a *verb*, and denotes *occupation—present tense*. Thus, Tūmeegūn, *an axe*. Tūmeegūnaam, *I have an axe in my possession*. Wēnjeegwōm, *A house*. Wēnjeegwōm-aam, *I occupy a house*, (*though it may not be my own*.)

To occur, Egaak; Tēdaboodēs̄k'; Tūla'dāsik; Tēdābootūleāk'.

Ocean, Mowimsügeek Sāmoogwōn'; ūkchigūm.
Oceanic, ūkchigūmā'; ūkchigawā'; tan ūkchigūm tūlā'.

Ocellated, Tēlamook' stūgā' 'mpūkik.

Ochre, Weūkūch'; Sekwōn.

Octave, *adj.*, Ogūmoolchinawā'.

October, Wegowegoo's.

Octonocular, Oogūmoolchintāsālkegwōt'; Oogūmoolchintāsūgūl oopūgigool; Oogūmoolchintāsūgūl 'mpūkigool wēskotkūl.

(N. B.—I have here inserted all these three forms of expression, as an illustration of the fullness and variety of the language. The *first* term is *Holophrastic*, that is, *all is expressed in a single word*. The *second* is literally, "*His eyes are eight.*" The *third*, "*He has eight eyes.*")

Ocular, 'Mpūkikā'; 'Mpūkawā'.

Odd, Wigwōsāmookse; Wigwōsāe; Wegooaa-mook; Wegooa'mookse; Nēntowwāāk.

Ode, ūktābēgeākūn.

Odious, Mākskēltākūnā'; kakeikētkedā'dāsik; Lōk winchūk.

Oderiferous, Odorous, Wēlemaak; Tēlemaak.

Oecumenical, (*ecumenical*), Oositkūmoogāwā'; Mēsteioositkūmoogāwā'.

Oesophagus, Mijeswōbe.

Of, Tēlā'.

Off, *adv.*, kūnēk.

Off, *int.*, (*Away with you!*) Jigūlaase!

Offence, ēloowāwoode; Padamsoode; Padas-wōkūn; Tan wēgeiuhtōdēgēk'; Tan kogooā' wējuhkweiik wēnū.

To offend, Wēgeiuhtāk'.

Offensive, Ootook'; Wēgeiuāktooik; Moo wēledādūmoo; Mākskēlooōptāsik; Mējegāāk; Winemaak; Winōptāsik.

To offer, kēsmūnūm; kēsmūnūmāk'; Pēgetūnūmooā'; Pēge'tūnūm; Pēgetūnowwā'.

An offering, Pēgetūnūmādimk'; Pēgetūnow-wēdoomkāwā'.

Office, Loogowōkūn; 'Mtūmōdākūn; 'Mtūmōdākūnōgwōm.

Officer, Ob'isūl; Sak'ūmow; ētlealsoose; ētlesakūmowwe; ētlealsoomkik sūma'gūnisk; ētlesakūmowwe mātūndimkāwiktook.

To be appointed to some office, kēgenooāe.

To officiate, Tēlekesaadoo 'ntūmōdāk'ūnūm.

Offscouring, Pēwēgwōdigūn.

Offspring, Wēdabēkseēk'; Wēdabēksoolteēk'; Oonējink'; Tanik wējeskaleējik; Tanūl wējeskaleāgūl.

Oft, Often, Oftentimes, Ofttimes, Seowu.

To hear it often, Nakūlsūtūm.

To ogle, Nēmchenābēd'ēsīn.

Oh! Agei!

Oil, Memā'.

Oil bag, (*a bird's*). Oochebookchāāgūn.

Hair oil, Mimkwōn.

To oil, Mema'dēgā; Memaadoo; Memaalūk.

To oil the hair, Mimkwēnse.

To pour oil on the water, Mebogwadēgā'.

Oiliness, Memāyā'.

Oily, Memāyā'; Memāāmoo'k.

To smell oily, Sik; Sikūl; Sigemā'; Memā-āmaak.

Ointment, Amakēnsoode.

Old, (*to be*), kesegooe; kesegooeeskwōe.

To be growing old, kesegooeā'; kesegooeāk'; Pēmekesegooeā'.

An old man, kesegoo.

An old woman, kesegooeeskw.

How old am I? Tādoojāe? Taseboonae?

I am so old, Tēdoojāe; Tāseboonae.

An old dog, kesegoo'sūm.

An old horse, kesegoo'tk.

An old porcupine, kesegooō.

An old beaver, kesegoo/mskw.

An old porpoise, kesegooaakw.

The dog is getting old, kesegoo'sūmooēt'.

An old tree, ūktokūm; Mūljōgūm.

The wood is getting old, Mūljōgūmeāk'.

An old house, 'Nkânigwōm; Nkânegân'; Oojegân'.

An old town, 'Nkanikchegūn'.

An old "ship," 'Nkanoo'lkw.

An old bucket, 'Nkanāladōksoon.

In olden times, Saak.

Oldfashioned, Sakawāyā'.

The people of old times, Saakawāchkik.

Oleaginous, Memāyā'; Sik; Sigemā'.

Olfact, kesipsedoo'; Pēsedoo.

Olfactory, 'Nseeskoon; Ne'dūnūl; Tan wējip-sedoo.

Omelet, Tan wējekesedāsik waoō iktook sēs-lag-wa'dāsik.

Omentum, Ootēlkw'.

To omit, Seowaadoo; kēs-kija'degā; kēs-kijaa-doo.

Omnipotence, Mēsteimūlgigūnōde.

Omnipotent, Mēsteimūlgigūnei'; Mēsteimūlgigūnūt'.

Omnipresent, Mēsteieek.

Omniscient, Mēsteinmeedēgēt'.

Omnivorous, 'Msūt kogoāāl māl-kotkūl.

On, (N. B.—The Micmac has no single word that exactly means *on*. The idea is expressed in another way. *To put on a garment, etc.*, Nasaadoo.

It lies on the top, kākoktēk'.

To put it on the top, Wēs-kijaadoo; kākwaa-doo; kākooaadoo; Tēsogwaadoo.

On the top of the water, Ooskitpāktook.

On the top of the wigwom, keniskigwōmk'.

To jump on to the top, kākipsoogwae.

On the top of a bank, kākwibūnākādook'.

On a tree top, kenesk-wōgūmiktook.

On a hill top, kenesk-wōk'ūt-kook.

Once, Nāookt.

One, Nāooktāachk; Nāooktaājī.

To be one, Nāooktāje.

We two are one, Nāooktājeēk'.

We are all one, Nāooktājoolteēk'.

An onion, āpsāāsisk.

Only, Pasūk.

It is I only, (*I am alone*), Neen wipskuū.

It is my only child, Nāooktoobistei'.

I came alone—only myself, Wipskaase.

Onset, Onslaught, ūktābōgūn; kwēdābēmk'.

Onward, Negānook'; Negantook; Negānoog-wāāl.

Ooneguns River, *pr. n., (N. B.)*, Oonegūn-sūk.

Ooze, *n.*, Būlgow; Pēlgwēgāwā'.

To ooze out, Chilkūbēk'.

Opaque, (opāāk), Moo sebooāptāsinoōk; Moo kessābāptāsinoōk.

To open, Pantaadoo; Banaadoo.

To open my hand, Banilchaase; āpkwil-chaase.

I open his hand, Banilchadoo; āpkwilchaa-doo; Banilchaadāk'; āpkwilchaadāk'.

To open a book, Banānkaadoo.

To pound or chop it open, Pēlsāktāām.

To cut it open with a knife, Pēlsāksūm.

To open a pit, Bankūmegaadoo.

To open the mouth, Pantoōnaase.

To unroll (open out) a "book," "paper," or a "roll" of any kind, Apkogūma-gaadoo.

To open a dam or dyke, Pāālūm.

An opening to let water flow off, Ploos-keegūn.

Openly, Māsoodook; Māsooāāk.

To be seen openly, Māsooaase.

Something exposed openly to view, Māsoo-a'dākūn.

It lies openly exposed, Māsoodēk.

To shew one's self openly, Māsooa'lūse.

To go openly, Māswileā'.

To tell it openly, Māsooāgūnoodūm.

To operate, ēlookwā'.

Operation, Loogowōkūn; ēloogwēm-k'; ēloogoodimk'.

Ophthalmic, 'Mpūkikā'.

Ophthalmic, 'Mpūkikā' ūksenoogowōkūn.

Opiate, 'Mpesoon nābamkāwā'.

To opine, Teledaase; Tēledādūm; kēgūmook-chēdaase; Ilsoodēgā.

Opinion, Tēledā'dākūn; Tēledaswōkūn.

Opponent, kēdāntēgāwenoo; Tan mātūnit'; Tan pokwōjedālūmit'; kekājaase.

Opportune, Wēletētpūgaak; Wēleāk'; kane-āwik.

Opportunity, Nakūmāskūm; Wēletētpūgag'-āwā.

To oppose, kekāja'dēgā; Mātūnāāgā; Pokwōjedādēgā'; Pokwōjuhskoodūm; Pokwōjedādūm; Pokwōjedāālūk; Pogwōlk'.

Opposer, Booskepokwōjedā'dēgā.

Opposite, Nēmūtkow; Tētpūgeiu; Tētpūgow'.

The opposite side of a river, kameseboo.

The opposite side of a door, kameskaagūn.

The opposite side of a house, kamigwōm.

In the woods on the opposite side, kam-ātkook.

The opposite side of a road, kamowte.

The opposite side of a valley or plain, kamāāk.

The opposite side of a hill, Asāāk.

The opposite side of a lake, kabēm'.

A steep bluff is on the opposite side, kāmsōk. (Hence the pr. n., *Canso*).

To come square up opposite to it, Tētpākādēskūm.

They are opposite to each other, Tētpākāgal'tigūl.

Opposition, Pokwōjedā'dākūn; Pokwōjeloogwōkūn; Pokwōjeloogwēm'kāwā'; kēsekewōjedā'dēgēm'.

To oppress, kestāwōdēgā'; ēmegwāāk'; kestāwōlūk; kestējooāāk'.

Oppression, kestējooōdākūn; kestējooa'dākūn; kestāwōdēgēm'kāwā'; kestāwōdākūn.

Oppressor, Booskekestāwōdēgā; Noojekestāwōdēgā'; Mēdooecheenūmooe.

Opprobrious, kakawimkāwāyā'; Almimtimkāwāyā'; kēnskūloo'dākūnāyā'; kēnskūloodūmūgāwāyā'.

Oppugn, kejajaalūk; kwēdāboolk'; kekājaadoo; kekāja'dēgā'; Pokwōjedā'dēgā'.

An oppugner, Nojiktāboolk'; Booskekekājaa-dēgā.

Optical, 'Mpūkikā'.

An optical delusion, Tēlabūlgegwaadimk. (From tēlabūlgegwaase, *I seem to see it*.)

Option, Nenāsooipsimk'; Nenāsoonūmūgāwā'.

Opulence, Milāsooōkūn; Milāsoode.

Opulent, Milāse.

Or, kūсна'.

Oraison, Alasoodūmākūn.

Oral, 'Mtoonā'.

Orange, Chikchābegūnēch'.

Oration, Pēstoonūmūgawā'; Nēstooaboogoēm'kāwā'; Bootoo'simk.

To make an oration, Bootoo'se.

An orator, Bootoosooenoo'; Bootoosooenooē.

Orb, Nadoo kogooā' kuhtogwa'dāsik; Piptogwa'dāsik kogooāū; Nadoo kogooā' mimkooskawa'dāsik.

Orchard, Wēnjoosoonākāde; Wēnjoosoonāgūmikt.

To ordain, Elaadoo; Elaalūk; kegūnoogwōlk'Sakūmowaalūk; Padūleasāwaalūk.

Ordeal, kwējadoomkāwā'; Pebanooickadūmūgāwā'; Tokūmājodūmūgāwā'; Tokūmājōdāsik; Pebanooichka'dāsik.

Order, *n.*, kokwōjedā'dākūn; ūtploodākūn; Tēbloodūmūgāwā'; kesitploodūmūgāwā'.

To order, Elōdūm; Ilsoodūm; Ilsoo'mk; Ilsoodēgā'.

To be ordered, Ilsoo'mimk; Ilsoodāse; Ilsoo'mookse; Ilsoo'mkoose.

Orderer, Alsoose; Noojeilsoo'dēgā'; ētlesakūmowwe.

Ordinance, Utploo'dākūn; Ilsoodūmūgāwā'; kesitploodūmūgāwā'.

Ordinarily, Seowwu; Suēl yāpchoo.

Ordination, Padūleasāwaldimk.

Ordinance, Toolkōwā'.

Ore, koondāoo tan wēja'dāsik kūsawōk, wisowsooleāwā', Sooleāwā', Soomālke, ak msū't tan tēlamoogūl kogooāal.

Organ, Tan kogooā' wējeloogwōdūmāsik tan pasūk loogowōkūn; Alasoodūmogwōmā' pepoogwōkūn mēskeek.

- Orient, Oriental**, Sëgāwaat ; Oochebēnook' ; Wöbūnea'gāwā' ; Oochebēnoogwāāl.
- Ostentation**, Mūdēskoode ; Mūdēskooōkūn ; ěmtēskedoodūmūgāwā' ; Mūdēskooōkūnā' loogowōkūn.
- An other**, ūktūk.
- An otter**, keoonik'.
- An otter house**, Nalkasooōme ; Oongig'ūme keoonikāwā'.
- To dig out otters**, Noodilkibei'.
- Otter meat**, (*the flesh of the otter*), keoonigāwā' (weoōs').
- Oval**, Wölwōbaak ; Wölwōbēk' ; Wölwōba'dāsik ; Wölwōpskadāsijik.
- To make it oval**, Wēlwōbaadoo ; Wölwōbaalūk.
- Ovarious**, Wāooāwā'.
- An oven**, Pibūnōk ; Pibūnōgwōm.
- Over**, kamāāk ; kāk wāāk ; ūpkūdeiik ; Ooskitook.
- To cross over water**, ūsookūmaase ; ūsogomaase.
- To step over it, To skip over**, kēs kājaase ; kēs kitkoosooā'.
- To put it over a fence, &c.**, kēs kejaadoo.
- To put him over a "fence," or hill, &c.**, kēs kejaalūk.
- To put one's self over**, kēs keja'lūse.
- To be put over a "fence," or hill, &c.**, kēs keja'lookse ; kēs keja'lkoose ; kēs kejaalimk' ; kēs keja'dāse.
- To go over**, (*a fence or hill*), kēs kejaase.
- To skip over it in reading**, kēs kitkedūm.
Also, *To read it going over a hill*, (Something like this would be the English expression : "*To pass over, reading it.*")
- To pass it over, To take it over**, kēs kijaadoo.
- Over the water**, (*on the water*), Ooskitpāktook ; kāk weooskitpāktook.
- To climb over**, (*on all fours*), kēs kitkoosooā'.
- To fall overboard**, Pākāseā' ; Pākāseāk'.
- To overburden**, kēs koobalegowk' ; āoosāme-pitkūsāwōdūm.
- Overcast**, Aloogeaadoo.
- The sky is overcast**, Aloogeāk'.
- To overcharge**, āoosāmeowtoogwā'.
- To overcome**, Wiswigūmēm k' ; Wiswigūn-ēdūm.
- To be overcome**, Wiswigūnēmimk' ; Wiswigūnēmkoose ; Wiswigūnēmookse.
- To overdo**, Peāmaadoo.
- To overdrive**, Winsōkoolk' ; kākowktēs kāk'.
- To overflow**, Mēstābōk ; Mowepoogwēleoosaak.
- To be overflowed**, (*my house is overflowed*), Nēkpae ; kakūnkūbae ; āoonpōgwā ; āoonbāktēs'koose ; Nasūmpēgaasik.
- An overflow**, Oosaan.
- To overflow**, *v. tr.*, āoonpēgwaadoo ; āoonpēgwaalūk ; āoonbāktēstoo ; Nasūmpēgaadoo.
- To cause it to overhang**, (*a curtain, etc.*), Bājedēgaadoo.
- To be overhanging**, *v. int.*, (*as a curtain*), kwēsowsāktēk ; Bājedāktēk.
- To overhang**, (*jut over*), Ogoonsāktēk ; Bājedēga'dāsik.
- Overhead**, kūbūdaak' ; kāk wāāk' ; ūkpūdeiik ; ūkpūdeiigāāl.
- Overlabour**, Wēsāmeloogwā'.
- To overlay**, Boksikpēgāk.
- Overleap**, kēs kijeeonākāyā'.
- To overload**, Ogūmpālegāwok' ; Boksitpoogwā.
- To overlook**, Pēbēlāptūm ; asēsāptūm ; Pēbēlām k' ; Asēsām k' ; ēleāptūm ; ēleām k' ; Māsetēdābooōptūm.
- To overmaster**, Wiswigūnēm k'.
- Overmuch**, Wēsāmeoogwēl k'.
- To overpay**, Wēsāmabankūdūm.
- Overplus**, Tan peāmeāk'.
- Oversee**, Ilsoodēgā' ; Alsoose ; Ilsoodūm ; Ilsoomk'.
- To overtake**, ādūbūnāāk ; ādūbūnādūm.
- To overthrow**, Mēs kūnadēsūmāk'.
- To overturn**, kāwēgā' ; kāwaadoo ; kāwaalūk ; kakeiksūgaalūk.
- Overwhelm**, Okūnbāskooigūl. *They overwhelm me.* Okūnbāskūm ; Okūnbāskūk.

Our, kenoo ; Nenën.
Ousel, Poogootüleskeëch.
Out, koojümook'.
To go out, Tāwěā'.
To put it out, Tāwaadoo ; Tāwaalük.
To throw it out, Tāwěgā'.
Out, *inter.*, koojümöök' ! Jigūlaa'se!
To come out of a "ship," "carriage," &c.,
 kēptaase ; Nātkaase.
To take it out of a "ship," &c., Nātkaa-
 doo ; Nātkaalük ; Natkōbük ; kēptaadoo ;
 kēptaalük.
To jump out, Nātkipsoogwā.
To bring him out, Wējipkotümkaalük.
To carry him out on the back, Tāoo'bük.
The water runs out, Tāoobaak.
To cause water to run out, Tāoobaadoo.
Outcry, Sāskoodimk ; kēsintowwēm'.
To outdo, Wesoowāāk'.
The outlet of a lake, Sigidooow'.
To outrun, ēdōktēs-kāk' ; ēdōgümāk' ; Noosoo-
 dēs-kāk'.
The outside, *n.*, (*of a ship*), Ooskitoo'lk ;
 Ooskitk ; koojüm.
Outside, *adv.*, koojümöök' ; Ooskitook ; Ooskit-
 oolkoodook' ; ūktanook'.
Outside the harbour, ūktān'.

In the direction of outside the harbour,
 ūktanoogwāāl.
To outwalk, ēdogümāk'.
To owe, Tětooā ; Tětāk' ; Nēdoodümāk'.
An owl, koo'koogwes'.
A white owl, Wōbekoo'koogwēs.
The screech owl, Wēlawāāchk.
The horned owl, Tetūgoole.
The white horned owl, Wōbete'tūgoole.
To hunt owls, kookoogwēs-wāgā.
To hoot like an owl, kookoogwēsweese.
Owls' Head, *pr. n.*, Pūgooōpskook.
To own, Wēdālegēme ; Wētāpsoone.
 N. B.—The idea of ownership is also
 expressed by a syllable, generally ūme,
 suffixed to the noun. Thus, Agwēsūn,
 "a hat ;" Agwēsūnūme, *I own a hat ;*
 Wēnjeegwōm, *a house ;* Wēnjegwōmūme, *I*
own a house, &c., &c., &c.
An owner, The dog's owner, kwedümkool.
An ox, Wēnjoodeām. (*Lit., A French moose.*)
A working ox, kwēdābēt'. (N. B.—This is
 an original name for a foreign object. It
 means, "*He is attacked*," from the fact that
 the whip is so freely used in driving an ox.
Oxfly, ūmsūsok' ; ūmskūsok.
Oyster, Nūm'tūmoo'.
Oyster Pond, *pr. n.*, Pājedoobaachk.

P.

Pabular, 'Mechipchawāik.
Pace, Nāookt ātlūgaasimk.
To pace, Atlūgaase ; ēleboogooaase ; Wējīn-
 kadūm atlūga'dimkāwā' iktook.
Pacification, Ilkwija'dēgēm' ; Ilkwija'dākūn.
Pacificator, Noojeilkwijadēgā'.
Pacificatory, Ilkwija'dākūnā' ; kakūmaadam-
 kāwā'.
Pacific, Wōntōkodeā' ; Ankooōmkāwā'.
To pacify, Epājāāk' ; Ilkwijaalük ; kakūmaa-
 dāk.

A pack, Wuhsoon ; Snakapelākūn.
To pack, ēsnaadoo ; ēspitkūmadūm ; Snāka-
 pelooā' ; Snākapelūm.
A packet ship, ūpkūdāmoo'lk.
To paddle, (*a canoe*), Cheemā' ; Pēmebeā ;
 Skwebeā' ; Yālesoogwe ; ēlesoogwe.
To shift hands in paddling) and shift
sides, kewōnskebeā'.
To be an expert paddler, Nēdowwechemā'.
To be a strong paddler, Mēlkibeā'.
To be a feeble paddler, Mālibeā' ; Menābeā.

To paddle fast, kâkawibeā.

To press the paddle against the canoe in paddling, Wegoochemā'.

To paddle himself, ělesoogwe.

A paddle, Ootagūn; Sēdāmebe; Sēnōbe; Ooskālebe.

A padlock, āptūskei'gūn.

To padlock, Aptaskaam.

Pagan, Sēgāweūlnoo.

A pail, Ladōksoon.

Pain, Oonmājode; ūksenoogowōkūn.

To work in Pain, Wēnmādūloogwā.

Painful, kesenoogowik'; Booskiksenoogowik.

To be in pain, kēsenookwei'; Wiskeiksenookwei'.

Painstaker, Mēnakūnāwōdēgā; Wēlelookwā'; Sēskwālookwā'; Mowwepoogwēlelookwōd-ūm.

To Paint, ěsowwea'dēgā; ěsowweādūm; ělchūg'ūnūmowwā'; ělchūg'ūnūm.

Paint, ūlchūkūmigūn; Sekwōn'; Amchūkūnigūn.

White paint, Wōbūkogūnākūn.

Black paint, Māktūkogūnākūn.

Red paint, Mēgokogūnākūn.

Yellow paint, Wōdāptokogūnākūn.

Green paint, Wisowkogūnākūn.

Blue paint, Mooskoonogūnākūn.

To paint him, (*tattoo him*), ěsegwēnk'.

To paint one's face, (*to tattoo myself*), ěsegwēnse.

To have the face painted, ěsegwā'.

A painter, Noojēsowweadēgā'. (*A likeness taker*), Noodowweekūgā.

A pair, Nāooktoonāmikseēk; Nāooktoonāmi-gūl.

To go in pairs, Etabooseēk'; Etaboosoolteēk'.

A palace, ělegawitāwigwōm'; Mowweēspesak-ūmoweegān; Mēskeek ak mowwekūlook' wēnjeegwōm.

Palanquin, Tōbākūn tan wējepūma'dāsik cheenūmoo iktook; Tōbākūn tan cheenūmook' pēmnūgadūmeedich.

Palatable, Wēlemaak.

Palate, 'Mkoo'dākūn.

Pale, Wōbejūlmēgwāe.

Pale, *n.*, Soonōkteōgūm.

Palfrey, Apchāājī tāsebow oochit' sakūmās-kwāk'.

Palingenesia, Minwuhskijenoode.

Palisade, Wākāloosān wējekesedāsik soonōkte-ōgūm iktook.

Pallet, 'Mpōgūncheech; Ootnāksoon.

To palliate, ūpkoonājūnāwaalūk.

Palpable, kesesāmāga'dāsik.

Palpitate, Majaasik.

Palsy, Malkūdāe.

Paltry, āpchāāchk ak moo tālegūlooltūnōōk'.

To pamper, Wēsamesūmk'.

Pamphlet, Wegādigūncheech.

A pan, La pooāl'. (From the French, *La puël.*)

Pandora Point, *p. n.*, Mēmkaāk kwēsawā'.

A pane of glass, Nāookt' tooōbooteā'.

Panegyric, Mooewōltimkāwā' memājooenooā'.

Panegyryze, Pegwēlemooēwōlk'.

Pang, Mēdooāāk oonmājōde.

Panic, Wiskewāgwōdaswōkūn.

Pannier, Pootāleāwā'.

Panoply, kakeikēgūnadimkāwā'; kakeiwēp-kūna'dimkāwā.

To pant, Pāskūlāme; aboolēmse; kipchēlāme.

Pants, Pantaloon, Pedagāwāāl.

Pantry, Mechipchāwāōgwōm; Mechipchāwāyā' poktūskaasik.

Pap, Mijooajeech weloo.

Papa, Nooch; Noo'.

Papacy, Papāwoode; Papāwitāwoode.

Papal, Papāwitāwā'; Tan kēdlāmsūtooōjūl Papāwilijūl.

Paper, Weegādigūn; āweekūgēmkaāwā' weegādigūn.

Papist, Tan kēdlāmsūtooōjūl papāwllijūl.

Parable, ūpsloo'dākūn; Pēsloodēgēmkaāwā'; kwēlaboogooēmkaāwā'; kwēlāwistooōkūn.

To speak in parables, Pēsloodēgā'; kwēlāwistoo; kwēlaboogooā'; kesegooōdooā'.

- Parade**, Nāyaadimk ; ěmtēskenāyaadimk' ;
Tan tēt sūmagūnisk' etlekēgenoodūmoojik'.
- Paradigm**, Nābooĕgākūn.
- Paradise**, Wasōk ; Egadakūnĕk tan tēt Adaōk
ĕtleēgadāsibūnōk' ; *p. n.*, Nesogwā'kāde.
- Parallel**, Nāooktā tēleāgūl ; Tĕtpekesa'dasigūl.
- Paramount**, Mowwespāāk ; Mowimsūgilk' ;
Mowwealsoosit.
- Parasol**, Pogwōsūncheech ; Sakūmaskwā' pog-
wōsoode.
- Parboil**, kechka kwĕjakūmaadoo.
- A parcel**, Snākpelākūncheech ; Nāooktepedĕk'.
- To parcel out**, ūtkūnooōkūmānūl.
- To parch**, Okokwaadoo.
- Parchment**, Weegādigūn (*paper*) tan wĕje-
kesedāsik mūgĕgūn iktook.
- To pardon**, Abiksiktāk' ; Abiksiktūm.
- To pave**, Pĕlkoxsowwā' ; Pelkoksūm.
- Parent**, Oongegoo.
- To regard him as a parent**, Oongegwege-
dā'lūse.
- To parley**, āgūnoodūmādooltijik ; Wĕskwim-
tooltijik ; ĕtlāswistoo'dijik'.
- Parliament**, Noojitploodakadijik mowwedaa-
jik ; Noojitploodĕgĕmkāwā' Moweōme.
- Parlour**, kĕlook' āk wĕloogwōdāsik poktūs-
kaasik.
- Parrot**, Pelogwĕt'.
- Parrsborough**, *p. n.*, Owwōkūn.
- To parry**, Egalooā' ; Egalūse ; kĕdooōpse ;
Nĕskwei'.
- Parsimonious**, Amasegāe.
- Parsimony**, Amasegāimk ; Amosegāooōkūn.
- Parsnip**, Tĕpanā. *The French name.*
- A parson**, Padūleas' ; Aglaseāoo padūleas'.
- Parsonage**, Padūleas' week ; Ministūl' week.
- Part**, Inkooch ; Wechā'.
- The smallest possible part**, Maktāwikse-
ūmk' ; 'Mkūse.
- To part**, *v. tr.*, Nowskenaadoo ; Nowskenaa-
lūk ; Pĕtkamooaje ; Pĕtkāmkiĕk ; Nowskōk-
tāām ; Nowskōksūm ; Niktooaaadoo ; Nows-
ka'lūgik ; Nowskūmkalūgik.
- To part**, *v. int.*, Okūmteĕk' ; Nowskadeĕk' ;
Poktūmkaase.
- Partable**, kesenowskena'dāsis.
- To partake**, Wĕswaadoo neen 'ntatkūnwōk'-
ūnūm ; Wĕjuhsooaadoo ; Inkooch' wĕdāle-
gĕme.
- To be partial**, Peāmedā'dĕgā.
- Partiality**, Peāmedā'dākūn.
- To participate**, Mĕs'ūnūm 'ntatkūnwōk'ūnūm ;
Mowwōbā'seĕk ; Mowwōbāsoolteĕk'.
- Participation**, Mowwōbāāsimek' ; Mowwōbā-
sooltimk.
- A particle**, 'Mkūdāwiksūn ; Mowweāpchā-
jeech.
- Particular**, Tan nāooktājit ootenink tūlā' ;
Nāooktājit ; Peāmesĕspedā'dĕgā' oochit
āpchāchkūl kogooāal.
- To particularize**, Mowwemāseāgūnoodūm-
ooōnūl.
- A partition**, Pĕmsūgaasik ; Takūmūskaasik ;
ĕlmūskaasik ; ĕlsūgasik.
- To partition off**, Takūmĕškūm ; Tĕmsūgaa-
doo ; Tĕmsaakūmāk' ; Tākūmūskaadoo ;
Milsūgaadoo ; kakeiyese-milsūgaadoo ; ĕl-
mūskaadoo ĕlsagadoo.
- Partly**, Amuū.
- To partly know it**, Amikchijedoo.
- Partly**, as a *prefix*, connected with all *verbs*,
is expressed thus : Ame, *or*, ami ; e. g. :
To keep the eyes partly shut, Amesewōbe.
To be partly lost, Amiksūgāe.
To be somewhat good, Amekūloose. etc.
- A partner**, Nigūmaach ; Nedāp' ; Tan Tok-
ūmeiĕk'.
- Partnership**, Tokūmādimkāwā'.
- Partridge**, Pūlowwĕch'. (*Comp. Perdix, πέρδιξ,*
and partridge.)
- Partridge Island**, *pr. n.*, Pūlowwĕchā Mūn-
egoo.
- Parturition**, Ooskijenoode ; Mijooajejūmimk'.
- A Party**, ĕnkoodĕnamiksook'.
- To form a party**, Nāooktoonāmigeāĕk'.
- To form two parties**, Taboonĕmigeāĕk'.

- To form three parties**, Nāsoonēmigeāēk'.
- To form four parties**, Nāoonēmigeāēk', &c., &c., &c.
- Partycoloured**, Milamook'; Miloowweegāsik.
- Paschal**, Pagāwimkāwā';
- Paspebeek**, *pr. n.*, Paspēgeāk.
- To Pass**, Seowaase; āleā'; āleaak; Sēbaase; Negānteskūm; Negantēskāk'; Pēmtēskūm; Pēmtēskāk'; kēskūmkwōnāgā; kēskūmkwōnēdēskūm; ālowteekūmei'; Seowtēskūm.
- To pass him or it unnoticed**, Sēsēpkwēdēskāk'; Sēsēpkwēdēskūm.
- To be about to pass that way**, kēdoole-seowaase.
- To pass through**, Tokwōdēskūm; Sābatkaase; Sāboodaase; ēlsibaase.
- A pass**, Chijiktēk owte; Weegādigūn ūsedā-dēgēmkāwā' oochit seowaadimk.
- Passable**, keseowtēskūmāsik; Amewooleāk'; Amekokwōjeā'; Amekūloo'se.
- Passage**, Owte; Owteech; Sebeiik.
- A water passage between two lakes**, Banoskēk.
- Passenger**, Alasooenoo; Yālasooenoo.
- Passing**, (*very, exceedingly*), Mowwuū; Mowwepegwēle; kēse. (The two last used only as *prefixes*.)
- Passing events**, Tanūl ētlepūmeāgūl; Tanūl kogoāāl pēmeseowa'digūl.
- To be passionate**, Booskūhkweie; Nōksuhkweie; kakawāe; ēloowāwe.
- The Passover**, (*Easter*), Pagāwimk'. (From the French, *Pâque*.)
- Passport**, kēskūmkwōnēdēskūmūgāwā' weegādigūn; ūsedādākūnā' weegādigūn; Oochit seowadimk; Tan wējeūsedālūmooksit wēn alsoo'sood iktook oopūmeseowasinū.
- The Past**, Pēmea'gāwā'; kakayagāwā'; Ootēchkāāl kogooāāl.
- Paste**, Pēltēgawā'; ūpsokokwāāgūn.
- To Paste**, ūpsokokwa'dēgā.
- Pastime**, Papimk'; Paboltimk'.
- Pastor**, Chechkēlooāoochwe noojeankotēgāwenoo; Padūleas'; Aglaseāoo-padūleas'; Ministūl'.
- Pasture**, Mēmkooskēk; Mēmkāāk tan tētweisisk' etlipskwēdāmooltijik.
- To Patch**, Mēsūneesowwā; Mēsūneesūm.
- To patch my own wigwom, To patch my roof**, Mēsūnipkwei'.
- To patch my own snow shoes**, Mēsūnakūmikse.
- To patch a canoe, a "ship,"** Mēsūndoole.
- To patch a snow shoe**, Mēsūnākūm.
- Paternal**, Noochā'; Noochāwā'; koochā'; koochāwā'; Oochā'; Oochāwā'.
- Path**, Owteech.
- A path through the woods**, Pāskōktāāgūn; Poogoogwēdēk'; ēltāāk.
- To clear a path through the woods**, Pāskōktāāgā.
- To go ahead and clear a path**, Neganepāskoktāāgā.
- Pathless**, Mogwā' owtinook.
- Pathway**, (*same as path*), Owteech.
- Patience**, kakūmoodūmūgāwā'; Mēlkūnādūmūgāwā'.
- To be patient**, kakūmoodūm; Mēlkūnādūm.
- A Patient**, Tan wēn kēsenookwōt ak pēminpilkoosit.
- Patriarch**, Betooenikskamich'; Mowweūkchepadūleas'.
- Patrimony**, Noochōk ootālegēmēk' tan nūgāneen wēdālegēme.
- A Patriot**, Lōk kesādūm nūmūtke.
- To Patrol**, Skūmāwenooa'dēgā.
- Patron**, Nojeabogūmāāgā.
- Patronage**, Abogūnūmāsode.
- Patroness**, Noojeabogūmāweesk.
- To Patronize**, Ankwāāk'; Abogūnūmāk'; Egālk'.
- To Patter**, Mēdēskowwā'.
- The rain patters on the roof**, Wēdāwēlāk'.
- The drops patter**, ētlegwālak'.
- Pattern**, Nāboogākūn; Nabooeesigūn.

To make a pattern, Nābooëgā' ; Nābooëgēdoo.

To pattern after, ēlegebōgūdoo.

To be a pattern, (an example), Nābōgwā'.

To Pave, koondāwowtegadēgā' ; koondāwowtegadūm.

Pavement, koondāwowte.

A Paver, Noojekoondāwowtegadūm ; Noojekoondāwowtega'dēgā.

Pavilion, Sēgegāneegān ; Wigwōm.

To Pavilion, āweegei ; Sēgegūne'gānaam ; āwēēgāk ; āweegāoose.

A Paunch, Wōkteān' ; Winiskei' ; Poogoo-gūmow' ; Agoogūmow'.

Pauper, Mowweāoolāje.

A Pause, Nēnkaadimk.

To Pause, Nēnkaase ; Nēnkāwistoo.

A Paw, Ookwōt'.

To Paw, Wōlkogūmiktāāgā ; Wōlkoodāāgā ; Wōlkogūmiktāām.

To Pawn, Agūsāwe.

A Pawn, Agūsāwoode.

To Pay, Abankūdoowwā' ; Abankūdūm ; Abankūdūmāk'.

Pay, Payment, Abānkūdooōwā' ; Abānkūd-ādīmkāwā'.

Paymaster, Noojeabankūdooōwā'.

A Pea, Alawā'.

A wild pea, Alawāipkoo.

A Pea stalk, Alawāōkse.

A wild pea stalk, Alawāipkwōkse.

Pea-soup, Alawā'-aboo.

Soup made of wild peas, Alawāipkoo-aboo.

Peace, Wōntōkōde ; Ankooōmk'.

A Peace-offering, Wōktūkōdeā' pēgedūn-ūmādimkāwā'.

Peacemaker, Noojelookwōdūm ankooōmk'.

Peacock, Migoonaasit. *The out-spreader.*

Peak, ūkskūdāāgūn ; keneskwā'.

A rocky peak, keneskwōpskēk.

The peak of the roof, keneskigwōm.

The mountain rises into a peak, keneskwōgūbit'.

A peaked sugar-loaf hill, keneskwōgūtk.

A Pear, Mājeoktēligūncheech. *An arrow-head.*

A Pear tree, Māje'ōktēligūnjeech-wemoose.

Peasant, Loogāwenoo ; Noojeēgadagoo ; Tanik benogōlteēk' ; Moo ēspe-chenūmooltuēk'.

Peat, Pilsākūmikw'.

Pebbles, Pebblestones, Ablōpskūsūk' koondāājūl ; koondāwōpskoojūl ; Amasogōpskool.

Pebbles of the sea shore, ūktānāpskool.

A Pebbly "reach," Amasogōpskooa'dāsik.

Peccadillo, āpchājeech padaswōkūn ; Padaswōkūncheech.

To Peck, Amkūntāāgā.

A woodpecker, Abokūjēch' ; kīgūlagwēch ; Ooloogoone.

Pectoral, 'Mpūskoonāwā' ; 'Mpūskoonā'.

A pectoral fin, Ootēm kūn.

Pecuniary, Sooleāwāyā'.

Pedagogue, Noojekena'mooā.

To Peddle, kūlooskoowokūna'dēgā' ; Apchā-jejūl ak moo mēgodinoogūl ēledooōnūl ; Noojepūmowoolā'.

Peddler, ālowoolēdāoo ; Noodowoolā' ; Noojepūmowoolā'.

To peel, (birch bark), Mānegwā' ; (*spruce bark*), Mēnipkwawā'.

To peel potatoes with the fingers, Pēs-kūlmiska'lūgik.

To Peel, Pēlkogwaadoo ; Pēlkōksowwā' ; Pēlkoksūm ; Pēlkwūsowwā' ; Nālōgwēgā' ; Bāpkwaadoo ; Bāpkōdoo.

It is peeled, Pēlkōsāsīt.

The birch bark will easily peel, Bāpkook.

A Peeling, Oochūkūlmaskwe. *The bark.*

To peep, kemāptēgā' ; kemāptūm ; kemām'.

A Peer, Naooktā' tēloolteēk ; Sakūmow' ; Noojitploō'dēgā.

Peerless, Mowweēspāāk ; Mowwekūlook' ; Moo āūmook tan tēlamook'.

Peevish, kakawāe ; Booskesēspēdaase.

Peg, keniskwigūn.

Pelf, Sooleāwā' mējegāāk ; Milāsoode mēdoo-āāk.

Pellet, āpchāājeech mimtoogopskēch ; Peloo-
owwā'.

Pelleted, Pelooowwa'dāsik.

Pellicle, Mūgēgūn pēpkāāchk.

Pell-mell, Eoonāsu ; kâbâksu.

Pellucid, Sebooasāptāsik ; kessābāptāsik ; Wēl-
sābāptāsik ; Sebooōsēk ; Sebooōsūmoot.

Pelt, Mūgēgūn ; Tan pasūk weisiswei'.

Peltmonger, Mūgēgūnā'gāktūmei ; Mūgēg-
ūnāāgā ; Weisiswei-a'gāktūmei' ; Weisis-
weiāgā.

To pelt, Wējitkūmk' kogooā' iktook ēlēgēm' ;
koondāootāāk, kūсна' wostāwā' peloooww-
tāāk ; kūсна' tan pasūk kogooāiktook wējit-
kūmk' ēlēgēm'.

Pelvis, Pagūnigūn.

A Pen, Pegoon ; Owwepiska'dākūn ; Owwe-
piska'dāsik.

To Pen, āweekūm.

Penalty, Wēnmājeilsoodākūnā' ; Wēnmājeil-
soodēgēm'kāwā'.

Penance, Aneapsoode.

To do penance, Aneāpse ; Aneāpsoolūse.

Pencil, Weegigūnā'.

Pendent, ākābejink' ; Akabitk' ; Pājedāktēk.

Pendulum, Asooōbea'gāwā'.

To Penetrate, Sābaadoo ; Sabāpsūm ; Sābe-
gwōdūm ; Sābedōgūm ; Saabūm ; Sabalkaak.

Peninsula, kwēsawā' ; Sooēl Mūnegooik ;
Ansūdēk'.

Penitent, Aneāpsooenoo' ; Wēnmājedāādūm
'npadasoodim ; Aneāpsooenooeeskw.

Penman, Noojeweekūgā'.

A Pennant, 'Mtowigūn.

Penniless, Mogwā' sooleāwāūmu'.

Pennant Point, *pr. n.*, Skabānk'.

A Penny, Nāooktōbskoodik.

Penobscot, *p. n.*, Banooōpskēk.

Penurious, Amasegāe ; Mēdooecheenūmooe.

People, Memājooenook'.

To People, Egalūgik nadāāl memājooenook'.

Pepper, Dāpesawāāl.

Cayenne Pepper, Dāpesawāāl mēgwāāgūl.

To Pepper, Dāpesāwaadoo ; Dāpesāwaalūk.

Peradventure, Chiptook' ēdōōk'.

Perambulate, kakeimsūtaase ; Yālaase ; kakei-
bākwaase.

Perambulation, kakeimsūtaadimk ; Yālaadimk ;
Yāledaamk ; kakeibākwaadimk.

Perceivable, kesenūmedāsis ; kesinsūtāsis ;
kesesāma'dāsik.

Perception Nēmedēgēm'kāwā' ; Nēstūmūmk' ;
Sāmaadoomk.

A Perch, (*a fish*), Andaleēch' ; ājogoogooloo-
ēch'.

A Perch, (*a roost*), kākoobadimkāwā'.

To Perch, kākoobaase.

Perchance, Chiptook.

To Percolate, *v. tr.*, Sinkūmistēgā' ; Sinkūm-
istūm.

Percolation, Sinkūmistēgēm'.

To Percuss, Taktūm.

Percussion, Tāktūmūk' ; Tāktūmūgāwā'.

Perdition, kakeiksūga'dākūn.

Perdurable, Pesokabēm'kook.

Pereaux, *pr. n.*, Wōjeechk.

To Peregrinate, Yālaase ; Mēdūmaase ; Pok-
tūgēne ; kakeibākwaase.

Peremptory, Ilsoodākūnā'.

Perennial, Nāookteboonkūgāwā' ; āpchooawā'.

Perewig, Pelooōltūk.

Perfect, Wēlekesedāse ; kakeioolekesedāse ;
kakeikokwojeāk'.

To Perfect, kesedoo' ; kakeikesedoo' ; kakei-
kesaalūk.

Perfidious, kēlooskāb'āwe ; kēspoogwadēgā'.

Perfidy, ūksūboogwa'dākūn ; kēspoogwadēg-
ēm' ; kēlooskābāwimkāwā'.

To Perforate, Pāoochālkaadoo ; Tāoochālkaa-
doo ; Sēgēniskaadoo ; Sābedoktēlūm ; Saa-
būm ; Sabalkaam ; Sabedogwōktūk ; Sābe-
dogwōktūm ; Sābedōktāāgā ; Sābedōktāām ;
Sēgwischēdūm ; Pōgūm.

It is perforated, Sēgwischēdēk'.

Perforator, Sāptāāgūn ; Sesigūn ; Sābipsigūn ;
Sābipstākūneegūn.

To Perform, ělookwā' ; Těla'děgā ; kesaadoo ; ělookwōdūm.

Performance, Loogowōkūn ; kesa'dākūn ; Těladěgēm̄kāwā'.

Perfricate, Ameboodoo ; Amebōōlk'.

Perfumatory, Wělema'děgēm̄kāwā.

Perfume, Tan wělemaak.

To Perfume, Wělema'děgā' ; Wělemaadoo ; Wělemaalūk.

Perfumer, Noojeolema'děgā'.

Perfunctory, ěmāgwadimkāwā' ; Sesooedādākūnā' ; Aneāmooēm̄kāwā'.

Perhaps, Chiptook' ; Na ědōōk'.

Pericardium, Wōbiske.

Pericranium, ūpsūgatpa'dakūn ; Oosūgatp'.

Peril, kwēdabogūnadimkāwā' ; kwēdabogūneāk' ; Nēsowwenaak.

To be in peril, kwēdābogūnaase ; Nēstowwenaak tan tēlāe.

A Period, ělekēspeakāwā' ; Wāgwaak ; Wāgakāwā'.

Periodical, Tan tēleāk' yāpchoo tan tētpūgaak.

To Perish, Nāp ; kakeiksūgae ; Nābokse.

To nearly perish with cold and rain, kāpchābooā'.

Perjure one's self, ěksooōgūne-looedūmāse.

Perjury, ěksooōgūne-looedūmāsoode.

Periwig, Pelooōltūkw. (From the French, *peruque*, evidently.)

Periwinkle, Chigūjich' ; Chigūjeejech.

(They gave this name also to a *conque*.)

Permanent, Apchoo āhk ; āptūdēk' ; Mūnaa māja'dāsinoók ; Moo āleanook.

To be a permanent resident, Aptūgādūm ; ětleoo-oomūtkei'.

Permission, ūsedā'dākūn ; ūsedādēgēm̄k'.

To Permit, ūsedāādūm ; ūsedāālūmk.

Permutation, Sasāwadoomk.

Pernicious, āchkūnōdēgēk' ; kakeiksūgadākūnā'.

To Perpend, Ankedaase ; Ankedādūm.

Perpendicular, Wělekakūmām̄kōdāsik.

To Perpetrate, kesaadoo kogooā moo kūlooltūnoók ; Winaadoo.

Perpetual, āpchooāwā' ; Ma booneaanook.

To Perpetuate, Apchooaadoo ; Apchooawāaadoo ; Tělaadoo moo oobooneanook'tūnū.

Perpetuity, āpchooāwoode ; āpchooāwā'.

Perplex, Wēdūmāāk' ; Aboochkaadoo ; āweieāk' ; Mijekābegaalūk ; Mēmkooskābegaalūk ; Sěspāāk ; Sěspōdēgā ; Sěspōdūm.

Perquisite, kaneāwoode ; kaneāwimkāwā'.

Perry, Mājeoktēligūncheechaboo. *Pear juice*.

To Persecute, kestāwāāk' ; Nājenāāk ; kēdooāāk'.

Persecution, kestāwa'dākūn ; kestāwōdākūn.

Perseverance, Winpājooktūmūmk' ; Winpājooktūmūgāwā' ; Nankūmodūmūgāwā' ; kēpmooktūmūgāwā' ; Mēlkooktūmūgāwā' ; kakamoodūmūgāwā' ; Mēlkoctēgēm̄kāwā' ; Mēlkūnādūmūgāwā.

To Persevere, Winpājooktūm ; Nankāmōdūm ; Nankūmodēgā' ; kēpmooktūm ; kēpmooktēgā' ; Mēlkooktūm ; kakamoodūm ; Mēlkoctēgā'.

A Person, Memājooenoo.

Personal, Memājooenooā' ; Tan wētāpsoone ; Tan wēdālegāme ; Tan tūlā' neen 'ntenink.

To Personate, Těla'lūse stūgā' nadoo wēn ūktūk.

Perspicacious, Nēdābe ; Wēlābe.

Perspicacity, Nēdābīm̄k ; Wēlābim̄k.

Perspicuous, Nōksinsūtāsis ; Wēlinsūtāsis.

Perspiration, ūtkūneāoode.

To Perspire, Tēgūneā'.

To Persuade, Moonsamk' ; Moonseiāk' ; Nemoksōōlk' ; ělookk'.

To be persuaded, ěloo'lookse.

To pertain to, Tan tūlā' ; Tělāowwe.

Pertinacious, kekājaase ; kekājetūla'dēgā.

Pertinacity, kekāja'soode ; kekāja'dēgēm̄k' ; kekāje-tūladēgēm̄k' ; kekājedaasimk.

Pesegwid, *pr. n.*, Pěsegitk'.

Perturb, Sěspāāk' ; Sěspōdūm.

Perturbation, Achkūnāooa'dākūn ; Sěspēdā'dākūn ; Sěspōdēgēm̄k'.

Perverse, kekāja'dēgā' ; Wōkchooega'dāse ; Wōkchooega'dēgā.

Perversion, Wökchooaadoomk'; Ajewin-müdoomk'; Ajeächkünaadoomk.
To Pervert, Wökchooaadoo; äjetülaa'doo mooookülool'tünün; Pësokekewönskaadoo; Pësokekewönskaalük.
Peruke, Pelooöltük.
To Peruse, ëgedüm.
Pest, (*To be a*), Wedümāadëgā; Loogowök-üna'dëgā'; Sëspāāk'; Booskeächkünōdëgā'.
To Pester, Wëdümāāk'; Loogowökünaalük; Sespāooāk'.
Pestiferous, üksenoogowöküna'dëgëk; Achkünōdëgëk.
Pestilence, üksenoogowökün mëdooāāk; Mëdooāāk wisküswökün; 'Npooökünadëgëmkāwā'.
Pestle, Pëlkāsküdägünütük'; Meioostägünütük'.
A Pet, Wëgeioodeech; äpchāäch wëgeioode; Chechkellooāoocheech nökchoot' ak wële-änkwāoot'; Tan lōk kësälk ak kwësāwik-tāk'.
To Pet, kwësāāwe; kwësāwik-tāk'.
Petition, ëdowwëmkāwā'; Alasoodümākün.
To Petition, ëdām'; Alasoo'mk; ëdāmāk'; ëdowwā'.
Petite River, *pr. n.*, (*Hants Co., N. S.*), Upskāmcook.
Petite River, *pr. n.*, (*Lunenburg Co., N. S.*), Simcook.
Petite, *pr. n.*, (*Hants Co., N. S.*), Wösogwësoogwōde.
Petite Passage, *pr. n.*, (*N. S.*), Tāwitk.
Peticodiac, Pëtkootkweāk'.
Petpiswick, *pr. n.*, Koolpijooik.
Petrescent, koondāweāk'.
Petrifaction, koondāweamkāwā.
Petrifactive, koondāootëlaadoomk; koondāwekesedëgëk'; koondāwea'dëgëk.
To Petrify, *v. tr.*, koondāweaadoo.
To Petrify, *v. int.*, koondāweāk'.
Petril, Mëgobāoo; Mëgobāoocheech.
Petticoat, Magōdüm.
Petty, äpchājeeje.

Petulance, kakawāimk; kakawistoomk.
Pew, Alasoodümōgwōmā' koodpoode.
Phaenomenon and Phenomenon, Pakülāp-tāsik; Paküleiooökün; Paküleioode.
Pharmacy, Noojinpedëgëmkāwā' mtümōdakün.
Pharos, Mëskeek ükchigümā' wöswogoonümāk-ünütük'.
Phasis, Tan tēleaptāsimek kogooāü.
Phial, Pooteijeech.
Philanthropy, Memājooenooe-üksältimkāwā; Memājooenooā' üksälsoode.
Philosopher, Wëlemilenoodümookse; Mowwedoogwëlenoodümookse.
Philosophy, Wëlenoodümooksoode; Mowwemilenoodümooksoode.
Phlegm, Pëskook.
Phosphorus, Ootadābün; Tan kogooā' iktookmächisül wëjekesedäsigül.
Phrase, ëtlewistoomk; Tëlädooëmkāwā'.
Phraseology, Tan tēlädooët nadoo wëñü.
Phrenetic, ëloowaweā'; ëoonāse; āweie.
Phrensy, āweieëmkāwā'; ëloowāweadimkāwā'.
Phthisical, āwāgüläme.
Physical, 'Mteninā'; 'Mtenināwā'; 'Mpeseonā'.
Physician, Mālbālāwit. (*To be a physician*), Mālbālāwitāwe.
Piacular, Piaculous, Ilkwija'dākünā.
Picaroon, Noojekümootünës'; Mëlooich ükchigümooā' noojekümootünës'.
To Pick, Mëgünüm.
To pick berries, Māweese; Māweenā'; Māweenoose.
Pictou, *pr. n.*, Piktook.
Pictou Harbour, *pr. n.*, Poogünikpëchk.
Picture, āweegāsik; āweegāsik.
To Picture, āweeküm; āweekük.
A Pie, këktoobāktëgāwā'; Pedākün.
Piebald, Milewëgās'igül; Mowwemilamookse.
Piece, üpkës'igün; Wejā'; 'Mkës'igün; 'Mküse; Mësakajeechk.
Pied, Mileweegāsik; Poogwëlemilamooksit.
Pier, üsogümgakünā' ëlkünādëgāwā'.
Piety, Sābāwoode; Wëlekokwōja'dākün.

Pierce, Sabālkūdāāgā; Saabūk; Sabalkaam; Saabūm; Sābedōktēlūm; ẽsabālkūdāām; Sābedōgūm; Sābēgwōdūm; Sābegwōlk'; ẽlegwōdūm; Sābedogegwōdūm; Sābedogegwōlk'.

Piercer, Sābegwōdāāgūn; Sabālkūdāāgūn; Sesigūn; ũpkweeiegūn.

A Pig, koolkwees; koolkwesees.

To Pig, Pēnesūmit'.

Pigeon, Pūles'; Wēnjooepūlēs'.

The sea pigeon, Amjabokch.

The Pigeon-hawk, kwēdāadowwe.

A pigeon house, Wēnjooepūles' wigwōm.

Pigment, Sekwōn; ũlchūgūnigūn; ũlchūkūm-igūn.

Pigmy, Poogūlādūmoo'ch; Wigūlādūmooch'; āpchājeejooltijik memājooenook' atookwōk-ūnāākū.

Pignut, Sēgūbūn.

Pike, Mēskilk nūmāāch; ũtkūdigūn; Pijech-kājech.

A Pile, Tan pasūk kogooāāl mowadāsīgūl; ẽlāmkaadāk.

To Pile, Mowadooōnūl; ẽlamka'dooōnūl; kakūmamkōdoo; kakōdoo.

To Pilfer, kūmootūnā'.

Pilferer, kūmootūnēi; kūmootūnēsōoe.

Pilgrim, Yālasooenoo'; Booskepoktūgēne.

Pilgrimage, Pēmeēm'k'; āledaamk; Poktūgēnimk'.

Pill, 'Mpesoonā' nāooktōpskēk; Mimtūgops-kējeech 'mpesoon.

Pillage, kokwa'dākūn; kokwadēgēmkawā'.

To Pillage, kokwa'dēgā; kokwaadāk.

Pillager, Noojekūmootūnēs'; Noojekokwa'-dēgā.

A Pillar, kūlokigūn mēskeek.

Pillion, Tāsebowā' koodpoodeech.

Pillow, 'Pkwa'dākūn; Ponkūmoode.

To place it for a pillow, ẽkwadēsūmaasit.

Pilosity, Oosaboonāwā'; Puhsigūnāwā'; Puh-sigūnagāwāyā'.

To Pilot, Ilkwedūm; Neganowteekūmei.

Pimple, Pookūlkawā'.

To have pimples on the face, Choojejoogwei'; Pēboogoolegwei'; Poogooleāwāegwei'.

Pimpled, Poogūleāwāeak'.

A Pin, Pejokūsoojeech; Pejokūsoode; kēloos-koodākūn; kūlooskoosode; ũksebitākūnōsaode.

A wooden pin or peg to hang things on, kesneskwigūn.

To fasten with a pin, (to pin), kēlooskoodoo.

Pincase, Pojokūsoodeā'.

Pincers, ũpkalooēchkūl.

To Pinch, Nibūnētkokpegwōdēgā'; Nibūnētkokpegwōdūm; Nibūnētkokpegwōlk'; Nibūnētkopkwaadoo; Nibūnētkopkwaalūk; Nibūnētkopkūpk.

A white pine tree, Goo-ow'.

Made of white pine, White pine timber, Goo-owwā'.

To chop white pines, Goo-owwāāgā.

A white pine grove, Goo-owwā'gūmikt; Goo-owā'kāde.

White pine bearing land, Goo-owakūmegēk'.

A yellow pine tree, Mēkskūdājī.

Made of yellow pine, Yellow pine timber, Mēkskūdājīāwā'.

A yellow pine grove, Mēkskūdājīāwā'-gūmikt; Mēkskūdājīāwā'kāde.

Yellow pine bearing land, Mēkskūdājīāwakūmegēk'.

Pinfeather, Mūlchūgoo.

Pinfeathered, Mūlchūgooe.

Pinion, Oonūks'.

To Pinion, kēlpilk'.

Pinnacle, 'Ntūbūloo'lkāwā' wēlebōt,

A Pinnacle, keneskigwōm; Tan mowweēspūdēk'.

A pint cup, Soopin. (Fr. *chopine*.)

Pious, Sābāwe; kokwōjeā'.

A Pipe, Tūmākūn.

A pipe stem, Pagūnūtkw'.

Pipestem wood, Pagñũtkwemoose. *A species of red willow from which in the olden times pipe stems were made.*

Pipestone, Tũmākũnāpskw'.

Pipe Rock, *pr. n.*, Tũmākũnāpskw'.

A stone pipe, koondowsũn.

To light my pipe, Bāpkēsēdũmei'.

To fill a pipe, Pesinse.

A Pipe, (*musical instrument*), Pepoogwōkũn.
Any wind instrument.

To Pipe, (*play on a pipe*), Pepoogwā'.

A Piper, Noojepepoogwā'.

Piracy, ũkchĩgũmooā' kũmootũnēm̄k'; Abak-tookāwā' noojekũmootũnēsooim̄k'.

Piratical, Abaktookāwā' kũmootũnōgũnā'.

Pirate's Cove, *pr. n.*, (*on Canso Strait*), Tēsogwōde.

Piscation, ěgwedāmēm̄k'; Nũmājwāāgēm̄k'.

Pismire, kelegwējit.

To Piss, Sēge; Pese. (*From the Eng., I think*).

To desire to piss, kēdooske.

To cause to flow in a very small stream,
Sēgeejit.

Piss, Sũgōde.

A Pit, ělmālkũk; Wōch; Wōlkogũmigũn.

To fall into a pit, Pitēsĩn.

Pitch, ũpkoo.

To Pitch, ũpkooaadoo; Pēgoogwōdũm; Pēgoogwaadoo; Pēgoogwa'dēgā.

To fall and pitch the head into the water, koogea'.

A Pitcher, Seskooibũn; Pikchimskwēsoo.

Pitchy, ũpkooe; ũpkooik.

Piteous, āooletũlāe; āooleānkāmkoose; Aoolāje.

Pitfall, Lōktāgũnā' kesedāsik ělmālkũk.

Pith, Weep.

Pithy, Weepāwā'; Mēlkigũnāk'; Mēlkāāk.

Pitiable, āoolāje; Mowweāoolāje; Pēgwōdoo
'ntāooledālũmooksĩn.

Pitiless, Mēdooāe; Amasegāe; Mũnaa āooledā'dēgow.

Pittance, Mowweāpchāāchk šooleāwā', kũsna' mechipchāwā, tan wēn igũnũmooch'.

Pity, āooledā'dākũn; āooledālũmooksoode; āooledālũmkoosoode; āooledāl'soode.

To Pity, āooledā dēgā; āooledāālũmk; āooledāādũm; Wākājedā'ũmũk.

It is a pity, Wākājāāk.

A Pivot, Nēmchenōktēk; Oonakegwōdigũn.

A Pix, kũmũneāwoodeā kũmoode.

Placable, Nokseabiksiktooā'.

Placability, Nōkseabiksiktooēm̄k'.

Placard, Weegādigũn okskedadāsik.

Place, Tan pasũk nadame; Tan ba wēn ětlũg-āt̄k'; Tame tan pasũk kogooā ēdēk'.

My place in the wigwom, Neen 'ntũboon'.

To Place, ěga'dēgā'; Egaadoo; Egaalũk.

Plague, Mēdooāāk ũksenogowōkũn; Sēspōde; Sēspāooōkũn; Sēspēm̄kāwā'.

Plaid, Mileweegāsik asoon; Mileweegāsik pedoogoon.

Plain, *adj.*, Sāktāāk makũmegāoo; Sāktāk-ũmegēk'; Sesoobāāk; Pēksēdēk'; ělāmka'-dāsik; Tētpākũmega'dāsik.

A Plain, *n.*, ũptāwi'kt; Sāktāāk makũmegāoo.

To speak plainly, Wēlādoōā'.

To Plait, ālankeesowwā'; ālānkaadoo; ěleskũn-owwā'; ěleskũnwōdũm; ěmkoojelābēgaadoo.

Plaited, ālānkeesāsĩt; ālānkũbit; ělskũnwōsik; ěnkoolābega'dāsik; Mowiskũnwōsik.

A Plait, Lilsāagũn.

To Plan, Eledā'dēgā'; Eledāādũm; kwelooe-dāādũm.

A Plan, Nābooēgākũn; Nābōgigũn; kesedāādākũn; kwelooedā'dākũn.

To Plane, ětlĩmkoodēgā'; Mēgoo'dēgā; Mēgoodũm.

A Planet, kũlokowēch'.

Plank, Sākskā'.

To Plant, Egadagwōdũm; Egadagwōdēgā'; Egadagoo.

A Plant, Egadagwōdũmũgāwā'; Egadākũnā'; 'Msũt kogooāāl tanũl wējeskaleagũl makũmegāwiktook.

Plantation, Mēskeek ega'dākūn.

A Plaster, ūlchūkūnigūn; Amchūgūnigūn.

To Plaster, Amchūkūnowwā'; Amchūk'-ūnūm.

A Plasterer, Noojeamchūkūnowwā'.

To Plat, ēleskūnowwā'; ēleskūnwōtūm.

A Plat, āpchāāch ega'dākūn; Egadākūncheech.

A Plate, kūsawōk kūsna' tan pasūk kogooa' kūsawōgūmook' pēpka'gūdāsik; Lāsēt'. (Fr. *l'assette*.)

Platoon, Sūma'gūniswā' mowweōme.

A Platter, ēptakūn mēskeek seskooāū.

To Play, Pape; (or Babe, com. *baby*), Pēm-babe.

To play with him, Papeek.

To play on a wind instrument, Pepoogwā'.

To play to him, (*on a "pipe,"*) Pepoogwowk'.

Play, Papimk'; Paboltimk'.

A plaything, Papedākūn; Papedūmkowwōkūn.

To give him a plaything, Papedūmkyowk'.

To furnish myself with a plaything, Papedūmkyowse.

To Plead his cause, kokwōtloogyowkw'.

A Pleader, Noodāwistoo.

Pleasant, Epājāe; ēpājedoodūm.

To Please, Wēlkwijaalūk; Tēlaalūk ootoole-daasinū.

To be pleased, Wēledaase; Wēledāādūm; Moojāje; Wēskāwedāādūm; Wēskāwe-daase; Weskāwenōkse.

Pleasure, Ooleda'soode; Oolōde; ūksūgawedaasoode; Ooledaswōkūn; ūksūgāwedaswōkūn; Wēskāweledaswōkūn; Mēstowoolōde,

Plebian, *adj.*, Tan tūlā' memējooenook bēnogoltijik; Bēnogoltigūl.

Plebian, *n.*, Memājooenook' tanik bēnogoltijik.

A Pledge, Agāsāwoode.

To Pledge, Agāsāwe.

Pleiads, Pleiades, Ajalkūch'.

Plenary, kakeikesa'dāsik.

Plenipotence, Mēsteialsoo'soode; kakeibāk-kweālssoo'soode; Mēsteimūlgigūnōde.

Plenipotentiary, Mēstialsoose'; Bāhkweal-soose.

Plenitude, Mēgūnūmūgāwā'; Wōjooadoo'mk; kakeikesa'dākūnā'.

Plenteous, Pegwēlk'; Tābeāk'.

Plenty, Mēgūnūmūgāwā'; Milowsooōkūn; Milowsimkāwā'; Wēlowsooōkūn; Wēlowsimkāwā'; Mowepegwēlk'; Tabeāk'; Mile-soode.

To have plenty, Mēgūnūm; Milowse.

Pliable, Noogik; Noogigeāk'; Powoonoogwōsik.

To make it pliable, Powoonoogwōdūm.

Pliableness, Powoonoogwōdūmūgāwā'.

To Plod, Bowweloogwā'; Bowwekesaadoo; Bowwekenoodūmāse.

Plover, Chijechkwēch'; Chigooēgadēch'; Aldoksaneēch'; Chigūjich'; Mūgāiktā' chijegwēch'; Tēdakūmichk'; Kūldokskaneēch'.

A Plough, ēlkēsowwā'.

To Plough, ēlkēsūm.

To plow a long furrow, ēlmūgēsowwā'.

To plow a long field, ēlmūgēsūm.

It is plowed, ēlkēsāsik.

A long field is plowed, It is plowed to a long distance, ēlmūgēsāsik.

To be a good plougher, Noodowkeesowwā'.

A Plowman, Noojilkeesowwā'.

To Pluck, Mēnāāgā'.

To pluck a fowl, Pēskōlūk; Pēskwaalūk.

The fowl is easily plucked, Mēnagwōt'.

A Pluck, (*of an animal*), Oosūgēskenigūn.

A Plug, ūkpejōgwigūn.

To Plug, kēbejokūm.

A Plum, Māktowmānichk'; Wēnjooekōgūmin.

A Plum tree, Wēnjooekogūminōkse.

Plumage, Oopegoonūm.

Plumb, (*it hangs plumb*), kokwōje-nēstāktēk'; Nēnēstaga'dāsik.

It stands plumb, kokwōje-boogooik'; kokwōjeboogooaadāsik'.

To plumb it, Nënës-taboogooaadoo ; Nënës-tagadoo ; kokwōjenestaboogooaadoo ; kokwōjenēstagaadoo.

Plume, Pegoon.

To be plump, Almijēminkūk ; Wegāwe'.

To Plump, Pakaseā' ; Pakaseāk'.

Plum pudding, Skūdomināwā' ēooneskwoβetēgāwā'.

To Plunder, kūmootūnā' ; Noojekemootūnā' ; kemootūmk ; kemootūm ; kokwaadāk' ; kokwaadoo ; kūmootūmk'.

Plunder, *n.*, kūmootūnōgūn ; kemootūnēm-kāwā' ; kemootūnadimkāwā' ; kookwa'dākūn.

A Plunderer, Noojekūmootūnēs' ; kūmootūn-ēs' ; Booskekūmootūnēs'.

To be a plunderer, Noojekūmootūnēsōoe ; kūmootūnēs'ōoe ; Booskekūmootūnēs'ōoe.

To Plunge, *v. tr.*, Pakūsāāgā ; Pakūsaadoo ; Pakūsaałūk ; Pakūsaase ; kēdābaadoo ; kēdābaalūk ; kēdābaase ; ēgwijaadoo ; ēgwijaałūk ; egwijaase ; kēdabēgwijaadoo ; kēdabēgwijaalūk ; kēdabēgwijaase.

Ponderous, kēscoolk' ; kēscook.

A Plunge, Pakūsaadōōmk' ; kēdabaadōōmk' ; ēgwijaadōōmk' ; kēdabēgwijaakōōmk'.

Plural, Pegwēlkik ; ājepegwēlkik moo ēnkoodā taboosijik.

Plurality, ājepegwēlk.

Pluvial, Pluvius, kikipāsānegiskūk ; kikipās-ānpēā'.

To Ply, āpcheloogwōdūm ; Seowelookwā' ; Wēdūmāe.

A Ply, ēlānkūbit ; ēlānkeiāk'.

Pneumatic, Pneumatics, Oochoo'sūnā.

A Pocket, Mapoos', (from the Fr., *ma poche*) ; ēlminskūdēsiniūmūgāwā'.

To Pocket, ēlinskaadoo mapoosūmkū ; ēlminskaaadoo ; ēlminskūdēsiniūm.

To thrust the hand into the pocket, ēlinskaase ; ēlinskēdaase.

Pod, Petūlān' ; Pētūlāncheech.

Poem, ūktabeākūnā' loogowōkūn ; kēdabēgēm-kāwā' loogowōkūn.

A Point, keniskwā'.

The point of a knife, keniskwāoo.

A point of land, kwēsawā' ; kwēsowkūmegēk'.

A long point of land, ēlmuhskwāāk.

A rocky point, kwēsowsāktēk' ; kwēsōpskeāk' ; kwēsowpāāk.

To come round a point, and come thus in view, Nāeā', *or*, Nāāyā'. (Nāyaase, *I show myself ; I come in sight*).

A point where two rivers come together, Madawāāk.

Point Skimenack, *p. n.*, (N. B.), ēskūmūnaak.

Point Miskwe, *p. n.*, Ooniskkwōmkook.

Point Prim, *p. n.*, (P. E. I.) Wējowtik.

To point it, (*give it a point*), keneskwaadoo ; keneskoodāām ; keneskwegūdāām ; keneskwegōdūm ; keneskwegēsūm ; keneskoo-sāktāām ; kenekoobēstoo ; kenekoobēsūm ; kenekoosūm ; keneskwa'gitoo.

To Point, (*to note with the finger*), ēloo'gwā ; ēloo'gwēk.

Pointed, keneskwaik ; keneskwa'dāsik ; keneskoodāsik.

Pointless, Moo keneskwaīnook ; Tēdmūnāāk ; Tēdmūna'dāsik.

To Poise, Tēbābākūm.

To poise himself in the air, (*as a bird*), ēlmiskwōkāt'.

Poison, Nābādēgēm-kāwā' kogooā' ; 'Mpesoon nābādēgēm-kāwā'.

To Poison, Nēbesoonk' ; Wējenābāk' 'mpe-soon iktook.

To poke, Nēnādooa'dēgā.

Pokeshaw, *p. n.*, Pooksaāk.

Pokemouche Gully, *p. n.*, Pokūmooch pet-ooāāk.

Polar, Okwōtūnookāwāāl.

Pole, Pūse ; ēloodākūnūtkw'.

To hunt for wigwom poles, Mēnāpseā'.

To hit him with a pole, Pēgekūmāk'.

Polecat, Abookchelloo.

Polemic, Polemical, Wāgwamādooltimkāwā'.

Polestar, Okwōtūnookāwā' kōlookowēch'.

To Polish, Wōsogwa'lūgik ; Wōsogwa'gebōōlk' ;
Wōsogwaadoo ; Pagaadoo ; Wōsogwa'gitoo.

Polished, Wōsogwa'dāsīt ; Wōsogwa'dāsik ;
Wōsogwagitāsik ; Pagaadāsik.

Polite, Wēletūla'dēgā.

Politeness, Wēlmūdōōmk' ; kēgēloo'soode.

Political, Alsoosimkāwā' ; Noojitploodakadim-
kāwā'.

Politician, Wejeoolekenoodūmookse alsoo'sim-
kāwā' iktook.

Poll, Mūnooche ; Mūnāpskwēs'.

The poll of an axe, Tūmeegūn oooche'dākūn.

To Poll, kakeimoosegatkoontāām ; Mēm kūdā'-
mooā'.

Polliwog, Koolkoojich'.

Pollock, Pēstūm.

To Pollute, Mējega'dēgā ; Mējegaadoo ; Mēje-
ga'lūse ; Mējegaalūk.

Pollution, 'Mchegā' ; Mējegāimkāwā'.

Poltroon, Winmūdōk' ; Moō kēloo'sikw ; Māl-
āāk.

Pomket, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Pogūmkēk'.

Pommel, ūpkokt' ; Mimtūgopskēch.

To Pommel, Taktūk ; Mātāāk ; kūsimtāāk.

Pomp, ēspāimkāwā' ; ēlegāwitāwā' nāyaadimk' ;
Mowweēspāāk nāya'dākūn ; ēmtēskooltimk
mēskeek.

Pompous, ēmtēskedoodūm ; Mēlkedoodūm.

Pomposity, ēmtēskedoodūmūgāwā' ; Mēlke-
doodūmūgāwā'.

Pond, 'Pkōōdābēk' ; Pootaask ; Pootaskooch' ;
Wōlpēk ; ūpkoodaask.

To Ponder, Ankedā'dēgā ; Ankedaase ; ānke-
dāādūm.

Ponderosity, kēskookāwā'.

Ponderous, kēskoolk' ; kēskook.

Ponhook, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Banook. (*The first
lake in a series, as you ascend a river.*)

Poniard, ēdoo'look.

To Poniard, Wējesāptēskāk' ēdoo'look-
āwiktook.

Pontiff, Papāwit'.

Pontificate, Papāwoode.

A Pool, kāskaagēk ; Wōlpōk ; Wōlpāktēk ;
Wōlpēkw' ; Wōlpogooch' ; Wōlpēgooch' ;
'Pkōdaskw.

Pontoon, ūsogomgākūn tan ētkwōseāk ; (tan
ēgwītk'.)

Pony, āpchāāch tāsebow'.

Poop, (*the hinder part of a ship*), Sēdām'.

Poor, āoolāje ; āoolājooenooe ; āoolājooenoo-
eeskwoe ; Māloogoonei'.

To be poorly, āoolāje ; Moo wēlāu ; Amikse-
noogwei'.

To do poorly, āoolāmoogwa'dēgā ; āooljāwāje.

To be poorly clad, āoolooktei' ; Sēgwiskeā'.

To be poorly situated, Mēdoo'gwōdūm ;
āoolegwōdūm.

Poorness, āoolājooōkūn ; āoolowsooōkūn ;
āoolājooode.

Pope, Papāwit.

Popedom, Papāwoode ; Papāwaage.

Pope's Harbour, *p. n.*, Kwemoodeech.

Popery, Papāwitāwā alasoodūmākūn.

Popinjay, Pēlogwēt abokūjēech' ; Tan ēmtēs-
kābāwit.

Poplar, Mede.

Populace, Tanik bēnogōltijik memājooenook'.

Popularity, Mēsteiksālsoode.

Popular, Wējiksālkoose 'msūt tame, ak 'msūt
wēnik ootēnāwōk ; Mēsteiksālkoose.

To Populate, Memājooenooaadoo ; Memājooe-
nook' egaalūgik ; Tēlaadoo oomemājooi-
noinū.

Porch, Tūsāde.

Porcupine, Mādooēs'.

A male porcupine, Nābeāk'.

A female porcupine, Skwāākw'.

A good place for porcupines, Mādooēs-wā-
kāde.

To hunt porcupines, Mādooēs-wāāgā ; Nēd-
ooōgwāāsā ; Nebosūlei ; Noodogwēi.

Porcupine quills, kowweek.

To work at porcupine quill work, ēlow-
wega'dēgā ; elowwegaadoo.

Pork, koolkweswā'.

Porker, koolkwees.

Porpoise, Moochpāāch.

A male porpoise, Nābeaak.

A female porpoise, Skwaak.

A sea porpoise, āgūdeēbis.

A white porpoise, Wōbūnūmēkw'.

Porridge, Sabān' ; Būlgow' ; Pēltēgawā'.

To make porridge, ēsābā' ; Nāsāpse.

Port, kome ; koomoode ; Bōōkt ; Petooā ; ēlepetooā.

Portable, Pūma'dāsis ; kesēpūma'dāsik.

Port George, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Goolwagōpskooch.

Port Medway, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), ūlgēdook'.

Port Piswick, *p. n.*, koolpijooik.

Port Hood, *p. n.*, (*C. B.*), kāgweāmkek.

Port Jolli, *p. n.*, ēmsūk.

Port LeBear, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), āpsiboogwēchk'.

Port Mulgrave, *p. n.*, (*C. B.*), Wōlūmkwā-ka'gūnūchk.

Portage, Oonegūn'.

At a portage, Oonegūnūk'.

On this side of a portage, Asūmūnegūn'.

On the farther side of a portage, Asūnegūn'.

Portage River, *p. n.*, (*Miramichi, N. B.*), Owwōkūn.

Portent, Wēlāwā' (*for good*) ; ēmūlsiktūmām-kāwā' (*for evil*).

To see something portentous, ēmūlsiktūmei'.

A Porter, Noojeska'gūnā' ; Noojeoolā' ; Noojepūmowoolā'.

Portfolio, Weegādigūn-āākūmoode.

A Portion, ūpkēs'igūn ; ūtkūnooōkūn.

To Portion, ūtkūnooōdūm ; ūtkūnoowwā'.

A Portioner, Naojeūtkūnooā' ; Noojeūtkūnagik.

Portly, kēpmedoodūm ; Mēskile.

Portmanteau, Ootāpsoonākūmoode.

Portraiture and Portrait, Memājooenoo' āweegāsit.

To Portray, āweekūgā' ; āweekūm ; āweekūk.

Position, Tan tēlāāk ; Tan tēlāe ; Tan tēt nadoo kogooā' ēdēk' ; Tan tēt tēlekakūme ; ēbimkāwā'.

Positive, kēdlāwāik ; Wēlikchijedēgā' ; Moo aswedā'dūmoo ; Moo aswedā'dāsinook.

Positiveness, kēdlāwāooōkūn ; kakeikchijedēgēmkāwā'.

Posse, Mowweōme ; Memājooenook' mowwe-daajik ūpkoomākūnoltijik.

To Possess, āweie ; Wēskōdūm ; Wēskwāāk' ; Wēdālegāme ; Wēdālegēme ; Wētāpsoone ; Wētāpse.

To appropriate the possession of another,
To take possession, Wēdālegāmkei'.

To take possession of all, kakuhtāpsei ; kakuhtālegāmkei'.

Possessor, ētleālsoose ; ētleālsoodūm ; ētluh-tālegēme.

Possible, kesetūla'dāsis.

Possibly, Chiptōōk' ēdōōk'.

A Post, kūlokigūn ; Chedokigūn.

A door post, ka'gūnipse ; Goolmādaāgūn.

Posterior, kūlābis' ; Noodēk' ; Ootēchkāāl.

Posteriors, Oonoogwēgū.

Posterity, Tanik wēdabēksijik ; Nejink'.

Post haste, kēsegāwaadimk.

Posthumous, Tān tēla'dāsik ochit' nadoo wēnōk kesinpūgōk'.

Postmaster, Weegādigūnaam ; Wegadigūn-ōgwōm alsoosit.

Post meridian, kese meowlagwēt' ; kipkwaat.

Post office, Weegādigūnōgwōm.

To Postpone, ēsedūmska'dēgā' ; ēsedūmskaadoo.

Posy, Mowpedēgūl wōsowēgūl.

Pot, Wo ; Abūdagwijit ; Abūdagwijeejit.

Potato, Tāpātāt'.

Pot-bellied, Pootowweā'.

Potency, Mūlgigūnōde ; Mowweālsoo'soode.

Potent, Mūlgigūnei' ; Alsoose.

Potentate, ēlegāwit' ; Tan pegwēlealsoosit.

Pothanger, Pothook, Nābagwāāgūn.

Potion, 'Mpesoonā nēsāmoogwōmk'.

A Potter, Neojeseskooōgwāāgā.

Pouch, Nēmapoosūm ; 'Npoosūm ; Moolsāwā' ; Noojepōde ; Wijepōde ; Mijepōde.

Poverty, āoolājooōkūn ; āoolājoode.

Poultice, āmchūk'ūmgūn.

To Poultice, Amchūkūmgūn egaadoo.

Poultry, Nōkchooltijik sesipk'.

To Pound, ēbātkwēdāāgā ; ēbātkwēdāām ; ēbātkwēdāāk.

To pound on the end, (*to drive it on the end*), kējetabōktāāgā ; kējetabōktāām ; kējetabōktāāk.

To pound ash for "splits," ēlikpēdāāgā ; ēlikpēdāām.

To be heard pounding in the distance, (*but not seen*), Mēdēdāāgā.

To pulverize by pounding, Nooktāāgā ; Nooktāām.

To pound in a mortar, Pēlkāskūdāāgā ; Meioostāgūnāāgā ; Pēlkāskūdāām ; Meioostāgūnāām ; Nooktāktāāgā ; Nooktāktāām.

A Pounder, Maltējwā' ; Meioostāgūnūtk' ; (*Lit. A mortar handle, a pestle*), Pēlkaskūdāgūnūtk'. (*See Mortar.*)

To Pour, *v. tr.*, kooda'dēgā ; koodaadoo ; kooda'dēstei' ; koo'dēgā' ; Pootēgooda'dēgā' ; Pootēgoodaadoo.

To Pour, *v. int.*, ētlijooik'.

A Pourer, Noojekooda'dēgā'.

To Pout, kakawedoodūm ; Wīnedoodūm.

Powder, ūpsāoo.

Powderhorn, Pitkūsōgūn.

A powderhorn strap, Pitkūsōgūnābe.

Power, Mūlgigūnōde ; Alsoo'soode.

Practice, ēloogwēm' ; ēloogo'dimk ; ēlintawagaadimk.

To Practise, ēlintawagaadoo ; ēlintawaaga'dēgā.

Pragmatic, Pragmatical, Sēspōdēgā ; Sēspōdūmanūl ūktūk ootūmōdākūnūmūl ; Mēdēnūm ; Mēdā' ; Mēdūmōdēgā'. (*Compare Eng., Meddle.*)

To Praise, ēmtogwōdūm ; ēmtogwōlk' ; Mooewā' ; Mooewōlk' ; Mākēlūmūk' ; ēmtogwōlooā' ; Mēgedāādūm ; Mēgedāālūmk.

To Prance, Amalkei'.

To Prate, kabāksaboogooā' ; kabāksāwistoo.

To Prattle, Mijooajeejooōdooā'.

To Pray, *v. int.*, Alasoodūmei' ; ēdowwā'.

To Pray, *v. tr.*, Alasoomk' ; ēdowwēm'.

A Prayer, Alasoodūmākūn ; ēdowwēm'kāwā'.

Prayer Book, Alasoodūmakūnā' weegād'igūn.

To Preach, Nēstooaboogooā' ; Pēstoonūm.

A Preacher, Noojinsūtooaboogooā' ; Noojipsūdoonūm.

To Precede, Negānaase ; Egānaase.

To precede in sailing, Negānowteekūmei ; Neganeā' ; Negānāktēgā' ; Negānesoogwe.

Precedent, Aseedimk ; kenoogwōsoode ; Asewēm'kāwā'.

Precept, kenamatinkāwā' ; Tēbloodēgēm'kāwā'.

Preceptor, Noojekenamooā'.

Precession, Negānaadimk ; Neganeēm' ; Negānāktēgēm' ; Neganesoogwimk'.

Precious, Mēgōdik ; Mowwekūlook'.

Precipice, 'Mtāsōk' ; Pēmsēgeāk'.

Precipitance, Precipitancy, Wēsamekūsegāwa'dēgāēm' ; Wēsāme-kūsegāwaasimk.

Precipitant, kēsegāwaase ; Wēsāmēkūsegāwaase ; Wēsāmekūsegāwaadēgā.

To Precipitate, Pākākēgā'.

Precise, kokwōjaadēgā.

Precisely, Ansūmahū ; kokwōjooū.

To Preconceive, Negane-ilsoodēgā' ; Neganētēledāādūm.

Preconception, Neganeankedā'dākūn.

Precontract, ūmskwēsāwā' kesāgūnoodūmūmk'.

Precursor, Neganāgūnoodūm ; Noodāgūnoodūm negānuū.

Predation, kemooōtūnā' ; Booskekūmooōtūnā' ; āpchekūmooōtūnā' ; kūmooōtūnōgūnā'.

Predecessor, Tan neganaasit.

To Predicate, Tēluhswoodūm ; Tēleāgūnoodūm.

To Predict, Neganeāgūnoodūm.

Prediction, Neganeāgūnoodūmākūn.

Predictor, Neganikchijetēgāwenoo ; Noojenegāneāgūnoodūmei'.

Predilection, ājiksālsoode ; ājiksādūmūmk'.

To Predominate, Mowwealsoose ; Mowwe-
ēspe-cheenūmooe.

Pre-eminence, Mowweēspāimkāwā' ; Mowwe-
ālsoo'soode.

To Pre-exist, Negāne-eūm ; ūmskwēsāwāe.

Preface, ūmskwēsāwā' kenamook'soode ; Ne-
ganeāgūnoodāsik.

Prefect, Gūbūlnōl ; Tan ētlesakūmowit.

To Prefer, ājiksālk' ; ājiksādūm ; Ajewiktūm.

Preference, ājiksālsoode ; Ajiksadūmūgāwā' ;
ājewiktūmūmk'.

Preferment, ājeēspāimkāwā'.

Pregnant, Nēnkājāe.

To perceive one's self to be pregnant,
Pēgānāāse.

To perceive that she is pregnant, Pēgān-
āāk' ; āooāk mijooajeejūl.

The cow or sheep, &c., is pregnant,
kēkcheōgwōt.

To Prejudge, Negane-ilsoodēgā' ; Negane-
ilsoodūm.

Prejudice, Moo wēlinkane-ilsoodākūn ;
Mēdooinkane-ilsoodēgēm'.

Prejudicial, āchkūnōdēgēk'.

Prelacy, ūkchepadūleasāwoode.

Prelate, ūkchepādūleas'.

Prelection, ēgeedūmūgāwā' ; ēgedūmūmk'.

Prelibation, Neganinsāmoogwōmk' ; Tūm-
kāwā nēsāmogwōmk'.

Premature, Wēsāminkūseiū.

To Premeditate, Negāneānkedaase.

Premeditation, Negāne-ānkeda'soode.

Premier, Etlemowweēspāe noojitploodākādijik
ootenāwōkū.

Premium, Abānkūdooōwā.

Premonish, Neganinsūtaboogooā'.

Premonition, Negan'insūtoaboogooēm' ;
'Nkanekenamāsoode.

Prenominate, Neganeweedūk.

Preoccupy, Tūmkāwāe ; Tūmk wēdālegāme.

Preparation, Elājooltimk' ; Elājeegoodim-
kāwā' ; Elaldimkāwā' ; Elājooltimkāwā' ;
Elājimk'.

To Prepare, Elājeegegā ; Elājeegoose ; Elāje.

To prepare him, Elājeegūk ; elaalūk.

To prepare something beforehand, Ajēlaa-
doo.

To prepare it, Elaadoo ; ētleēlaadoo.

To Preponderate, ājiksook' ; ājekūlook'
ājimkōdik.

Preposterous, Moo tēleānook ansūmahū ;
Mowwekūlooskoowok'ūnik ; Mowweēloo-
wāweadimkāwāik.

Prescience, Neganikchijedēgēm'.

To Prescribe, Tēlkimk' ; kegenoodūmooā' ;
Nēbilk'.

Prescription, 'Mpesoonā' kenamātināwā'.

Presence, Tan tēt āūm ; Tan tīlesip' āum.

Present, (to be), āūm ; Nūgā'jāwā.

The present time, Nūgāāch.

A Present, Igūnūmādimkāwā'.

To have a present, Igūnūmooā' ; Igūnūm-
ookse ; Tēbeedā.

To have a presentiment, Esenoogooik'.

Presently, Oogoopchik ; Wegipch' ; Māāch
kechka ;

Preservation, Ankodūmūmk' ; Wēstāmk' ;
Oosūtogūn ; Oostowoode ; Oostowāooōkūn ;
Baskawōdūmūmk' ; Pēgājōdūmūmk' ; kwēs-
ōdūmūmk'.

To Preserve, ānkōdūm ; Ankōdēga ; Baska-
wōdūm ; Pēgājeankodūm ; Pēgājeānkwaāk' ;
Pēgejōdūm ; kwēsōdūm.

To preserve his life, Memājoonūk.

My life is preserved, Memajoonookse ;
Memājoonkoose ; Memājoonimk' ; Wēstei'.

Preserver, Noojusūtowewā' ; Noojeankō-
dēgā'.

To Preside, ētlealsoose ; ētlenoojāwe ; ētleāl-
soodūm ; ētlealsoomkik.

President, Noojeboogooa'dēgā ; ētleēlegāwit-
āwe ; ētlesākūmowa'dēgā ; ētlegūbūlnōlāwe.

To Press, Chinpēgūnūm ; Mālkobēgaadoo ;
ēsnumkaadoo ; Chinpāktēskūm ; Mālkobēg-
aalūk ; Mālkobākūm ; Sēkabākūm.

A Press, Sēkābākigūn ; Chinpākigūn.

Presto ! Chijegooōkū !

- To Presume**, Mělkedaase ; Těledaase ; Těle-dāādūm.
- Presumption**, Těleda'soode ; Těledā'dākūn ; ēoonāse-tūledā'dākūn ; āweie-tūledaswōkūn.
- To Pretend**, Těla'lūse 'ntūlāinū.
- Pretext**, ūksūboogwa'dakūn.
- Prettiness**, kūloo'soode.
- To be pretty**, kēloo'se ; kēlook' ; Wělāmookse ; Wělāmkoose.
- To have a pretty face**, Wělāb'āwe.
- To be of a pretty form**, Wēlege.
- To have a pretty hand**, Weliptenei'.
- To have a pretty foot**, Wēlsedei' ; Wele-gadei'.
- To Prevail**, Wiswigūnōdēgā' ;
- To Prevaricate**, ēksooā' ; āoolā' ; kēs poogwa-dēgā' ; kēlooskābāwa'dēgā'.
- Prevarication**, ēksoōgūn ; ūksūboogwa'dākūn ; kēlooskābāwoode.
- Prevaricator**, Booskeāoolā ; Booskeēksooā' ; Booskiksūboogwa'dēgā ; kēlooskāb'āwe.
- To Prevent**, Wētkōōlk' ; Wētkoolooā' ; Mā-seek ; kēbejokūk ; kēptēstoo ; kēbejogwaa-doo ; kēbejoktēskūm ; kēbaadoo.
- Previous**, Neganu ; āskw moo.
- Prey**, (*his prey*), Welool, (*his food*).
- To Prey**, Mātūndimkāwā' mālkodūm.
- To prey upon**, kemootūmk.
- What is the price?** Tālowtīk ?
- The price is so much**, Tēlowtīk.
- To fix the price**, Owtoogwā'.
- To make the price too high, To set a large price**, Mēgowtoogwā'.
- To set a low price**, ānowtoogwā'.
- To prick him**, Saabūk.
- To prick it**, Saabūm.
- To prick up the ears**, Nēmtūkestākūnaase.
- A Prick**, (*a sharp point*), kenegwēk' ; kene-gwējit.
- Prickly ash**, ūpsāmoose.
- Pride**, Mūdēskoode ; Mūdēskoeōkūn ; ēmtēs-kimk.
- Priestly**, Stūgā' padūleas' ; Padūleāsāwā'.
- Priest**, Padūleas', (from the Fr. *Patriarche*. History and etymology are both here illustrated. It is clear that this was the title assumed by the first French priests with whom the Micmacs came in contact. Then in pronouncing the word they had to substitute *l* for *r*, and *s* for *che*, so that the two words appear to the eye very different, but still are in reality, one and the same.)
- Priesthood**, Padūleasāwimk' ; Padūleasā-woode.
- Priest-ridden**, Wējekestāwāe padūleas'-āwik-took.
- Primary**, ūmskwēsāwā'.
- Prime**, ēskitpook' ; ēskitpoogāwā' ; Wōbūn ; Wōbūnā' ūpkotūmkea'gāwā' ; Tan mowwe-kūlook' ; Tan bējūlekūlook'.
- To prime a gun**, Wiskūsegwaadoo.
- Primeval**, ūmskwēsāwāyā' ; ūmskwēs poktūm-keagāwāyā'.
- Primitive**, Sakawā' ; ūmskwēsāwā ; 'Nkane-āwā'.
- Primitively**, ūmskwēs' ; Saak ; Tūmk ; 'Nkānuū.
- Primogenial**, Mēltamekedāmkāwā' ; Mēltāme-pūnētkwimkāwā'.
- Prince**, ēlegawit' ; ēlegāwit' ookwisūl ; ēlegā-witcheech.
- Princedom**, ēlegāwoode.
- Princess**, ēlēgāweeskw ; ēlegāwit' ootoosūl.
- Principal**, Bējūlekūlook' ; Mowwekūlook' ; Mowweēspāe ; Mowweēspāak.
- Principal**, Oonoo'jāwe ; ētlesakūmowe ; Mowwe-ālsoose.
- Principality**, ēlegawoode ; Sakūmowwoode ; ēlēgāwaage ; Sakūmowwaage.
- To Print**, Ledākūnweekūgā'.
- A Print**, Ledākūnweegāsik.
- A Printer**, Noojeledākūnweekūgā.
- Prior**, Tūmkāwā' ; ūmskwēsāwā'.
- A Prison**, Laplesoon.
- The inner prison**, Betoce-laplesoon.
- To Prison**, (*imprison*), Pejaalūk laplesoonk'.

A Prisoner, kestějoo; Tan peja'loot laplesoonkū.

Pristine, ūmskwēsāwāyā'; Sakawāyā'.

Privacy, kemoodookāwā'; kimtookāwā'.

Private, kemoodook; kimtook; Moo māsoodook.

Privilege, ūsedādādimkāwā'; ūsedā'dākūn; Igūnūmooksoode.

To Privilege, ūsedālūmāk'; Igūnūmāk'.

Privily, kemoodook; kimtook; Moo māsoodook.

A Privy, Mejūnōgwōm; Apchāāch wēnjeegwōm.

A Prize, ūksūboo'dākūn.

To Prize, Mēgowtoogwā'; Tēledāādūm oomowwekūloo'ltūnūn; Mēgedāādūm; Mēgodāādūm.

Probable, Chiptookāwā'; Moo māswetūlea'nook.

Probity, kokwōjedā'dākūn; Wēlmūdookm'.

To Proceed, kūnēkāāl āleā'; ēlūmeā'; Seow-aase; Seowēētlāwistoo.

Proceeds, Tan wējeāk'; Tan wējiskaleāk'; Tan ājeāk'.

Procession, Mowwepoogwēlkik mowepūmedaajik.

To Proclaim, ālesowwā'; ētlintowwā'.

Proclamation, ālesowwēmkāwā' ūtploo'dākūn.

To Procrastinate, ēsedūmska'dēgā.

To Procreate, Wēskijenooa'looā'.

Prodigal, Booskemēgodegā'; Booskiksūga'dēgā.

Prodigious, Mowimsūgilk'; Pakūleiooōkūnim-sūgeek; kūsepakūleiooōkūnā'.

Prodigy, ēmūlsiktūmūmk'; Pakūleiooōkūn; Pakūleioode.

To see or hear a prodigy, ēmūlsiktūmei'.

To Produce, Nāya'dēgā; Nāyaadoo; Nāyaa-lūk; Māsooaadoo; Māsooaalūk; kesaadoo.

Produce, *n.*, Egadākūnemānūl; Tanūl wējeskāleā'gūl egadakūn iktook; Tanūl ājeāgūl.

Product, (*Same as Produce*)

Profanation, Mākskēltākūn oochit' Nikskam.

To Profane, Mējegaadoo nikskamāwāū; Tēlaadoo nadoo kogooā nikskamāwā' oobūnoke-dā'dāsinū.

To be Profane, Winaboogooā'; Mākskēltākūne-tūlaalūk Nikskamū.

Profession, 'Ntūmōdākūn; 'Ntloogowōkūnūm.

This is my profession, Na noojelookwōdūm.

To Proffer, kesmūnūm; kesmūnūmāk'.

Proficiency, ājeoolāookūn; ājeooletūladēgēm'.

Proficient, Tan keseājeoola'dēgēt; ājeoooleloogwā'; ājeoolekenamookse.

A Profile, Akūdeweegāsīt nadoo wēnū.

Profit, *n.*, kaneāwoode.

To Profit, kaneāwe. (N. B.—This word is wonderfully like the English word *gain*. It may be from the French *gagner*, but this is very unlikely. See also Hebrew *kanah*), Wēlabēdūm; Tātkāāk.

What profit is it? Talooēgēdoo?

It profits in this way, Tēlooēgēdoo.

Profit, *n.*, kaneāwoode; kaneāwimkāwā'; Wēlabēdūmooōkūn; Wēlabēdūmooōkūnā'; Tātkāākāwā'.

Profitless, Moo tātkāānook.

Profligate, Mowwewinmūdoo; Moo tālekūloo'su; āpchewina'dēgā.

Profound, Dēmik; Mowwinsūtooāe.

Progenitor, Sakawāāch; Betooenikskamich'; Noo'ch; Nikskamich'.

Progeny, Nejink'; Tanik wēdabēksooltijik 'ntēnink; Tan tēlagoodūm.

Prognosticate, Neganeāgūnoodūm.

Prognosticator, Noojeneganeāgūnoodūm; Neganikchijetēgāwenoo.

Prognostication, 'Nkaneāgūnoodāsik; 'Nkane-kenamāsoode; 'Nkaneāgūnoodūmākūn.

Progress, Pēmeēm'k'; ālaadimk'; ēledaamk; ājeooletūla'dēgēm'.

To Prohibit, Wētkoolk'; Tēbloodūm moo ookesedāsin; Tēlkimk "Moo ūktūla'dēgow."

Prohibition, Wētkoolsoode 'ntūbloodākūnāū; ūtploodākūn tan moo ūsedādūmook tan pasūk kooooā' ootūladāsinū.

- To Project**, *v. tr.*, ělēgā'; Tělekesedāādūm; Tělekwelooedā'dēgā'; kwelooedāādūm.
- To project over**, *v. int.*, ěbādoōōmkaasik.
- To make it project over**, ěbādoōōmkaadoo.
- Prolific**, Wělegwěk'.
- Prolocutor**, Neganekūloose; Negānāwistoo.
- To Prolong**, Aasūm; Ankooōbegādūm; Asūmaase; Petogwaadoo; Petūgaalūk.
- Prominent**, ěspāāk; Nakūmaseak' oonūmee-goosinū.
- Promiscuous**, Mileweāgadāsīgūl; Milekabāks-a'dāsīgūl.
- To Promise**, Telooā' 'ntūktōoetūladēgēnū; Tělimk nadoo wēn 'ntūktōoeigūnūmān' nadoo kogooāū. (N. B.—Singularly enough there seems to be no one word in Micmac corresponding to the English *to promise*.)
- A Promise**, ūloowedūmāsōodeā' tēlooēm' oochit' tan tūladoodēs oochit' nadoo wēnū.
- Promontory**, kwēsowsāāk; kěspuhksowāāk.
- To Promote**, Abogūnūmak'; Abogūnūmādūm; ěspaalūk ālsoo'sood' iktook; ājikpūmedāālūmk.
- Prompt**, keskājāe; Sāsāk'ūse; Moo nakāju;
- To Prompt**, Moonseiāk'; Aasimk; Masagaa-lūk; Masaga'dēgā'.
- A Prompter**, Noojemasaga'dēgā; Noojekena-mooā'.
- To Promulgate**, Māsooe-āgūnoodūmei'; kakeibāhkwe-āgūnoodūmei'.
- Promulgation**, kakeibkākwe-agūnoodūmūmk'.
- Promulgator**, Nooje-kakeibāhkwe-agūnoodūmei'.
- Prone**, Ogūlūmkwēge; Ogūlūmkwaase; Apchebūtkwēā'; ějinkwaase; ějedūmkwaase.
- To fall prone**, ějēdoonkwēdēsīn'.
- To Pronounce**, kēloose; Wěskoodūm; Nēd-owwā'; Wedūm; ětlāmoodūm.
- To pronounce a syllable long**, Petlāmoodūm; Pēgelāmoodūm.
- To pronounce it short**, Tēgwōkjēehlāmoodūm.
- I cannot pronounce it**, Māsewedūm.
- To pronounce authoritatively**, Mělkekūloodūm; Tělkedūm; Těbloodūm.
- Pronunciation**, Tělāmoodūmūmk'; ětlāmoodūmūmk'.
- Proof**, ūloowedūmāsōode; Kwējaldimk; asimtimkāwā'; Kwējaltimkāwā'; Kwējaldimkāwā'.
- To Prop**, Mālkobākūm.
- A Prop**, Kūleegūn; kūlegwōdigūn; Mālkōeegūn; Mālkweiigūn; kūlokigūn.
- To Propagate**, *v. int.*, Wēnjūne; Pegwēlewēnjūne.
- To Propagate**, *v. tr.*, ankooaadoo; ankooa'lūgik; ělegwēnūmei'; kesegwēnūmei'.
- Propagation**, Seowweankooadoomk'; Seowwewēnjūnooltimk'; Seowwewēdābēksooltimk'; āpchewējiskaleaadimk; Tan seowwepēmēlēk'.
- To Propel**, Poktūdēskāk'; ěsogwaadoo; kējemokchaadoo; Kěsmūgā'; Kěsmaadoo; Kěsmaalūk; Kěsmūgāk'.
- Propensity**, Pāwotūmūgāwā'.
- Proper**, Weleāk'; Kokwōjeak'; Wēletūla'dāsik.
- Property**, 'Ntālegēm'; 'Ntapsoon; 'Ntālegām'; Nootāpson; Neil; keil; weil; *My, thy, his, property*.
- Prophecy**, Neganāgūnoodūmākūn; Neganikchijetēgāwenooa'dākūn; Neganikchijetēgāwenooa'dākādīmkāwā'.
- A Prophet**, Neganikchijetēgāwenoo.
- To Prophecy**, Neganeāgūnoodūmei'; Neganikchijetēgāwenooa'dēgā.
- A Prophetess**, Neganikchijetēgāwenooeeskw.
- Propinquity**, Kweiikāwā'; Kējegowāwā; Wējoo-owwā; Těbowāwā.
- Propitiation**, Ilkwija'dēgēm'k'; Ilkwija'dākūn.
- Propitiator**, Nooje-ilkwija'dēgā'.
- Propitious**, Wělmūdoo'; Kēloose'; Booskeā-ooledādēgā'.
- Proportion**, Tan wējeoolewājeedigūl.
- To Proportion**, Wēletūlaadoo; Wēlekokwōjekesedooōnūl; Teladooōnūl nadoo kogooāāl oowājedigūnowū.

Proprietor, Wědālegāme ; Wětapsoone ; kak-eialsoose.

Prorogation, Noojitploo-dakadimkawā' ějigŭladĕgĕmk' ; ějigŭladĕgĕmk' mowweome noojitploodakadimkāwāŭ.

To Prorogue, ūsedālŭmkik noojitploodakaijik mowwedaajik ootŭlma'dinowŭ.

Proscription, Wĕnmājeilsoodākŭn.

To Prosecute, Tĕbloo'mk ; mĕsimk'.

Prosecution, Tĕbloodŭmk' ; Mĕsimtimkāwā' ooskalook nooje-ilsoodĕgĕtŭ.

Prosecutor, Noojimsŭgāādŭk.

Proselyte, Tan kewōnskaadōk ootalsasoodŭm-āk'ŭnŭm.

Prospect, kŭnĕk nĕmedoomk'.

Prospect, *pr. n.*, Nāspa'dākŭn.

To Prosper, Wĕlāe ; Pĕmeoolāe ; Pĕmeoola'-dĕgā.

Prosperity, oolāākŭn ; wĕladĕgĕmk'.

To prostitute, Abankŭdookse oochit' ělowāwoode.

A prostitute, Bādwoomŭneeskŭ ; ābit tan nĕdooeskĕdōk ootenin oochit' ěloowāwoode ; abankŭdŭm oochit' eloowāwoode.

• **Prostrate**, Makŭmegĕk' ělesin ; ějetooōmkwĕdĕsin.

To Prostrate one's self, ějetooōmkwaase makŭmegĕgŭ ; ějetooōmkwĕsŭmaase.

To Protect, Ankwāāk' ; egālk' ; kĕlegādŭm ; kĕlegalk' ; apkooaadoo ; akooaalŭk ; akooaadoo ; apkoo'lāk ; apkooōlk' ; āpkoo'skum ; Maskwaalŭk ; Maskwaadoo.

To Protect myself, ankwāāse ; egaalŭse ; Nĕskwei ; kĕdooōpse ; āpkooa'lŭse ; Maskwa'lŭse.

Protection, owweŭtkŭdāāgŭn ; ělegasoode ; āpkooĕk' ; apkoosk'.

Protector, Noojeankōdĕgā ; Noojusŭtowwe-wā' ; Noojeĕgālooā'.

A Protestant, Moo alasoodŭmak'. (*Lit. He does not pray.*) Moo kloochewtōsikw. *He does not cross himself.*

A Protest, kekaje-kŭloosimk.

To Protest, Mĕlkekŭloose ; Mĕlkuhskoodŭm ; Mĕlke-looedŭmāse.

To Protract, Petogwaadoo.

Protrude, Negwa'dĕgā ; Negwaadoo ; Negwaalŭse.

Protuberance, kĕjemooktĕk.

Proud, ěmtĕske.

To look proud, ěmtĕskābāwe ; kĕsemŭdĕske.

To have a proud bearing, ěmtĕskedoodŭm ; kĕpmedoodŭm.

To Prove, (*To put to the proof,*) Kwĕjaadoo ; kwĕjaalŭk.

To Prove, (*To confirm,*) ělooodŭmāse.

Provender, Weisisk' wĕlooōl.

Proverb, kenamātināwā sakāwāŭ ; Sakawā' ětlāwistŭmk nĕstoaboogooĕmkāwāŭ.

To Provide, kĕlāāk' ; Noodānkoei' ; Ajĕlaadoo ; akŭnāāk' ; Ajĕlā'dĕgā.

Provider, Noojenoodankoei' ; Noojeajĕladĕgā'.

To provide for one's own self, ajĕla'lŭse.

Province, Gŭbŭlnolāwaage ; Sakŭmowwaage.

Provincial, Gŭbŭlnolāwa'geā ; Sākŭmōwwageā'.

Provision, Mechipchāwā' ; Neemākŭn.

To make provision for a journey, Neemei.

Provocation, Tāgāledāādākŭn.

To Provoke, Wĕgeiāk' ; Tāgālāāk' ; Tāgalōdĕgā.

To provoke him by a blow, Tāgāltāāk ; Tāgāltāāgā.

Provoker, Boosketāgālōdĕgā ; Boosketādāltāāgā.

Prow, Ooskāl' ; Sāliskool.

To turn the prow of the "ship," kewōēgwōdŭm.

To paddle with the prow paddle, Wĕskālegā'.

Prowess, kenapāwimk' ; Mŭlgedaasoode.

To prowl, Weisis mechipchāwā-wegāktŭmāt' ; Noodankooōt'.

Proximate, Wĕjooow' ; ājuhchoow' ; ādŭsawā'.

Proxy, Napkāk ootŭmōgŭnŭm iktook.

Prudence, 'Nsŭtooōgŭn.

Prudent, Booske-ānkwāāse ; Nāstooāe ; Nēd-owwetūladēgā' tan pasūk kogooā' iktook ; Wēlikchijedoo tan kogooā' dēpkadik ootūladās'inā.

To Prune, kajipkoontāāgā ; kajipkoontāām ; Nakūnskūdāāgā ; Moosegātkoontāām ; Moosegātkoontāāgā.

To Pry, kēsekemāptēgā' ; Togūmājōdūm ; Pebanooichkadūm.

To Pry, (*with a handspike*,) Pēsegwegwōdūm ; Nēpsegwōdūm ; Mēnegwōdūm.

A Pry, koolpūjāāgūn.

A Psalm, alasoodūmakūn-abēgeākūn.

Psalter, Alasoodūmakūnabegēākūnā' weegād'igūn.

Pseudo, kēspoogwa'dākūne.

Puberty, Chenūmooā' ; ābitāweā'.

A Publican, (Beibūl iktook) ; Noojemowwadōk elegāwitawā' sooleāwā ; (ētlāwistoomkāwā' iktook) ; Tan Petūbēt ; Tan alsoosit etliktoogooneedimk.

Publick, Pageik ; 'Msūt tame ; ' Msūt tan tāsimek.

Pubnico, *pr. n.*, Pogomkook.

To Publish, Mēsteiāgūnoodūm ; Sāsāgūnoodūm ; Sāsāgānoodūmei'.

To publish banns, ēlāwistūmk'.

To Pucker, ēlilsaadoo ; wējedaaadoo.

To Pudder, āpchesēspēnūmei'.

Pudding, Sabān' ; Pēltēgāwā' ; ēooneskwōbetēgāwā'.

A Puddle, Wōlkobāktēk.

Puerile, Mijooajechwā ; ūlbadoojechwā'.

Puerility, Mijooajeoā'dakūn ; ūlbadoojejoā'dakūn.

To Puff, Pootooōdūm ; Poo'tooā ; Pāskūlāme ; Bastūgobaasik.

The porpoise puffs, Wēdāwēl'āmit.

To be puffed out, Pootowwaasik.

The cheeks are puffed out, Pootowwegwei'.

A Puffin, (*a bird*,) kēskeskoonājī.

Pugnacious, Bookske-mātūnāāgā ; Booskemeedooā' ; Tāgālookse ; Booskuhkwōmkoose.

Pugnacity, Boosketāgālooksimk ; Booskuhkwōmkoosimk.

Puisne, (*pu-ne*,) Malchāwā'jooe ; ūpchāāje.

Puissance, Mūlgigūnōde.

Puissant, Mēlkigūnei'.

To Puke, Sōkūdēme.

A Puke, Sokūdēmalooēk' 'mpesoon.

To make any one puke,

To cause vomiting, Sokūdēmalooā'.

To cause him to puke, Sokūdēmaalūk.

Pulcritude, kūloo'soode.

To Pule, Sesege ; ūtkedēme.

To Pull, ēlājedoo' ; ēlājedēgā' ; ēlēdējedēgā' ; ēlādēj'edoo ; Wēsooōnska'dēgā' ; Wēsooōnskaadoo ; ēlmadēj'edēgā' ; ēlmadēj'edoo ; ēlkūnādēja'dēgā ; ēlkūnādējaadoo ; Wēsooa'dēgā ; Pēgowtēgaadoo.

To pull it out from among the rocks, Banogopskaadoo ; Banogopska'dēgā ; Banogopskaalūk.

To pull up by the roots, kētpiska'dēgā' ; kētpiskaadoo ; kētpiskaalūk ; kētpiskōdoo ; kētpiskēgā'.

To pull down, Mālkojāājā ; Mālkojōktoo.

To pull him out of the water, or out of a "ship," Wējipkūdaalūk ; Wējipkūdaadoo ; Wējipkūda'dēgā.

To pull it away from him, kēgālogūnūmāk'.

To be pulling it away from each other, kēgūlogūnūmādeēk'. (Hence the name of a cross-cut saw, kēgūlogūnūmādimkāwā'.

The thing they pull away from each other.)

A Pullet, kegūlegwēsees.

A Pulley, Piptūgopskūjeejit.

Pulmonary, Oōpūnkāwā'.

Pulpit, ētlepēdoomk'.

The Pulse, Matagaasik.

To Pulverise, Noogwaadoo ; Pegājenoogwaadoo ; Noo'goom ; kakeinoogoopkaadoo ; Noogoopkaadoo ; Nooktāām ; Nooktāāgā.

A Pump, 'Nkūneegūnā.

To Pump, Nākūneegā ; Chikchēlooja'dēgā'.

A Pumper, Noojinkūneegā.

A Pumpkin, ěchkoochkool; ěchkooaakw.

Pumpkin Island, *pr. n.*, Sũmskwēs'.

A Punch, Săptāāgũn; Săbũdeēdāāgũn.

To Punch, Săbēdōktāāgā; Săbũdeēdāāgā;
Săbēdōktāām; Săbēdeēdāām.

Punctual, kokwōjeā; kokwoje-tũla'degā.

Puncture, Pāoochălkũjeech.

Pungent, Alikťēk'; Alikťaaasik.

To punish, Mătāāk; Wěnmăjāâk'; Wěnmăje-
kenamătināwā'.

Punishment, Mătoltimk; Matăimk; Wěnmăje-
kenamătināwā'.

Puny, Mălchāwāājooit; āoolāājit; Kěsenoogo-
mooksit; Noojemoo.

A Pup, (*a puppy*), ũlũmoojeech.

To Pup, Pēnesũmit'.

The pupil of the eye, 'mpũkikā ũlnoojech,
The little man of the eye.

A Pupil, (*a student*), Pēmekenoodũmoot';
kegenamoot.

Purblind, Wějooasăbe.

To Purchase, Pěgwōdēlegā'; Pěgwōdēlũm;
kestēlegā'; Wěltēlegā'; Pěgwōdēlāk'.

A Purchase, ũpkwōdēl'igũn; Pěgwōdēlegēm'.

Pure, Bookťākāyāk'; Wōkũmik'; Wōkũmāāk;
Wōntũkinsaak, (*clarified by settling*.)

Purgatory, Sespaswā'kăde.

To Purge, Wōkũmaadoo; Wōkũmaalũk;
Moosegwōdũm; Pāootāāgā; Pāootāām;
Pāāoom.

A Purge, 'Mpesoon.

Purificatory, Purificative, Wōkũmadēgēm-
kăwāyā'.

Purity, Wōkũmadākũn; Wōkũma'lsoode.

To Purl, Wēdāwōmkitk.

To Purloin, kemootũmădũm.

Purloiner, kũmootũnēs'.

Purple, Mooskooneměkpeděk'.

To Purport, To Purpose, Těledāādũm; Na
kědooeltũla'děgā.

To Purr, Wēdowťākũnooět'; Mědēdōksit;
Mimũndět'.

A Purse, Sooleāwāyā-kũmoode.

Purseproud, Wějimtēske 'nsooleāwāũm iktook.

The Purser, Etle nooje abankũdooā' 'ntũbloo'l-
koodōók.

To Pursue, Măjoolkwōlk'; Măjoolkwōdũm.

Purtenance, Weisis oosũgeskēnigũn.

Pus, Wōkăyow'.

There is a discharge of pus, Wōkăyoweāk'.

To Push, kěsũmaadoo; kěsmădējaadoo; kěs-
manskaadoo; kějemočhaalũk; kěsũmaa-
lũk; kěsmũgā'; kěsmũgāk'; ělogaadoo;
ěsēdănskaadoo.

A Puss, A Pussy, Meowch'; ābleegũmooch'.

Pustule, Boogũleāwā'.

Pustulous, Boogũleāwăeāk'.

To put down, Egaadoo; Egaalũk.

To put in, Pejaadoo; Pejaalũk.

To put on top, kăkwa'děgā'; kăkwaadoo;
kăkwaalũk.

To put on a garment, Nasaadoo.

Putrefaction, Soogũlũgamk'.

To Putrefy, Soogũlũgāk'; ělskweět.

The carcase of a bear is putrefying,
ělmăkăyět'; ělkũjaat; ělotoogeāk'.

Putridness, (*Same as Putrefaction*.)

To Putter, Papelookwā'.

Putty, ũlchũgũnigũn; Amehigũnigũn.

A Pyx, kũmũneāwoodeā-kũmoode.

Q.

To Quack, āpcheechkūmoochooesit.

A quack doctor, ūksūboogwōk'ūne-mābālāā-wit.

A Quadrangle, Tētmūnsūgāsik.

Quadruped, Weisis; Nāwekatāt'.

To Quaff, Pesōkūsāmookwei.

Quaggy, Būlgowwā'; Pēlkwēgā'.

Quagmire, Pēlkwēk'; Būlgow'.

To Quake, Nēnkūdēsīn'.

To Qualify, Elaalūk; keskājaalūk; Elalūse; Wēlekenoodūmaalūk.

Qualification, keskājaldimk; Elaldimk; Wēlekenoodūmooksoode.

Quality, Tan tēlāāk; Tan tēla'dāsik.

Qualm, Nakamelooaamk'.

Quandary, Aswedā'dākūn.

To be in a quandary, Mogwā' kējedoo tan dēpkadik 'ntūladēgēn'.

A Quarrel, Tāgālāimk; Tāgālloodooltimk'; kamedimk; kamedooltimk.

To Quarrel, Pādākayā'; Tāgālloodoolteēk'; kamedēgā'; kamedeēk'; kamedoolteēk'.

Quarrelsome, Tāgālookse; Booskuhkwōmekoose.

A Quarry, koondāwāākāde; koondāwa'gūmgēk.

A quarry man, Noojekoondāwāāgā; kēdāpskēgā'.

A Quarter, kā'lteā. (From the French, "quartier.")

To Quarter, kāltēdāāk.

Quartz, kakalōpskūsow'.

To Quash, Bāstēstoo; Baskūjēgūm; kākchēd-ēstoo; kākchēdēškāk'.

Queasy, Nākāmelooae.

Quebec, *pr. n.*, Kēbēk. (Narrows in a river. This is evidently the origin of the name of the celebrated old city that bears it. The French pronunciation is exactly that of

the Micmac—"kēbēk." The "Narrows" above Halifax bear the same name in Micmac.)

A Queen, ēlegāweeskīw.

Queer, Wigwōsāmkoose; Wigwōsāe; Wigwōsamook'; Nēmtowāāk.

To Quell, Wiswigūnōdēgā'; Wiswigūnēm'; Epājāāk'; Wiswigūnēdūm.

To Quench, ēmtoodooā'; Nakasooabaadoo; Nakasooaadoo; Nakasooaam; Nakasooegā'; āpchinkūsaadoo.

To have quenched my thirst, keejūbā.

Quenchless, Moo kesinkasāānook; Māsinkasāāk.

Querimonious, Booske-amsēlaboogooā'.

A Query, Pebanegēsīmk; Pebanimtimkāwā'.

To Query, Pebanegēse.

Question, Pebanimtimkāwā'; Pebanegēsīmk.

To Question, Pebanegēse; Pebanimk.

Questioner, Noojepebanegēse.

Quick, Memājik; Memāje; Nankūmeā; Sēsākūse; Noksanūmei.

Quick, Quickly, *adv.*, Chākūluū'; Wiskuū; Nānkūmuū; Nōkse-wiskuū.

To see quick, Nōkse-nūmedēgā'.

To come quick, Noksipkesin'.

To build quick, Nokseegei.

To cure quick, (*as a medicine*), Nōksepedēgā'.

To be Quiet, Wōntūkūyā'; Wōntūkaase; Wōntūktēk'.

Quiet, *n.*, Wōntūkōde; Atlasmoode.

All around is quiet, Chiktēk'.

To quiet him, Wōntūkaalūk; āpkoonooōlk'.

To quiet it, Chākūlāstūm.

I cannot keep quiet, Moo booja'dēgow.

I cannot keep him quiet, Moo booja'dēgowkw.

Quietude, Wōntūkōde.

Quietly, *adv.*, Wöntuku. (As a *prefix*, Wöntuke.)

A Quill, Pegoon.

A goose quill, Oosükagei'; *plur.*, Oosükageek.

A porcupine quill, kowe; *plur.*, koweeek.

To adorn with porcupine quills, ělowega'-dĕgā; ělowegaadoo.

To Quilt, Mĕstügeesowwā'; Mĕstügeesum.

A Quilt, Mĕstügesāsikāwā'.

Quinquangular, Nankül kĕjegāsikül.

Quinquennial, Naneboonkūgāwā'.

To Quit, Boona'dĕgā'; Boonaadoo; Boonaa-lūk; Boonājōdūm; Boonājimk; Bonājāāk'.

To quit thinking of it, Boonājedāādūm; Boonājedālūmük'.

Quiver, (*arrow case*), Pūsākūmoode.

To Quiver, Mĕdipkūsin'.

To Quiz, kekāje-pebanegĕse.

Quoit, Soobaleāwoode.

To play at quoits, Soobalāwe.

Quotidian, Tāsegiskūgāwā.

R.

A rabbit, ābleegūmooch; Wĕnjooe-ābleegūmooch.

To hunt rabbits, Nootkā'gooei.

A rabble, Memājooenook' mowwedaajik ak sĕspĕnōksooltijik.

Rabid, ěloowāwit; kwĕdādoodūm; Mĕdooāe; Wigwōse-oonmājāāgā.

To race, (*on foot*), Negātūnāwā'.

To race with each other, Negātūnōdeĕk'.

To race in canoes or boats,

A race horse, Negātūnāwāāsūm.

A race, (*stock, family, &c.*),

To be of such race, Tĕlagoodūm; Na wĕd-ābĕkse; Tĕlabĕkse.

Of what race am I? Tālagoodūm?

To be of the Indian race, ũlnooagoodūm.

To be of the Micmac race, Megūmawagoodūm.

To be of the Maliseet race, Mālisetāwagoodūm.

To be of the Mohawk race, kwĕdĕchooa'-goodūm.

To be of the English race, Aglaseāwagoodūm.

To be of the French race, Wĕnjooa'goodūm.

To be of the Irish race, ělnadā-āwagoodūm.

I am of the Scotch race, Skōchmĕnāwagoodūm.

I am of many races, Pegwĕlagoodūm; kakeiyesagoodūm.

I am of one race, Nāooktagoodūm.

I am of two races, Tabooagoodūm

I am of three races, Nāsagoodūm.

A racer, Noojenegatūnowwā.

A rack, Wĕnmājōdĕgĕk' kesa'dākūn.

To rack, Wĕnmājāāk'; Amaskwibūnāāk'.

Racket, Sĕspĕnōksooltimk'; kūsimtĕdĕsk'.

Racket, (*a snow shoe*), Akūm.

I walk on rackets, Akūmeem.

I walk without rackets, Māāsūdā. (See *snow shoe*.)

Raccoon, Amalchoogwĕch'.

Radiant, Bāktāsik; Baktādĕk'; Pedeōktĕk'; kĕsādĕk'; Wōsogwaasik.

To raffle, ělēgĕdoo.

A raft, Sūngādigūn.

To raft, Sūngādigūna'dĕgā.

Rafter, kūleegūn.

A rag, Mesĕgūn; Mesĕgūnooch'.

To be ragged, Sĕgwiskeā'; Mesūlsae; Mes-ūlikpae.

Raggedness, Sĕgwiskeĕmk'; Mesūlsaamk.

Ragged Islands, *pr. n.*, Mĕdāsĕdāskwĕk.

Raggamuffin, Booskeskwiskeā'; Booskemesūlsae; āpchemesūlsae; Mowweāoolāje; Moo tālegūloosu.

Ragman, Noojemesēgūnāāgā; Noojemesēgūnāgāktūmei'.

Rage, Booskuhkweioode; kūsuhkweioode.

To rage, kēsuhkweie.

A rail, (*railing*), Lokwa'dākūn.

To rail, Winaboogooā'.

Raiment, 'Mtokwōn'.

To rain, kikipāsāk'.

Rain, *n.*, kikipāsān'; kikipāsānpe; kikipāsān-aboo.

Rainbow, Wōlkwōn'; Mūnkwōn'.

Rainy, kikipāsānā'.

A rainy day, kikipāsānegiskūk.

A heavy rain, Wēlākūnaamāk'.

We are going to have rain, kēdookikipāsānūmeekw.

To raise, *v. tr.*, Nēpsa'dēgā'; Nēpsaadoo; Nēpsaalūk; ēspūdēga'dēgā'; ēspūdēgaadoo; ēspūdēgaalūk; kākwa'dēgā'; kākwaadoo; kākwaalūk; Nēmchaase; Nēmchaadoo; Nēmchaalūk; Nēmchaagūlk; Wēnaga'dēgā'; Wēnagaalūk; Wēnagaase; Wēnakokwa'dēgā'; Wēnakokwaadoo; Wēnakokwaalūk.

To "raise" bread, ābedaadei; ābedaadoo.

To raise up his head for him on a pillow, &c., Akūmkwēsūmaalūk; Paskwēsūmaalūk.

To raise up my own head on a pillow, &c., Akūmkwēsūmaase.

To raise crops, kesegwēnūmei'; kesegwēnūm; kesegwēnk'; Wēlegwēnūmei.

A raisin, Skūdomin; Wēnjooūpskoonākūn; 'Mskūnākūn.

A rake, A raker, Mowskegūnā'.

To rake hay, Mowskegā'.

A raker, (*a man whose business is to rake*), Noojemowskegā.

To rally, 1. Mowkwimkik. 2. Mālegimk'.

To ram, (*to drive with force*), ēlmūdāāgā; ēlmūdāām; ēsūntāāgā; ēsūntāām.

A ram, Chechkēlooāooch nētolow'.

To ramble, Yālaase; Milkēne.

A ramble, Yāla'dimk; Yāledāamk; Milkēnimk.

A Rambler, Booskeyālaase; Booskemilkēne; Yālasosenooe.

Ramification, Pegwēle-ūpsētkoonikāwā'.

To ramify, Wēlewētkoonasik; Pegwēlewētkoonik; Wējegwēgūl; Wēdābēgūl; Wējemowwe-oochuhtābēgūl.

A rammer, (*for a gun*), Sānsākūdāāgūn.

Rammish, Winemaak.

To ramp, kēseoonakūyā'.

Rampant, Milaase; Booskeoonākayā'; Miladēgā'; kēdoo-oonākūyā'.

Rampart, Wōkūloosān.

Rancid, kēdoosoogūlūgāk'; Winemaak.

Rancorous, ēloowāwe; Mēdooeehenūmooe; Lōk kakawāe; Booskuhkweie'.

At random, kabāksu.

To ransack, Aboochka'dēgā; Aboochkaadoo.

A ransom, Abājeabānkūdoo-owwā'; Abātēlādīmkāwāyā'; Abankūdooowwāū; Abājipkwōdēlēgmkāwā'.

To ransom, Abājipkwōdēlūm; Abājipkwōdēlāk'.

To rap, Masāktāāgā; Masāktāām.

Rapacious, Booskekūmootūnēsooe.

Rapid, kēsegawaase; Nakūsaase; Nōksuū; Chākūluū; Wiskuū.

The water flows rapidly, kēsegowwitk'; kēsegowōmkitk'.

To walk rapidly, Nōksēlegaase.

Rapids, Sogopskitk'; Pākāmkitk'; kākwoomkaasik.

Rapier, ēspoogwōsik.

Rapier fish, keneskoonēch'.

Rare, Moo pegwēlinook'; Owwejāāchk; Mēgōdik; Mowwekūlook'.

Rarely, Moo seowwu'; Awesu; Owwesu'.

Rascal, kēlooskābāwe; Moo pootūmūdook.

Rash, kekājōdēgā'; kabāksa'dēgā; Moo ānkōdēgow; Moo ānkwaāsu tan tēla'dēgā.

A rash, (*a breaking out*), Mooskiksoode.
To be troubled with a rash, Mooskikse.
A rasp, Lagitákūn.
To rasp, ělagitěgā'; ělagitoo.
A raspberry, kūledow'.
A raspberry bush, kūledomānōkse; kūledo-moose.
A field of raspberry bushes, kūledomoose-a'gūmikt.
A good place for raspberries, kūledoāā-kāde.
To gather raspberries, kūledowāāgā.
A swamp raspberry, kād'omin.
A swamp raspberry bush, kâdominōkse.
A rat, Abūkcheech.
Rate, Abankūdooōwā' tēbloo'dāsik; Alsoo'-soodeā' ělowtoogwēm'.
To rate, ělowtoogwā'.
Rather, (*no exactly corresponding word*), Moo ěnkoodā comes somewhat near it; as, ājiks-ādūm na moo ěnkoodā wēgoola, *I like this rather than (not like) that*; ājiksādūmook' moo 'ntūleēnū, "*I had rather not go.*" Lit., *I would choose not to go.*)
To rattle, *v. int.*, Sēssooākaděsk'; Mēdeak-ūděsk'.
To rattle it, *v. tr.*, Mēdēdēstoo; Mēdeākā-dēstoo.
To rattle, *v. tr.*, Mēdeākādoo'dijūl; Sēssooākā-dēstoo.
A rattle, Chegūmākūn, (*An Indian tam-borine.*)
To ravage, Sēgwiskaadoo; kakeiskwiskaadoo.
To rave, kēsēdāwēdōkse; Yālgwōsegooei'; āpchiksēdāwēdōkse.
To ravel, kēscoolkōdoo;
A raven, 'Mchekakaakoo; ūkchekakaakoo.
To raven, **To be ravenous**, Mēsiktākūnae; Bookadāl'.
Raw, ěskāāk.
To eat raw fish, ěskūmāāgā. (Hence the name of the "eskimo" Indians. "*eaters of raw fish.*")

To eat what is raw, ěskādāl'.
To eat it raw, ěskūdūm; ěskūpk'.
To raze, kakeiksūgaadoo; Mēs-kūnadēstoo.
A razor, ūpskoodooā'makūn.
A razor fish, Sasābāgwit.
To reach, **To reach out the hand**, Sebin-skaase; ělinskaase, *To reach hither.*
To reach the hand this way, Wēchkwin-skaase.
To reach it, Tēbūnūm; Tēbūnūk'; Tēbēg-wōdūm; Tēbinskadūm; ělānskūnūm.
I can scarcely reach him with my fist, Tētāāk.
To read, ěgeedēgā'; ěgedūm.
I am about to read it, Nātkeđūm.
Ready, keskājāe; Nōksānūmei'; kesāje.
To get it ready, keskājaadoo.
To get him ready, keskājaalūk.
Real, kēdlāwāyā'; Nelājoo; Moo ūksūboogwa-dākūninook.
Reality, kēdlāwāooōkūn.
Realm, ělegāwaage.
Reanimate, Menooalūk.
To reap, Pēskwēsowwā'.
To reap it, Pēskwēsūm.
A reaper, Noojipskwēsowwā.
A reaping hook, ūpskwēsōgūn; koolūmkwā'.
To be rear, Ameēdōktāsik; Akūdōktāsik.
To rear up, (*as a horse*), Nēmcheboogooaasit.
To rear up children, Negeek.
To rear it up, Wēnakokwaadoo; Nēmcheboogooaadoo.
To rear him up, Nēmcheboogooaalūk.
Reason, Nēstooeda soode.
Reasonable, Tan kesiktlāmsūtāsī; Tan tēleāk' ak wēleāk'.
To reason, Pebanimtoolteēk'; Wāgwamādool-teēk'.
To rebel, ělistēgā'; ělistūm; ělistāk'.
A rebel, Noojelistūm.
Rebellion, Noojelistūmūgāwā'.
Rebound, Abājigeāk'; Aboktēsk'; Abooikpēk'.
To rebuild, āpch āweegei.

To rebuke, Pëtkimk'; Pëtkidüm; Nëstooa-lük; Nëstooaboogooā'

A rebuker, Noojekenamooā'.

To recall, äpskwëgimk'.

To recede, ëšëdäboogooaase.

A receipt, kesabanküädädimkāwāyā' weegäd-igüncheech.

To receive, Wëswaadoo; Wëswaalük; Mëš'-ünüm; Mëšünük'; Witkimk'.

Recent, këjegowāū; Pelā'.

Recently, këjegowū.

Receptacle, Oolākūn.

Reception, Wëswaadoomk.

Recess, ëloogoodimk' nënkaasik; kemoodoog-āwā' poktüskaasik.

To recite, ëtlāwistoo; Bootooeese; këloodüm.

To reckon, ëgilchā'; ëgedüm; Mowkwedüm; Ilkeüm; Ilkedümei'.

To reckon them together, Nëspügimkik; Ilkedümākik.

To recline, Akümkwësin; Akümkwëšūmaase.

To recognize, këjedoo; këjeek; Nëmedoo'; Nëmeek.

To recoil, ëšädësk'; ëšäd'ësin.

To recollect, Migwedādüm; Nëstooedaase; Megoostäse.

To recommence, Minooaase; Minooaadoo.

A recompense, Abanküdoowwā; Abanküädä-imkāwā'.

To recompense, Aneamkwā'; Abanküdüm.

To reconcile, Epājāāk'; kakūmadei'; Ilkwija'-dëgā; Ilkwijaalük.

Reconcilable, kakūmadow-oolsāoolkwā'.

Reconcilement, Abiksiktädädimkāwā'; Ilwija'-dākūn.

To record, āwekūm.

A record, Awekūmügāwā'; Weegädigün tan tët keseweegäsigül kogooāāl.

Recorder, Noojewekügā.

To recover, *v. tr.*, Abâjimsünüm.

To recover, (*from sickness*), Māweāwe.

To recover one's senses, Paageā.

To recount, Apch ëgilchā'.

Recreation, Pelâksimk'.

To recriminate, Mësemädoolteëk'.

To recruit, Ajemülgigūnaadoo.

To rectify, Iledoo; Ilaadoo; kokwōja'dëgā'; kokwōjaadoo; kokwōjaalük; Mësinloo-kwōdüm.

Rectitude, kokwōjedā'dākūn; Sābāwoode; Wëlmüdoomkāwā'.

Rector, Tan āalsoosit; Aglaseāoo padūleas'.

Recumbent, ëlesin'.

To recur, äp migwedādādüm.

Red, Mëgwāe; Mëgwāāk.

To redden, Mëgwaadoo; Mëgwaalük; Mëgwa'-dëgā.

To grow red, Mëgwāeā'; Mëgwaasik; Mëg-wāeāk'.

To redden it by heat, Mëgwa'jësüm.

Red cloth, Mëkwtükēnaak; Mëgwëk' weiëgün.

Red wood, (*for colouring*), Mëgwā'gāwā'.

To have a red beard, Mëgweedooā'.

To have a red head, Mëgwöltoogwei'.

A red crock, (*jocosely for a red head*), Mëkwsëksit.

A red rock, Mëkwsaak; Mëgwöpskëk.

Red sand, Mëgwömkëk

Red ground, Mëgakūmëgëk'.

To have a red belly, Mëgwasküdeāt'.

To have a red back, Mëgwipkamei'.

To be coloured red, Mëkwtüsäse.

To die it red, Mëkwtüsüm.

It is coloured red, Mëkwtükēna'däsik.

To be reddish, Mëktükēnae.

Coloured reddish, Mëkwtüdëk.

Red hot, Booktowtëk'.

To heat it red hot, Booktowsüm.

To make it reddish, Mëkwtükēnaadoo.

Red paint, Mëgokogūnākūn.

To be painting red, Mëgokogūnowwā'.

To paint it red, Mëgoko'gūnüm.

To paint him red, Mëgokogūnük'.

To paint something of my own red, Mëgokogūmei'; Mëgokogūnūmāse.

To have a red face, Mëgwëgwei'.

To be painted red, Mëgokogünümäse ; Mëgokogünümookse.

To have red eyes, Mëgäbülgegwei' ; Mëgälkegwei'.

To have a red nose, Mëgwiskoonei'.

Red flannel, Mëgwëkcheech.

The red Indians, (of Newfoundland), sing., Mëgwāaje ; plur., Mëgwā'jijik.

To redeem, Abäjiptwödëlegā' ; Abäjiptwödëlüm ; Abäjiptwödëlāk'.

A redeemer, Noojeabäjiptwödëlegā'.

Our Redeemer, Wëstowoolkw'. *Our Saviour*.

Redemption, Abäjiptwödëlegëm' ; Oosütögün. *Salvation*.

Redolent, Wëlemaak.

Redundant, Peameāk'.

Re-echo, Båktogowwaak ; ëlmogowwaak.

A reed, Sësoo'skw.

Reedy, Sësooskwā.

To reef, Adåkpelowwā' ; Adåkpelüm.

To reek, Piksaboogēā' ; Piksåboogooae.

A reel, Tëtpedodåkūnā'.

To reel, (wind yarn), Tëtpedödëgā ; Tëtpedödoo.

To reel, (stagger), åljae ; ålebülkwae ; Yålebülkwae ; Pëskeeboogwā ; Yåleboogwā' ; ålebülkwëd'ësin ; Yålebülkwëd'ësin.

To refine, Wökūmaadoo ; åjeoolaadoo.

Refinement, Wokūmaldimk ; åjeoola'ldimk ; Wëlekenoodūmooksoode.

Refiner, Noojewökūma'dëgā' ; Nooje-åje-oolödëgā'.

To refit, Ilpëgaadoo ; Ilpëgaalük.

To reflect, Ankedaase ; Migwedaase ; Ankedāādüm.

To reform, Ileelūse ; Apskwëdaase ak wëlödëgā ; Ileedase ; Ileedüm.

Refractory, kekåjaase.

To refrain, v. tr., kesëlümük' ; Wëtkoolk'.

To refrain, v. int., Moo tëlådëgow ; Wëtkoolse ; Nöktüm.

To be refreshed, Pelåksā'.

Refreshment, Mechipchāwā' ; Atlasmimkāwā' ; Atlasmoode.

Refrigerate, Tëgabaadoo ; Tëgaadoo.

Refuge, Legåsoode ; ëlegåsimkāwā' ; Legåsoo-ökün.

To take refuge, ëlegåse.

To afford him a refuge, ëlegålk' ; Egålk'.

A refugee, Sëgåsooenoo'.

To refund, Abåjëabånküdüm ; Abåt'ünüm.

To refuse him, (what he asks for), Mogwā'igünümooåk' ; Aloostüm.

To refuse himself and itself, ësaak ; ësaam.

Refuse, n., Pewaska'dåkūn ; Segoomë'sigün ; Segooimkūn'igün.

To refute, kesiptögwöse.

Regal, ëlegåwitāwā' ; ëlegåwitāwoodeā'.

Regalia, ëlegåwadåkūnā' ; Sakūmow-oodeāāl.

To regard, Mëgedāādüm ; Mëgedålümük' ; këpmaalük ; këpmaadoo ; këpmedā'lümük ; këpmedādüm ; Wëlåptüm ; Wëlåmk ; Ankåptüm ; Ankåmk'.

A regard, ükpūmedā'dåkūn ; Wëlåptümümük' ; ëspåimkāwā' ; Ankåptümügāwā'.

Regency, ëlegåwitāwoode.

To be Regent, Nåpkåk' ëlegåwit.

Regenerate, (to be), Peluhskijenooe ; Minwuhskijenooe.

Regeneration, Peluhskijenooe ; Minwuhskijenooe.

Regiment, Sūmagūnisooā' moweome.

Regimentals, Sakūmowoodeāāl.

Region, Makūmegow' ; Tan pasük nadåme mak-ümegowā'.

A register, Weegadigün tan tët wesoonül ëtleweegåsigül.

To register, Ooweesoonüm åweeküm weegådigün iktook.

To regret, Mëskåe ; Mëskedādüm ; Wënmåjedaase.

Regular, kokwëjeåk' ; Wëltëk' ; Wëlpit ; Wëletūla'dåsik ; kokwöjetūla'dåsik.

To regulate, Alsoodüm ; Alsoomkik ; kokwöjaadoo ; kokwöjaalük ; Tëbloodüm ; Neganowteekūmåk.

Regulation, ütploo'dåkūn ; Tëbloodümümük' ; kokwöjedā'dåkūn.

- To rehearse**, Něspaboogooā' ; Něspaboogoo-
ōdūm ; āpskwāwistoo ; āgūnoodūm.
- To reject**, ēsedo'dēgā ; ēsedaadoo ; ēsedaalūk ;
ēsaak ; ēsaaam ; Alwedādūm ; Alwedā-
lūmūk' ; Alwedā'dēgā.
- Rejection**, ēseda'dēgēm̄k ; ēsedaadoomk ;
Alwedā'dākān.
- To reign**, ettleēlegāwitāwe.
- A reign**, Tan tēdoojeēlegāwitāwe ; 'Ntēlegā-
witāwimkāwāūm.
- To reimburse him**, Abātūnūmāk'.
- Reimbursement**, Abatūnūnādimkāwā'.
- Rein**, 'Mtoonābe.
- To rein**, Wējeālsomk' ootoonāb' iktook.
- Reins**, (*the small of the back*), ēlpese ; āpchok-
cheeje.
- To rejoice**, *v. int.*, Wēledaase ; Mowwoole-
daase.
- To rejoice**, *v. tr.*, Moweoolaalūk ; Tēlaalūk
oomowweooledaasinū.
- To rejoin**, āpch asūgādeēk'.
- Rejoinder**, ūsedāboogooēm̄k'.
- To reiterate**, āpskwōboogooā' ; Nābaboogooā'.
- To rekindle**, āpch mowsūgaadoo ; āpch atkūs-
aadoo.
- To relate**, āgūnoodūm ; āgūnoodūmei'.
- To relate to**, Na tūlā'.
- Relations, Relatives**, Nogūmāk'.
- He is a near relative**, Wējooowwagoodeēk'.
- To relax**, āwāgaadoo ; āwāgiskaadoo ; ēb-
owiskadooōnūl ; Atlasmoolūk' ; Atlasmoo-
dūlk' ; Atlasmoodoo ; Atlasmoodūm.
- Relaxation**, Atlasmoode.
- To release**, Boonaalūk ; Apkwaalūk.
- A release**, Apkwaldimk' ; Boonaldimk'.
- To relent**, Mogwā' teluhkweie ; Mogwā tēlim-
tooāmooow'.
- Relentless**, Māse āooledādēgow' ; Mowimtoo-
amooā'.
- Relic**, Tan ేశkweāk' ; Segooimkūn'igūn.
- Relict**, Segoo'skw.
- Relief**, Abogūnūmāsoode ; ūpkoonājūnāwa'dā-
kūn.
- To relieve**, ūpkoonājūnāwaalūk ; ędūpkwaalūk ;
ędūpkweā' ; Abogūnūmāk' ; Abogūnūmooā'.
- Religion**, Nikskamawā' ęloogoodimk ; Ala-
soodūmūmk' ; Alasoodūmākūnā' ; ūktlām-
sūtākūn.
- To relinquish**, Boonaadoo ; Boonaalūk.
- To relish**, *v. tr.*, Wiktūm ; Městūm.
- To relish**, *v. int.*, Wēlemaak ; Wiktāsik ;
Wikw'.
- Reluctant**, Moo wēledādūmoo ; Moo wēledā-
dūmoo tan tēladēgāū ; Nākātkēltūm.
- To remain**, Nakūlimk ; Māach āūm ; Nēn-
kaase ; Nēspe ; Māch ēbe ; Moo poktūm-
kaasu ; ేశkweā' ; Peāmeāk' ; ేశkweāk'.
- I let it remain**, ేశkwaadoo.
- Remainder**, Tan ేశkweāk' ; Segooimkūn'igūn.
- A remark**, kūlooswōkūn ; ętlāwistoomk'.
- To remark**, ętlāwistoo ; Ankaptūm.
- Remarkable**, Pakūleiooōkūnā'.
- A remedy**, 'Mpesoon ; Abogūnūmāsoode.
- To remember**, Migwedāādūm ; Migwedā'-
dēgā' ; Nēstooedaase ; kēledāādūm.
- To remember well what happened long
ago, when I was young**, Sebēdaase ;
Sebēdāādūm.
- Remembrancer**, Tan migwedādēgēk' ; Mig-
wedā'-dākūnā' ; Migwegēdūmūgāwā'.
- To remind**, Migwimk' ; Migwēgēdūm.
- Reminiscence**, Migwedādēgēm̄k'.
- Remiss**, Malāe.
- Remission**, Abiksiktūmūgāwā' ; Abiksiktādim-
kāwā'.
- To remit**, 1. Sooleāwā' ęlkedūm ; 2. Abiksik-
tūm ; Abiksiktāk'.
- Remnant**, ేశkwadoomkāwā' ; ేశkweedom-
kāwā'.
- Remorse**, Aneāpsoode ; Wēnmājeda'soode
oochit' ęloowāwoode.
- Remote**, kūnēk' ; Amasēk'.
- To remove**, *v. int.*, kwēse : ājookse ; Poktūkwae ;
ēleekwse.
- To remove from place to place frequently
with one's family**, Milikse.

To remunerate, Abandūdāk'.

Remuneration, Abankūdooowwā'.

Renard, and Reynard, Wokwis' oowesoonūm. Wokwis'.

To Rend, Sēgwiska'dēgā' ; Sēgwiskaadoo ; Sēgwiskena'dēgā ; Sēgwiskenaadoo ; Sēgwiske-naalūk.

Rendezvous, Etlemowwedaamk.

To rendezvous, Etlemowwedaajik.

To renew, Pelālogowā' ; Pelāloogwōdūm ; Peloogwōdūm ; Pelāloogwōlk.

To renounce, ējigūledāādūm ; ējigūledāālūmk ; ējigūlaadoo.

Renown, Mēstei-ēspāimkāwā' ; ūkpūmedā'dā-kūn.

Rent, Tāseboonkūgāwā' abankūdooowwā' oochit ēga'dākūn, kūsnā' wēnjeegwōm, &c.

To repair, Mēsinloogwā' ; Mēsinlookwōdūm.

To repair a snowshoe, Mēsūnākūmegā'.

To repair a net, Mesūnabegaalūk.

To repair a canoe, or a "ship," Mēsūndoole.

A repairer, Noojimsūnloogwā'.

Reparable, kesimsūna'dāsis.

Reparation, Abānkūdooowwā' oochit' āchkūn-āooōkūn ; Ankājeetimkāwā'.

To make reparation, Ankājeewā ; Ankājeek.

To repass, Abājeseowwaase ; āpch seowwaase.

Repast, Mijesimk' ; Mijesooltimk'.

To repay, Abāje-abankūdūm.

Repayment, Abāje-abankūdooowwā'.

To repeal, kewōnskaadoo ; Sasāwaadoo ūtploo'dākūn ; kēskadēskūm.

To repeat, Apch tēlaadoo ; Apch nāooktā wēskoodūm ; Seowwaadoo ; Nēspaboogooā' ; āpskwāwistoo.

Repeatedly, Seowwu'.

To hit him repeatedly, Ilkūmk'.

To repel, ēsādāāk ; ējigūlaalūk ; ēsādaadoo.

To repent, Apskwedāādūm ; Lok wēnmājāe oochit' 'ntūloowāwoodim ; āneāpse.

Repentance, Wēnmājeda'soode oochit' ēloo-wā'woode.

Repetition, (of words), Nēspāboogooēmkāwā'.

To repine, Sēspēdaase ; Wēnmājedaase ; Boos-kesēspēdaase.

To replace, Abāje-egaadoo ; Abāje-egaalūk ; Abāje-ēga'dēgā.

To replenish, Abāje-pitkūmādūm ; āp mow-waadoo.

To reply, ūsetēgūloose ; ūsetēgūlook' ; ūse-dēm' ; Wēdāwaadoo.

A reply, ūsetēgūloosimk.

To report, Agūnoodūmei' ; āgūnoodūm ; Wēs-koodūm.

A report, Tēlsūtūmūmk' ; Agūnoodūmākūn.

The report of a gun, Wēdāwidūk'.

To hear a report, (news,) Tēlsūtūmei'.

To repose, v. int., Atlasme.

To repose, v. tr., Atlasmook' ; Atlasmo'o'doolk.

Repose, n., Atlasmoode ; Wōntōkōde.

Reposite, Maskwaadoo.

Repository, Maskwadakūnā'kūmoode.

To reprehend, Pētkimk' ; Pētkegēdūm.

Reprehensible, Padadēgā' ; Obūla'dēgā ; Dēp-kadik 'npētkimkoosin.

To represent, Nāyaadoo ; Pakeiagūnoodūm ; Tēluhs-koodūm stūgā' sooēl nēmeegoosijēl'.

To reprimand, Pētkimk' ; kekājimk'.

To reproach, kēnskūloomk' ; Mēsimek'.

Reprobate, Mēdooewinmūdōk' ; Winsit ; Mow-weāpcheobūla'dēgēt ; Nakūloot' ootēloowā-wood' iktook.

Reproof, Pētkegēdūmūgāwā'.

To reprove, Pētkimk' ; kekājimk' ; Pētke-gēdūm.

Reptile, Choojeech.

Republic, Tan tet memajooenook' alsoosoo-mādooltijik ; Tan tet Memājooenook nena-soona'dije tane ētleālsoo'sooltilije.

Repudiate, ējigūlaalūk ; ējigūledāālūmk' ; Mākskēlūmāk' ; ējigūledāādūm ; ējigūlaa-doo ; Mākskēltūm ; Makskedāādūm.

Repudiation, ējigūlaadoomk ; Māksēltūmūmk'.

Repugnant, Mākskedādāsik ; Moo kūlool-tūnook' ; kētkedā'dāsik.

Repurchase, Abājip-kwōdēlūm.

Reputable, kēpmāe.

To repute, Tēledāādūm; Tēledā'lūmūk.

A request, Pebanimtimkāwā'; ēdowwēmkāwā'; kweloodūmūgāwā'.

To request, ēdowwā'; ēdām̄k'; kweloodūm; kweloodūmāk'.

Requiem, Alasoodūmākūn-abēgeākūn oochit tanōk nēpkāk', oochit' ootātlasminū.

To require, Wegoodūm; Wegoodūmāk'; Tēbloomk'.

Requital, ūsedōdēgēm̄kāwā'; Abankūdooowwā'.

To requite, ūseda'dēgā; ūsedōdēgā; Abankūdūmāk'; ūsedāāk'.

To rescind, keskādēskūm; Sasāwaadoo ūtploodākūn.

To rescue, Wēstooeek.

To endeavour to rescue, kēdooōpsūmoo'dūlk; kēdooōpsūmoodūm.

To resemble, ālādeēk'; Tēlamookse; Tēlāmook'; ālei; ēleboogūmookse; Wējooowdēskāk'; Wējooow'dēskādigūl.

To resent, Wegeiedāādūm; Wēgeiedā'lūmāk'.

Resentful, Nōksuhkweie; Pēgejuh̄kweie.

Resentment, Ookweioode.

To reserve, Maskwaadoo; ēskwaadoo; Ankoodoo; Abadei'.

To reserve it for him, Abadāk'.

A Reservoir, Tan tēt etleānkodāsik kogooāū; Mēlooich' tan tēt etleankōdāsik sāmoogwōn.

To reside, ētlūgādūm; āūm; ētlege; Tēlāowwe; Tēlagoodūm.

To reside there long, Pēgitkitkadūm.

A residence, Wigwōm; Wēnjeegwōm; Nēmūtke.

Residue, Tan ēskweēt'; Tan ēskweāk'.

To be resigned, Wigwōse; kakūmoodūm.

Resin, ūpkoo.

Resinous, ūpkooā'; ūpkooawā'; ūpkooik'.

To resist, kekajaase; kekājōdūm; kēkāja'dēgā.

To resist him, kekājimk'.

Resistance, kekāja'dākūn; kekājōdūmūgāwā'.

To resolve, Mēlkedaase; Mēlke-kesedāādūm.

Resolution, Mēlkedā'dākūn; Mūlgeda'soode.

To resort to a place, ēoocheā'.

To resound, Pēgitkowēk'.

To respect, kēpmedā'lūmūk'; Wēledā'lūmūk; kēsālk'; Dā'lūmūk.

To have respect of persons, Wēskitāptēgā'; Wēskitām̄kik.

Respect, *n.*, ūkpūmedā'dākūn; Wēledā'dākūn; ūksālsoode.

Respectable, kēpmāe; ēspāe; Tādūmāe; Wēleānkām̄koose; kēpmedālūmimk'.

Respiration, kamlamimk'; kāmlamoode.

Resplendent, kēsādēk'.

To respond, ūsedāboogooā'; ūsedādēgā; ūsedēm̄k'; kēdaam; kēdāma'dēgā; Nēskoome'; Tēlemooā'.

Response, ūsedāboogooēm̄k'.

Responsible, Wēlikchijedōk' tān dēpkadik ootūladēgēnū; Wējitploo'moot Nikskam ootūbloodākūn iktook.

Rest, Atlasmoode; Wōntōkōde.

To rest, *v. int.*, Atlasme; Wōntūkāe.

To rest, *v. tr.*, Atlasmoōāk'; Atlasmoō'dūlk; Atlasmoō'doo.

To rest from it, Atlasmoōktūm.

To rest on it, Aptōgwe.

Restiff, (*as a horse*), kēkājaasit; Moo seowasikw; Moo āleēkw'.

Restigouche, *pr. n.*, Lūstegooch'.

Restless, Moo kese wōntōkpu; āpchemājaase.

To restore, Abājaadoo; Abājaalūk.

To restrain, ēsāgweegā; Wēt̄koolooā'; Wēt̄koolk'; Nēnkūtkaalūk; ēleāpse; ēnkūnūm.

Restraint, Wēt̄koolooēm̄k'; Wēt̄koolsoode.

Resurrection, Abijebēm̄k'; Menoonsimk.

To be the author of the resurrection, Noōje-menooa'looā'.

To retain, kwēsōdūm; kwēsōdēgā; Wēs̄kodūm; Wēs̄kwāāk'; kēlōdūm; kēlōdēgā.

To retain all, Mēstanūm.

To retaliate, Asēdōdēgā.

Retaliation, Asēdōdēgēm̄k'.

- To retire**, Poktümkaase.
A retreat, Pětligadëgëmkāwā'.
To retreat, ëlegāse.
Retribution, ūsedëmtĩmkāwā'.
Retrospect, apskoolābaadimk.
To return, *v. int.*, ābajaase ; Abājipkesin.
To return, *v. tr.*, Abajaadoo ; Abajaalūk ; Abājeigünūmooāk' ; Asedāigünūmāk'.
To return from, Abājechoogooeā'.
To return from hunting, Abiktantëgā' ; Aptoogoole ; Abintoogoole.
To return from a funeral, Abeotkoodei'.
To reunite, *v. tr.*, Apch astooaadoo ; Apch nichkodoo ; āpch astooenichkaadoo.
To reveal, Pakeiägünoodūmei ; Nāyaadoo.
To revenge, Asedōdëgā ; Aseda'dëgā ; Asedāāk'.
Revenger, Noojeasedōdëgā.
Revenue, Abankūdooowwā' tāsēboonkūgāwā' ; Alsoosoodeā' abankūdooowwā'.
Reverberate, *v. tr.*, Wējedatkaadoo.
Reverberate, *v. int.*, Wējedatkūdëšk' ; Abājigeāk' ; ělmoogōwaak.
To revere, **To reverence**, kēpmedālūmk.
To reverse, ějedoونkwēboogooaadoo ; ějedoونkwaadoo ; ějedoونkwēboogooaase ; ějedoونkwēboogooe.
To reverse my clothes, (*to put them on wrong side out*), Abootkūseëgūm ; Aboodāskūm.
To review, Apch ankāptūm ; Apch ankedāādūm.
To revile, Winimk' ; kakawimk' ; Winuhs-kwimk ; Almimk ; Amigēdoo ; Wintonkā.
To revise, kokwōja'dëgā ; kōkwōjaadoo ; Mēs'ūnūm ; ājeoolaadoo.
To revive, *v. int.*, Menooeā' ; Abijebā'.
To revive, *v. tr.*, Memājooeā' ; Menooaadoo ; Menooaalūk ; Memājooaalūk ; Memājooaadoo.
To revivicate, (*Same as above.*)
To revoke, Sasāwaadoo.
To revolve, *v. int.*, Dādūpchaasik ; Dādūpchëbik ; Dādūpchaak ; Kuhtogwaasik.
To revolve, *v. tr.*, kuhtogwaadoo ; Pëmeänkedādūm ; Dādūpchaadoo ; Piptogūtkaadoo ; Nēpsegaadoo.
To reward, Abankūdāk'.
A reward, Abānkūdooōwā'.
Rhetoric, Wělāwistoomk ; Wēlebootsoosooëmk'.
A rib, Pegākūn ; 'Mpegākūn.
Rib of a "ship," ūlnegalow' ; Tūmegalow'.
A side of meat including all the ribs, Pege.
Riband and Ribbon, Apkobākchik ; Lābegeesigūn.
Rice, Apchemooltimkāwā'.
Rich, Milāse.
To be a rich man, Milāsooenooe.
A rich man, Milāsooenoo.
Riches, Milāsoodeel.
A rich woman, Milāsooenooeeskw.
Rick, 'Mskegooegān.
Riddle, (*for grain*), Pooskadākūnā'.
To riddle grain, Pāookwistāāgā ; Pāookwistāām.
A riddle, (*enigma*), kwēchtëdāboodā'dākūn ; ūpsloo'dākūn ; kwēlaboogooëmk' ; kwēlāwistoomk.
To ride, (*on horseback*), Pëmeeboolwā'.
To ride, (*in a vehicle*), Pëmādëjeboogwā.
To ride astride, Pëmeeboolēdoo.
A ridge, Adoogwën'igūn ; Peāmeëspūdëk ; Nēmākūmegëk' ; Nēmākūmegājech.
To ridge, Nēmākūmegaadoo ; Ootooeganaadoo ; Nēdooegānaadoo.
A ridge pole, ūksūdāāgūn ; ūkskūdāāgān.
Ridicule, *n.*, Mālegedā'dākūn ; kūlooskedā'dākūn.
To ridicule, Mālegimk' ; kēlooskedāālūmk ; Mālegegēdūm.
A rift, Nowska'doomkāwā'.
To rift, Sëgwistëstoo ; Nowskaadoo ; Nowskogwaadoo ; ělaskaadoo ; Tëdoksoktāāgā ; Sëgwiskaadoo.
To rig, ělābagodūm.
Rigging, (*a vessel's*), ětokoodākūn ; ětokoo'digūn.

- To riggle**, (*to wag his tail*), Mădălooōt'; Mădakemădălooōt'.
- Right**, (*to be*), kokwějeā'; kokwōja'děgā; Wēla'děgā; Wēlāe; kokwōjeāk'; Wēleāk'.
- All right!** *int.*, keāsku!
- To right**, *v. int.*, (*as a vessel in the water*), Iljoogwaasik; Iljoogwaase, *My "ship" rights.* Lit., *I right.* (Like his white brother, the Indian sailor speaks of his ship as himself).
- Right**, *n.*, kokwōja'dākūn; Oolāooōkūn; Oola'dākūn; kokwōjāimkāwā'.
- To "fix" it right**, keskādoo'dūm; kokwōj-aadoo; kokwōjaalūk.
- The right hand**, Enakūn.
- His right hand**, Ootenakūn.
- To the right hand**, Enākūnēgāāl.
- To grasp it with the right hand**, Enāk-ūnāpche.
- Rigid**, Měchkeā'; (*as a corpse*), Mělkadei'.
- Rigidity**, Měchkeēm'; Mělkadaamk.
- Rigour**, 'Mtoooamooa'dākūn; kestāwōdākūn.
- To be rigorous**, Mědooamooā'; kestawōdēgā'.
- A rill**, Chiboocheech.
- Rim**, Logwistākūn; Lokwa'dākūn.
- To put on a rim**, **To rim**, ēlogwistākūnaa-doo; ēiokwadākūnaadoo; ēlogistoo.
- To turn down a rim, as on a tin cup**, Aboogistakūnāām.
- Rind**, Ooskedaakei.
- A rind of pork**, koolkweswaakei.
- A ring**, Nasogwa'dākūn; ūsogadākūn.
- To ring**, (*a bell*), Sēsoogwakūdāgā.
- To ring**, *v. int.*, (*as a bell*), Sesooēk'.
- Ring-streaked**, Titkūmoo-weegāsik.
- To rinse**, Minwōbaadoo.
- A riot**, Tăgālloodooltīm; Sěspēdaak.
- To riot**, Sěspēnōksooltijik; ēloowāoomtoo'dijik; Tăgālloodijik.
- To rip**, kakūbēsūm; kakūbēsowwā'.
- Ripe**, kestēdēk'; ētēk'; Mānik; kesemānik.
- To ripen**, *v. int.*, Pēmtdēk'.
- To ripple**, Tēdākbāksūk; Chigūlātūwētk'; Newogopskitk'.
- To rise**, (*from a recumbent to a sitting posture*), Nēmchaase.
- To rise and stand on the feet**, Wēnagaase; kakūmaase; Pēmeēpsitkwaase.
- To rise as a large animal, a horse, a cow, rises**, (*i. e., by degrees*), Wēnāktoo'gwit.
- The sun, moon, or a star, rises**, Sēgā-waat.
- Rite**, Alasoodūmākūnā' ēloogoodimk.
- To rive**, ēlaskaadoo; ēlaskūdāgā.
- A river**, Seboo. (*Ojibway, sepe; Maliseet, seep; Cree, sepe.*)
- The edge or brink of a river**, kās-kiseboo.
- On the river's brink**, kās-kisebook'.
- A large river**, ūkcheseebōo.
- The river runs into the woods**, ēlūm-book't'.
- The river runs meandering**, Wōkchoo-omkitk; Amnagōmkitk'; Wōkchooōmkūk; Amnagōmkūk.
- The river runs straight on**, kokwōdōm-kitk; kokwōdōmkūk.
- The river runs up, (by the tide)**, Petoogeāk'sēboo.
- How far does the river extend?** Tădoo-chukūjooōmkitk? Tădoochookūjooōmkūk?
- How far on does the river flow?** Tădoo-chuhkūjooōmkitk?
- The river flows so far**, Tēdoochuhkūjooōm-kitk.
- On the opposite side of a river**, kamese-book'.
- A rivulet**, Chiboocheech.
- A road**, Owhte, (*comp. Gr. odov.*)
- The side of a road**, kaskowte.
- On the opposite side of a road**, kās-kow-tik.
- To make a road**, ēlowtegādūm.
- To go in the road**, Pēmimtūmae.
- To wander from the road**, Pēsogowtee-kūmei.
- A cart road**, Tōbākānoo-owte.
- An ox road, (a cattle road)**, Wēnjoode-amooowte.

It is a road, There are roads there, Owtik.
There is no road, It is not a road, Moo
 owtinook.

A road through a wilderness, Pokūmiktēk';
 Sēkūmiktēk.

To turn out of the road, Pēskaase; Sāk-
 āleā'.

To roam, Yālaase.

To roar, Wēdāwōksit; Wēdāwōlooaat; kēsintowwā'; Wēdāwaat; Wēdāwaak.

The sea roars, kēsitāwōtkoo'gwēk; kēsēgowōtkoo'gwēk.

The wind roars, Wēdāwōksūk; kēsēgowōksūk.

The wind roars through the leaves, Wēdāwipkāsik.

The wind roars through the leafless trees, Wēdākowēsk'.

To roast, ēdōktādūm; Woboogwei'; Woboo-
 gwōdūm; Woboogwōlk'; Sogobaase; Sak-
 skūbase; ēbeebūk.

To be roasting it, Nootpadūm; Nootpālk'.

To be roasting it for him, Nootpadūmāk'.

To rob, kemootūnā'.

A robber, Noojekūmootūnā'; Noojekūmoot-
 ūnēs'.

Robin, Chipchowwēch'; kūlogeēch'; Nikchip-
 kūdāgēdāoo.

Robust, Mēlkāe; Mēlkigūnei'.

A rock, koondāoo.

A red rock, Mēkwsaak.

A white rock, Wōbāpskēk'; Wōkūlopskūsow'.

A black rock, Māktāwōpskēk; Māktowsaak.

A large rock, kinsaak.

The rocks run on to a distance, Pēmāp-
 skeāk'.

The river runs out among rocks, Pēmāp-
 skitk'.

The river runs out between rocks, Tā-
 wōpskitk'. (Hence the name of the An-
 napolis River, Tāwōpskik.)

A rocky region, koondāwa'gūmikt.

A rocky hill, Nēmāpskeāk'.

Rocky land, koondāwakūmegēk'; kwēsop-
 skeāk'; koondāwogopskeegēk'.

On the top of a rock, kākwōpskūdēk'.

To flow over rocks, Wināpskitk'; Melogop-
 skitk'.

Inside a rock, Lāmsōk.

To rock, v. int., Jigūlmoogwaak; Mādoogwēk';
 Jigūlomoogwei'; Nanamkōgwā'.

To rock, v. tr., Jigūlomoogwaadoo; Nanamaa-
 doo; Jigūlomoogwaalūk; Nanamaalūk.

To rock "it" with my foot, Jigūlomtēs-
 kūm; Jigūlomtēskāk'.

To rock up and down, see-saw fashion,
 as a seal, ētla'kūyēt.

A roe, (of a fish), Nejinchik; Oowowūm.

To have roes, Nechinchūmit.

Roe, (a female deer), ūlgwēdoo.

A rogue, Winmūdōk'; Mālāak; Booskiksūboo-
 gwa'dēgēt; kēlooskābāwit'; Booskābāwit'.

To roll, v. tr., Dādūpcha'dēgā; Dādūpcha-
 doo; Dādūpchaalūk; kuhtogwaadoo; kuh-
 togwaalūk.

To roll it away, ējigūledādūpchaadoo.

To roll it up into a ball, Piptogūtkaadoo.

To roll, v. int., Dādūpchaase; Dādūpchaak;
 Dādūpchēbēk'; kuhtogwaase; kuhtogwaa-
 sik.

To roll as a horse or dog, Dādūbeēt'.

To roll it over, kewōnskesmaadoo; kewōn-
 skesmaalūk.

A roll, Piptokogwa'dākūn.

A roller, Balākūn; Tētpokpelākūn.

Romance, Atookwōkūn; kūlooskeāgūnoodūm-
 ākūn.

Romancer, Noojeatookwowe; Noojeatookwōk-
 ūna'dēgā.

Rome, p. n., (Lit. The land of the Pope.)
 Papāwage.

To romp, Melaase.

A roof, Pogwōdīgūn; Pokwōsūn.

The roof of the mouth, 'Ntūkolkokwāāgūn;
 'Mchegalkokwāāgūn.

To roof in, ēpkwōdūm.

- I have a roof over my head; I have a shelter** (*of any kind*) **over my head; I am holding an umbrella over my head,** ěpkwōse.
- I am walking about with an umbrella over my head,** Yālepokwōse.
- I am walking about holding a beautiful black umbrella over my head,** Yālemaktāwe-oole-pokwōse. (N. B.—Here is a striking illustration of the *holophrastic* character of this language.
- A room,** Poktūskaasik.
- There is room,** Tāwāāk.
- To make room for him to sit down,** ěsedābetümāk'; Tāoopetümāk'.
- Roomy,** āwāākāk.
- To take up much room,** Megoonkowwā.
- To roost,** kākoobaasit; kākoobit. *To sit on high.*
- A root,** Oochebüşk'.
- To root,** *v. int.*, Oochebüşkeāk'; Wěluhchebüşkeāk'.
- To root,** *v. tr.*, Oochebüşkaadoo; Wěluhchebüşkaadoo.
- To root up,** kětpüşkaadoo.
- Rooty,** Pegwěluhchebüşkeāk'.
- Rope,** Ababe.
- An old rope,** 'Nkântook.
- A new rope,** Piltook.
- To rope,** *v. int.*, **To be ropy,** Siptügoo'güyāk'; Siptügoo'güyět'.
- A rosary,** Pooskoonā'; Sūmwimimk'.
- A rose,** Chikchowwegüněchwā' wōsowěk'.
- Rose bushes,** Chikchowwegüněch-wemooseel.
- Rose berries,** Chikchowwegünějül' (This is also the name for the *orange*, because of the yellow colour.)
- Rosin,** ūpkoo. *Any kind of gum.*
- Roseate,** Tělamook' stügā' chikchowwigüněchwā wōsowěk', kūsna' tēlemaak.
- To rot,** Nooksügeāk'; Piksěgeāk'; Soogülügāk'; Poogooskweāk'.
- Rotation,** kuhtogwaadimk; Dādūpchaadoomk.
- Rotten,** Poogooskool; Piksěskool.
- To be rotten-hearted,** Pejiskik.
- Rotund,** Mimkooskawa'dāsik; Mimkooskaawik; Piptoogwaak; Piptügokse.
- Rotundity,** Mimkooskaawimk.
- To rove,** ālebāhkwaase; Yālebāhkwaase; Milookse.
- Rough,** kakāāk; kakamookse; kakamook'; Těgookik'; Winloogwěk'; Pěboogoolāāk.
- Rough coarse cloth,** Wintük weięgün.
- The sea is rough,** Māgātkwik.
- Rough ice,** kākūlkwěk'.
- A rough stone,** kākāpskěk'.
- To have a rough voice,** kintōkse; kějetūmtōkse.
- Rough land,** Winkūmegěk'.
- To make the land rough,** Winkūmegaadoo.
- To roughen,** kakedoo.
- To handle it roughly,** kakāwaadoo; kakāwaalūk.
- Roughly,** kakuū.
- Roughness,** kakākawā'.
- Round,** Piptügoksik; Piptogoksit; Piptogwaak; Mimkooskaawik.
- To round,** *v. tr.*, Piptogwa'děgā; Piptogwaadoo; Piptogwaalūk; Piptogogūm; Piptokogwaadoo; Mimkooskawaadoo.
- Roundabout,** Amūnuū.
- Roundly,** Mimkooskaoo; Pegwěluū.
- Round tree,** ūpsāmoose.
- To rouse,** Masagaadoo; Masagaalūk; Mowsakūdāām; Toogwaalūk.
- Rout,** Sěspēnoksooltimk.
- To rout,** Wiswigüněmkik; ějigūla'lūgik ak kabāksa'lūgik.
- A route,** Owte, Pēmimtūmaamk.
- In a row,** (*ro*), Sebēltēgūl; Pěběleboogooečk'; Pěmeboogooeāčk'; Sebēlām kūbečk'; Sebēla'mkūdēgūl; Sebēle-boogooeagūl; Sebēl-tākūmečk'.
- To arrange them in a row,** *v. tr.*, Sebēlōdooñūl; Pěběleboogooeadooñūl; Sebēleboogooōlūgik; Pěběleboogooea'lūgik.
- To row** (*ro*) **a boat,** Cheemā; Wěnjooe cheemā.

A rower, Nėdowwecheemā ; Nėdowwe-wėn-jooecheemā ; Nootcheemā ; Noojecheemā ; Noojewėnjooecheemā.

Royal, ęlegāwitāwā' ; ęlegāwitāwe-sakūmow-oodeā' ; ęlegawoodeā'.

Royalty, ęlegāwoode ; ęlegāwitāwa'dakūn.

To rub, Ameboodoo ; Ameboolūk ; Ameboolk'.

Rubbage, Rubbish, Powa'dākūn ; Puhtāāgūn.

To make rubbish, Pewaadoo.

Ruction, Wėlām'k'. (*To belch*), Wėlei.

Rudder, kowkwāāgūn.

To rue, Mėskedaase ; Mėskedādūm.

To ruffle, Aboochkaadoo ; Aboochka'dėgā.

Rug, Balājwei'.

Rugged, kakāāk ; kakūmegėk' ; kakawāe ; kākapskūdėk'.

Ruggedness, kakagāwā' ; kakūmegėgawā'.

Ruin, kakeiskwiska'dākūn ; kakeiksūga'dākūn ; Segogwa'sigūn, (*the ruins of a building*).

To ruin a building, (*to tear it down*), Segogwaadoo ; kakeiskwiskaadoo ; kakeiksūgaadoo.

Rule, *n.*, Alsoo'soode ; Takūmowwoode ; ęlegāwoode.

To rule, ęlegāwitāwiktūm ; ętleęlegāwitāwiktūm ; ętlesakūmowwe ; ętlealsoose ; ętleęlegāwitāwe ; ętlealsoodūm ; ętlealsoomk' ; Tėtpabeegā ; Tėtpabaam.

A ruler, ęlegāwit ; Takūmow ; Alsoosit. (*An instrument*), Tėtpabeegūn.

Rum, (*from Booktaoo, fire*), Booktāwichk'.

To be in quest of rum, Booktāwichkāgāktūmei' ; Weegoopse ; Nājeweegoopse.

To rumble, Tėdooaasik ; Mātkūmegaasik ; (*the earth rumbles*), Wėdawaak.

The thunder rumbles, kāktoogowik'.

Ruminant, Weisis tan ętlābegoonaat.

To ruminate, Sektāmit ; ętlābegoonaat ; Seowweankedā'dėgā ; Pėmeāankedādūm.

To rummage, Mėnakūjeālkwėlooōse ; Bāhkweālkwelooōse.

A rumour, Tėlsūtūmūmk'.

Rump, Oosoogoone ; Oonogwėk'.

Rumpless, (*as a bird whose tail is gone*), Pėmikchāt'.

To rumple, Mėmkooskaadoo.

To rumple the hair, Nikchowwegaadoo.

To run, Pokchebe ; Pokche ; Pėmeebe ; ętkweem ; Nageibe ; ęlmeebe ; kėsegowwaase ; kėtkweem ; Tėtkweem.

To run hither and thither, Yāledoogwāābe.

To run in haste, Nőkseebe.

To "run away," Wėsemoogwei' ; Pokcheebe ; W ęjuhsemoogwei' ; ęluhsemoogwei'.

To run away with "her," or "him," Pokchoolk'.

To run through, Saabūk ; Saboose.

To run out, (*as a liquid*), Tāwōlkūjooik' ; Paltamkūdėsk' ; Pāltaasit.

To run bullets, &c., ęlpėstoo.

A runaway, ępkōjoo ; ępkōjooe.

A rundlet, Mālegāoocheech.

A runnel, Chiboocheech.

Runner, Noojepūmeebe ; Noojeāgūnoodūmei'.

Runnet, Wėnjooteamooch' wōkteān'.

A runt, Mālegwėt' ; Mālegwā'. (*Wėlegwā', I grow well, I am large of my age and kind*).

To rupture, Sėgwiskaadoo ; Paskaadoo ; Pas-tėstoo.

It is ruptured, Paskaasik ; Sėgwiska'dāsik ; Sėgwiskaasik.

To rush, Pėsoogwae ; Pokcheebe ; Pėmeebe.

A rush, Nasoon ; kūsegawaadimk.

Rushy, Nasoonā' ; Nasoonik.

Rust, Chijegwaak.

To clear from rust, Mooskakaadoo.

Rustico, *pr. n.*, (*P. E. I.*), Tabooėtooetūn.

Rustic, Moo wėlinkenoodūmāsikw.

Rusty, Chijegwa'geāk ; Chijegwa'geā'.

To rustle, (*the leaves by walking on them, and heard in the distance*), Wėdāwipkeibe' ; ęlmipkeibe'.

Rutting time of bears, Obūlūmskook.

A cart rut, Elābėjaasik tōbākūn.

Rye, Lasėgūl ; Lasėgūlāwāāl.

S.

Sabbath, Atlasmoodegiskük; Hëgündeāwoode; Hëgündeāwimk'.

Sabbatical, Atlasmoodegiskügawā'; Hëgünde-
ëwimkāwā'.

A sable, Abistānāooch'.

Sable River, *pr. n.*, (*N. S.*), Neseām'.

Sacharine, Sesmogünā'; Sesmogünemaak.

Sachel, (*also satchel*), Mūnoodeech; Moon-
deech.

Sack, Mūnoode; (Oosakte.)

Sack-cloth, Mūnoodëowwëgün; kakāāk wei-
ëgün.

Sacrament, kūmūneāwoode; (evidently from
Communion), ūkchesābāwoode.

Sacred, Nikskamāwā'; Alasoodūmakūnā';
Wasokawā'; Sabāwe.

Sacredness, Nikskaamawāimk; Wasokawāimk;
Alasoodūmakūnāimk; Sābāwoode.

To sacrifice, Pëgedūnowëdoo; Wëje-nābāk'
pëgedūnūmādimkāwā' iktook; Nābāk.

A sacrifice, Pëgedūnūmādimkāwā'.

Sacrilege, këmootūnādūm wasogāwāū; kemoo-
tūnādūm tan alasoodūmogwomāū; kemoo-
doomk' Nikskamū.

Sacristy, Poktūskaasik alasoodūmogwōmāū;
Tan tët etleankodāsikūl 'msūt tan tāsūgūl
kogooāāl tanūl āooōsigūl alasoodūmūmk'
iktook.

The sacrum, 'Npoogookchën'igün.

To be sad, Mëskāe; Mëskūdaase; kākwoje-
looei'; Nëntowwaase; Waka'jase; Pelūk-
ādūmookse; Mëskāedoodūm; Wënmāje-
doodūm; Takawōjāe.

Saddle, Tāsebowwā' koodpoode.

Safe, Wëlhājegāe; Wëstei'; Tëlhājegāe.

Safety, Oolchājegōgün; Oosūtōgün.

Sagacious, Nēstooāe; Nēstooāāk.

Sagunay River, *pr. n.*, 'Ktādoosōk.

A sail, Sëgeegün; Nābigwōn.

To hoist a sail, Nëmtëda'dëgā; Nëmtëgeā.

To lower a sail, Nesëga'dëgā; Nesëgeā.

To sail, ëlesoogwe; ālāktëgā; Pëdāktëgā'.

To come sailing, (*in a "ship,"*) Wëchkwōk-
tëgā'.

To go away sailing, Boose; ëlmāktëgā'.

To sail before the wind, ëlnameā'; Pok-
tāktëgā'.

To beat against the wind, Asooikskwëgeā.

Sail cloth, Sëgeegünūtk'.

A sailor, Mātūlōt; ālāktëgāwenoo.

Sailyard, Nūmchelāt-kobelākūn.

A saint, Sāntāwit; Sābāwit tan tëlūgāt' wa-
sōkū

Saint John, *pr. n.*, (*N. B.*), Mënagwës'.

St. John River, *pr. n.*, (*N. B.*), Oolāstook.

St. Lawrence River, *pr. n.*, Māктоogwëk.

Salary, Tāseboonkügāwā' abānkūdooowwā'.

Sale, Nëdooeskeḿkāwā'.

Saleable, 'Ntooëskëdāsis.

Saline, Sālawāyā'.

Saliva, Looskwōdigün.

Salmon, Pūlāmoo, (*Lat. Salmo.*)

Salmon trout, Takooōnow'.

Salmon fly, Sabooëjit.

Salmon River, *pr. n.*, Pūlamooā' Seboo.

Salmon River, *pr. n.*, (*Yar. Co., N. S.*) Boon-
āmookwōde.

Salmon River, Anesaak.

A male salmon, Nābetūlēch'.

A female salmon, Skwūmëkw'.

The salmon spawns, Segaalūt

**The salmon digs a place in which to
deposit her spawn**, Wëgūnūmkōsit.

Salt, *n.*, Salawā'. (*N. B.*—Here is evidence
that the Indians used no salt before they
obtained it from the whites, since they had
no name for the article; Sālawā' being from
sel., French.)

Salt, *adj.*, Salowemaak; Sälawa'däsik.

To salt, Sälawaadoo; Salowwemaadoo; Sälawaalük; Salowwemaalük.

Saltish, Amesälowwemaak.

To turn into salt, Sälowāweā'.

Salt pit, Sälawā'kâde.

Saltation, Amalkaldimk'.

Salt cellar, Selawaōk.

Salvation, Oosütōgūn; Oosütowwoode; Oosütowāooōkūn.

Salubrious, Salutory, Oolāooōknā'; Wēlkākūnik; Wēlkākūneēk'.

Salutation, Boosoolāwimk'; Wēskāgūlūmūk'; kwedālooktooēm'; kwedālooktādīm'; Boosoolawooltimk.

To salute, Boosoolāwiktāk'; Boosoolāwe.

Sambro Cape, *pr. n.*, Mēseebākūnūk'.

The same, Na ēnkoodā; Na nēgoola'.

A sample, Nāooktā' tēlamook'.

Sanctification, Nikskamāwāa'dāsoode; kokwōja'dakūn.

To sanctify, Nikskamawāaadoo; Nikskamawāaalük.

Sanctifier, Noojenikskamawāa'dēgēt.

Sanctity, Sābāwoode; Nikskamawāoode; Nikskamawāa'dākūn.

Sanctuary, Alasoodūmōgwōm; Nikskamāweegān; Nikskamawā' makūmegēk'.

Sand, Tūpkwōn; Adooōmk'.

An extent of sand running in that direction, Pēmāmkeāk'; ēlamkeāk'.

Sand running in this direction, (*towards the speaker*), Wēchkwōmkeāk'.

To be covered with sand or ashes, Tūpkwōnik. (*Lit., To be sand. As in English, "To be all sand."*)

A steep sand bank, 'āskām'.

Steep sand banks abound there, kāsāmkeāk'.

It is a sandy bank, Adooōmkūmegēk'; Adooōmkēk'.

There is a sand bar across a cave, Alwōlnāmkeāgūl.

Black sand running on, Māktāwōmkēk'; Māktāwōmkeāk'.

Red sand running on, Mēgwōmkēk'; Mēgwōmkeāk'.

White sand running on, Wōbōmkēk'; Wōbōmkeāk'.

Sand Island, *pr. n.*, (*Miramichi, N. B.*), Pēmāmkeāk'.

Sandy, Noogūmkēgeāk'; Adooōmkwaasit; Tūpkwōnā'; Adooōmkwā'.

Sand River, *pr. n.*, (*Cum. Co., N. S.*), Agoomākūnūk'.

A sandy point, ālāmkeāk'; kwēsāmkeāk'.

A sand piper, (*a bird*), Nānāmikteēs'.

Sandy complexion, Mēgwipāk'ūse.

Sap, Sesmogūnāboo.

Maple sap, Sesmogūnaboo.

To tap maple sap trees, Chelogwēdāāgā; Chelogwēdāām.

To gather maple sap, Owsēbā'.

To be going to gather maple sap, Nājeowsēbā'.

To return from gathering maple sap, Abeowsēbā'.

A sap dish, Wiskwēdūlākūn.

Sapling, Wēsk; Wēskūl.

Saponacious, ūksispanigūnā'; Tēlāāk stūgā' ūksispān'igūn.

Sarcasm, Mālegimkāwā' kūlooswokūn.

Sarcophagus, 'Npooenooā' lūskeigūn koon-dāwāū.

Sarsaparilla, Wōbabākūgūl.

A sash, (*kind of belt*), Asolkwōbesoode.

A window sash, Tooōboofēā'.

Satan, Mundoo. (*N. B.—This is the usual Algonkin (or algik) name for the Great Spirit, but applied to the devil by the original Christian missionaries.*)

Satanic, Satanical, Mündooāwā'; Mowwe-winsoodeā'.

To satiate, kesādālook'; Wēlsūmk'.

To be satiated, kesoolādāl; keejūbā; Wōjooeā'.

Satiety, Peameâkâwâ'; Wësămădâlmûk'.

Satisfaction, Mowweoolaldimk; Mowweola-dëgëmk'; Ankăjetimk'.

To satisfy, Mowweoolaalûk; Wëleabankûdûm.

To saturate, Pegwële-săboogwônaadoo; Mël-ûmooa'badoo; ăsabooaadoo; ăsabooaalûk.

To be saturated with water, (*I am "wet through,"*) ăsabooă'.

Saturday, kědoohëgündeāwimk'.

A satyr, Migûmawësoo.

Savage, Wâk'âsit; ăloowāwit; ŭlnoo; segāwe-ŭlnoo; Moo wëlekenoodûmooksit; kwěd-ădooă'; kwědătkûm.

To wear a savage look, kwědădoodûm; kwědădoodûmookse.

A saucepan, Boogŭlooowis.

A saucer, Pŭtāwāeōk.

To save, Wëstowweek; Wëstowweedëgā.

To be saved, Wëstei'.

To have been saved by another, Wëstăse.

A saviour, Noojusŭtowwewă'.

Our Saviour, (*The Lord Jesus Christ*), Wëstowoo'lkw.

To saunter, Yălaase ak moo ălookwow'.

Savour, Tëlemaak.

Savory, Wëlemaak.

Sausage, 'Msookse. (N.B.—This word denotes a sausage made of the entrails of a bear. They are first turned inside out, leaving the fat on them, then washed, dried, cooked and eaten.)

A saw, Tëmagiktăkûn.

A cross-cut saw, kegŭlogŭnŭmădimkâwă'.

To saw, Tëmagiktëgă'; Tëmagiktăām; Tëmagiboodoo.

The saw teeth are uneven, Tëdagăptëk.

To cut the saw teeth of different sizes, Tëdagăpta'dëgă; Tëdăgaptaadoo.

The saw teeth are even, Măkăptëk.

To even the saw teeth, Măgăpta'dëgă'; Magaptaadoo.

To cut it into the form of saw teeth, ŭptoogwegănsŭm.

Sawyer, Nooje-tëmagiktëgă'.

To say, āāt, (like āit, Latin. This verb, like the Latin, is also *defective*. It is not used in the 1st per., *indic.*)

He says to him, ālăjŭl. (N. B.—This is frequent, but I never hear this verb used for "*I say to him*," or, "*I say to thee*," Tëlooă'. kěloose, (*To speak*), ăgŭnoodŭmei'; Tëlooă'; kakaboogooă'; Tëlaboogooă'; Wëlaboogooă'.

A saying, kŭlooswōkŭn; Tëlooëmk'; āāmk; Telaboogooëmk'; kěloosimk.

A scab, oochige.

To pull off a scab, Mooskooesaadoo.

Scabbed, Wëcheă'.

Scabbiness, Wëcheëmk'.

Scaffold, Scaffolding, Baskōgŭn; Sagŭdăkŭn.

Scaffold for hanging a man, kestonăpelă-kŭnă'.

To scald, Seskŭlăboogwaadoo; Seskŭlăboogwaalûk.

Scale, Pewegëš'.

Scales for weighing, ŭtkwabăkigŭnă'.

Scaled, (*having scales*), Pewegësooit.

To scrape off the scales of a fish, Cheka-kŭdăāk.

A scallop, (*a shell fish*), Săkskalăās.

To scalp, Pëskătpadëgă'; Pëskătpaadoo; Pëskatpaalûk.

The scalp, ŭpsagatpa'dakŭn; ŭpsŭgătp'; Oosŭgătp'.

Scantly, Memădoowu.

Scanty, Noodae; Noodaak.

To scape, Wësemoogwei' ak tëlŭhsŭtei'.

A scape grace, (*a sea fowl*), Magwis.

A scar, Wesăāk.

To be scarred, Wesăe; Wësemoogwei'.

A scarab, kŭmăās.

Scarce, Owesewăk'.

Scarcely, Waagŭch; Amuŭ; ame, (*as a prefix*), Memădoowu'; Memadooeāk.

Scarcity, Owesowsooŭkŭn; Owesowsimkâwă'; āoolowsooŭkŭn; āoolowsimkâwă'; āoolă-

- jooőkũn; Owesowdũmkāwā'; Owwesowsoode.
- There is a scarcity prevailing**, Owwesowsooőkũnik'; Owwesũmei'; Owwesowse; Owwesowsoodik'.
- To scare**, Nēdeiāk'; Cheebook'; Chipsoolk'; kwēdeiāk'; Pootũmooā'.
- Scarlet colour**, kũsimkwāāk.
- Scatter**, *v. tr.*, Sāsōdēgā'; Sāsōdoo; Sāsa'dēgā'; Sāsaadōo; Sāsa'lũgik; Sāsēdēskaa-gik; Sāsēdēsķũmānũl.
- To scatter**, *v. int.*, Sāsēdaajik; Sāsa'digũl.
- To emit a strong scent**, Pēdogwāe.
- To scent**, *v. tr.*, Pēsēdoo; Pēsēdēgā'; Pēsāāk.
- Sceptre**, ēlegāwitāwōptoon.
- Scheme**, ēledā'dākũn; kwelooedādākũn.
- A schemer**, Nooje-ēledā'dēgā'; Noojekwelooe-dā'dēgā'.
- Schism**, Alasoodũmākũnā' skwiska'dākũn.
- A scholar**, 1. kēgenamoot; 2. Pegwēlekenoodũmooksit; Wēlekenoodũmooksit; Mowwepoogwēle-kenoodũmoot.
- School**, Etlekenamādimk'; Etlekenoodũmooksooltimk'.
- To school**, kēgenaamāk'; kēgenoodũmāk'.
- Schoolhouse**, Noojekenamooēt-ōgwōm; kēgenoodũmooā-eegān; Etlekenamooēt-eegān.
- Schoolmaster, or Schoolmistress**, Noojekenamooā'.
- Science**, kējedēgēmķāwā'; 'Nsũtooōgũn.
- Scintellations**, Pesesākādēsķāwāāl; Puhsakadēstoomķũl.
- Scion**, ũpsētķooncheech tēmsāsik.
- Scissors**, Tũmũtķeigũnāl.
- To scoff**, Mālegegēdoo; Mālegimk'.
- Scoffer**, Boosķemālegegēdoo.
- To scold**, kakawāe.
- A scold**, ābit tan boosķekakawāit, ak winaboo-gooēt'.
- A scollop**, Sākskalāās.
- A scoop**, Lamākũn.
- To scoop out**, ālegoo'; Nakũnegēdoo; Wōl-ķwōdũm.
- To scorch**, Wesowwēgesũm; Wegowwēgesedoo.
- It is scorched**, Wesowēgedēķ'.
- To score**, Chājemāwaadoo; āweķũm tēladim-ķāwā'.
- Scoria**, Puhķũmēsīg'ũnũl.
- To scorn, To scoff**, kēsķedāālũmk; kēsķedā'dēgā.
- Scorner**, Boosķekēsķedā'dēgā.
- To scotch**, Chilsũm; Chiltāāgā; Chiltāām; Tēlsũm'; Tēltāāgā; Tēltāām.
- Scotchman**, Skōjemēn.
- Scotch**, *adj.*, Scōjemēnāwā'.
- Scoundrel**, Boosķewinmũdoo.
- To scour**, kāsaga'dēgā; kāsāgaalũk; kāsāgũd-ũga'dēgā.
- To scour eels in ashes**, Pāoolk.
- Scouring ashes**, Sigũlādeāskw'.
- To scour**, *v. n.*, (to be loose in the bowels), Moospēķchei'.
- A scourge**, (a whip), ũpkoomākũn.
- To scourge**, Poogũmākũntāāk.
- A scout**, Noojintooae.
- To scout**, Nēdooae; Nēdooōķtũm.
- To scowl**, Chegājegwēdoodũm; Chegājegwaase.
- A scowl**, Chegājegwēdoodũmũk'; Chegājegwaadimk.
- To scrabble**, ķēchķāba'dēgā'; ķēchķabaadoo; ķēchķabaalũk; ķēseba'dēgā; ķēsebaalũk; ķēsebaadoo.
- Scraggy Lake**, *pr. n.*, Mīsēgũmisk'.
- To scranch**, ķēsedāwōķchēdũm; Sākpadāl'; Sākpadēsķ 'ntoon.
- A scrap**, Puhsāk'.
- To scrape**, Nālseeģoo; Nālseeģũm; Nālsee-gāk; kasegwōdũm; kasegwōdēgā'; kasegwōlķ'.
- A scraper**, Nāltũģopķeegũn; Nāltũģopķe-gwōdigũn.
- To scratch**, ēlabākũmaadoo; ķēseba'dēgā; ķēsebaalũk; ķēsebaadoo; ķēsebaalũse; ēlebāptēstoo.

Cease scratching yourself, Boonikseba'lūse.
To scratch up the leaves, Chigūnipkūd-āāgā.

To scratch and hunt for nuts, (*as a bear among the beeches,*) Banipkūnowwā'.

To scratch himself with his foot, (*as a dog,*) kesiptōsit.

A scratch, Chelābāāk.

To scratch with a saw, or file, Pēgwagitēgā'; Pēgwagitoo.

To scrawl, kabāksāweekūgā.

A scrawler, Tan kabaksāweekūgēt'; Moo keseooleweekūgow.

To scream, kēsebākik.

To scream, Sāskwā.

To screech, kēsedāwētōkse.

Screech owl, Wōlawāāch.

A screen, ēlegāsoode; ēlegādēgēmka'wā'; Ak-ooā'soode; Takūmūska'doomka'wā'; Tāk-ūmākpēdek; ūtkūmākpēlākūn.

A screen made of bushes, Pēmātkēk'.

To screen, ēlegālk'; Takūmūskaadoo, (*to put up a screen,*) Akooaase; Akooeboogooe; Akooaalūk; Akooaadoo; Pēmsūgaase; Pēmsūgaalūk; Pēmsūgaadoo.

A screw, kūlabākigūn.

To screw, Sēkābākēgā'; Sēkabākūm.

A scribe, Noodāweekūgā.

To scribe, ēlabāktēstoo; ēlābākūmaadoo.

Scripture, Kesoo'lkw ootweegādigūn.

To scrub, kasaga'dēgā; kasagaadoo; kasagaa-lūk.

A scrutator, Noojepebanooichka'dēgā; Nooje-togūmājōdēgā.

To scrutinize, Togūmājōdūm; Pebanooichkādūm; Togūmājōdēgā'; Pebanooichka'dēgā.

To scud, ēleebe; Nokseebe; ēlmeebe.

To scuffle, kabāksekamedooltijik; Sēspēnūm-ājik.

To skulk, Mimoogwōse; Mimoogwōdiktūm ēloogoodimk'.

Scull, Oosūgātp'; 'Msūgātp.

A sculpin, kūlok.

Scum, Pesāoo; Meepok.

Scum that gathers on the salt water during a continuous calm, kōgūn.

Scut, Tēmkoodeāt'.

The sea, ūckigūm: ūktān; Abākt'.

Out to sea, ūktānook'.

Far out to sea, ābāktook.

The sea is rough, Māgātkwik.

The sea is calm, āāwipk.

To go down into the trough of the sea, kālkwā'soogwā.

A Sea breeze, ūckigūmoogwāāl wētūk.

A Sea calf, Wōspoo. *See Seal.*

Sea coal, kūlūmooēch'-wōpsk'. (*Lit., The fly driving stones*)

Sea coast, ūktanoosōk.

Sea cow, Bāstoogobājik.

A sea egg, kagwēt.

Seahog, Moochpāāch.

Seashore, ūckiktān'.

Seashore sand, ūckigūmooōmk'.

A seal, (*wax,*) ūpkooa'dakūn.

To seal, *v. a.*, ūpkooaadoo; kēpēstoo.

A seal, (*an animal,*) Wōspoo.

A hooded seal, Goolwaakw.

A good place for seals, 'Ntooa'gwākūn.

The seal brings forth her young, Pēnea-gwit.

To hunt seals, Nēdooaagwā; Najoointoaa-gwā; Nagoaagwā.

A seal skin, Agooge.

A male seal, Nābeaakw.

A female seal, Swaaakw.

A female hooded seal, 'Mtaakw.

An old seal, kesegooaak.

A white seal, Wōboksis; kasooōnow.

A young seal, Pokijin; Pokijincheech.

To sew seams, Sibūmeesowwā; Sibūmeesūm; Sibūmeesūk.

A seam, Sibūmeesāsik; Sibūmeesāsik.

Seamless, Mēskwōnik.

Seamy, Mile-āsik; Ankwesāsik.

- To sear,** kaksūm.
To search, kwēlooōse.
To search for it, kwelūm.
To search for him, kwelâk'.
A searcher, Nēdowwe-kwelooōse; Noojekwe-looōse; Booske-kwelooōse.
To search for it in the water by torch-light, Alasānūm.
A bird searches for food, Moonūmkwēt'.
Seasick, Chekājelooāgwā.
A seat, koodpoode.
To seat, v. tr., koodpaalūk; koodpaadoo.
To take a seat, ēbaase; koodpaase.
Sea weed, Chūgoolseel. •
Seaward, ūkchigūmoogwāāl; Abaktoogwāāl; Abaktoochkāāl.
The second, Tabooōwā'.
Secrecy, kemoodook; kemādimkāwā; kema'-dākūn.
To do it in secret, kema'dēgā; kemaadoo.
To work in secret, kemelookwā.
A Secretary, Noojeweekūgā.
To secret, Mimoogwōdoo; Mimoogwōlk'.
Secretly, kemoodook; kimtook; kemuū.
Secure, Wēlchajegāe.
To secure, Wēlchājegaadoo; Wēlchājegaalūk; Wēstowwaadoo; Wēstowwa'dēgā; Wēstow-waalūk; Ankōdēgā; Ankōdūm; Ankwāāk'.
To seduce, Winipkwōdāk'.
Sedulous, Sēskwāe.
Sedulousness, Sēskōde; Sēskwāooōkūn; Soogōde.
To see, Nēmedēgā'; Nēmedoo; Nēmeek; Ankaptēgā'; Ankaptūm; Ankamk'; Nēdābe.
To see it near my eyes, Wējooasaptūm.
To see through it, Tāwōptūm; Sebooōsāptūm.
To see clearly, Nādābe; Wēlābē; Wēlāptūm; Wēlām'.
I see plainly, Pagāptēgā; Pagāptūm; Pegām'.
To see "him" (and "it") only, Booktāk-amk'; Booktākāptūm.
- See! Lo! Behold!** Ankāptān!
To see it with the eyes half open, Seswōbe; Seswōptēgū; Seswōptūm; Seswōmk'.
To see it between me and somebody, or something else, ēdogwōptūm.
Seed, Ooskin'emin.
His seed, (for sowing,) Ooskineminūm.
His seed, (posterity,) Ooskūnemānūm.
Seed time, Egadagoodimk tētpūgaak.
To seek, kwelūm; kwelooōse; kwelâk'; Yāl-kwelooōse.
To seem, Tēledoodūm; Tēlemookse; Tēlamook'.
To segregate, Tēpkesa'doōnūl; Tēpkesa'lūgik; Meda'lūgik; Meda'doōnūl; Sāooa'doo; Sāooa'lūgik; Nēnāsaadoo; Nēnāaalūk.
Segregation, Tēpkesaadoomk; Medaadoomk; Sāooaadoomk.
A seine, Wōkūnaabe.
To seize, kokwaadoo; kokwaalūk; kokwa'dēgā. (See under *kel* in the Micmac and English department.)
To come upon him unawares and seize him, Wiskooōlk'.
Seldom, Owweesu; Aweesu.
To be selfish, Nāooktedāl'ūse; Mēgedā'lūse.
Selfishness, Nāooktedāl'soode; Mēgedāl'soode.
The self same, Na ansūmā ēnkoodā.
To sell, Nēdooēskā'; Nedooeskēdūm; Nēdooēskēm'.
To sell his for him, Nedooeskēdūmāk'; Nēdooeskāāk.
To be selling for others, Nedooēskāwā'.
Selvage, Skwase
Semi, Akūdeiik; kūdeiik.
Seminal, Ooskinemānāyā'.
Sempiternal, Apchooawā'.
To send, ēlkegēse; ēlkimk'; ēlkedūm; Abook'; ēlmūgemimk'.
To send it hither, Wechwōgidūm; Wēchkwōgimk.

To send him thither, Wětkimk'.

To send it thither, Wětkedūm.

To send food to them, ělsūmooēdoo.

To send him word, Pějeabook'.

To send him back, āpskwēgimk.

Senile, kěsegoeēm̄kāwā'.

Senior, ājekesegooe mooēnkoodā nēgūm.

Sennight, ělooigūnūktāsoogoonāak.

Sense, 'Nsūtooōgūn ; 'Nsūtooeda'soode ; Nēs-tooēdaadimk ; Nūnooche ak 'nkamlāmūn tan wējikchijedēgā', and tan wējemigwedā'dēgā.

Senseless, ěloowāweā' ; āweie ; Moo nēstooāu.

Sensible, Nēstooāe ; Wēlikchijedēgā.

Sensibleness, 'Nsūtooōgūn ; Wēlikchije-dēg-ēm̄kāwā'.

Sensual, Moo sābāwu ; Winmūdoo ; 'Mteninā-wāe ; Pasūk 'mtenināwāāl kēsādūmooōnūl.

Sensuality, Tan pasūk tēlā' 'mtenin.

Sentence, Noojeilsoodēgētāwā' kesedā'dākūn ; Noojeisoodēgēm̄k'.

Sentinel, Sentry, Skūmāwenoo.

To separate, Tēpkesaadoo ; Medaadoo ; Tēpkosalūgik ; Mēda'lūgik ; Tēpkespūtēgowkw' ; Sāooaadoo ; Niktooaadoo ; Niktooa'lūgik ; Medāboogooa'lūgik.

To be separate, (*apart from each other*), Boonkalteēk ; Medāboogooōlteēk ; Ogūmteēk'.

Separated, (*taken to pieces, as a flute, &c.*), Sāooōktēk' ; Sāoogwaasik.

To keep myself separated from others, Medadoodūm.

September, Mājowhtoogweegoos'.

Septenary, ělooigūnūk-tāseboonkūgāwā'.

Septentrion, Okwōtūnook'.

Septentrionally, Okwōtūnoogwāāl.

Sepulchral, Ootkoodākūnā'.

Sepulchre, Ootkoodākūn.

Seraph, Ansālāwit.

Seraphic, Seraphical, ānsālāwitāwā'.

Seraphim, ānsālāwijik.

Sere, kespādēk ; Moo māch ělskegūneenook.

Serene, Wōntūkūyā' ; Wēledoodūm ; Wēlāe ; Wēledaase ;

A series, Sebēltēgūl ; Sebēleboogooeēk'.

Serious, Pagedoodūm ; Sābāwedoodūm ; kēdlāwāe.

A sermon, Pēstoonūmūgāwā' ; Pēstoonūmūk'.

To sermonize, Pēstoonūm.

A sermonizer, (*a preacher*), Noojipsūdoo-nūm.

Serpent, 'Mtāaskūm ; Chepichkaam.

Serpentine, Wōkchooeāk' ; Tēletētpogeāk'stūgā' 'mtāskūm.

Serrate, Serrated, Tēlāāk stūgā' tēmagiktākūnā.

A servant, Wēnkābēme ; Nūnōkūbēm ; *My servant*, kūnōkūbēm ; *Thy servant*, Oonōkūbēmūl, *His servant*.

To serve, Wēnōkūbēmī 'ntēnin ; Wēnōkūbēme ootēnin ; ěloogwowk' ; Loogōwenoo.

Service, Loogowōkūn.

Serviceable, Wēlabēm̄kook ; Pesokūbēm̄kook.

Servile, kestējooā' ; Bēnokedā'dēgā.

Servitude, kestējooā'.

To set, Egaadoo ; ěbaadoo ; Egaalūk ; ěbaalūk.

To set out plants, ūtkināwā'.

The sun, moon, or star sets, kūlkwa'seēt'.

To set a canoe up a river with a pole, Pēme-kegamkwāāgā ; kegām̄kāāgā.

A "setting" pole, kegām̄kōn.

To set, (*as milk*), kētpit, *an. g.*

Water sets there, kētēk sāboogwōn.

To settle, *v. tr.*, kēdānsaadoo ; Wōntākinsaadoo.

The water is settled, Wōntākinsaak.

Settlings, kēkchaak ; kūjaboo.

To settle accounts, Ilkedūmei'.

A settlement of accounts, Ilkedūmūm̄kāwā'.

A settlement, Memājooēnooā'kāde ; Tan etlūgadūmoodijik.

Seven, ělooigūnūk' ; ělooigūnūktā'sijik ; ělooigūnūktāsūgūl.

Seventeen, 'Mtūln chēl 'looigūnūk'.

Seventeenth, 'Mtūlnāwā' chēl 'looigūnūk'.

To be seventeen years old, Mētlaseboonei' chēl 'looigūnūk'. *I am ten years old and seven.*

Seventh, ēlooigūnūgāwā'.

Seventieth, ēlooigūnūk-tāsinska'gāwā'.

Seventy, ēlooigūnūk-tāsinskaak.

There are seventy, ēlooigūnūk-tāsinskūksijik; ēlooigūnūk'-tāsinskaagūl.

To sever, Sāooaadoo.

Several, Tēgālāachkūl; Tēgālādeēk; Pegwēl-kik; Pēgwēlkūl.

Severe, kestējooa'dēgā; Loogowōkūna'dēgā; kakawāe; ēloowāwe'.

Severity, kestējooa'dākūn; Loogowōkūna'-dēgēm'k'; kakawimkāwā'; ēloowāwimk.

To sew, ēleesowwā'; ēleesūm.

A sewing machine, ēleesowwēmkāwā';

To be sewed up in a bag, āooneskwā'sāse.

To sew it up in a bag, āooneskwāsūm.

A sewer, Noojeesowwā.

Sewer, (*shor*), ūpsūgāāgūn lām kūmoogāwā'.

Sex, Tan tēleēstooāāgik cheenūmook ak ābijik, memājooenoo' iktook ak' ēlp weisisooiktook

Sexagenary, ūsookūm-tāsinskēgegoonae.

Sexennial, ūsookūm-tāseboonkūgāwā'.

Sexton, Noojodūm alasoodūmōgwōm.

Shackles, kūlagasooode.

Shabby, āoolāje; āoolkwōnaam; *To be shabbily dressed.*

To be well dressed, Wēlkwōnaam.

Shad, ūmsamoo; 'Msamoo.

Shade, Akchegādāmūmkāwā'; Akchegadāmākūn; Akchegāsoode.

To shade, Akchegadadei'; Akchegaadoo; Akchegādaalūk; Akchegadāmei.

A shadow, Akchegādēk'; Akchegadadām-kāwā'.

To cast a shadow, Wēchejākūmijooeā'.

It casts a shadow, Wēchejakūmijooeāk'; Astēnūme.

To shadow, Akchegadaase; Akchegadaadoo; Akchegadaalūk.

Shadowy, Akchegādēgāwā'.

Shady, Akchegadāmākūnik'.

A shaft, Mājeōktēligūn; Lūtka'mūn; Alasoodūmogwōmenūt'k'; Tāoochālkūk lām kūmook'.

A shag, (*a bird*), kūdooēboo.

To shake, Mājaase; Madōksūk; Mājaadoo; Mājaalūk; Mājāāgā.

The bushes are shaken and the shaking approaches us, Wēchkwe-mādōkskaasik.

To shake the ground, Mātkūmegaadoo.

To shake the head, Mātkwēd'ēsin.

To shake off the dust, Pāwoktēstoo; ētlōk'-tēstoo; Nēnkūdēstoo; Pēbooēskaalūk; Pēbooēgāānūl.

To shake hands, Tēladādeēk.

Shallop, Wēlebotcheech.

Shallow, Moo dēminook; Sākāmkit'k'; Sākām-kūk; Amasebagwēk.

A shallow pit, Tēgwōlkūk.

To sham, Moo kēdlāwā'dēgow'; kēs poogwa'-dēgā'.

A sham, ūksūboogwa'dākūn; Moo kēdlāwā-nōōk'.

Shambles, Weoosāwā' etlintooeskaadimk'.

A shame, 'Ntāgōgūn; 'Ntāgōgūnik.

To be ashamed, Nēdāgāe.

To shame him, Nēdāgāāk'; Wējintāgāāk'.

Shank, 'Nkāj'egān; Ooloogoon'; Ookwoj'igūn.

The skin of an ox's or moose's shanks, for moccasins, koonā'kūsūn.

To shape, ēloogwaadoo; ēloogwaalūk; Mese-kesedōō'.

To be so shaped, Tēlege'; Tēlik'; kēgenoo-eēge.

To share, *v. tr.*, Tēltētpē-ūt'kūnagik; ūtkūnagik; Nēnāsisūmkik.

To share, *v. int.*, Witlēgūnēk'.

My share, 'Ntāt'kūnwōk'ūnūm.

A shark, Webetūmēkw'; Tan booskekūloos-kābāwit'.

Sharp, keek.

Sharp for the transaction of business, Nādeie.

Sharp-eared, Nādaskākūnei'.

Sharp-eyed, Nādābe ; Nādälkegwei.

It is so sharp, Tēlekeek.

It is too sharp, āoosāmekeek.

To sharpen, ēseboodoo.

Sharp sighted, Nādälkegwei' ; Wēläptēgā' ; Nādābe.

To shatter, *v. tr.*, kakeinoogoopkaadoo.

To shatter, *v. int.*, kakeinoogoopküdek'.

To shave, (*the chin*), Pēskwāāmei' ; Pēskoodooāāmei' ; (*a piece of wood*), Megoodūm ; Megoo'dēgā ; Megoodowwā' ; kēsegwegwōdūm.

A draw shave, Megoodākūnā'.

Shavings, Pootülākūn.

She, Negūm. *The same as He.*

A sheaf, Mowōkpelākūn kūloomkoomawāū.

To shear, Pēskwēsūm ; Pēskwēsowwā'.

Shears, Tūmūtkei'gūnūl.

A sheath, Pejogwōde ; Peetülān.

A sheath knife, Tūlowōk.

To shed, koodaadoo ; Chinpagootēstoo.

To shed the hair, ootoowōt'.

To shed the feathers, Pēskwit.

Shediac, *pr. n.*, (*N. B.*), ēsēdeik.

A sheep, chechkēlooāooch'.

Sheep-fold, Chechkēlooāoochwe-owwepiska'dākūn.

Sheep-master, Chechkēlooāoo'jūme ; Chechkēlooāoochwe-noojeānkotēgāwenooe.

A sheet, Nāooktogūmākūk.

A sheet, (*nautical*), kwōdigūnābe.

Sheet Harbour, *pr. n.*, Weijooik.

A shelf, ēloktaasik.

Shelburne, Logūmkeegūn.

To shell corn, Pāookwadooōnūl.

A shell, Petülāncheech.

To come out of the shell, (*as a chick*), kēdagāasit.

To be taking shell fish out of the shell, kēdāsūgodāse ; kēdāsūgaalūk ; kēdāsūgōlūk.

A shell duck, Tāma'gūne ; Wōbesikw'.

To eat shell fish raw, ēskā'sūmei.

A shelter, ēlegāsoode.

A shelter from the wind, apkoosk'.

A shelter from a storm, apkooēk'.

A shelter from the rain, apkoolāk'.

To take shelter, āpkooaase ; apkooalūse'.

To shelter him, Apkooōlk' ; Apkooskooāk ; Maskwaalūk.

Shepherd, Noojāāgik chechkēlooāooch' ; Chechkēlooāoochwe-noojeankotēlgāwenoo.

Shepherdess, Chechkēlooāoochwe-noojeankotēlgāwenooeeskw.

Sheriff, Noojekokwadēgā'.

Sheshen, *pr. n.*, Pogopskēk.

Shield, Legāsoode.

To shield, ēlegāse ; ēlegālk'.

To shift, Sasāwaadoo ; Sasāwa'dēgā' ; āpskwaadoo ; āpskwa'dēgā.

To shift hands and sides in paddling a canoe, kewōnskebeā' ; (*In chopping*), kewōnskedāāgā.

Shin, 'Nkājigūn.

To shine, Bāktāse ; Wōsogwaasik ; Wōsogwaase ; kēskāsēt' ; kēsāsā' ; kēsādēk' ; Pedēōktēk' ; ētlāsīt ; ētlādēk ; āstaak.

To make it shine, ētlādaadoo.

A shingle, Pogwōdigūncheech.

To shingle a roof, Pogwōdigūnchejadēgā' ; ēpkwōdēgā' ; ēpkwōdūm.

A ship, Wēnjoolk' ; Nābigwōn' ; Pēnasōlkw.

To put on board a "ship," (*or any water craft*), Tēbaadoo ; Tēbaalūk.

To go on board "ship," Tēbaase.

A man o' war ship, 'Ntūbūlookw'.

To "ship a sea," Tēbipkabedaēēk' ; Pesebakoogwēk.

A shipman, Mātūlot' ; ālāktēgāwenoo.

To be sailing a "ship;" To be a ship-master, Nābigwōnaam ; Pēnasolkwaam ; kwedūnaam.

Ship Harbour, *pr. n.*, Tēdūmūneboogwēk'.

Shippegan Gully, *pr. n.*, ūmkoomābāāk.

Shippegan, *pr. n.*, Sepagūncheech.

Shipwreck, Nābigwōnā' skwiska'dakūn.
To make shipwreck, Sēgwiskaadoo' ntōōl'.
Shipyard, etūldoolimk.
To build a "ship," ēdoole.
To build a ship there, ētūldoole.
A shipwright, Nēdoodoole; Nootūldoole.
A shirt, ātlei'; Chenūmōgwōn.
A baby's shirt, Mijooajechōgwōn.
A woman's shirt, atlei'.
To have a shirt, atleiūme.
To have a shirt on, ātleiaam.
To be shirtless, Moo ātleiūmu; Moo ātleiaa-moo.
To shiver, Nēnkūdēsīn'; ētlaktēstei'.
To shiver in the wind, ētlānskūsk'.
To shiver and shake by the water running by it, ētlānskeboogwēk'.
To cause it to shiver, To shake it, ētlāktēstoo.
To shiver it, (*dash it to pieces*), Chīlenēdēs-too.
A shiver, (*a broken piece*), Chīlenēdēstākūn.
A shoal, (*of fish, etc.*), Mowwepoogwēlkik.
A shoal, (*of rocks in the water*), Mūnūmkw'; Paagwēk.
A rocky shoal, Mūnsāpskw'.
Shcal Bay, *pr. n.*, Wōspēgeāk'.
Shock, Tākūmūk'.
To shock, Mēdēdēsk'; Pākūleiāk.
Shoes, (*Indian*), 'Mkūs'ūnūl; (*French*), Wēnjooksūnūnk'. (N. B.—The former is *inanimate* gender; the latter, *animate*. Query, Was this out of compliment to the latter?)
An old shoe, 'Mtāksūn; Segooōksūnākūn.
A new pair of shoes, Pilkūsūnūnk'.
To put on shoes, (*Indian*), 'Mkūsūnaase; (*French*), Wēnjooksūnaase.
To have on Indian shoes, (*i. e., moccasins*), 'Mkūsūnaam.
To have on "shoes," Wēnjooksūnaam.
To own a pair of moccasins, 'Mkūsūnūme.
To own a pair of shoes, Wēnjooksūnūme.
To be a shoemaker, Nootkūsūnā'.

A snow shoe, Akūm; *plur.*, Akūmk.
To walk on snow shoes, Akūmeem. *See under Snow shoe.*
To shoot, (*with a gun*), Pāskūgā'; Pāskūm; Pāskāk; Pāskoose; Pās'kege; Pāske-gēdoo'.
To shoot with a bow, Nākādei'; ētlūgae; Mātēlūm; Mātēlāk'; Nākādūm; Nākādāk'.
To shoot him flying, Nebeetooaalūk; Altā-gaam; ēltagaam.
To shoot forth, (*as a vegetable*), Sakūlēā'; Sākūlēāk'; Nik; Peemei.
A shop, (*a store*), Mālsānōgwōm.
A workshop, Loogōwōkūnōgwōm.
Shopkeeper, Mālsān. (From the French, *marchand*.) (N. B.—Here is a fine illustration of the changes which words must undergo in passing from one language to another. In this word of two syllables—*mar-chand*—are no less than three sounds for which the Micmac had to find substitutes, viz.: the *r*, the *ch*, and the nasal of *nd*. For the *first* he used an *l*, for the *second* an *s*, and for the *third* an *n*, thus the word became stangely transformed into Mālsān.)
Shore, Pēmāmkeāk'; Pēmchājegāāk; Sedūm.
Along the shore, ēlmechājegāāk.
Towards the shore, Setūmōōk'.
To walk along the shore, Pēmchājegaase.
To "convey" something along the shore, Pēmchājega'dēgā; Pēmchājegaalūk; Pēmchājegaadoo.
To paddle a canoe along by the shore, Pēmchāje-soogwe.
To swim along the shore, Pēmchāje-kek-wāām.
To go down to the shore, Mētokūyā'.
To be conveying things down to the shore, Mētogwa'dēgā; Mētogwaadoo; Mētogwaalūk.
To send him down to the shore, Mēto-kimk'.

To go up from the shore, Sokogoyā'.

To be bringing up things from the shore,
Sokogwa'dēgā ; Sokogwaalūk ; Sokogwaa-
doo.

A shore, (a prop), kūlokigūn.

To shore, (to prop up), kēlokūm.

Short, Tēgwōkjeech ; Tēgwōkjeeje.

To "chop" it short, Tēgwoktāām.

To cut it short, (with a knife), Tēgwōksūm.

To shorten it, Tēgwōkjejaadoo ; Tēgwōkje-
jaalūk ; Tēgwōkjejaadēgā.

To come short, (to fail), Nootkwowtoogwā' ;
Noodae.

To remain a short time, Mākāadowkwōdūm.

A short winter, Tēgwebook'.

A short river, Tēgwōkūtkwēk'.

A short road, Tēgwōkūdēk'.

A short field, Tēgwemūgāāk.

A short day, Tēgwegiskūk.

A short "sheet" of bark, cloth, etc.,
Tēgogūmāk'.

To be shortsighted, Wējooas'ābe.

Shot, n., ūskooloos'kool.

A shot pouch, Petālādeel.

To shove, kēsmūgūm ; kēsmaadoo ; ātkūm.

To shove a canoe or boat with a pole,
(to pole a canoe, &c.), kēs mūmkwāām.

A shovel, kāleboode. (Hence kāleboo, *carri-
bou, the shoveller*, because they shovel up
the snow with their broad feet, in digging
down for the moss on which they feed.)

To shovel, kāleboodea'dēgā ; kāleboodeaadoo.

To shovel up snow, Nakūleebe.

Shoulder, 'Mtūlmākūn ; ūpskūsūn.

The shoulder blade, Oosākūn ; Ootūlow'.

The flesh of an animal's shoulder, keenūn ;
Oopūsanegadā'.

To carry on the shoulder, Pēmnegādēgā' ;
Pēmnegādūm ; Pēmnegālk' ; kēskoonegālk' ;
kēskoonegā' ; kēskoonegādūm ; kēskoone-
gā' ; kēs kūminegā' ; ēlnegā' ; ēlnegadūm ;
kēs kūminegādūm ; kēs kūminegālk'.

A shoulder strap, Wiskobōksoon.

To shout, kēdoo ; kookwēme ; Sāskwā' ;
Nēdowwā'.

To shout in the distance, Wēdāweesowwā' ;
kēsintowwā' ; Mowwintowwā' ; Pēgintowwā' ;
Nōksintowwā'.

To keep on shouting, Pēmintowwā' ; Bok-
chintowwā'.

To shout loud, kēsiksegowwā'.

To cease shouting, Boonimtowwā'.

To begin to shout very loud, Bokjikse-
gowwā'.

To shout louder, ājiksegowwā'.

To shout in tones of thunder, Mowikse-
gowintowwā'.

To shout there, ētlintowwā'.

**There is my shouting place, There is
where I usually shout,** Etlintowwā.

A shouting place, Etlintowwēm'.

To come shouting, Wēchkwintowwā'.

To go away shouting, ēlmintowwā'.

A shouter, (an auctioneer, a crier), Noojin-
towwā'.

To show, Nāya'dēgā ; Nāyaase ; Nāyaadoo ;
Nāyaalūk ; ēlmāswaase ; Māswaase ; Moos-
kaase ; Māswaadoo ; Māswaalūk ; Mooskaa-
doo ; Mooska'lūse ; Wēchkwe-mooskaase ;
Wēchkwe-mooskeāk' ; Nāyēgaadoo ; Nāyēg-
aalūk ; Nāyēga'dēgā.

A show, Nāyadākūn ; Māswa'dākūn.

A shower, (of rain), kippāsāk' ; ēmoonsūk.

A heavy shower of rain, Wēlākūnaamāk.

It is showery weather, A showery day,
kikpāsānegiskūk ; Epmoo'nsūk.

The "clearing up shower," kēs koolāk.

The shower passes us by, Pēmoonsūk.

There is a shower coming, Wēchkoon'sūk.

The shower has gone by, ēlmoon'sūk.

A shower bath, kikpāsānūmimkāwā'.

To shred, Tēdagāpkūsūm ; Tēdagēpskūdāām ;
Tooksoboogwōdūm ; Tēdagetooksōboo-
gwōdūm.

A shrew, ābit tan booskeēloowāwit ; Boskeka-
kawāāk ābit.

Shrewd, Nĕstooāe.

To shriek, Sāskwā'.

A shriek, *n.*, Sāskwĕmk' ; Sāskoo'dimk ; Sāskooode.

Shrill, kŭsegowwĕk'.

Shrimp, Apchājeejit chigŭjeejeech ; Apchājeejit cheenŭm ak atkegwaat ; Tĕgweākŭsit.

To shrink, *v. int.*, āwāgebeādĕk' ; Chekolāstĕk' ; Mowwebeādĕk' ; Wĕjetĕbeādĕk' ; Wĕjedōksit ; Wĕjelebeāsīt.

To shrink, *v. tr.*, Nākātkĕltŭm ; āwāgebeādŭm ; Chākālāstŭm ; Wĕjele-beādŭm.

To shrive, Abiksiktŭmāk' ; kasadāk ootŭloo-wāwoodeel.

To shrivel, *v. int.*, Mowwebeāsijik ; Mowwebeāsīgŭl.

To shrivel, *v. tr.*, ŭtkooĕsaadoo ; ŭtkooĕsaalŭk.

A shroud, 'Mpooĕnooā' asoon.

To shroud, 'Npooenoee-asoonōdŭlk ; Mimeoogwōdoo ; Mimeoogwōlk'.

Shrove Tuesday, Māldigŭlāwimk'.

To keep Shrove Tuesday, Māldigŭlāwe'.

Shrub, Nebesokŭnooch' ; Nebesokŭn.

Shrubby, Nebesokŭnoo'jooik ; Mĕdooōtkeik' ; Pĕmātkĕk'.

To shrug, *v. int.*, Wĕjedagaase.

To shrug, *v. tr.*, Wĕjedagaadoo.

A shrug, Wĕjedaga'soode ; Wĕjedagaadimk' ; Wĕjedagaadoomk.

Shubenacadie, *pr. n.*, Sĕgŭbŭnākāde.

To shudder, Nĕnkŭdĕsink'.

A shudder, Nĕnkŭdĕsinŭmŭgāwā'.

To shuffle, Aboochkadooōnŭl ; Weāktāsimkik ; Weākatĕstooōnŭl ; Weagadooōnŭl ; Aboochkŭdasimkik ; ĕoonāska'dooōnŭl ; ĕoonāseā'.

Shumac, ketākĕnemoose.

To shun, *imper. mood*, ŭpsogwaase ; *shun it* ; Pĕsogwaase ; Mimeoogwōsiktāk'.

To shut it up, kĕpsŭm ; kĕpsŭgaadoo ; Nĕspikpŭskaadoo ; Nĕspikpŭskaalŭk ; kĕpsŭk.

To shut the hand, Sebilchaase ; Sebilchaadoo.

To shut down the door blanket, Piltaadoo.

To shut the hand of another, Sebilchaalŭk.

To shut the eyes, Sebegwaase.

To keep the eyes shut, Sebegwā'.

To shut his eyes for him, Sebegwaalŭk.

To shut a jackknife, Nibŭniskaadoo.

To shut up a book, Sābānkaadoo.

A window shutter, Nĕspikpŭskaadākŭn.

A shuttle, Adooigŭn.

To be shy, Nĕsowwā'.

Sibilant, Mĕdĕdōksit stŭgā' tĕgāleech kŭsna' 'mtāskŭm.

Sick, kĕsenookwei' ; Wiskŭse.

What am I sick with? In what manner am I sick? Tāliksenookwei' ?

I am sick thus, Tĕliksenookwei'.

How long have I been sick? Tādoojipkijiksenookwei' ?

I have been sick so long, Tĕdoojipkijiksenookwei'.

How sick am I? Tādoojiksenookwei'.

To be sick a long time, Pĕgejiksenookwei'.

A long sickness, Amasiksenoogowōkŭn.

A short sickness, Tĕgogwiksenoogowōkŭn.

To be sick from a debauch, Sāoopā'.

It makes me sick at the stomach, Nakŭmelooalik.

To be sick at the stomach, Nakŭmelooae.

To be sick away from home, ĕtleboonā'.

To be weak from recent sickness, Soo-geā'.

To make him sick with my pipe, (*my smoking*), Bāktŭsk'.

Sickness, ŭksenoogowōkŭn, *ordinary sickness* ; Wiskŭswōkŭn, *contagion, infection*.

Sickle, koolŭmkwā' ŭpskwĕsōgŭn.

Sickly, Noojemōō' ; Moo wĕlāu.

To look sickly, kĕsenoogōmookse.

Side, (*my side*), ĕpmĕbegei'.

The side of a house, ŭpmĕdōōk'.

A vessel's side, The side of a "ship," Oopŭmĕlkoodook ; ĕlpejooktĕk.

On or at the ship's side, Oopŭmoolkoodook.

A side of meat, Estookwōn'; ěšūmegwōnesā'.
On one side, Anābo'.

To have a "stitch in the side," Nēptoo.

To sidle, Nēmchenogepūmeā'.

To stand sidewise, âptooiskineboogooe;
 Estoogwōnebogooe; ěstoogwōneboogoo-
 aase.

Sideral, kūlokowēchwā'.

Sidewise, Nūmjintōk.

To sit on him sidewise, Nēmchenōkpedāk'.

To lean sidewise on the water, (*as a vessel*), ělpegwitk'.

A sieve, Pogista'dākūnā'; Pogistākūnā'; Pēme-
 ooska'dākūn.

To sift, Pāoogistēgā'; Pāoogistūm.

A sifter, Noojepooōgistēgā'.

Siftings, Segooska'dākūn.

To sigh, Pāskūlāme.

A sigh, Pāskūlāmimkāwā'.

Sight, Nēmedēgēm'; Nēmedāsoode; Nēm-
 ooksoode.

The sight of the eye, Māktāwipkegwei'.

It is out of sight, kēspāptūm; kēspām'.

The sight of a gun, Lāboodeech.

To be sharp-sighted, Nādābe.

Sightless, Nēgābegwāe.

A sign, kūnoogwōsoode; kenooa'dākūn; ken-
 oogwōkūn; *a mark left*, Chilnādoōkūn;
 kēgenoodūmooōkūn; kūnoogwōkūn; Chil-
 kwōse, *The marks of a canoe or boat in*
the sand or mud.

To sign, 'Nwesoonūm āweekūm.

A signal, kenooa'dākūn; kenoogwōkūn; kūn-
 oogwōsoode.

To make a signal, kēgenoogwōdūm; kēge-
 nooaadoo.

Signal, *adj.*, Mowweēspāāk; Mowweēspadāsik;
 Mowwikipūmāāk; Mowwikipūmaadāsik.

To signalize, Mowweēspaalūk; Mowweēspaa-
 doo; Mowwikipūmaadoo; Mowwikipūmaalūk;
 Mowweēspa'lūse; Mowwikipūmaalūse.

Signature, 'Nwesoonūm āweegāsik.

Signet, Weegādigūnā' ūpkooa'dākūn.

Significant, kēgenoodūmāsoodeā'; kēgēnoo-
 dūmooēm'; 'Nsūtooōgūnā'.

To signify, kūnoogwōkūnā'dēgā; kenamātīn-
 āwā-a'dēgā; kēgenoodūmooā'.

Signpost, kenoogwōkūnā' kūlōkigūn.

Silence, *n.*, Wōntōkōde; Wōntōkāimk'.

Silence reigns! Chiktēk!

To silence, Nēnkadūmāk' ootēltōksinū; kes-
 aalūk oonūnkeiwistoonū; Māskwēdoodūm.

To be silent, Moo kēloosu; Moo ētlāwistoo;
 Nēnkeiboogooā'; Wōntōkāāse.

Silk, ěpkobākchūk.

Silken, ěpkobākchūgā'.

The silk of Indian corn, Oosaboon, *his*
hair; Sākāltoogwēskūl.

To be silly, Moo nēstooāu; Akūdae.

Silvan, Sylvan, Nebooktookāwā'; Nebooktā-
 wik'.

Silver, Sooleāwā'; Wōbaagūk.

Silver, *adj.*, Sooleāwāyā'.

To silver, Sooleāwāaadoo.

To give him silver, (*Lit., to silver him*),
 Sooleāwāaalūk.

A silversmith, Sooleāwā-āāgā.

Similar, ěnkoodā; Tēlamook'.

Similitude, ūpsloo'dākūn; kwēlāwistoomk';
 Pēsloo'dēgēm'; kwēlāwistooode.

Simitar, Scimitar, and Cimitar, ěspoo-
 gwōsik.

To simmer, *v. tr.*, Noolmigūmēaadoo.

Simple, Simpleton, Moo nēstooāu; Akūdae;
 ěloowāweā'.

Sin, ěloowāwoode; Pada'dākūn; Pada'soode;
 Winsoode; Padas'wōkūn.

To sin, ěloowāwe; Pada'dēgā'; Padaadoo;
 Padagwijaase.

**To be in sin, To have sin in me unfor-
 given**, Pada'dākūnūme.

Since, (*because, conj.*), Mūdū.

Since, *adv.*, kes; kūlābis'.

Sincere, Mūnaa kēspoogwadēgow'; Yāpchoo
 kokwōjeā'; Sābāwe; Wēlmūdoo'; kēje-
 dūmaase.

Sincerity, kějedūmaadimk.

Sinew, Tūnooñ. (Compare *Tendon*.)

The large sinew of an animal's neck,

Ootanegoo; Ootoogobe; 'Mtoogobe.

Sinful, Padatēgāwenooe; Winmūdoo.

Sinfulness, ēloowāwoode; Padāswōkūn.

To sing, kědabēgeā'; ētlintoo'.

To be a good singer, Wēlekesetoonei': Lit.
To have a good voice.

To be a bad singer, Winekesetoonei', *To have a bad voice.*

To sing there, Tědlintoo'.

They are heard singing in the distance,
(*not seen*), Wědāwintoo'dijik.

To lead the singing, Neganintoo.

To sing to him, kědabēgeowk'.

To sing responsively, ēlkāmādooltijik.

To singe, Pāoo'dēgā; Pāoolk'; Pāoodūm.

To singe an animal's foot, Powseedēgā.

To singe my hair, Měmkūjocōksūm.

Single, Nāooktāje; Boktākāyā'; Boktāktūm,
To have but one kind.

To be single, Moo māleāwu'; Nāooktoogwa-
loogwā'.

To sink, *v. int.*, kědābae; kědabōgwā. *My*
"ship" goes down in a storm.

To sink, *v. tr.*, kědabaalūk; kědaboolk'; kěda-
bakegwōdūm; kědabēgwijaadoo; kědabēg-
wijaalūk; ēgwijaadoo; ēgwijaalūk; kěda-
bagūk; kědabāktěskūmūk'; kědabaktěskūm;
kedabakegwōdūm; kědabēga'dēgā'; kěda-
gēgaalūk; kědabāktěstoo; kědabāktāāk;
kědabaktāām; kedabaktěsūmūk'. (For the
special meanings in all these and other
similar cases, see under words in the Mic-
mac-English portion.)

To be sinking in the mire, Apchimlooskeā'.

To sink him in the mire, Apchimlooskaalūk;
Apchimlooskaadoo; Apchimlooska'dēgā.

To sink into the ground, *v. int.*, Pāoochāl-
kaase; āptūmae; āptūmaleegeā'.

To sink into the ground, *v. tr.*, Pāoochal-
kaadoo.

To sink down into the trough of the sea,
kūlkwa'soogwēk; kūlkwa'soogwā.

A sinker, kūlāpskobelākūn.

To tie on a sinker, kūlāpskopelūm.

Sinless, Moo ēloowāwu; Mūnaa padadēgow';
Moo padatēgāwenooowu'.

To be a sinner, Padatēgāwenooe; Padām-
too.

To sip, Wikwpaktūm; Wikwpāktēgā'.

Sister, Nūmees; 'Nkwājeech'.

My sister-in-law, (*said by a man*), Nel-
ūmoos'; (*said by a woman*), Nēmāktēm.

To sit down, ēbaase.

To be sitting down, ēbe; *inan. g.*, ēdēk.

To sit down on a seat, koodpaase.

To sit down on it, koodpaadoo.

To sit down on him, koodpaalūk.

To sit down on the ground, Měskūnēbaase.

To be sitting on the ground, Měskūnēbe.

To sit down on the heels, kakajookbaase.

To be sitting on the heels, kakajookpe.

To sit down cross-legged, Chenūmoobaase.

To be sitting cross-legged, (*as the men sit*).
Chenūmoobe.

To sit down with the legs twisted round,
(*as the women sit*), Mimskooloogūnēbaase.

To be sitting with the feet twisted round,
(*woman fashion*), Mimskooloogūnēbe.

To sit with the feet extended, Sokwōdābe.

To sit down and extend the feet out in
front, Sokwōdēbaase.

To sit on a beast, ēkwūbe.

To sit up on high, (*on a roost*), kākoobe.

To sit down on high, Kākoobaase.

To sit alone, (*said of an infant*), Nēdābe.

To sit for a long time, Pēgitpe.

To sit and watch, (*To be stopping in the wig-
wam, to take care of it while the others are
away*), Nēspe.

To sit down near him, Wējoo-owpedāk'.

To sit down with him, Witpedāk'.

To sit down by one's self, (*apart from the
others*), kātānēbaase.

To sit apart from the others, kātānpe.

They all sit down together, Mowwepedaajik.

To be sitting all together, Mowwepooltijik.

He sits down with them, Witpaasije.

How do I sit down? Tālěbaase?

I sit down so, Tělěbaase.

How do I sit? Tālpe?

To sit so, Tělpe.

To sit down in, (a carriage, canoe, &c.), Těbaase.

To be sitting in, (a carriage, canoe, &c.), Těbe.

To sit still, Wöntökpe.

To be sitting on it, Těsokpe.

To sit down on it, Těsökpaaase.

To be sitting there, ětlebimk; ětlebooltimk.

A sitting place, Etlebimk'; Etlebooltimk'.

Situate, āum; ěbe; ěděk'; Tětlügadüm.

Six, ūs'ooküm, (a ūs'ogom).

There are six, (an. g.), ūsookümtāsečk'. (*Inan. g.*), ūsookümtāsügül'. (*See under ūsooküm in the Micmac-English department for its varied applications.*)

Sixteen, 'Mtülñ chěl ūs'ooküm.

Sixteenth, 'Mtülnāwā' chěl ūs'ooküm.

Sixth, ūsookümawā'.

Sixty, ūsookümtāsinskaak.

There are sixty, ūsookümtāsinsküksečk; ūsookümtāsinskügül.

Size, Tan tēlkile; Tan tēlkeek.

To be of the same size, Tětpügilečk'; Tětpügooltečk'; Tětpügeęgül.

A skate, ělnogüm.

To skate, ělnogümaase.

A skate fish, kęgünālooěch'.

One skein (skān), (of thread), Nāooktogeējik; (*of wire*), Nāooktogeāk'.

Two skeins, (of thread), Tabooögeējik; (*of wire*), Tabooögeägül.

Skeleton, ūlnooigünul nasmiskadāsīgül.

A skeptic, Booske-aswedaase; Moo kēdlāmsūt-ūmooāk' Kesoo'lkw ookūloowökünüm; Moo alasoomāk' Sāsoo Goole.

To sketch, āweekügā'; āweeküm; āweekük.

A skiff, kwedün; 'Ntööl'; Wělebotcheech; ūlnoolkw'.

To carry a skiff on my back up from the water, Sogoktoole.

Skilful, Nēdowwega'dégā'; Městantowwega'dēga.

To skim, Mānemā'; Mānemādüm.

A skin, Mügęgün.

A skin bottle, ūpsemei'.

To skin, Pěsadégā'; Pěsaalük; Pěsaadoo.

To strip off the skin, Pěskeägaalük; Pěskeagadégā'; Pěskeagaadoo.

(*To scald off his bristles,* Pěskülāboogwaa-lük; Seskülāboogwadégā'; Seskül-āboogwaadoo.)

Skinny, Mügęgünaseā'. *Made of skin.*

To be dressed in skins, Mügęgünaseaam.

To skip, Wěnakâyā'; kěskümkwōnāāgā. *To skip over.*

To skip over in reading, kěskitkedüm; Asūkedüm; kěskitkeedégā; asūkeedégā.

A skip, n., Wěnakâyēm'.

A "skipper," (commander of a little water craft), Alsoose Pěnāsool'.

A skipper, (an insect), Tāipkümoos'; koolbat-kich.

To skirmish, Amtodooltijik.

A skirmish, âmtodooltimk.

Skirt, 'Mtokwōn'.

Skittish, Chepākādēsīn.

To skulk, Mimoogwōse; Mimoogwōsooktüm; Mimoogwōsooktāk'.

A skull, Noosügâtp'.

A skunk, Abükcheloo.

The sky, Mooskoon.

Skyey, Mooskook (*clear sky*); Mooskoonāwā'.

The sky is clear, Mooskweāk'.

It is clearing up, Pēmemooskweāk'; Tā-kweaak; Tākweāk'; Tākook.

Sky colour, Mooskoonamook', (*blue*).

Sky light, Tooöboote pokwōdigünawāū.

To slabber, Pěnāsoogwae.

He was slain for us, Wědānoolkěk' ūktenēnāk'.

Slain, kědmědōt ; Nābōt.

To Slake, keejübā.

To slander, Pilsimk ; Segātoonědōkse ; Winloomk' ; Pilsāboogooā' ; Winimk' ; Wegwimk' ; kěnskoodūmāk' ; ěloodūmagā'.

Slander, *n.*, Pilsimtimkāwā' ; Segātoonědōksimk' ; Pilsāboogooēm̄k' ; Winloodūmoo-gwēm̄k' ; Pilsoode.

A Slanderer, Booske-pilsāboogooā' ; Noojeloodūmagā' ; Booske-loodūmagā'.

To slant it, Sowtaadoo.

Slantly, Slantwise, Sowtēdēk'.

To slap, Sākskadēgā' ; Sākskaadāk' ; Sakskaadoo ; kās̄kigwēdāk' ; kaskigwēdāām ; kaskigwēdāāgā.

To slap him in the face, kās̄kigwēdāāk.

To slash, Sēgwistāām ; Sēgwistāāgā ; Sēgwistāāk ; Sēgwisūm ; Sēgwisūk'.

Slate stone, Misāpskw'.

A school-boy's slate, āweekegēdoomkāwā' koondāoo.

Slate Mountain, *pr. n.*, keneskwōtpāt.

A sleigh, kaleōl ; Tōbākūn.

A slattern, Mějegadēgā'.

Slaty, Misāpskwā'.

A slave, kestējoo.

To slave, *v. int.*, kestāwāe ; Loogōwōkūnaloōā' ; ūtigūnaase ; āoolekestējoo'dāse.

To slaver, Pēnāsoogwai ; Looskwōdigūne ; Booske-pēnāsoogwae.

Slaver, (*spittle*), Looskwōdigūm.

Slavery, kestējooadēgēm̄k' ; kestējoode.

Slaughter, Nābādēgēm̄k'.

Wholesale slaughter, kědmědādēgēm̄k'.

To slaughter, Nabadēgā' ; kědmedāāgik, *To slaughter them all in battle.*

Slaughter house, Nooje-nābādēgēt-ōgwōm.

Slaughterman, Noojenābādēgā'. (N. B.—This term stands for both a *butcher* and a *murderer*.)

Slavish, kestējooāik.

Slavishly, kestējoo-wuū.

To slay, Nābādēgā' ; Nābak' ; Nābādūm ; Chelāāk'.

Sled, Tōbākūn ; Tōbākūnaaskw.

Sled-runner, ělkūnādējaasik.

To own a sled, Wētōbākūnūme.

To have a sled, (*it may or it may not be my own*), Tōbākūmaam.

A sledge, 1. Mēskeek maltējwā' ; 2. Tōbākūn.

To come riding in a "sledge," (*sled or sleigh*), Wēchkwōdējimkwā'.

To go away riding in a sled, ělmādējimkwā'.

To go in a "sled," Pēmādējimkwā'.

To take him in a "sled," Pēmādējaalūk ; Pēmādėjebook'.

To sleep, Nābei ; Paskoose ; Mēlkenābei.

To be going to sleep, (*to lie down to sleep*), Nājinpasūmaase ; Nāpasūmaase.

To take a long sleep, kēsātOOSE.

To sleep in the day time, Nagokoose.

To desire to sleep, and To be going to sleep, kēdoonpei'.

To be sleepy, kēdookse ; Mētookse.

A great sleeper, āpchinpei ; Booskinpei'.

Promoting sleep, Nāba'dēgēk.

To put him to sleep, Nābaalūk.

To put myself to sleep, Nābaalūse.

Sleepiness, kēdooksimk ; kēdooksoode.

Sleepless, Māsinpei' ; Moo kesinpow'.

Sleet, Obeech ; 'Msigūn.

Sleet falls, Obejooneāk' ; Měsegowik'.

Sleeve, Oopūsān' ; ūpskūsūn.

It has sleeves, ūpskūsūnik'.

Sleeveless, Mogwā' ūpskūsūninook.

Slender, Nāoopigeāk' ; Apsokse ; āpsaak ; āpsētūk.

To slice, ěla'sawā ; ělaasūm ; ělaasūk.

To cut off a slice, Pipkūlooksūm ; Pipkūlooksowwā ; kās̄kwēsūm ; kās̄kwēdāām ; kās̄kwēdāāgā.

A slice, Pipkūlook'sigūn.

To slice up a hide into strings or strips, ělābēsowwā' ; ělābēsūm.

To slide, Pēmādējaē' ; Nesipkūmoodoo ; ěle-ōkse ; ělāaagei ; ěleaagei ; Pēmipkūme.

- Slight**, Apchāāch ; āpchāāje ; Mēnākūnei' ; Moo mēlkāu.
- To slight**, Moo sēspēdādūmoo ; Pēbēledāādūm ; Pēbēledāālūmk' ; ēleāmk' ; Eleāptūm ; ēle-āptēgā'.
- Slime**, Skūmogūn ; ēskūmogūn.
- To be slimy**, ēskūmōgūne.
- To be cleaning off the slime from eels**, kasedagāwōlk' , (*To be scouring him with ashes*).
- A sling**, Likpāmākūn ; Likpāāgūn.
- To sling stones**, ēlikpāāmei ; Abooikpāgūn-egā'.
- A slinger**, Nooje-likpāāmei ; Nēdowwe-lik-pāāmei ; Booske-likpāāmei.
- To slink away**, kemusūmegwei'.
- To slip**, Wēsāsākskūmei' ; Amalagopskeā' ; Nēsūgopskeā' ; Nesogomkeā' ; Tēdloogwe ; Wēsāktēsīn' ; Wēaktēstoo.
- A slip**, Wēsāsākskūmām' ; Nesūgopskeēm' ; Wēsasēstoom'.
- Slippery**, Wēsāsāāk ; Sēsoobāāk ; Sēsūbūlgwēk'.
- To slit**, ēlābēsowwā' ; Segwiskābēdūm.
- A slit**, ālābēsāsik ; Sēgwiskābēdūmūmk'.
- A slit in the bark of a canoe**, Nūmtākūnigūn.
- To sew up a slit in a canoe**, Nūmtākūn-eesowwā.
- To sliver**, Chilenēdēstoo.
- Slivers**, Chilikipēdēskook ; kūmoojeejeech.
- To sliver**, *v. int*, Chikipēdēsk'.
- To run a sliver into my flesh**, Mēskwile.
- A slope**, ēlpēsāktēk.
- To slope**, *v. tr.*, ēlpēsaktāāgā ; ēlpēsaktāām ; ēlpēsaksūm.
- Sloth**, Mātōgūn ; Mālāooōkūn.
- Slothful**, Mālāe.
- A sloven**, Mējegāe.
- To be slovenly**, Mējega'dēgā.
- Slough**, (*a mud hole*), Būlgow.
- Sloughy**, Būlgowwā' ; Būlgowweāk'.
- Slow**, kēgwāe ; Bowāe ; Bowipskājāe.
- To work slowly**, Bowwelogwā' ; Bowaadoo ; Bowaalūk.
- To build slowly**, kēgweegei.
- To do it slowly**, Bowkesaakoo ; Bowkesa'dēgā ; Bowkeesaalūk.
- To write slowly**, Bowwekūgā'.
- To operate slowly**, (*as a medicine*), Bowin-peedēgēk'.
- Slowly**, *adv.*, Cheemākū ; kēgwuū ; Bowwuū.
- Sludge**, Būlgow.
- Slug**, Choojeejeech.
- Sluggard**, Booske-mālāe.
- To slumber**, Nābei.
- Slumber**, Nabamk'.
- Slut**, ābit tan booskimchegāāk.
- Sly**, Booske-keme-tūladēgā.
- Smack**, Tēlemaak.
- To smack**, Mēdēdēsk' 'ntoon.
- Small**, āpchāāch ; āpchāājit.
- Very small**, āpchājeeje'.
- To be small round**, āpsokse ; āpchokcheeje.
- To carry a small load**, Nākowoolā'.
- To have a small head**, Apsatpei'.
- To have a small foot**, āpsūsedei'.
- To have a small hand**, āpsiptenei'.
- To have small joints**, āpsiskei'.
- To have small eyes**, Apsālkegwei'.
- A small loaf**, āpsibūnaak. (See under āpchāāch in the Micmac-English department.)
- Small pox**, Lābegōt. (*La verolē, French.*)
- To have the small pox**, Labegotāwe.
- To smart**, Wesegēse ; Wesegēdēk'.
- To be smart**, Sēsāk'ūse.
- Smartness**, Sēsākāsoode.
- A smatterer**, Amikchijedēgā'.
- To smear**, Amchūga'dēgā ; Amakēm' ; Amakēnūm ; Mējegaadoo ; Mējega'lūse ; Mējegaalūk.
- To smell**, *v. tr.*, Pēsēdēgā' ; Pēsāadoo ; Pēsāāk.
- To be smelling round**, (*as a dog*), ālimtagūnegēt'.

To try it by the smell, kwējipsēdoo.
To smell well, *v. int.*, Wēlemaak.
To smell bad, (to stink), Winemaak; kēslet.
It smells of oil, Sik; Siggūl; Sigemā'; Sigemae.
There comes a smell of burnt drift-wood, kaneskwemādēk'.
A smelt, kâkpāsow'.
To smile, Wēskāwegwaase; Mimsulmoogwaase.
To smite, Tâktāagā; Tâktāam; Tâktūm; Mātāak.
To smite him on the mouth, Bâktoonedāak.
To smite him on the side, ēpmēgwēdāak.
A smith, (blacksmith), kŭlâptân'.
A smithy, kŭlâptanōgwōm.
Smith's Cove, pr. n., Sēgegūeegŭnk.
Smoke, 'Ntloo'dāoo.
Smoke rises, Wēnâipkŭdaak.
To cause a smoke to rise, Bookwipkŭdaadoo.
Smoke ascends from the wigwoms, Bâpkōgwēk.
To smoke him out of a hollow tree, Pijistooaalŭk.
To smoke tobacco, kwēdūmei'.
To desire to smoke, kēdooktūmei'.
To blow the smoke out of the nose, Wigwalei.
The wigwom smokes, Nētloo'dēk.
To be smoked by a smoky "room," Nētloose.
I make the smoke of the fire go into his eyes, Nētloosŭmk.
To be fond of smoking tobacco, Wigūmei'.
To stain it with smoke, Wikipŭlāsŭm.
To smoke it with spruce boughs, Weästŭksŭm.
To smoke there, ētleebe.
To draw the smoke (by going near the fire), Wēsōoipkŭda'dēgā.
It is smoky, (stained and scented with smoke), Wikipŭlāse; Wikipŭlāsik; Wikipŭdēdēk'.

Smoky Head, pr. n., (in Cape Breton), Sâkpeedich.
Smoky weather, Pēktāwik'; 'Ntloo'dāwik.
Smoked meat, Wikipŭlās'igŭn.
The house is smoky; I am distressed with smoke, Aptŭloose.
Smokiness in a room, Aptŭloo'soode; Nētloo'soode.
Smooth, Sēsōobāāk; Wēlmoosegāāk.
Smooth ice, Sēsŭbŭlŭgwēk'.
A smooth rock, Sēsōopsak'.
To be smooth in the face, Sēsōobegwei'.
To smooth down the hair, Namitkooaadoo.
To smooth, v. tr., Sēsōobaadoo; Sēsōobaalŭk; Wēlmoosegaadoo; Wēlmoosegaalŭk.
To put on a smooth appearance, Sēsōobegwēdoodŭm.
To be smooth and hypocritical, Sēsōobēgwaase.
The river runs smoothly, Wēlāmkitk; Sākāmkitk.
The water is smooth, Sēsōobāksŭk; āwipk'.
A smooth building, Sēsōopsēgoonaasik.
Smoothness, Sēsōobēmkaawā'.
To smother him, (with smoke), āptŭloosk'; Aptŭloose.
To smother, by stopping the breath, kestoonaalŭk.
To smoulder, ētlipkŭdēk; ētlipkŭdaak.
Smut, Booksētow'.
To smut, v. tr., Booksētāwaadoo; Booksētāwaalŭk.
Smutty, Booksētāwa'dāse; Booksētāwa'dāsik.
A snag, (of a rock) keneskwōpskēk'; *(of anything else),* keneskwōptēk'.
Snagged, Snaggy, kākāāk; kākāpskēgŭl.
A snail, Chigŭjeejeech.
A snake, Mtāaskŭm; 'Mtākoo-ow'.
A fabulous monstrous snake, (a dragon), Chepichkaam.
A small red-bellied snake, Mēgwaskŭdeât'.
To lie like a snake, ēltŭkēsink'.
To crawl like a snake, Pēmtŭkeēt'.

To snake it along, ělmütkaadoo; ětmütkaalūk.
Snaky, 'Mtākskūmooā'.
To snap, *v. tr.*, ělwākāděstoo; ělākāděstoo; Nibūniskaadoo.
To snap, *v. int.*, ělākāděsk'; ělwākāděstei'; Wēdāwōkskaasik; Mēdēdōkskūděskūl.
To snap a joint of the finger, Wēdāwis-kaadoo; Wēdāwiskōdoo.
A snare, Nabooktākūn.
To snare, Naboktākūnegā'; Pāādūlk'.
To be snaring them there, Tēt wējipta'lūgik.
To snarl, Booske-chigūmit'; Chekābedaasit.
To snatch, āpkwilchēgā'; Wēs-wōktoo; Wēs-wēgā'; Wēs-waagūlk; kokwaadoo.
To sneak, Māchkojēdoodūm.
To sneer, Mālegedā'dēgā; Mālēgedāālūmk; Mālegedāādūm.
To be sneered at, Mālegedālūmookse.
To sneeze, ěskwe.
A sneeze, ěskwimk.
To sniff, Nenādoodūnaadei; Nēnādoodūnādūm.
A snipe, Oonōkpūdeēg'isoo. Also, *the woodcock*.
Snivel, Oochalow.
To snivel, Sesiktōkse.
To snore, Wēdāwōksin.
To snore loudly, kēsetāwōksin.
To snort, Ne'dūn-mēdēdaak.
Snot, Oochalow.
Snotty, Oochalowetoonae; Oomisūlema'dūnūl; Wōkūyāwetoonae.
A snout, Ooseskoon.
Snow, Wōstāoo; koobeech.
To snow, Pāāsāk; Wōstāweāk'.
A snowy day, Pāsānegiskūk; Wōstāwegiskūk.
A snowball, Wōstāwā' peloo-owwā'.
To snowball him, Wōstāwāook.
To be snowblind, Abūgūnābe.
To be snow white, Wostāwewōbigūnae; Tēle-wōbāe stūgā wostāoo.
Snowy, Wōstāweā'.
To be all covered with snow, Wōstāwe.
Lit., I am all snow.
A snow storm, 'Mtōnōkt.

To walk through the snow, Pedasooeem.
To be melting snow, koonpegā'; koonpegādūm.
The snow is all melted and gone, kakaasik.
A snow shoe, ākūm.
Two snow shoes, (*plur.*), Akūmk.
To walk on snow shoes, Akūneem.
To have on snow shoes, Akūmaam.
To gird on my snow shoes, Akūmaase.
I travel on snow shoes, Pēmākūmeem.
To begin to walk on snow shoes, Pak-tākūmeem.
To be expert with snow shoes, Nēdowe-ākūmeem.
To be fond of walking on snow shoes, Booske-ākūmeem.
The parts of a snow shoe:
The bow or hoop, Akūmokūm.
The two wooden cross-pieces, Wisk, wiskūl.
The fine filling at the toe and heel, Snoōānawāāl.
The coarse filling for the middle of the snow shoe, Ooloogwāsawāāl.
The string that goes round outside and inside the bow, ūpsimūn.
The cross-strings to which the filling is attached, kanōdūlākūn.
The snow shoe heel, Ookooje.
The strings at the side of the hole where the toe of the wearer comes, and the two holes, kūmadāk'ūnūl.
To finish at the centre of the shoe when putting in the filling, Ookwōmlamoonegā'.
The eyelid holes, kanodūlak'ūnūl.
The filling that runs straight across the snow shoe, Takūma'gūmā.
The filling that runs across diagonally, Asooa'gūmā'.
Skin prepared for snow shoe filling, Laaksoon.
The thong that fastens the snow shoe to the foot of the wearer, Tūmmūn.

- To be cutting raw hide into strips, (for snow shoe filling),* ělābesowwā'.
- To fasten the strings together two and two, close to the rim, as I go on with the work,* ěsēmā'.
- To be manufacturing snow shoes,** Akūmāāgā.
- To be making snow shoe bows,** Akūmōkūmāāgā.
- To be in search of snow shoe bows,** Pēsākūmā'.
- To be bending snow shoe bows,** ělega'dēgā.
- To be filling snow shoes,** ělakūmā'.
- To begin the work, (To commence),** Sēsķāb-ěgaalūk.
- To be filling the centre of the snow shoe,** Ookwōmlamoonegā'.
- The snow shoe needle, or shuttle,** Tādooigūn.
- To own a pair of snow shoes,** Wētākūme.
- To have on a pair of snow shoes,** Wētākūmaam.
- To put on my snow shoes,** Wētākūmaase.
- To fasten on his snow shoes for him,** Wētākūmaalūk.
- The toe of the snow shoe,** Oonooje. (Lit, *His head.*)
- To fasten the straps to the snow shoes,** Tūmūna'lūgik.
- My snow shoe,** 'Ntakūm. (Omitting the usual *m*, because the word ends in *m*?)
- To be twisting the threads of the filling of the snow shoe,** Mimūndopākāgā'.
- To be preparing snow shoe filling,** Lāksoonāāgā.
- To make snowshoes for myself,** ālākse.
- To be going to make snow shoes for one's self,** kēdooākse.
- A snow shoe path,** Akūmowte.
- To fill the snow shoe correctly,** kokwōdākūmā'.
- To walk on snow shoes properly,** kokwōdākūmeem.
- To go there to make snow shoes,** Nājeakūmāāgā.
- I am about to make snow shoes,** kēdooakūmāāgā.
- To mend snow shoes,** Mēsūnākūmegā'.
- To snub,** Ansētkūnk'.
- Snuff,** Mitūnadākūn.
- To take snuff,** Mitūnaadei; Mitūnāamei.
- A snuff box,** Mitūnadākūnā' owwe-ogūlākūn; Petūnāmākūdā'.
- Snuffers,** Pooōsadākūnāāl.
- To snuff a candle,** Pāwōsa'dēgā; Pāwōsaa-doo.
- To snuff the air,** Nēnādoodūnaadei.
- To snuffle,** Wēsweļāme.
- Snug,** Wēļpe; Wēļtēk'.
- To snuggle,** Māchkojedoodūm.
- So.** (There is no single word in Micmac corresponding to this particle. But the idea is expressed by the *prefix* tēle, as: Tēlekesaadoo, *I do it so*. Compare Latin, *Talis*.)
- Just so, Exactly so,** keātsku; Ansoomaha.
- To soak,** Wētkabadoo; ěgweedūbādūm.
- To soak seed,** Sakogwōdūm.
- Soap,** ūksespānigūn; Sespānigūn.
- Soft soap,** Moosabokchāt' ūksespānigūn.
- Soap suds,** ūksespānigūnaboo; ūksespa'dākūnaboo.
- To soar,** Wēnagaase; kākwe-pūmadējaase.
- To sob,** Sesiktōkse; Wēsweļāme.
- A sob,** Sesiktōksimk; Wēsweļāmimk'.
- Sober,** Pagāe; Pagedoodūm.
- To become sober, To come to one's senses,** Pa'geā.
- Soberness, Sobriety,** Pagāimk'; Pagedoodūmūmk'.
- Sociable,** Nelājāe.
- Society,** Mowweōme; Tanik wējemowōmājik nadoo kogooā' iktook.
- A sock,** ūpsūgākūn; Wēnjooūpsūgākūn.
- A socket,** Tēbeskaasik; Tēkskūmeskaasik.
- A sod,** Pokūmiktāāgūn.

Soft, Měnjāāje ; Měnjāāchk ; Noogwāāk ;
Noogūmkēk ; Noogwaasik ; Pooskūlāāk ;
To become soft, Pooskūlookweāk'.

A soft pen, Měnagitkpegoon.

Soft, (*cloth, skin, or leather, &c.*) ; Nooktūk ;
Nooktūga'dāsik.

It is pounded soft, Nooktūктаasik.

To pound it soft, Nooktūктаadoo.

A soft lobster, (*one that has just cast its shell*), Nookwil-chūgēch'.

Soft ground, Nookūmegēk'.

To be making the ground mellow and soft, (*by hoeing it*), Nookwāāgā.

To soften, Pooskūlaadoo ; Pooskūla'dēgā ;
Nooktūga'degā ; Nooktūgaadoo ; Noogwa'-
dēgā ; Noogwaadoo.

Softly, Kooljāka ; Naguū. *In composition*,
Nagei.

To walk softly, Wōntūka-pūmeā' ; Nagei-
pūmeā.

To soil, Mějegaadoo ; Mějegaalūk ; Mějega-
dēgā'.

Soil, 1. 'Mchegā' ; 2. Mākūmegow' egadākūnāū.

To sojourn, ētlūgādūm ; āūm.

To solace, Ilkwija'dēgā ; Ilkwijaalūk.

Solace, *n.*, Ilkwija'dēgēmkaāwā.

Solar, Solary, Nagoosētāwā'.

Sold, Nēdooiskaasik.

To solder, (*sodur*), Mowkūma'dēgā ; Mow-
kūmaadoo ; kēpēstoo.

Soldier, (*soljur*), Sūmagūnis'.

To be a soldier, Sūmagūnise.

To be soldiering, Sūmagūnisooa'dēgā.

To be "drilling," *v. int.*, Sūmagūnisoo'.

To be drilling soldiers, *v. tr.*, Sūmagūn-
isooa'dēgā ; Sūmagūnisooa'lūkik.

Soldier-like, Soldierly, Wēlesūmagūnisooā-
dēgēmkaāwāyā'.

A sole, *n.*, Wipkwēsedei'. *The sole of my foot.*

The sole of the "shoe," ēlkoonaboogooaase.

Sole, *adj.*, Nāooktāje ; Nāooktoogwaloogwā'.

To solicit, ēdowwā' ; ēdām' ; Tēltowā' ; Tēl-
tām'.

Solicitation, ēdowwēm'.

A solicitor, Noodāwistoo.

Solicitous, Sēspēdaase ; Sēspēdā'dēgā ; Sē-
pēdāādūm ; Sēspēdāālūmk.

Solicitude, Sēspēdaasoode.

Solid, Mēstūgāāk ; ēsūnāāk.

Solid ground, ēsnokūmegēk'.

A solid rock, ēsūnōpskēk' ; Mooskākūn-
āpskw'.

A soliloquy, Telimsimkāwā' ; Wēskwimsim-
kāwā'.

To be solitary, Boktākūyā' ; Nāooktoogwa-
logwā'.

Solitude, kātōok ; Nāooktoogwaloogwēm'.

Soluble, kesenoochkoomešāsik.

To solve, Pakeikūnoodūmooā' ; Pakeikenoo-
dūm ; Noochkūmēsūm.

Solution, Noochkoomešūmūmk' ; Pakeikenoo-
dūmooksoode.

Some, kēchaa ; 'Mkūse ; Apchāāch ; ūpkēsīgūn.

Somebody, Nadoo wēn.

Somerset, (*to turn a*), Aboodānskeā'.

A somerset, Aboodānskēgēm'.

Somewhat, Something, Nadoo kogooā' ;
kogooāājwā.

To be something important, kogoowāe ;
kogooāj'wāe.

Somewhere, Nadame ; Nadamoo'dook.

Somniferous, 'Mpesoon tan kesa'lajūl wēnūl
ookēdooksinū ; Nābaadēgēk'.

Somnolency, kēdooksoode.

Son, (N. B.—The Micmacs never use this word
by itself. The possessive pronoun is always
joined. Thus: *My son*, 'Nkwis ; *Thy son*,
ūkwis ; *His son*, Ookwisul.

To have a son, Wēgwise.

He is my son, Wēgwise ootenin.

I am his son, Wēgwisit 'ntenin.

To bear a son, or to beget a son, Wēg-
wiseā'.

A son-in-law, (NOTE.—Here, as in all the
domestic relationships, is the same peculiar-
ity as in the *Son*.)

- My son-in-law**, 1st per., 'Ntloo'sook; 2nd per., ŭktloo'sook; 3rd per., Ootloo'soogŭl.
- To wish him to become my son-in-law**, kēsemŭnk'.
- Song**, ŭktabēgeākŭn. Also, A Tune.
- A songster**, Wēlekesetoonei'; Booskiktābēgeā'; Noojiktābēgeā'; Nēdow-wintoo'.
- A songstress**, Noodintooeeskw; Noojiktābēgeeeskw.
- The wife of a songster**, Nēdow-wintōkeeskw.
- Soon**, Wegipch'; Ogoopchŭk; Tēbow'; ŭnkŭseiu.
- Soot**, Moospŭsēdow'.
- To be sooty**, Moospŭsēdēk'; Moospŭsēdāwe.
- To soothsay**, Booōinwa'dēgā.
- A soothsayer**, Booōin.
- A sorcerer**, Booōin.
- Sorcery**, Boooinwa'dākŭn; Boooinōde.
- Sorceress**, Booineeskw.
- Sore**, kēsenookwei'; kedakayā'; kijimkei'; ketak'ŭse.
- I make him feel sore**, kedākaalŭk.
- I make myself sore**, kedākŭse.
- My hand is sore**, Npŭtŭn kēsenoogowik'.
- Sorrel**, Sāoochŭk.
- Sorrow**, Mēskŭda'soode; Oonmājōde; Oonmājeda'soode; Oonmājedaswōkŭn.
- Sorrowful**, Mēskŭdaase; Wēnmājedaase; Mēskāe; Wēnmājāe.
- To sort**, Tēpkesa'dooōnŭl; Tēpkēsa'lŭgik.
- A sot**, Booskiktŭgeā'.
- Sottish**, Akŭdae.
- Sottishness**, Ankŭdaamk.
- A sovereign**, Elegawit; ēlegaweeskŭ; Mowe-ēspesakŭmow; ŭkchesakŭmow'; ēspesakŭmow'.
- To be a sovereign**, ēleēlgāwitāwe'; ŭkche-ēlegāwitāwe; ēlegāweeskŭōe; ēspesakŭmowē; Mowwe-ēspesakŭmowē.
- Sovereignty**, ēlegāwitāwoode; Mowweēspesakŭmowoode.
- Soul**, 'Mchejākŭmich'; My soul, 'Nchejakŭmich; Thy soul, ŭkchejakŭmich'; His soul, Oochejakŭmijŭl. (N. B.—The literal meaning of this word is, a shadow.)
- To have a soul**, Wēchejakŭmijooe. Also, To make a shadow.
- Sound**, adj., ēsŭnāāk; Mooskākŭnāāk.
- A sound stone**, Mooskākŭnāpskw'; Mooskākŭnāpskēk'; Mēstŭgāpskēk'.
- To be sound, To be well**, Wēlāe; Wēlāāk.
- To sound**, (to measure the depth), ēnkā'; ēnkādŭm; kwēdāmkaam; kwēdāmkeegoo.
- A sounding apparatus**, ŭkwtāmkeegŭnā'.
- A sound**, Tēltaamk. A noise.
- To sound**, (make a loud noise), Tēltaak; Mēdēdaak.
- To sound well**, (to make a pleasant or musical sound), Wēltaak.
- To sound ill**, Wintaak.
- A sound**, (the air bladder of a fish), Mēntŭn.
- To sound**, v. tr., Medaadoo; Medaalŭk.
- Soup**, koolooa'dākŭn.
- To cut up vegetables to put into soup**, koolooaadoo;
- Soup with vegetables cut up in it**, Lasoop; Aboo, (in composition.) (N. B.—Aboo means juice; but it is always joined to the object which produces the juice; as, Wēnjoosoon-aboo, apple juice, and so for a decoction of anything. Hence, weos-aboo, A decoction of meat, i. e., soup).
- Sour**, Sāookw; Sāooōgwis.
- To sour**, v. tr., Sāookchegaadoo; Saookchegaalŭk.
- To become sour**, Sāooōgwiēāk'.
- Sourish**, kechka' sāookw; Sāookwischēejik.
- To souse into the water**, kwēdabāktēsŭmŭk'; kwēdabāktēstoo; kwēdabāktēstēgā'.
- The south**, ŭpkūdāāsŭn.
- South-east wind**, Pēktāāsŭk. It blows from the S. E.
- Southerly**, ŭpkūdā'sŭnook.
- Southern**, ŭpkūdāsŭnoogāwā'.
- Southward**, ŭpkūdāsŭnoogwāāl.
- The southwest**, Sēnoosōktŭn.

Southwesterly, Sěnoosōktūnook.

Towards the southwest, Sěnoosōktūnoogwāāl.

Southwestern, Sěnoosōktūnoogāwā'.

It blows from the southwest, Sěnoosōktūk.

Warm wind is blowing from the southwest, Bootooěsk'.

A sow, *n.*, ūlgwědoo koolkwees.

To sow, *v.*, (*so*), ětlěgā' skin'emin.

A sower, Noojelěgā' skin'emin.

Space, Oosūgālākūn.

They have space, ěmedagaltooltijik.

Spacious, Měskeek; kaskāāk ak pedaak ak ěspāāk.

A spade, káleboode.

A span, Nāooktebilchaasik.

To span, Sebilchaase.

Spaniel, ūlūmooch 'ntooksooenoo; 'Ntooksoo-āāsūm.

To spank, Sākskaděgā'; Bājedakūmedāāk.

To share, kesěltūm; kěsělūmūk.
(*To keep back*, kěskělūm.)

A spark, Booktāāch.

To sparkle, Yalsūgūl booktāājūl'; Pesūsakaděsk'; Pesūsākāyāk'.

To make the fire sparkle, Puksākāděstoo.

A sparrow, 'Msegooāāch; 'Mskegooeāās.

A sparrow hawk, Pepoogwāsees

To spatter, āmchūktěstěgā'; āmchūktěstoo; āmchūktěskāk.

A spawn, Nejinchik; Oowaoom.

To spawn, Segaalūtik.

The spawner, (*a female fish*), Skwěmėkw'.
The milter, Nābēmėkw'; Nābėkw'.

To speak, kěloose; ětlāwistoo; Tělooā': kěloosāwe; āāt. (N. B.—āāt, *He says*, (comp Latin, *ait*) is not used in the 1st per. It is like the Latin *ait*, a defective verb.)

To speak to him, Wěskwimk'; ālājūl.

To speak well, To say good things, Wěla-boogooā'.

To speak ill, To say bad words, Wina-boogooā'.

To speak loud, kěsegowwistoo.

To speak rapidly, Něnākāwis'too.

To speak of it, Wěskoodūm; Weedūm.

To speak of him, (*or to him*), Wěskwimk'.

To speak for him, (*to be his spokesman*), Nooje-kūl-oodūmělsāook'.

To speak thus or so, Těleese; ěleese.

To speak such a language, Na tělādooā'.

To begin to speak, Boktāwistoo.

To cease speaking, Boonāwistoo.

To speak in Indian, ūlnooeese.

To speak in English, Aglaseāooeese.

To speak in French, Wěnjooeese.

To speak in Micmac, Megūmagāweese.

To speak the Micmac language, Megūm-āgooōdooā'.

To speak the English language, Aglase-āooōdooā'.

To speak the French language, Wěnjoo-ōdooā'.

To speak a variety of languages, Miloo-ōdooā'.

To speak the language of birds, To utter the cry of a bird, To imitate the voice of a bird, Sesipāwōdooā'; Sesipāweese.

To imitate the voice of a beast, Weisisoo-ōdocā'; Weisisooeese. And so of all the various kinds of animals, putting the name before ooōdooā', or, āweese.

To speak in public, (*make a speech*), Bootooeese.

To be a public speaker, Bootooēsooēnooe, *v.*; Booteēsooēnoo, *n.*; Noodāwistoo.

A speaking trumpet, ělkomiktāk'ūnā.

A spear, Nabogūm; Sěmoogwōde; ūtkūdigūn; Pijechkajeech.

The jaw of a salmon spear, Negok; *plur.*, Negogul. Often used for the spear itself.

The iron of a salmon spear, Ooskweiigūn.

To spear, Negoktěgā'; Negoktāāk; Negok-tāām.

To stand on the gunwales of the canoe, and spear fish, (*searching for them in the water*), Alkooine.

- To fasten a spear to the handle**, Okpadëgā'.
Spearmint, Pūlāmooipkoo. (Because used in the seasoning of a *boiled salmon*).
To specify, Weedūm; kēgūnoogwōdūm; kēgūnoogwōlk'.
To be speckled, Amalabook'sūme; Chegajoo-ājooaase; āweegāse.
To speckle, *v. tr.*, Chegajooājooaadoo; Chegajooājooaalūk.
A spectacle, (*a show*), Piltooōptūmūgāwā'.
A spectator, Noojeānkāptëgā'.
A spectre, Skūdākūmooch'; kookwējoo.
A speech, kēloosimk; ētlāwistoomk'.
Speedy, Sēsākūse.
Spencer's Island, *pr. n.*, Wochūk.
To spend, ējigūlaadoo; kakōdëgā; kakodūm.
To spew, Sokwōdëme.
A sphere, Mimtūgopskëk'.
To cut it spherical, Mimtūgopskūsūm; Mimtūgopskëk'.
Spice, Milemagāwāāl; Pejiskigāwā'; Milemajech-kāwāāl.
A spider, Owōējī.
Spikenard, Chekawōbe.
To spill, Paltabōktëstoo; kākāmānūl; kāk-tëstei'; kaktëstoo.
To spin, ēltākūnowwā'; Mimūndā'. *To spin fax on a little wheel.*
A spindle, (*of a wheel*), Sak'ūde;
The corn spindle, Soonaaskw.
The spine, 'Nwowigūn.
A spinning wheel, (*large*), ūltakūnigūnā'; Asooebimkāwā'; Eūskweebimkāwā'.
A spinster, Noojemimūndā'; Nooje-asooeebe; Nooje-ēūskweebe.
Spiny, kowweekāwā'.
Spiracle, Pāoochājeech; kamlamoodeā' pāoochājeech.
Spiral, Tēdebogēāk'; āldakayāk'.
A spire, (*of a church*), Alasoodūmogwōmenūtk'.
A spirit, 'Mchejakūmich'; Skūdākūmooch'.
Spirit-rappings, Wēdowhpalāk. (*They have been known of old, it seems.*)
- Spiritual**, *adj.*, Mchejakūmijooā'; *v.*, Wēch-
 ejakūmijooeā'.
To spirt, *v. int.*, Tāoowōkūmaasik; Tāoowij-
 ooaasik.
To spirt, *v. tr.*, Tāoowijooaadoo.
To spit, ēlooskwōdāme; ēlooskwōdūm; ēloos-
 kwōdëgā'.
Spite, Wegooōgūn; Wegooōdadimk'; Boos-
 kuhkweioode.
To be spiteful, Booskuhkweie.
Spittle, Looskwōdigūn.
To splash, āoonba'gëgā'; āoonbaagūm; āoon-
 baagūk.
The spleen, Wanoo.
Splendid, Mowwekūlook'; Mowweēspāāk ak
 kēseooole-ankamkoosik.
Splendour, kēseoooleankamkoo'soode.
To splice, (*a rope*), Ankobegalk'.
To splice wood, or bark, Ankooaadoo;
 Ankooa'dëgā.
To splice iron, Ankooākādāām; Ankooakūd-
 āāgā. (*To splice it by pounding*).
To splice, by sewing, Ankooeesūm; An-
 kooeesowwā.
To splinter, *v. tr.*, Sëgwistëstoo; ēlaskūdëstoo.
A splinter, Pewaska'dākūncheech.
To make it into splinters, Pewaskadooōnūl.
To splinter, *v. int.*, ēlaskūdësk'.
To split, ēlaska'dëgā; ēlaskaadoo; ēlaskaalūk;
 Boktaskaadoo; Boktaskaalūk; Boktaska'-
 dëgā; kesaskaadoo; Pēmaskaadoo; Tēda-
 gaskaadoo; Neliksāktāāgā; Neliksāktāām;
 Neliksāktāāk; Nowskogwaadoo; Nowsko-
 gwa'dëgā; Nowskogwaalūk; Nowskōk-
 tāāgā; Nowskōktāāk; Nowskōktāām; Too-
 gūnitpaadëgā; Toogūnitpaadoo; Betooik-
 paadoo; Betooikpōdoo.
To split with a knife, Nowskōksowwā';
 Nowskōksūm; Nowskōksūk.
To split it through and through, Pēse-
 gaadoo; Pēsegaskaadoo.
To be splitting oysters, Pākse; Pāksowwā';
 Pāksūk.

To be stripping up wood into splits for basket stuff, ělikpědāgā ; ělikpědūm ; ělikpědāme ; ělaskadēgā' ; ělaskaadoo ; Betooikpa'dēgā ; Betooikpaadoo.

The wood splits freely and well, Wēlebetooikpaak.

The birch bark splits easily and well, Wēlebetoois-kogūm-ākāyāk.

He has a split tongue, Niktooilnōk.

A split or fissure in a rock, Pěsegāpskeāk'.

To split it at the end, (wood), Pěsegaadoo.

To be split in the end, (wood), Pěsāāk ; Pěsegāāk.

To split it through and through, Pěseganskaadoo.

To be split through and through, Pěseganska'dāsik ; Pěseganskāāk.

To split his head open with a blow, Pěsegātpědāāk.

To have a split head, Pěsegatpāe.

A split—a fissure—in a board or bark, Pěsegēnāāk.

To split his head with a knife, Pěsegatpěsk'.

To split his head by dashing him down to the ground, Pěsegātpědēsūmūk'.

To split his tongue, Pěsegilnooěsk'.

To split wood in the end with an axe, Pěsiktāām ; Pěsiktāāgā.

To split it at the end with a knife, Pěsiksūm.

To flow split-wise, (As the tide does in the Avon River, dividing off up the River St. Croix, below Windsor), Pěsegitk'. (Hence the ancient name of *Windsor*, *Pesquid*.)

Splits, Laska'dakūn ; Likpědā'gūnābe.

To have a split mouth, (a hare lip), Pěsiktoonei' ; Pěsiktoonāe.

To have a split ear, Pěsegistākūnei'.

To have a split nose, Pěsegetūnei'.

To have a split lip, Pěsikseāe.

A splitter, Nooje-neliksāktāāgā ; Nooje-nowskogwa'dēgā.

To spoil, 1. Noojekūmootūnēsōoe ; kūmootūmk ; kokwōdūmāk'. 2. kakeiksūgaadēgā ; kakeiksūgaadoo ; kakeiksūgaalūk ; Mogwājooa'dēgā ; Mogwājooaadoo ; Mogwājooaalūk ; Segogwaadoo.

Spoil, n., kookwa'dākūn ; kūmootūnogūn.

Spokesman, Noojekūloodūmēlsawe ; Noojekūloodūmēlsāook'.

Sponge, Pesāoo.

To sponge, 1. Pesowwa'dēgā ; 2. kēsedaagwā.

Spongy, Pesāwā'.

A spoon, ěmkwōn.

To spoon it up, Tēlegwōdūm.

Sport, Papimk'.

To sport, Pape.

Sportive, Booskepape.

Sportsman, 'Ntooksooenoo'.

A spot, Amchaga'dākūn.

To spot, Niktūgāptāāgā ; Niktūgāptāām ; Niktūgāptāāk ; Niktūgāpsowwā' ; Niktūgāpsūm ; Niktūgāpsūk.

Spotted, Amalabōksūme ; Niktūgāptaasik ; Niktūgāpsāsik.

Spouse, 'Nta'bitēm ; 'Ncheenūmoom.

A spout, Oosedoon.

To spout up, Nāijuik'.

To spout out, Pokodokpējooik'.

To sprain, kitagaadoo.

To sprawl, Yāldāādūbeā'.

The spray, ūtkoo'.

To be dashed by the spray, kōboogwā.

To spread, Sāsēdāāgā ; Sāsēdāām ; Sakankōdēgā ; Sakānkōdoo ; Sakānka'dēgā ; Sakānkaadoo ; Senoowēga'dēgā ; Senoogwēgaadoo ; Elāga'dēgā ; Elāgaadoo ; Amchūgūm ; Amchūgūnūm.

The roots spread abroad, ūsookūmtākayāgūl.

A sprig, ūpsēttooncheech.

To be sprightly, Sāsāk'ūse.

Sprightliness, Sāsākūsimek' ; Sāsākūsōode.

A spring pole, Abooikpā'gūnā.

A spring, Abooikpāāgūn ; Aboktēstākūn ; Abogigūn.

To spring, Wěnákyā'; Wěnagaase; Abok-těsk.
To spring from, (*as offspring*), Wějegwā'; Wějege'; Wějegwěk; Wětkedaak.
He springs from his mother, Wějege'-sūnūl ookwijūl; Wějegeūs' 'nkechū.
To spring back, Wějedātkūděsk'; Wěswōl-kūděsk'; Wědūmik'.
To spring up out of the ground, (*sprout up*), ēlik'.
To spring to one's feet, kakūmūdēsīn'.
To spring out suddenly, kēdālkūdēsīn'; (*As "the wolf that dashes through the toil."*)
Spring, (*season of the year*), Sikw; Segoon; Segoonook'.
Belonging to spring, Sikwāooāal.
A spring bird, Segoonēch'.
A fine spring, Wělesikw'.
Spring opens, Baneāk'.
The present spring, Pēmesikw'.
Next spring, Banea'nook.
A boiling spring, (*of water*), Pogūlkūjakūm-eāk'; Poolkūjākūmeāk'.
A spring of water, 'Nkūno'bade; ūtkūbok'; kesobok'. (N. B.—The same spring is called ūtkūbok', *in the summer*, because the water is then cool; and kesobok', *in the winter*, because the water is then warm.)
Spring water, (*in the summer*), ūtkūbōk.
Springy, (*elastic*), Abooikpēdēsk'.
Springy, (*full of springs*), koolpōk; koolpō-gwik.
Spring tides, āoosampaak.
 (*Neap tides*, Nootkwōsk').
To sprinkle, Sāseboktēstoo; ēlabādigā'; ēlabādoo; ēlabālk'; ēlāba'lūse.
A sprite, Skūdākūmooch'.
To sprout, Sakūleāk'; Nikēlik'; Wejeskaleāk'; Wějeskaleā'.
A sprout, Sakūleagāwā'.
To "sprout," break off sprouts, Tēmiskoonaadoo; Tēsmiskoonadēgā'. Lit., *To break off noses*.

Spruce, (*a tree*), kowwōtk'; ūkchigūmooōtk'; ūlnātkw'.
A spruce grove, kowōtkwa'gūmikt'.
Spruce roots, Ootūbe.
To collect spruce roots, Mēnpā'.
To be spry, Sāsākūse.
Spry Harbour, *pr. n.*, Sebimkooaak.
To sponge upon, kesādaagwā; kēsādaa-gwēm̄k.
Spunk, Chegooksook.
A spur, ūkchekabedēstākūn.
To spur, ūkchekabedēstākūna'dēgā; ūkchekabedēstākūn-aalūk; ūkchekabedēstākūn-aadoo.
To spurn, Tēktēskūm; Tēktēskāk'; Mākskēl-tūm; Mākskēltāk'.
To spy, Ankaptūm.
A spy, Owwekoo'gāwe; Owwiskook'; Nēdooae; Owwiskoogweā'.
To squabble, kameedooā'.
A squadron, 'Ntūbloo'.
Squalid, Mějēgāe.
To squall, Sāaskwā.
A squall, (*sudden gust of wind*), Wēchkoon-sūk; kēsewisowchoo'sūk; āoolāmsūn.
To squander, ēmēgōdēgā; ēmēgōdūm; kāk-eiksūgaadoo; kēskaadoo.
Square, kētmūnsūgasik; Lūskeigūnik'.
The side of a square, Squiik.
To square it, Tētmūnsūga'dēgā'; Tētmūnsūgaadoo; Tētmūnsūgaalūk.
To squash, Nookchēmiksūk; Nookchēmiksūm.
To squat, Mēskūnabaase.
To squat down on the heels, kakajookūbaase.
To sit squat on the heels, kakajookpe.
To squeak, Mēdēdōksit.
To squeal, Wēdomtūm.
To squeeze, Baskūja'dēgā'; Baskūjaalūk; Baskūjaadoo; ēsnūmka'dēgā; ēsnūmkaalūk; ēsnūmkaadoo; Chinkūba'dēgā; Chinkūbaadoo; Chinkūbaalūk; Pēmeskigabēgaadoo; Pēmeskigabēga'dēgā; Sēkaalūk; Sēka'dēgā.

- To squint**, Pataläbe.
A squid, Sedaasoo.
To fish for squids, Sedasooāgā.
A squirrel, Adoo'dooguēch ; Abalpākūmēch ; Sākskadoo.
To squirt, Chechkēlooēchka'dēgā.
A squirt, Chechkēlooēchk'.
A squirt gun, Poogoolooskw'.
St. Ann's, *pr. n.*, (*C. B.*), 'Mchāgadichk.
St. Simon's Inlet, Wināmkeāk'.
St. Lawrence River, Mijeōgūn.
St. Paul's Island, (*P. E. I.*), Kuhtūminegoo.
St. Peter's Island, (*P. E. I.*), Bāslōoāākāde.
St. Peter's, (*P. E. I.*), Boogoosūmkēk.
St. John, (*N. B.*), Mēnagwēs'.
St. John's River, (*N. B.*), Oolastook.
St. Mary's, (*N. S.*), Naboosākūn.
St. Mary's River Forks, (*Pictou Co., N. S.*), Mimnogūn.
St. Mary's Bay, (*Digby Co., N. S.*), Wāgweiik.
To stab, Sābedōktāāgā ; Sābedōktāāk ; Sābedōktāām ; Sābedogwōktāāgā ; Sābedogwōktāāk ; Sābedogwōktāām ; Sābūdeēdāāgā ; Sābūdeēdāāk ; Sābūdeēdāām ; Sabālkūdāāgā ; Sabālkūdāāk ; Sabālkūdāām.
To stab him in the breast, Sābipkoontāāk.
A stabber, Sabālkūdāāgūn.
A stack, 'Mskegooeegān.
To stack, 'Mskooeegei'.
A staff, Aptoōn.
To smite with a staff, Aptoontāāgā ; Aptoontāāk ; Aptoontāām.
To lean on a staff as one walks, Aptoose ; Aptogūnoose.
To walk about with a staff, Yālāptoose.
A stag, Abaktookāwā' weisis tan tēlamooksit stūgā' kāleboo.
A stage, Logoodākūn ; Oocheboogooōkūn.
To stagger, ālebūlkwae ; ālegeeboogwā ; Alebūlkwēdēsīn' ; Pēskeeboogwā'.
To cause to stagger and reel, ālegeboogwaalūk.
To stagger him with a blow, ālebūlkwēdāāk.
- Stagnant**, Wōntākbāktēk' ; ūpskūtkw' ; ūm-skūtkw'.
To stain, ēsowweādūm kechka.
A stair, ūlgoosooōkūn.
A flight of stairs, Loogoosooōkūn ; ēlmeāt-kūsāktēk.
To go up a flight of stairs, Tokchoogoo-sooā'.
To go down a flight of stairs, Neskoosooā'.
A stake, Soonokseōgūm ; (*a wager*), Egadōōwā'.
To stake, (*to wager*), Egadōōā'.
Stale, *adj.*, kesegooeāk'.
Stale, *adj.*, (*as applied to bread*), kesegoe-pūnaak.
Stale bread, kesegoe-pibūnākūn.
A stalk, Pogūmākūnūsk' ; Wibogūmik'.
To stalk, (*to walk proudly*), kēpmūlūgaase.
A stall, Wēnjoodeamook', kūсна' tāsēbowk ebātkwōdāloolteedichū.
Stallion, Magāpskeswōt' ; Tāsēbow nētalow'.
To stammer, Enakooā'.
To stamp, Tāktēgā' ; Tāktēskowwā' ; Tāktūm ; Tāktēskūm ; Chilaadoo ; Chila'dēgā ; Mēdēdēskowwā'.
A stamp, ūtkūdākūnā' ; Chila'dākūn.
To stanch, kēbaadoo ; kēba'dasik.
Stanch, *adj.*, Mēlkāāk ; Wēlekesedāsik ; ēsūn-āāk.
To stand, kakūme' ; kakumik'.
To stand up, kakūmaase.
To stand aloof by one's self, Nēnkaboo-g'ooe ; Nēnkaboogooaase.
To stand near, Wejooowboogooaase ; Wējooowboogooe.
To stand near him, Wējooowboogoo'dāk.
To stand away by one's self alone, Nāooktooboogooaase ; Nāooktooboogooe.
Stand out of my way! ūpskeboogoo'dūmooe!
Yes, I stand out of your way, āā, pēskeboogoo'dūmool.
I will stand out of your way, ūpskeboogoo'dūmooltēs.

A bird stands on the water, Soogoosüm-tēsink'.

To stand out in front of a company of men, as a commanding officer, kātāne-boogooe.

To stand upon something, kākooboogoo-aase ; kākooboogooe.

To stand him up on it, kakūmaalūk ; kakūmaadoo ; Nēmcheboogooaalūk ; Nēmcheboogooaadoo.

To stand it, (to endure it), kakūmoodūm.

How can I stand it, Tālekeseūkūmoodūm.

I can stand it well, Wēleūkūmoodūm.

I stand it tolerably well, Ame-oole-kūmoodūm.

I cannot stand it, Māseūkūmoodūm.

A standard, 'Mtowēgūn.

A star, kūlokowēch'.

Starr's Point, *pr. n., (Cornwallis, N. S.)*, Nēsoo'gwitk.

Starboard, Enakūnēgāāl wēnjoo'lkoodoogū.

Starch, Mēlkadēgēgawā'.

To stare at, kēseānkaptēgā' ; kēseānkām' ; kēseānkāptum.

Starfish, kagwēt.

Starless, Moo kūlokōwējinook'.

Starlight, kūlokōwēchwā' wōsādēk'.

Starry, kūlokōwēchooik' ; kūlokowēchwāū.

To start, v. int., Chipse ; Chebākādēsīn' ; Wējipkotūmkaase.

To start, v. tr., Chipsoolk' ; Masagaadoo ; Masagaalūk ; Chepakūlūk' ; Masagaase.

A start, Chipsimk' ; Chipsooltimk' ; Chipsoolkoosoode.

To startle, Chipsoolk' ; Chepākūlūk' ; kwēd-eiāk'.

A startling thing, The act of startling, Chipsoode ; Chipsimk.

To starve, v. int., Aptakūnā'.

To starve him, v. tr., Aptakūnaalūk.

To be starved, v. p., Aptākūnaalimk' ; Aptākūna'lookse.

Starvling, Aptākūna'looā.

Starvation, ūkwtākūn. (N. B.—Ukwtākūn, *Starvation*, like the Latin *Fames*, is in the Indian Legends, represented as a *quasi demi-god*, whose howling and approach indicates death and destruction. See Ovid's *Metamorp*, Lib. VIII., Fab. XI.)

State, Tan tēlāe, (*my state or condition*) ; Tan tēlāāk, (*his or its state*).

A state, Mowōmājik memājooenook', tmik nāooktāāchk alsoosood iktook wējealsoomkoosooltijik.

To state, v., Agūnoodūm ; Tēloodūm ; Tēluhskoodūm ; kakuhs-koodūm.

Stateliness, ēspāimkāwā' ; kēpmāimkāwā' ; ēmtēskedoodūmūmk'.

Statesman, Noojitploodegā' ; Nēstooē-noojitploodegā'.

Station, Etlekūmooltimk' ; Etlinkaadimk.

Stationary, 1. Mējimkadāsik ; Moo māja'sinook ; Mēlkūdēk. 2. Weegādigūnūl ak 'msūt weegādigūnāāl nēdooiskēm-kūl.

Stationer, Wegāgigūnā' mālsūn ; Noojintooe'skētkūl 'msūt tan tāsūgūl weegādigūnāālū.

Stature, Tan tēleēspāe.

Statute, ūtploo'dākūn.

To stay, v. int., Nēnkaase ; Pēgitkadūm ; Pēgejāe.

To stay, v. tr., Nēnkaalūk ; Nēnkaadoo ; Mēlkenākaalūk.

A stay, Wēnakpelākūn ; Mālkobākūn ; Māl-koeegūn ; Mālkweiagūn ; Chedokigūn ; Chedoopelākūn ; kūleegūn ; kūlokigūn.

To come in stays, (*Naut.*), kēskwēgeā'.

A woman's stays, Chetūnūnkūpesoode.

Steadfast, Mēlkūdēk' ; Mēlkiledaase ; Mēlkooktūm ; Mēlkigūnawaase ; Mēlkūnei' ; Winpājooktūm ; pājooktāk'.

Steady, Wēljoogwaase ; Wēljoogwa'dāse.

To keep steady, Mēnakūjāwaase.

To steady, v. tr., kēlkām ; Wēljoogwaadoo ; Wēljoogwaalūk.

A steak, Weos' ēdōktāsik.

To steal, kēmootūnā' ; kēmootūnādūm ; kēmootūnāl'.

To steal from him, kēmootūmk.

To steal his wood, kēmoosoogūmk.

To steal his liquor, kēmootūbāāook.

To be stolen, kēmootūnāse.

To steal water, or any liquid, kēmootūbā'.

To steal firewood, kemoosoogwā'.

To steal away, (to go off secretly), kēmootūn-aalūse.

Steam, Piksaak.

To steam, v. int., Piksae; Piksāboogeā'; Aboojebēdēk'.

A steamer, Booktāwoolkw'. Lit., *A fireship*.

Steel, n., Ooskoonaak.

Steel, adj., Ooskoona'gāwā'.

To harden steel, (to temper), Wēskūnagoo-gwōdēgā'; Wēskūnagoogwōdūm.

Steelyard, ūtkwabākigūnā'.

Steep, adj., Tātkākēk'; Tokchooāā; kēsitkoo-jooāāk; Nesagāāk; kēsagek.

To steep, ābedaadoo; Wētkūsum; ētēsūmei'; ētēsūmaadoo.

A steeple, Sēsooagweegūnūtk'. Lit., *The bell handle*.

A steer, Mālchawājooit kwēdabēt' wēnjooteaam.

To steer, (a "ship," &c.), Ilkweedūm; ēsedēm-kā'; Ilkweedēgā.

Stellar, kūloko'wēchwā'.

A stem, 1. A race, Tan ēlagoodūm; Tan tēluhtābākūm; Tan tēluhtabēkse; Tēlkūm-ikse. 2. Pokūmakūnūsk'; Wiboogūmik'.

The stem of fruit, keneskōgūm.

To stem the current, Pēpsiktoogwāām; kētkwāām; kēkātēskūm.

A stench, Winemūlgigūnāoomaak.

To step, Pemeā'; ētlūgaase; ēleboogooaase.

To step forward, Pējele-boogooaase.

To step on it, ēkwcheboogooaase.

To step in, (into a "ship," carriage, &c.), Tēbaase.

To step into something soft, Nagwōsaase.

A step, ēleboogooaadimk; ētlūgaadimk; Nā-oookt pēmēēm'; ūlgoosooōkūn, (*the step of a stair*).

Stercoraceous, Mejūnā'.

Steril, Moo kesepūmeketaoo.

Steril soil, Makūmegow' tan mogwā' kogooā' wējeskaleanook; kāttook; Tāimkooaak; Tāipkwaak.

Sterling, adj., Aglaseāooā'; Abāktookāwa'jooā'-yāū; Mowekūloolk'; Bējūlekūloolk'.

The stern, Sēdām'.

Too much by the stern, (naut.), kedakche-bēkw'.

Sternon, and Sternum, Alsooigūn.

Sternutation, ēkskwimk'.

To stew, Newedēstoo; Newedēstūmk'; Newe-dēstowwā'; Tooksoboogwā'.

To make a meat stew, Tooksobookse.

Steward, Nadoo wēn oonōkūbēmūl mowwe-ēspālijūl.

Stewiacke, pr. n., Sesiktāweāk'; ēsiktāweāk'.

Stick, kūmooch'; Nebesokūn.

A small broken stick, Okūnooch'.

To put it on the end of a stick, Nebedōgūm.

To stick, v. int., (to adhere), Okskedādēk'; Okskedādēsk'; Okskedaase; Okskijegooeā'; Okskedāk'; Okskedei'; ēlnūmtēsk'.

To stick, v. tr., Okskedādēstoo; Okskekādāām; Okskedālooskūnūm; Okskekābelūm; Okskijegooaadoo; Okskedaadoo; ēlnūmaadoo; ēlnūmtēstoo; ēlnūmik'; ēlnūmaadūmk.

To stick, (stab, pierce with a pointed instrument), ēlnūmtāām; ēlnūmtēstoo; Pootaa-hūk; Poota'hūgā (See Stab).

The skin or bark sticks tightly, ēgogwae; Okoodooā'.

Sticky, Okskijegwēk'.

Stiff, Mēlkigeāk'; Mēlkāe; Mēlkaadei'; Mētkwāe; Mētkwigeāk'; Mēlkastēk'; Mēlkākūmegēk'; Mētkwōmkāāk; Mēlkaasik.

To stiffen, Mētkwōmkaadoo; Mētkwōmkaalūk; Mēlkaadoo; Mēlkaalūk.

Stiffhearted, Stiffnecked, Mētkweskebei'.

To have stiff legs, Mētkwegadei'.

Stiffness, Mētkwāimkāwā'.

To stifle, kēblāmaalūk; Aptūlamaalūk.

To stifle with smoke, Aptūloosk'; Aplamkâk'.
To be still, Wöntâküyâ'; Wöntâktëk'; Wöntâgâe.
To sit still, Wöntâkpe.
To stand still, Wöntâkaboogooe.
To lie still, Wëntâkasîn'.
The water is still, Wöntâkbâktëk'.
To keep the head still, Wöntokōjin.
To still, v. tr., Wöntâka'dëgā; Wöntâkaalūk; Wöntâkaadoo.
To hold it still, Wöntâkūnūm.
To hold him still, Wöntâkūnk'.
Still water, ūmskūtk'. ūpskūtkw'.
Still-born, Wëskijenooit nēpk; Wöntâkinpūk' mijooajeech.
Stilts, (to walk on), kūmoojūgadât'.
To sting, Pakalūk, (*To bite*).
A sting, Oopoogūmâkūn. Lit., *his weapon*.
Stingy, Amasegāe; Mëdoojâwāe.
To stink, kësłā'; Chichāme; Soogūlūgât'; Soogūlūgamae; Wīnema; ělkūjema; Pëjipkūdaak; Wëchkwipkūdaak.
To stink of oil, Sigemā'; Sigemae; Siggūl; Sik.
To stink of rum, Booktāwichkwema.
A stink pot, kësłëk'.
A stinkard, āpjikslët.
Stipend, Abankūdooowwā'.
Stipendiary, Abankūdoot'; Abankūdooimk'.
Stipulate, kesagūnoodūmei'.
Stipulation, kesagūnoodūmūmk'.
To stir, v. int., Mājaase; Moosagaase.
To stir, v. tr., Mājaadoo; Māja'lūse. (*To stir myself*).
Stirrup, Ookwōdā'.
To stitch, ěltakeesowwā'; ěltākeesūm; ěleesowwā'; ěleesūm.
To take long stitches, koobūlkwa'bâkūm.
Stitched, ěleesāsik; ěltākeesasik.
A stock, kūlokigūn; Pogūmâkūnūskw'; Sebo-kigūn. (*Mechipchogūm, an ear of corn*).
A gun stock, (a handle), Logūmkâd'igūn; Paskāwōdeōgūm.
To stock a gun, (to put on a handle), ělokūmkadūm.

The stock of a tree, Wibogomik.
A stocking, ūpsūgâkūn; Wënjoopsūgâkūn.
To have on stockings, Pëskâkūnaam; Wënjoopsūgâkūnaam.
To put on my own stockings, Pëskâkūnaase; Wënjoopsūgâkūnaase. (*Note.*—ūpsūgâkūn, is the *ancient Indian covering for the foot*, inside the moccasin. Wënjoopsūgâkūn, a *French stocking, or sock*).
The stocks, (an instrument of punishment), kūlokiġ'ūnūl.
Stolen, këmootūnāse; këmootūnādūmāse; kūmootūnōgūn; këmootūmoogwā'.
Stomach, 'Npooskoon; Winiskei'.
To hurt the stomach by lifting, Nūmooste' kedâkoo'gweā.
A stone, koondāoo.
A flint stone, (quartz), kâkâlopskūsow'.
A soft kind of stone, Mesăpskw'.
To hew stone, ělăpskūdāām.
To be a stone cutter, Noodăpskūdāāgā; Nadă; skūdāāgā.
A white stone, (or rock), Wōbapskëk'.
A stone axe, koondāwāse.
A stone house, koondāweegân.
A stone pipe, koondowsūn.
Stoniness, koondāwigëk'.
A stone quarry, koondāwāākăde; koondāwa'gūmikt.
Stony, koondāwāyā'; koondāwik'.
A stool, koodpoode.
To "go to stool," Tāoosā'.
To stoop, v. int., Ogūlūmkwaase; ějinkwaase; ějedūmkwaase; Ogūlūmkwëge — *to be unable to straighten one's self up*.
A stoop, Ogūlūmkwaadimk; ějinkwaadimk; ějedūmkwaa'dimk.
To stop, v. int., Nënkaase; Nënkūd'ësin; Nënkeiboogooaase; Nënkūdësk'; Pāleāk'; këptësk. (*The spout is choked—stopped up*).
To stop, v. tr., Nënkaalūk; Nënkaadoo; Nënka'dëgā; Nënkoo'dūm; Nënkoolūk; Nënkoo'dëgā; Pālaadoo; Nënkūdëstoo.

To stop short of one's journey, or of one's intention, Noodae.

To stop a bottle, *an. gen.*, kēbejōkūk.

To stop up a hole, kēbejōkūm.

To stop the flowing of a stream by damming it across, kēbloodoo

To stop the flowing by something inside a spout, kēptēstoo (*To choke the spout*).

To stop talking, Boonāwistoo.

To stop up (head up) a barrel, kēpsūk.

To close a door, (stop up the doorway), kēbējōktēskūm.

To sodder it up—stop it up with melted lead, kēbēstoo.

To stop a hole by placing something over it, kēpsūkegēdoo.

To be closing—stopping—doors, kēpsakayā'.

The door closes itself—of its own accord, kēpsāktēsink'.

The river's mouth is stopped by an accumulation of sand, kēbāmkoogwēk.

A stopple, ūkpejokigūn.

A store, Mūgasūn'; Mālsânōgwōm.

To store up food, Mējipkei'.

A storm, 'Mtonōkt'; Mēdoonaak; Nēsegowwik.

A storm of sleet, Mēseegowwik.

Stormy weather, Mēdooamoogwaasik.

A story, āgūnoodūmākūn.

A fabulous story, Atookwōkūn.

To tell stories, āgūdoodūmei; Atookwā'.

The story of a house, ēlegānik; Atkâktēk'.

One story high, Nāookt ēlegānik.

Two stories high, Taboo ēlegānik.

Three stories high, Seest ēlegānik.

A story teller, Booske-āgūnoodūmei'; Booske-atookwā'

A stove, ēpsāktēch'.

Stout, Mēlkigūnei'; Mēgege.

Stoutness, Mēlkigūnōde.

To stow, Pitkūmādūm.

To straddle, v. tr, Nēsooöpētūm; Nēsoo-öpēdāk'; Nesooōkskāk'.

To straddle, v. int., Medāboogooe; Medāboogooaase.

To straggle, Yālaase; kēskae; Yālasooenooe.

A straggler, Yālasooenooe ak moo ēlokwow'.

Straight, Pēgōkse; Pēgaak; kokwōje; kokwōtēk'.

To straighten it, and him, Pēgogwaadoo; Pēgogwaalūk; Pēgogwa'dēgā; Senooōgwaa-doo; Senooōgwaalūk; Senookpētūmūk.

To straighten one's self up, Senootkow-wegūnaase.

To push a canoe straight ahead, kokwōjeleā'.

The current runs straight on, kokwōjitek'; kokwōdōmkitk'; kokwōdamkitk'.

To go on in a straight road, kokwojimtūmae.

To walk with the toes turned straight in front, (as an Indian walks), kokwōdūmae. (N. B.—Aglaseāook almakadaka-dijik; ūlnoo kokwōdūmāt', "*The white people turn out their toes when they walk; the Indian keeps his in a direct line ahead.*" This is a *bona fide* utterance of an Indian, heard by the writer many years ago.

To go straight, (to do right), kokwōjaase; ēlogūnse.

Straight ahead, kokwōjooū.

To carry the head straight and stiff, kokwētkwēdoodūm.

The road runs straight on, kokwōtēk'; Pēgomkūk; Pēgomkūdēk'.

Straightway, ēnkūseiu.

To strain, (a limb), kēdagaase.

The limb is strained, Sāweāk'.

To strain out, Sinkūmistēgā'; Sinkūmisūm.

To strain milk, Sinkūmēsimek mūlūgēch, *an. gen.*

A strain, ketagaasik.

A strainer, Sinkūmistākūnā'.

Strait, (narrow), Chijegwāāch'; Chijikwtēk'; Chijikwtoogwēk'.

A strand, Sedūm; ēlmechājegāāk; Pēmam-keāk'.

To strand a "ship," Okwōdēstoo.

The "ship" is standed, Okwödësk'.

Strange, Pelooā' ; Pelooāowwe.

To see something strange, Piltooöptüm ; Piltooömk'.

To speak a strange language, Pelooeese ; Pelooödooā'.

To make it strange, Pelooaadoo ; Pelooedoo.

To make one's self strange, Pelooa'lüse.

A stranger, Pelooāowwe ; Pelooāäch ; Peloo-ökwaaçh.

To strangle, v. tr., Aptülāmaalāk'.

To strangle, (with smoke), Aptüloo'sk ; *with a halter,* kestonāpilk'.

My strap for holding the load is on there, ëläbā.

My carrying strap is broken, Boonābā'.

A strap, Oologwës' ; Wiskoboksoon.

Straw, adj., külümkwökseā' ; külümkwökseamook'.

Straw, 'Mskegool ; külümkwökse ; Segooök-sëdāägün, (*remains after the threshing.*)

A strawberry, Adooömkemin.

Straw coloured, 'Mskegooāmook' ; külümkwökseāmook'.

Strawy, 'Mskegocā' ; külümkwökseā'.

A straw thatched building, 'Mskegooegân.
(Also, *A haystack and a grain barrack.*)

A straw hat, 'Mskegooötp'.

To wear a straw hat, 'Mskegooötpaam.

To walk about with a straw hat on, Yäl-imskegooötpaam.

To stray, Pësowgwëntümae ; këskae ; ämsäl-aase ; kewōwe ; ānoose ; Pësogowtee-me' ; Pësogowteekümei'.

A streak, ëlabâktëk'.

To streak, ëlabâküma'dëgā ; ëlabâkümaadoo ; ëlabâkümaalük.

Streaked, Streaky, ëlabâktëk ; ëlabâküma'-däse.

A stream, Cheboocheech.

To stream, Pëmitk' ; Pëmijooik'.

Streamy, Chiboocheejooik ; Pegwëlechiboocheejooik.

A streamer, 'Mtowëgün.

A street, Owte ; Owteeçh.

Strength, Mülgigünōde ; Mülgigünawa'soode'.

To strengthen, Mëlkigünāwaadoo ; Mëlkigün-āwaalük

To act with strength ; To "put on strength," Mëlkigünāwaase.

Strenuous, Winpāse ; ütigūnaase.

To stretch, v. tr., Siptügaadoo ; Siptügaalük ; Sebegünüm ; Sebegünawā' ; Sebegünūmei' ; Sebedogüm ; Sebedōgwā' ; Senootkaalük ; ëltükodëgā' ; Yältükodëgā' ; Tookpelüm ; Sebokpelüm.

To stretch out the hand, Sebinskaase.

To stretch his hand out for him, Sebin-skaalük.

To stretch, v. int., Sebe ; Senooönküdaase ; Siptakayāk'.

A stretcher, Sebedōkigün ; Tookpelâkүнütqw' ; Tookpelâkүн ; Nümchenâksoodâkүн.

To strew, Sāsōdoo ; Sāsaadoo ; Sāsōdëgā ; Sāsa'dëgā ; Sāsëdësküm ; Sāsëdëskâgik ; Sāsëdëskümân' ; Sakankōdoo ; Sakankaa-doo ; Senooëgaadoo ; ëlägaadoo ; Sakanko-dëgā' ; ëlëgā'.

Strict, kokwōja'dëgā ; kokwōjeā' ; këdlāwāe.

To stride, Petlūgaase ; Petamae ; Petlūgae ; Atlūgaase.

A stride, Atlūgaadimk ; Petlūgaadimk ; ätlūgā-daamk ; Petlūgadaamk.

Stridulous, Mëdëdësk' ; Tëtooët' ; Tëtooëk' ; Pëmtaak ; Pëmtöksit.

Strife, kamedooltimk' ; Mätündooltimk' ; Tag-ëlloodooltimk'.

To strike, v. tr., Tâktāagā' ; Tâktüm ; Tâk-ümük' ; Tâkümüse.

To strike one's self, Tâkümüse.

To strike one another, Takümâdooltijik.

To strike with the fist, 'Mpütün-tāagā.

To strike with a sword, ëspoogwōsik-tāagā.

To strike with a knife, Wökün-tāagā.

To strike with a stone, koondāootāagā.

To strike with a weapon, Poogoomâküntāagā.

To strike with a rod, Nebesoküntāgā.

To smite, to beat, to flog, Mātāgā ;
Mātāāk ; Mātāām ; ětkūmk'.

To be struck, Mātāimk ; Mātōkse ; Tāk-
ūmockse ; Tākūmimk' (See under Tāk-
tāgā, in the *Micmac-English* portion).

To strike fire, Saktei'.

A string, Chebelākūn ; Nabōgūn ; ũkchepe-
lākūn.

To string, v. tr., Nābigā ; Naapūk ; Napowwā' ;
Napūmānūl.

To string them into one's belt, Mādow-
weādooseanik ; ādoose.

Stringy, adj., Siptagogeāk'.

To strip, Moosegaadoo ; Moosegaalūk ; Moose-
ga'dēgā ; āmiska'dēgā ; āmiskaadoo ; āmis-
kaalūk ; Mēnāktāk ; Mēnēgā' ; Moosegig-
ūna'dēgā ; Moosegigūnaalūk ; Moosegigūn-
aadoo.

To strip one's self, Moosega'lūse ; āmiskalūse.

A strip, Ckijekogūmakūk ; ũpkēsīgūn chije-
gwāāchk.

To stripe, ělabākūma'dēgā ; ělabākūmaadoo ;
ělabākūkūmaalūk.

A stripe, Mātōksimk.

A stripling, ũlbadoos ; ũlbadoo.

To strive, 1. ũtkigūnaase ; ũtigūnaase ; Win-
pāse ; Winpājooktūm ; Nankūmōdēgā ;
Ilkūm. 2. Mātūnāgā ; kamedooā' ; Pa-
dākāyā' ; Wāgwamooā'.

A stroke, Matōksimk ; Matōk'soode ; Mātā-
gēm̄k ; Tākūmūk' ; Tāktēgēm̄k'.

To stroke, Namooā' ; Namooēnūm ; Namooēnk'.

To stroll, Yālaase.

A stroller, Yalasoenoee ; Booske-yālaase.

To be strong, Mēlkāe ; Mēlkigūnei'.

To be so strong, Tēlegūnei'.

How strong am I? Tālegūnei? (*Note.*—
The various applications of this word as a
prefix, and of others of a like nature, come
naturally under the words in the *Micmac-*
English department ; but a *specimen* may
be here introduced).

To have a strong head, Mēgātpei'.

To have a strong neck, Mēlkeskebei'.

To have a strong chin, Mēlkuhtoogobā'gūne.

To have a strong tongue, Mēlkewilnooe.

To have strong eyes, Mēlkābūlgegwei'.

To have a strong crown of the head,
Mēlkuhkwāgwōtpei'.

To have a strong forehead, Mēlkuhtoo-
gwējūne.

To have strong eyebrows, Mēlkāwitkwe.

To have a strong face, Mēlkeskegwei'.

To open the eyes strongly, Mēlkālkegwei'.

To have a strong mouth, Mēlkālkoodūnei'.

To have a strong tongue, Mēlkilnooei'.

To have strong teeth, Mēlkewebedei' ;
Mēlkabedei'.

To have a strong roof of the mouth,
Mēlkuhtūgokolkwāg'ūne.

To have strong cheeks, Mēlkuhkoojinoōne.

To have strong ears, Mēlkestākūnei'.

To have a strong nose, Mēlkiskoonei'.

To have strong nostrils, Mēlketūnei'.

To have strong shoulders, Mēlketūlmākūnei'.

To have strong elbows, Mēlkeoskūnigūne.

To have a strong breast, Mēlkipskoonei'.

To have strong female breasts, Mēlkuh-
mūlagējūme.

To have a strong belly, Mēlkāpskūdeei'.

To be strong around the loins, Mēlkoose.

To have strong buttocks, rump, Mēlka-
gūdeei'.

To have strong joints, Mēlkeānkwisei'.

To have a strong hand, Mēlkiptenei' ; Mēl-
kuhpūtūnei'.

To have a strong arm, Mēlkepetūnōgūme.

To have strong fingers, Mēlkilchig'ūne.

To have a strong thumb, Mēlkiltūj'ūne.

To have a strong leg, Mēlkogūnegadei'.

To have a strong heel, Mēlkūhkoonei'.

To have strong nails, Mēlkowkūs'āwe.

To have strong toes, Mēlkūpiskiskoonane.

To have strong lips, Mēlkūs'āwe.

To have a strong throat, Mēlkuhkoodāk'ūne.

To have a strong stomach, Mětkuhtaboo-gūmowūme.

To have a strong heart, Měkuhkwōmlām'ūne.

To have strong guts, Měkuhlūks'āwe.

To have strong lungs, Měkuhpūne.

To have strong blood, Měkemūldēme.

To have a strong bladder, Měkuhpiskwēme.

To have strong skin, Měkuhmūgēgūnūme.

To have strong flesh, Měkuhweos'ūme.

To have strong breath, Mělkekamlame.

Strong breath, Mūlgekamlamoode.

To have a strong thought, Mělkiledaase.

A strong thought, Mūlkileda'soode.

To have a strong palm, Mělkelāmilchei'.

To have a strong back of the hand, Mělkepākūmip'tine.

To have strong thoughts, Mělkedaswōk-ūnūme.

To have a strong heart case, Měkuhwōbis-kwēme.

To have strong heartstrings, Měkuhwe-git'ūme.

To have strong finger ends, Mělke kenis-kwiptūnei'.

To have a strong ball of the foot, Měl-keēlkūnaboogooaase.

To have a strong hollow of the foot, Mělkewōlnōksedei.

To have a strong instep, Mělkuhsūsēs-ūnūme.

To have a strong back, Mělkipkamei'.

To be strong fisted, Mělkegā'.

To deem it strong, Mělkedāādūm ; Mělke-dāālūmk.

Strong drink, Mělkigūnāk' nēsāmoogowōkūn.

To struggle, Nēnkūdēsīn ; Utīgūnaase ; Win-pāse.

A strumpet, Bādwoomūneesk.

Strung, Nabāsooltijik ; Nabāsooltigūl.

To strut, Wēledoodūm ; ēmtēskedoodūm ; ēm-tēskeūtlēgaase.

A stub, Oochegūjeech ; Oochegūch ; Tūm-goodeansk' ; Tūmchegūn'.

Stubble, Pewipskwēs'igūn ; Segooipskwēs'igūn ; Segooōksēdāāgūn.

Stubborn, kekāsūtūm ; kekājaase.

To be stubbornly lazy, kekajinkāje.

A stud, Mālkōeegūn ; Chedokigūn.

To stud, Mālkobākūn.

A student, Noojekenoodūmāse ; kēgenoodūm-ooimk'.

Studious, Booske-kenoodūmāse ; āpche-kenoo-dūmāse ; Wigwōse-kenoodūmāse.

To study, kēgenoodūmāse.

Stuff, Tan pasūk kogooa' ; Nootāpsoon.

To stumble, Wēsāsakskūmei' ; Pējeetākūmei' ; ējakūnjēdēstei' ; Pēskēdēsīn' ; Nābedabōk-tēskūmei' ; ājakūnjēdēstei'.

To cause him to stumble, Pējeetakūmō-dūlāk'.

A stumbling-block, Pējeetākūmūmkāwā' ; Nābedabōktēs'kigūn.

A stump, Tūmgoodeansk' ; Oochegūch ; Tūm-cheegūn.

Stumpy, Pegwēletūmcheegūnik'.

To stun, Pētkwēdāāk ; Pētkwōdpēdēsīmk'.

To be stunned, Pētkwōdpēd'ēsīn.

Stupendous, Pakūleiooōk'ūnik.

Stupid, Akūdae ; Bogūnitpākāyā' ; āweieā' ; Mělkatpei'.

To stupify, ēloowāwaalūk.

Sturdy, Mělkigūnae.

A sturgeon, komkūdāmoo.

To stutter, Enākūnā'.

A sty, koolkwesooōgwōm.

To subdue, Wiswigūnēm' ; Pēpsāāk' ; Māl-kobākskāk'.

To subject, Wiswigūnēm' ; kestējooaalūk.

A subject, 1. Alsoomimk'. 2. Tan pasūk kogooā tan wējetūla'dāsik.

Sublime, Mowweēspāāk ; Mowikpūmāāk ; Mowe-kūloo'lk.

To submerge, kēdābaalūk ; āoonpēgwijaalūk ; kēdabaadoo ; āoonpēgwijaadoo.

To submit, Chegāāk'.

To subscribe, 'Nweesoonūm āweekūm.

- Substance**, Tan pasūk kogooā'.
- To substitute**, kesetūlooāgākūnik'.
- A substitute**, Tūlooēgākūn:
- To subtract**, Wējaadoo; Sāsūgilchā'.
- Subtraction**, Wējaadoomk'; Sāsūgilchēm'.
- To subvert**, kakeiksūgaadoo.
- To succeed well**, Wēl'tēsīn; Tēl'tēsīn.
- To succeed ill**, Padatēsīn'.
- To succeed him in office, etc.**, Napoon-āookw'.
- They succeed each other, as the generations of men**, ādāskādooltijik; Adakajik; Ankādāwaase; Ankadāwa'digūl.
- To be successful, (in hunting)**, Aptoogoole; Aptooksiktūmei'.
- Succession, (to be in the)**, Ankadawaase; Ankādāwaadimk.
- Successor**, Nāpoonāook.
- Succour**, Abogūnūmasoode.
- To succour**, Abogūnūmāk'; Abogūnūmādūm.
- Such**, Na tēlāāk; Na tēlamook'.
- To suck**, Chinpāktūme; Chinpāktūk; Noonā'; Noonadūm; Noonaalūk.
- Sucker, (a sprout)**, Oochegūch'; Wēskik; Wēskikcheech; *(a fish)*, kōmkwēch.
- To shackle, v. tr.**, Nooskwā'; Nooskwōlk'; Nakūnose.
- A suckling**, Booskenoonēt'; Mijooajeech Nakūnōsāloot.
- Sudation**, Tūgūneāoode.
- Sudatory**, 'Nkūnūmākūnā'; Nēgūnūmādūm-ūmk'.
- Sudden**, Wiskuū; Chijegooōkū.
- To happen suddenly**, Wiskūdēsk'; Wiskaa-sik.
- It falls suddenly**, Wiskeineseāk'.
- To come suddenly**, Wiskipkesin'.
- To die suddenly**, Wiskinpūk'.
- Sudden fear**, Wiske-wāgwōdaswōkūn.
- Sudorific**, Tūgūneāoodea'dēgēk'; Nēgūnūm-ādūmūmk'.
- Suds**, ūksispānigūnāboo; ūksispadākūnaboo.
- Suet**, Oosūk; Wēchkūchk.
- To suffer**, Wēnmājāe; Wēnmājedaase; āch-kūntogwā; kēsenookwei'.
- To suffice**, Tābeāk'.
- Sufficient**, Tābeāk'.
- To suffocate**, Aptūlāmaalūk; āplāmāk'.
- To suffocate with smoke**, Aptūloosk'.
- Sugar**, Sesmogūn.
- To have a supply of sugar**, Sesmogūnūme.
- To go in quest of sugar**, Sesmogūnāgāk-tūmei'.
- To be making sugar**, Sesmogūnāāgā.
- Brown sugar**, Noogūmkenaak.
- To suggest**, Ametūlooā'; Mātkwēdāk'; Mātkwēdūm; Amuhskoodūm.
- A suggestion**, Ametūlooēm'; kemewistoomk'.
- Suicide**, Nābookse; Nāboksimk'.
- Sulky**, kwēdājāe; kwēdājegwā'; kwēdājedoodūm.
- Sulphur**, Soobūleāwā'.
- Sultry**, Wētkūnāāk; Noolmādēk'.
- The sum**, Tan tēlkeek.
- A sum**, ēgilchēm'kāwā'.
- To sum up**, Mowegilchā'; Mowekedūmooōnūl.
- Summer**, Nipk.
- Last summer**, Nibūn.
- Summer before last**, Tigenibūn; *(for ūktūge nibūn.)*
- Next summer**, Nibūnook'.
- Summersault, Summerset**, Eāboodanskūd'-ēsīn.
- To fare sumptuously**, Wēskāuhkwōdūm.
- The sun**, Nagōsit.
- How high is the sun?** Tālittāt'?
- The sun is so high**, Tēlittāt'?
- The sun is an hour high**, Nāooktājeēt' tēlittāt'.
- The sunshine**, Astēk; Astow; kēsādēk'; Baktadēk'; Bastadēk'.
- The sun shines out**, Astaak.
- The sun shows himself between the clouds**, Mooskooēaak.
- Sunburnt**, Nagositāwiktook wējekakse; *(in. an., kaktēk.)* Māktāwōkse; *(owtēk.)*

Sunday, Hëgündeāwimk'; Hëgündeāwoode ;
këgündeāwimk' ; këgündeāwoode.

Sunfish, Eepmaajit.

Sunrise, Sëgāwaat.

At sunrise, (*from the rising of the sun*),
Sëgāwaanëk.

Sunset, kùlkwaseët'.

**When the sun sets, and, Where the sun
sets**, kùlkwa'sënëk.

To sup, (*take supper*), Wëlogwödâl'.

To sup, (*to sip*), Wikipâktüm.

To superabound, Peāmeāk'.

Superabundant, Mowpegwëlk' ; Wësämëlk' ;
Peameāk'.

Superficial, Ooskitook' ; Pëpkāäch.

Superficies, Ooskit' ; koojüm.

Superintend, Alsoodüm ; Alsoomkik ; Ilsoo-
dëgā' ; Ilsoodüm ; Ilsoomk' ; Alsoose ; Noo-
jeboogooa'dëgā.

Superior, äjeëspāe ; äjekūloose.

Superiority, äjeëspāimkāwā' ; äjekūloo'soode.

Superlative, Mowwimsügeek ; Mowwimkōdik ;
Mowwekūlook' ; Moochkach ; Moochkāch-
awā'.

Supine, Adooāskwësin ; Adooāskwësūmaase.

Supper, Wëlogwödālooltimkāwā' ; Wëlagawā'
mijesimk'.

To eat supper, Wëlogwödâl'.

To be supperless, Mëtlogwaadoo.

To supplant, ëdāktëskāk' ; ëdöktëskowwā' ;
ëdökskamāk.

A supplanter, Boosketöktëskowwā ; Noojetök-
tëskowwā.

Supple, Sebikpëkse ; Sebik ; Sebikpëk'.

To supple, Sebikpaadoo ; Sebikpaalük ; Sebik-
palūse.

To supplement, Ankooeedoo ; Ankooëgaa-
doo.

A supplement, Ajeāk' ; Ankooega'dākūn.

Supplementary, äjeakāwā' ; Ankooëgadākūnā'.

To be a suppliant, ëdowwā' ; ëdowwöktūmei'.

To support, änkwaāk' ; Memājoo'nük ; Malko-
bākūm.

**To support myself by holding on to some-
thing**, äptōse.

A support, Mälkweegūn ; Chedokigūn.

To suppose, Tëledaase ; Tëledāādüm.

Supreme, Moweëspāe ; Mowweälsoose ; Mowwe-
mülgigūnei'.

Sure, këdlāwāe ; këdlāwā' ; këdül ; Weliüchije-
dëgā'.

To be surety for him, kakūmoodümāk'.

Surf, ütkoo'.

Surface, koojüm ; Ooskit'.

To surfeit, Nakamelooae.

Surname, Okokchāweese.

To surpass, Ajintowagadāk' ; Wiswāāk' ; Pëp-
sōdüm.

Surplice, Atlei' ; Alamāswokwōn.

To surprise, 1. Wiskipkesin'. 2. Pakūleioo-
aalük.

To surround, Owweögwe-boogoodoo-ädākūt ;
Owweboogoijik ; Owweboogooigül ; āoone-
skwöktëskūm ; āooneskwöktëskāk'.

To survey, 1. Noojeankāptüm ; Noojeankām' .
2. Makūmegow' ënkadüm.

A surveyor, Noojeilsoodëgā' ; Noojinkadüm
makūmegow'.

To survive, ëskweā'.

To suspect, Moosūnooöjedāälüm.

To suspend, ëläbëgaalük ; Wënākpelüm ;
Wëjetāwaalük ootümōdakūnüm iktook.

A suspender, Wënākpelākūn.

Suspense, Aswedāādākūn.

To be suspicious, Moosūnooöjedaase.

To sustain, Chedoonüm ; këleboo'goonük ;
këlnük ; Chedoonk' ; Nëpsūnüm ; Teleboo-
goonük ; Tëleboogoonüm ; Ankwāāk' ;
Memājoo'nük ; ëšüm.

Sustenance, Mechipchāwā' ; Mowikpok-tëm ;
Oosütōgūn ; Memājooökūn.

To swagger, kinse ; Pëpsedā'dëgā.

A swallow, Poogwōles'.

A chimney swallow, kaktūgobūncheech.

To swallow, Mësa'dëgā ; Mësaadoo ; Mësa-
lük.

- I cannot swallow**, Māsimsa'dēgā; Māsim-saadoo; Māsimsaalūk.
- The swallow**, (*the gullet*), 'Msedoon.
- A swamp**, Ooseōgwikt; Skūbākūmikt'.
- To dig a hole for water in a swamp**, Wolkobēgaadoo.
(*The hole when dug*), Wōlkobēga'dākūn.
- A black spruce swamp**, 'Mkooōgwōtkikt.
- A swan**, Wōbe.
- Swan shot**, Wōbeawāāl Skūlooskool.
- A swarm**, Mowweōme; Mowōmājik.
- To swarm**, Poogwēlemowwedaajik.
- To swear**, Mowweloedūmāse; Winaboogooā'; ēloowedūmāse.
- To sweat**, *v. int.*, Tēgūneā'.
- Sweat**, *n.*, Tēgūneāoode.
- To sweat**, *v. tr.*, Nēgūnūmālk'; Nēgūnūmādūm; Tēgūneaalūk; Tēgūneadoo.
- To sweep**, Pāwoom'; Pāootāām; Pāootāāgā; Moosegegwōdēgā'; Moosegegwōdūm.
- A sweeper**, Noojepooāām.
- Sweet**, Sesmogūnemaak; Wikw; Mēstowikw'.
- Sweet flag**, kewēswošk'.
- A sweet apple**, Wēgūljāk'.
- To sweeten**, Sesmogūnaadoo; Sesmogūnemaadoo.
- To swell**, *v. int.*, Mākpā; Weākweāk'; Mēg-wik; Bastoogobaasik.
- To swell**, *v. tr.*, Abedēsūm; Abedēsowwā'; Abedēsūmei'; Abeda'dēgā'; Abedaadoo.
- A sweltry day**, Wētkūnāāk; Pāwōsik.
- To swerve**, Pēskaase; kewōwe.
- To be swift**, Nāksaase.
- To swill**, Pesokūsām'oogwei; āoosāmtūm; āoosām'oogwei.
- To swim**, (*as a man*), Pēmekodēgā'; Pāmūm; ālūm; Pēmaam; Pēmintowūm; (*as a beast*), Pēmegwā'.
- To know how to swim**, kese-pūmekōdēgā; Nēdowaam.
- To swim thither**, āālūm.
- To swim about, hither and thither**, Aalūm.
- To swim across to the other side**, ūsoogomūm.
- To swim back again from the other shore**, Abādaam.
- To swim back in this direction**, Abājegwāām.
- To swim round in a circle**, Owweo-kek-wāām.
- To be a good swimmer**, Nēdowwegwāām.
- To swim very fast**, kakawaam.
- To swim as a beast**, (*"dog fashion,"*) Pēmegwā'.
- The fish swims**, Pēmādējaasit.
- To go in bathing**, Tēgisūme.
- I am going to have a bathe**, Nājtkisūme.
- To swindle**, kēspoogwa'dēgā.
- A swine**, koolkwees.
- To swing**, *v. int.*, Asoodēsk; Asooobeāk'; Jigūlogūmoogwei'; Sowinskae.
- To swing**, *v. tr.*, Jigūlogūmoogwaadoo; Jigūlogūmoogwaalūk; Sowinskaadoo; Sowinskaalūk; Sowinska'dēgā.
- A swing**, Jigūlo'moogwōkūn.
- A switch**, (*a rod*), Nebesokūn.
- To switch**, (*to flog*), Nēbesokūntāāk; Nebesokūntāām; Nebesokūntāāgā.
- To swoon**, Wigweā; Nowtāāsā.
- To swop**, Sasāwe; Sasāwaadoo; Sasāwaalūk; Sasāwa'dēgā.
- A sword**, ēspoogwōsik.
- A two-edged sword**, Anābālook ēspoogwōsik.
- To hack or stab with a sword**, ēspoogwōsik-tāāgā; ēspoogwōsik-tāāk; ēspoogwōsik-tāām.
- To cut them all down with the sword**, kēdūmēskik.
- A sword fish**, keneskoonēch'. *The long-nosed fish.*
- A sword man**, Sūma'gūnis.
- Sydney River**, *pr. n.*, ūlsebookt'.
- Syringe**, Chechkēlooēch'.
- To syringe**, Chechkēlooēchka'dēgā.

T.

Tabernacle, Wigwōm ; Sēgeegūneegūn.

Table, Bātāloode.

A small table, Bātāloodeech.

Table Island, *pr. n.*, Chegoonkoo'chk.

Taboosintak, *pr. n.*, (*N. B.*), Taboosimkik.

A tack, Pelegooch'.

To tack, (*with nails*), kēlabâktāāgā ; kēlabâktāām.

To tack, (*with a needle and thread*), ēleesowwā' ; ēleesūm.

To tack leaves of books together, Mowwekūlooskoodooōnūl ; Tokoo-kūlooskoodooōnūl.

A tadpole, koolkoojich.

A tail, Oosoogoone.

To have a tail, Wēsāgoonāwit'.

To have a whole tail, Mēsālooōt'.

To have a long tail, Petālooōt'.

To have a bob tail, Tēgwōlooōt'.

The joint at the insertion of the tail, Wējikchābēk'.

A bird's tail, Wilne.

To grasp a beast by the tail, kēlalooaalūk.

To grasp a bird by the tail, kēlilnaalūk.

To hold a bird by the tail, kēlilnēnk'.

To hold a beast by the tail, kēlālooēnk'.

To "cock" the tail, Nēmtākālooasit.

The bird has a tail, Wilnāwit'.

A tailor, Noojeesowwā.

To take, Wēsaw'dēgā ; Wēswaadoo ; Wēswaalūk.

To take it off, Mēnaadoo ; Mēna'dēgā ; Mēnaalūk.

To take it out of doors, Tāwaw'dēgā ; Tāwaalūk ; Tāwaadoo.

To take it up out of the water, Bāookwijaadoo ; Bāookwijaalūk ; Bāookwija'dēgā.

To take (him) out of a "trap," Wēdālkadēgā' ; Wēdālkaalūk ; Wēdālkaadoo.

To take (him) away, Wējaadāk ; Wējaadoo ; Wēja'dēgā.

To take him prisoner, kokwaalāk.

To take it home, ēlmaalūk ; ēlma'dēgā ; ēlmaadoo.

To take it away, Poktūmkaadoo.

A tale, āgūnoodūmākūn ; Atookwōkūn.

A tale-bearer, Booske-loodūmaagā ; ēloodūmaagā.

Tale-bearing, Loodūmākūn.

To talk, ētlāwistoo ; kēloose ; āgūnoodūmei' ; ētlewōgwā.

To be heard talking in the distance, (*but not seen*), Wēdāwistoo.

The child talks, Nēdowwā'.

He cannot talk, Moo nēdowwēkw'.

To talk wildly, Miltoonkā'.

Tall, Pedōkse ; Peda'gōkse.

A grove of tall trees, Pedogūmoosegēk'.

A tall tree, Pijik.

To be taller than the rest, Saagwā.

Tallow, Memā'.

A cake of tallow, kūmoo.

To have the head greased with tallow, kūmooōtpei'. (*Lit., To have a head of tallow.*)

A tally, kedūmākūn.

A talon, Ookwōt'.

A tamborine, Bāpkwējedaak.

To beat a tamborine, Bēpkwējedaāgā ; kēdoo'mooā.

Tame, *adj.*, Nōkche ; Wōnse ; Pēpsāimk ; Wōntōk'sūme.

My tame animal of any kind, bird, or beast, 'Ntooāām.

To tame, Nōkchoolk'.

To tamper, Sēspodēgā' ; Sēspodūm.

To tan ēsowweā' ; Māktāwōkse.

Tangier, *pr. n.*, Wōspēgeāk'.

Tangier River, *pr. n.*, Niktoočkpaak.

To tangle, Měmkooskābēgaadoo; Měmkooskābēga'dēgā; Měmkooskābēgaalūk; Mijegābēga'dēgā; Mijegābēgaalūk; Mijegābēgaadoo; Sěspūlitka'dēgā; Sěspūlitkaalūk; Sěspūlitkaadoo.

A tangle, Měmkooskūdēk.

A tanner, Nooktūsoweā'.

Tanterama, *pr. n.*, Tantamaak.

To tap, (*to touch slightly*), Sěspēdāāgā; Sěspēdāām; Sěspēdāāk.

To "tap" a tree, Chelogwēdāāgā; Chelogwēdāāk; Chelogwēdāām.

Tar, ūpkoo.

A tar, (*a sailor*), Mātēlot'; Alāktēgāwenoo.

To tar, Pēgoogwōdūm; Pēgoogwa'dēgā; Pēgoogwaadoo; Wējipkoogwōdūm.

To be tarred, daubed with tar, Pēgoowe.

Tar Bay, *pr. n.*, ūpkooā'kāde.

Tardity, Tardiness, kēgwāimk; Mālōgūn; Bowwāimk.

Tardy, kēgwāe; Malāe; Bowwāe.

A target, kwēja'dākūn.

To tarry, Nēnkaase.

Tart, Sāōokw'.

To taste, Wādoodūm; kwētūm; Městūm.

I take a taste, kēdākūmaase.

It tastes good, Wēlemaak.

I cannot taste it, ējēlaadoo 'nkootūmūn; Māsinkootūm.

How does it taste? Mā tālemaak?

It is tasteless, Moo tālemanook.

A tatterdemalion, Mēsulsae.

To tattle, Mālegāboogooā'.

To be tattooed, ēsegwā'; āweegoose.

To tattoo him, ēsegwēnk'.

A tavern, Petūpōgwōm.

A tavern keeper, Peetūbā'.

Well taught, (*from teach*), kesekūnoodūmookse.

To taunt, Mālegāāk'; Mālegimk'.

Taylor's Head, *pr. n.*, Sēgūnagigūnūk'.

Tea, Pūtāwā'.

To have a supply of tea, Ootūpāwāūme.

A tea kettle, Wēsedoonit.

To drink all the tea, Sinkwā.

To teach, kēgenamooā'; kēgenoodūmooā'; kēgenoodūmāk'; kēgenoodūmādūm; kēgenooaadāk.

To be a teacher, Noojekena'mooā'; Pēmekena'mooā'.

To teach one's self, (*to study, to observe*), kēgenoodūmāse.

A teal, ūkchūgwēch'.

A tear, (*ter*), Sakpegoon.

To tear, (*tar*), Sēgwiska'dēgā; Sēgwiskaalūk; Sēgwiskaadoo; Sēgwiskenōdēgā'; Sēgwiskenaalūk; Sēgwiskenaadoo; Nowskena'dēgā'; Nowskenaalūk; Nowskenaadoo; Pēgwōnegā'; Pēgwōnegwōdūm; Pēgwōnegwōlk'; Pēgēna'dēgā; Pēgēnaadoo; Pēgēnaalūk.

To shed tears, Sākpegooneā'; ūtkedēme.

To tease, Tāgāāāk'; Mālegaāk'; Mālikchā'wāāk'.

Teat, Oomēlagējūm oonooche.

Teeth, Webetūl.

To have teeth, Webetūme; Webedei'.

The teeth are wide apart, Sigeniskabedae.

To get something between the teeth, Nogooptēle.

To pick the teeth, ēsogoptōse.

My teeth are "set on edge," kesikskābedei'.

A telescope, Laboode.

To tell, Tēlooā'; Tēlimk'; āgūnoodūmāk'; āgūnoodūmei'; āgūnoodūm.

A tell-tale, Booskimsūgēdūm.

To temper, Wēscoonagoogwōdūm; Wēscoonagoogwōdegā'.

Temperate, Mā mūnaa booskādāloo; Mā mūnaa pesogwōdālo; Mā mūnaa peso-kūsāmoogwow'.

A tempest, Mēdoonaak; āoolāmsūn; Mēdoamoogwaasik; kēseguhchoosūk.

A temple, ūkche-alasoodūmōgwōm.

To tempt, Asimk; kwējaalūk; kwēgenoo-gwōlk'.

Temptation, Asimtimkāwā'; ūkwchenoogwōl-timkāwā'.

Ten, There are three words in Micmac for *ten*, viz.:—'Mtūln; Nāooktinskaak; and, Mēt-las. The last is used only in connection with certain things and as a *prefix*, and the *first* is used only in counting. We may present a few cases of their respective uses:

Ten, 'Mtūln.

We are ten, (*there are ten of us*), a verb, Nāooktinskūkseēk'.

There are ten things, Nāooktinskaagūl.

I am ten years old, Mētlaseboonei'.

I am sixteen years old, Metlaseboonei chēl ūsookūm, &c., &c.

There are ten dollars, Mētlasāg'igūl.

To hold ten of them in the hand, Mētlasonkik.

There are ten barrels, Mētlasōksijik mēlegāook.

There are ten pairs, Mētlasonūmiksijik: (also, "*ten families*.")

To put ten strings to it, Mētlasootkūnegadūm.

It has ten strings to it, Mētlasootkūnaasik.

It is the sixteenth day of the month, Mētlasoogoonit chēl us'ookūm, &c., &c.

There are ten grains of wood in the tree, Nāooktinskēgigooaak.

To tend, Ankwāāk'; Noojodūm.

To tend a net, ēskwaabā.

Tender, Booskūlāāk; Booskūlūsāsik; Soogeāk; Soogūmēdōk'; Mēnājāaje.

Too tender to bear cold, Mēnowche; Mēnagooje.

A tendon, Tūn'ooōn, (an original word, I must think.)

A tent, Wigwōm; Sēgeegūneegūn.

To tent, Weege.

To pitch a tent, āweegei.

The tenth, 'Mtūlnāwā'.

To terminate, *v. int.*, Wāgwaak; Wāgwaat; Wākobesinkik; kakayā'; kakayāk'.

To terminate, *v. tr.*, kakayaadoo; kakayaalūk.
Terrestrial, Oositkūmoogāwā'; Mākūmegēgāwā'.

Terrific, kwēdāđāptūmūgāwā'.

To terrify, kwēdeiāk'; Nēdeiāk'; Cheboo'lk; kwēdām'.

To be terrified, kwēdōdāse.

A test, kwējaldimkāwā'.

To test, kwējaalūk; kwējaadoo; kwēja'dēgā.

Testaceous, Sūgāsākūnowwā'.

Testicle, 'Nsāktākūnūm; ūlsook'; kwēsopēsedēm.

To testify, ūloosedūmāse.

Testification, Testimony, ūloosedūmāsoode.

To bear united testimony, Wije-mowwe-loosedūmāsoolteēk'.

Tetragonal, Tētmūnsūgāsik.

To thank, Mooēwā'; Mooewōlk'; Mooewōdūm.

That, Aat; Alaa; Tan.

Thanks, (*I give you thanks*), kāān; Wēlaalin'.

That, *conjunction*, koolamān'.

Thatch, koolūmkwōkse; 'Mskegooeegān; koolūmkwōkseegān.

To thaw, *v. int.*, Sakūleāk'; Sakūneāk'; Nēkskūmaak; Aboogūmēgeāk'; Sakūna'legeāk'; Sākpaasik.

To thaw, *v. tr.*, Abooaadoo; Abooa'dēgā; Abooaalūk; Nēchkemadēgā; Nēchkemaadoo; Nēchkemaalūk.

A thaw, Segowa'segēk.

Then, Tokoo toochoo.

There, Tet; Nadāāl; Alaa; Alaa tēt; Malaa.

Therefore, Na oochit'.

These, Wēgēt; Nēg'oola; Wo'goola; Wēg'oola.

They, Nēgūmow.

Thick, Pasāāk.

Thick ice, Bāspaak; Bastūk.

Thick, (*as porridge*), Pēltēk'; Pēlsit.

To be thick, (*as a book*), Pāsānkeiāk'.

The boughs in the wigwam are laid down thick, Pāsāstūktēk'.

To have thick hair, Pasaltoogwei'.

To have thick lips, Paseei'.

- To have a thick breast**, Pasipskoonei'.
To have a thick head, Pasatpei'.
To have a thick tongue, Pasilnooei'.
To have a thick beard, Pagweedooei'.
The trees stand thick, Městugeboogooëagül.
We stand thick together, Městugeboogool-teëk' ; Městäbeëk' ; Městäboolteëk'.
The woods are thick, Sëkskâtëk' nebooktū.
To thicken, *v. tr.*, kělchaadoo ; kělcha'dëgā'.
To thicken, *v. int.*, kělchaasik.
A thicket, Teätkikt' ; 'Mkogwōtkikt'.
A thief, kūmootūnēs'.
To be a thief, kūmootūnes'ooe.
A thigh, Mūlgoon ; Abogwōkūch ; Wōlas-kūdēei' ; Okūnik'.
A thimble, Pogwōdigūnā' ; Pogwōsoodeā'.
To put on a thimble, Pogwōsoodeāase.
Thin, Pēpkāāje ; Pēpkāāch ; Pēpskūdëk'.
Thin iron, Pēpkaagük.
A thin stone, Pēpkāpskëk' ; Pēpskūsaak.
To have thin hair, Pēpkāltoogwei'.
To have a thin beard, Pēpkeidooei'.
To have a thin head, Pēpkatpei'.
Thin ground, Pēpskūdëk ; Pēpskwāmkek.
To place the boughs down thin, Pēpkūnagei.
Thing, kogooā.
Some thing, (*something*), Nadoo koogooā'.
To think, Tēledaase ; Tēledāādūm ; Anke-daase ; ānkedāādūm.
To think of him, (*to think him*), ānkedāālūmk ; Tēledāālūmk.
To think only about it, Booktakedāādūm.
To think only of him, or her, Booktāwedāālūmk.
The third, Sestāwā'.
To thirst, kēdoosām'ookwei ; kēdoosab'ookwei.
Thirteen, 'Mtūln chël seest.
Thirteenth, 'Mtūlnāwā' chël seest.
Thirtieth, Nāsinska'gāwā'.
Thirty, Nāsinskaak.
There are thirty, *an. gen.*, Nāsinskūkseëk' ; *inan. gen.*, Nāsinskaagül.
This, Oot ; Na ; Oola'.
Thistle, keneskwëjit.
Thistly, keneskwëjitāwik.
Thither, Malahāāl.
Tho', Though, Tūlea'.
Thong, Ooloogwēs' ; Ooloogwēsābe.
A thorn, kowiksao.
A thorn tree, kowiksomoose ; kogemanōkse.
Thorn berries, kogeminūl.
A thorny region, kowiksomoosegëk' ; kowiksomoosea'gūmikt'.
Thorn Point, *pr. n.*, Kowiksomoosegëk'.
A thoroughfare, Owte.
Those, ëg'oola ; Nëg'oola ; Wëg'oola ; Wōla ; Wo'gūla.
Thou, keel.
Thought, Tēledaswōkūn ; Tēledasoode ; Anke-daswōūn ; Ankeda'soode.
A thousand, Betooimtūlnākūn.
Thrawl, kestëjoo.
To thrash, Bowhkwēdaāgā ; Bowhkwēdāām ; Bowhkwēdāāk.
A thrashing machine, Bowhkwēdāāgëk moolin.
A thrasher, Noojebowhkwēdāāgā.
A thrashing floor, Etlebowhwēdā'gëlich.
A thread, Abeech.
To thread, Nasabeaalük.
A threat, kwēdāmtimkāwā'.
To threaten, kwēdāmk'.
Three, Seest ; Nāsijik ; Nāsiskūl.
Three Fathom Harbour, *pr. n.*, Asūgwik'.
Three Rivers, *pr. n.*, (*P. E. I.*), Sāāmkw.
Threescore, ūsookūmtāsinskaak.
Thrice, Seest.
Throat, 'Msedoon ; 'Nsedoon.
To strike him in the throat, Pootakatāāk.
To cut his throat, Pootāk.
A throne, ëlegāwitāwā' koodpoode.
A throng, Mowweōme ; Pegwëlkik mowō-mājik.
To throng him, *v. tr.*, Tëtkooadijūl.
To throttle, kestoonaalük ; āptūlāmaalük.

Through, There is no one word in Micmac corresponding to this particle. But the idea is expressed by the *prefix* Săb, or Săp.

To go through a hole, Săboodaase.

To put "him" or "it" through a hole, Săbooda'dëgā; Săboodaalūk; Săboodaadoo.

To stab it through, Săptūm.

To say it all through, Săbuhskoodūm.

To go through them, Seowtëskagik.

To run him through, (*with a sword*), Sab-
ălkūdāāk.

Throughout, (*everywhere*), 'Msūt tame.

To throw, ălëgā'.

To throw out water, koodëgā'; koodaadoo.

To throw it out of doors, Tāwëgā; Tā-
wōktoo.

To throw it down, kāwëgā'.

To throw it to the ground, Mëskūnadës-
too.

To throw him to the ground, Mëskūna-
desūmūk'.

To throw down from a height, Nesūgā'.

To throw into the water, Pākūsāāgā; Pak-
ūsaadoo; Pakūsaalūk.

To be thrown, ălakūlimk'; ălakūlkoose.

To thrust in, Negwasa'dëgā; Negwasaadoo;
Negwasaalūk'.

To thrust out, or away, Ejigūla'dëgā; Ej-
igūlaadoo; Ejigūlaalūk; Tāwëgā'; Tāwōk-
tëgā'; Tāwōktūm; Tāwōktūk.

Thumb, 'Mtūjin. *Comp. digit.*

To have a large thumb, Magowtijūne'.
Comp. Latin, mag and digit.

Thunder, kâktoogwow'; kâktoogō.

To thunder, *v.*, kâktoogowik'.

The thunder bellows, kâktoogwow' këdōōk'.

Small thunder, kâktoogwāās. *NOTE.* —
Thunder is used a common name. Hence
kâktogwāās, means "*young thunder*,"—
"*old thunder's son*."

A thunder cloud, kâktoogwōlook.

A thunder clap, kâktoogwow' năookt këdōōk'.

A thunder shower, kâktoogopësâk'.

The thunderer, Noojekâktoogowit'.

The thunder strikes, Pokūmadëgët'; Pokūm-
aalūk; Pokūmaadōk.

To be thunderstruck, Pokūmaalimk.

Thursday, Nāooōwwā' ăloogoodimk'. *The
fourth workday.*

Thus, Nā tël, (*as a prefix*), as; Na tēlaadoo, *I
do it thus.*

A thwart, Nūmjeesūmoon.

To prepare thwarts, Nūmjesūmoonāāgā.

To put the thwarts into their places,
Nūmjesūmoona'dëgā.

To thwart, Wëtkoolk'; kekājaalūk; ădōktës-
kâk'.

Thy, keel; ūktenink tūlā.

To tickle, kigūlikchënowwā'; kigūlikchënk';
kigūlikchëñm.

The tide, Ookāban'; ălūmbëgeâk'; Chigwōban'.

The tide is coming in, Wëchkwōbaak.

Slack tide, Nënkūbōktësk.

Ebb tide, **The tide is going out**, ălmūgeâk'.

The tide is out, Newëdëk'.

The tide is very high, āoosampaak.

The tide comes up around me, Mëspōgwā.

To stem the tide, kekâtëskūm.

Tidings, ăgūnoodūmâkūn.

Tidy, Wōkūmāe; Wōkūmadëgā'; Welūmae.

To tie, kējepedegā; kējepilk'; kējepelūm;
kēlpilk'; kēlpelūm; kēltūkpelūm; kēltūk-
pilk'; kēlpilse; kēltūkpilse; Mějimküpe-
lūm; Mějimküpilk'; Mějimküpilse; Mėje-
labëga'dëgā; Mėjelăbëgaadoo; Mëtlăbëgā'-
dëgā; Mëtlăbëgaadoo; Mějimküpilk'; Měj-
imküpelūm; ăptūpelūm; ăktūbilk'; Mët-
kūpelūm.

To tie up a bag, kăboosëpelūm.

To tie the feet up to the body, Mowwig-
ūnăbilk'.

To tighten, Sëkăbëga'dëgā; Sëkăbëgaalūk;
Sëkăbëgaadoo; Mějimkaadoo; Mějimka'-
dëgā.

It becomes tighter, Mějimkeâk'; Sëkăbëgeâk'.

- To press him tightly,** Mějimkügâk'.
To press it tightly, Mějimkünüm.
It becomes tighter and tighter, Pěme-sëkäbëgeâk'; Pëmimchimkeâk'.
Till, prep., Mesokoo.
To till the ground, Egadagoo.
A tiller of the ground, Nooje-egadagoo.
A tiller, (a helm), kowkwägünüt'.
Timber, kûmooch'.
To get out timber for a "ship," Těloo'skâ.
Time, There is no word in Micmac for *time*, but,
It is time, (to do, etc.), Tětpügaak; Tědäbooeâk'; Tětpuü.
A long time, Pěgejāāk; ū kejāāk.
Not a long time, Moo pěgejāānook.
To remain a long time, Pěgejenūgaase.
Timid, Booske-wāgwōdaase; Chepālooā'; Nēs-āse; Nēsae.
Tin, (a tin cup), Apkagökchijit.
Made of tin, Apkagokchijitawā'.
Tipsy, kětkeēt'; Wělāpskeēt'.
To go on tiptoe, Pēmigūliksětāboogooe.
To stand on tiptoe, ěgūliksětāboogooe; kegūliksětāboogooe.
To tire, v. tr., kespūnolk'; kespūnāse.
To be tired, kespūnā'; Seweā'.
To be tired of remaining, or dwelling there, Subkwōdüm.
To be tired of sitting, Suhpe.
To be tired of reading it, Suhkedüm.
To be tired of chopping, Suhtāāgā.
It tires me out, Sewaalik.
To titter, Wegwedā'dēgā; Wegwedāādüm; Wegwedālūmük'; kemēlūme.
To walk to and fro, ěšwaase; Asooaase.
To run to and fro, ěšweebe. (Hence the name of a "spinning wheel,"—ěšweebimkāwā', *The "running to and fro" thing*).
To carry it to and fro, ěoswaadoo; ěoswa'dēgā; ěoswaalūk.
A toad, ěmkökchājit.
A toad fish, Aboedawaajit; kŭlōk; kŭlogwōt-pedao.
- A toadstool,** ūlgēdoo.
Tobacco, Tamawā'.
A fig of tobacco, Wesoonow' tamāwāyāŭ.
To have a supply of tobacco, Ootūm-owwāe.
To be in quest of tobacco, Tāmawā-gāktūmei'.
Toe, Neliksedei'; Pěskooskoonan'; Piskeiskoonân'.
Together, Ma'ooŭ.
At the same time, (together), 'Nspuŭ.
To dwell together, Tokwōdūmēk'; āwitka'deēk'.
To go together, ělwijā'deēk; Wijā'deēk.
All the families live together, Městūgātkeēk'.
To walk together, Tokipūmadeēk'.
To assemble together, Mowwitkwāādoolteēk'.
To toil, ělookwā'; kēslookwā'; ūttigūnaase; kestējooā'.
Toil, Loogowōkŭn; kestējooa'dākŭn; ūtkigūnaadimk; ūttigūnaadimk; ūtkigūnaswōkŭn.
To toll a bell, Sēs-wākādāāgā; Mātēga'dēgā.
A tomb, Ootkoodākŭn.
To tomb, (to bury), Ootkoodei'.
A tomcod, Poonāmoo.
Toney River, pr. n., Booktāwāāgēn.
Tongs, ūpkalooēchkŭl.
Tongue, Milnoo; Neelnoo; keelnoo; Weelnoo.
To run out the tongue, Sokŭlnooaase.
To draw out his tongue, Sokŭlnooaālūk.
The tongue of a bell, Sāwakūdāāgŭn.
A tongue, (a language), 'Msedoon; N'sedoon; Tan tēlādooā'; Tan tēlese.
A tonsil, Oolōōkw'.
Too, Too much, (Several *prefixes* express this idea, as: āoosāme; Wēsāmē; keāspe. See in *Micmac-English* under these words.)
Tool, ūlgowōkŭn; Loogowōkŭnā'.
Tooth, Webeet; Wiskobeet.
To have teeth, Webeetūme.
To have the toothache, Nebeet kēsēnōogowik'. Lit., *My tooth pains me*.

Toothless, Mogwā webetūmu.

To extract his tooth, Mēnabedaalūk.

To have a tooth extracted, Mēnābedaa-limk.

The top, Ooskitoogāwā; Ooskit'; Ooskijā';
keneskwāāk; Ooskitpākt'.

On the top, Ooskitook.

On the top of the water, Ooskitpaktook.

On the top of a mountain, kākwepūm-
dūnook'.

The top of a "house," keneskigwōm.

To place it on top, kākokoodooaadoo; kā-
kokoodooa'dēgā; kākokoodooaalūk; kākwa'-
dēgā; kākwaadoo; kākwaalūk; Tēsogwa'-
dēgā; Tēsogwaadoo; Tēsogwaalūk; Wēs-
kija'dēgā; Wēs-kijaadoo; Wēs-kijaalūk; kā-
kwedāk'.

To lie on the top, kākoodēk'.

To sit on the top, kākoobe; kākoobaase.

To jump on top, kākwipsoogwae.

To be on the top of the water, Wēs-kij-
aase.

There is water on the top of the ice,
Wēskitpēgeāk'.

The top of a river bank, kākwibūnāk'.

On the top of a river's bank, kākwibūn-
ākādook'.

The top of a tree, keneskōgūm.

The top of a hill, keneswōkūtk.

The top-knot, (*a bird*), Chegōnāmājeejit.

The top of the head, kākwōtpei'.

A torch, Pūs'egwōn.

My torch, 'Ntūp'segwōn.

To carry a torch, Pēmāmsinūmei'.

To fish with torches, Sāksegwā'.

To light torches, Sāksegwa'dēgā; Sakse-
gwaadoo.

Torment, *n.*, Oonmājōgūn; Oonmājōde.

To torment, Wēnmājōdēgā; Amaskwibūlnūk';
ēmāgwibūlnūk'; Wēnmājāāk'.

To be a tormentor, Booskeoonmajoodēgā;

A place of Torment, (*Hell*), Oonmājogūn-
āākāde.

Torn, Sēgwiskaasik; Sēgwiskena'limk.

Tornado, āoolāmsūn; kēsegowuhchoo'sūk.

Torrent, Okūnbaak; Nākūnbaak.

Tortoise, Mikchikch'; Amālegūnōkcheech;
Winseājeejit.

To toss, ēlāmka'dēgā; ēlamkaalūk; ēlāmkaa-
doo; ēlēgā'; ēlāktōoci'; ēlagālk'; ēlaga-
dūm; ēlmēgā'; ēlmēgāāk'.

To be tossed, ēlakalimk'.

To toss it to him, Wēchkwōktāk'.

The "ship" is tossed with waves, Ma-
doo'gwēk.

My "ship" is tossed with waves, Mādoo'-
gwā. Lit., *I am tossed by the waves.*

Total, 'Msūt.

Totem, Ootooōmūl.

To touch, Sāma'dēgā; Sāmaadoo; Samaalūk;
Sāmkāk'; Sāmūnūk'; Sāmtāāgā; Sām-
tāāk; Sāmtāām; Sāmtēs-kūk; Sāmtēs-
kūm; Amāktāāgā; Amāktāk'; Amaadoo;
Sāmtēstoo; Samāgaalūk; Samāgaadoo;
Sāmāgaadēgā.

Touchhole, kooljigūnichk'.

Touchwood, Chegoksook.

Tough, Sebik; Mēdooenaak, Mēlkējik; Mēl-
kēje.

To toughen, *v. int.*, Sebikpeāk'.

To toughen, *v. tr.*, Sebikpaado; Sebikpaalūk;
Sebikpa'dēgā.

To tow, Sowtoogōdēgā; Sowtoogōdoo; Sow-
toogaalūk; Sowtoogaadoo; Pāmoodoo.

Toward, Towards, Tētāāl.

To turn toward him, ēlpaase.

To turn in this direction, toward us,
Wēchkweboogooasit.

He turns his face towards us, Wēchkool-
ābaasit.

A towel, kāsīgūn; kasilchosode; kēsegō-
soode; kāsiptinōsoode.

A tower, Skūmakūn; Wōkāloosān.

A town, Oodūn. (Compare English *ton*, as,
Charleston, &c.) ūkchegūn; (*a big town—
or city.*)

To reside in a town, ŭkchegŭnpe.
To be going to town, ŭkchegŭnkāwe.
The middle of the town, Meowŭkchegŭnk'.

A toy, Amaltēlŭmākŭn.
To purchase toys, Amaltēlŭmei'.
Tracadigash, *pr. n.*, Tŭlŭkadegāachk.
Little Tracadie, *pr. n.*, Tŭlŭkādeech.
Tracadie, *pr. n.*, Tŭlāk'adik.

A track, Pēmōptŭk, *His track*; Pēmōptŭm, *My track*; Pēmōptŭmŭn, *Your track*.
To find his track, Pēncheek; Pokchimtaook.

To track, (*to follow by the track*), Mēdŭmāwe; Mēdagŭnegā'; Pēmimtagŭnegā'; Pokchimtagŭnegā'.

To track him, Pēmimtāk'; Mēdŭmāk'.

To make large tracks, Magabookse.

Tracy's Brook, *pr. n.*, Egogwāsees.

A trade, 'Mtŭmōdākŭn; Loogowōkŭn.

To trade, Mālsānāwe.

This is my trade, (*the work of which I am master*), Noojelookwōdŭm.

A trader, Mālsān, (*Fr., Marchand*).

To trail, *v. tr.*, Pēmtŭkaalŭk; Pēmtŭkaadoo; Pēmtŭka'dēgā; ělmŭtka'dēgā; ělmŭtkaalŭk; ělmŭtkaadoo; Sowtŭgaadoo; Sowtŭgaalŭk; Sowtŭga'dēgā.

A trammel, (*to hang pots on*), Nābagwāāgŭn.

To trample on, (*intentionally*), Siktēskŭm; Siktēskŭk; ěkwcheboogooaase; ěkŭnaboo-gooaase.

To trample on it accidentally, Pējekoojeboogooaase.

To trample all down, kakeikoojeboogooaase.

To be tranquil, Sankāwāe.

Tranquility, Sankāwāimk; Ankooōmk'.

To transact, Nadānkooei'; ělookwā'; ělookwōdŭm.

A transaction, 'Mtŭmōdākŭn; Loogowokŭn; Nadānkooōmk'; Nadānkooōktŭmŭmkāwā'.

To transcribe, Nāboo-weekŭm.

A transcriber, Nooje-nāboowweekŭgā.

To transfigure, kewōnskamoogwa'dēgā; kewōnskamoogwaadoo; kewōnskamoogwaalŭk; kewōnskamoogwalŭse.

To be transfigured, kewōnskamoogwaase.

To transgress, Psdadēgā'; Padaadoo.

A transgression, Padaswōkŭn; Padasoode; Padamssoode.

A transgressor, Padatēgāwenoo; Booskepadadēgā.

To translate, kewōnskeese; kewōnskaadoo; kēskwa'dēgā; kēskoowweekŭm; kewōnskoo-ee-kŭgā; kewōnskooowweekŭm; āpskwēgedŭm.

A translator, Noojekewōnskeese.

Transparent, Sebooāsāptāsik; Sebooāsŭmoot'.

To transplant, ŭtkēnŭm.

Transplantation, ŭtkēnegēm'.

Transverse, Tākŭmūdēk'; Takŭmoogwēsŭmaase.

A trap, Lōktāāgŭn.

To trap, Lōktāgŭnegā'; Nasŭlagŭnegā; Naseegwā.

To pull him out of a trap, kesakaalŭk.

To be caught in a trap, Siktōgwā.

The parts of a wooden trap, Pitkwēdogŭnogŭm; Neskākŭn; Siktogŭnōgŭm; Mālkoosekadigŭn; Oonākpelākŭn; kagŭnipseel; Skūdāāgŭn; Abooikpāāgŭn.

To set a trap, Ilsŭgadāk' lōktāāgŭn.

Trappings, kŭnsadāk'ŭnŭl; kēgŭnādīm-kāwāāl.

Trash, Segooimkŭnigŭn; kēkchaak; Pewaskadāk'ŭnŭl; Segoomēs'igŭn; Tanŭl ěskweāgŭl ak moo tālegŭlooltinoogŭl.

Travail, Mēdooe-loogowōkŭn; Ooskijenoodeā'oonmājōde.

To travail, Mēdooelookwā'; Wējeoonmājāeooskijenood' iktook.

To travel, Pēmeā'; Mēdŭmae; Poktŭgēne; Yālaase; ālaase; āleā; Tēdoojaase.

To travel by night, Nēbaase; Nēbēdēskŭm.

To travel all round, everywhere, kakeibāh-kwaase.

A traveller, Alasooenōō'; Yālasooenōō'.

Treacherous, Wēliksūboogwa'dēgā; Mogwā' kēdlāwāu; Wēskijeoolāmkoos-e.

Treachery, Oolāmkoosode; Wēliksūboogwa'-dākūn.

To tread, Pēmeā'; ēkwūlkaase; ēkwcheboogooase; kēskoolkaase.

Treasure, Milāsoodeel; Sooleāwā' pegwēlk'.

Treasurer, Sooleāwāē-noojeānkodēgā'; Noojō-dūm sooleāwā' ēlegāwitāwāū.

Treasury, Sooleāwākūmoode.

To treat, Agūnoodūmei'; Tēlaadāk; Tēlaadoo.

To treat him well, Wēlsoomk'; Wēlaalūk.

To treat him ill, Wēnmājāāk'; kestāwāaalūk; kēstāwāāk'.

A treaty, kesāgūnoodūmākūn; kēsagūnoodūmūmkāwā'.

A tree, kūmoo'ch. (*The same as wood*).

An old tree, kogūm.

A dry doty tree, Lūskūch'.

A second growth of hardwood trees, Nebesa'gūmikt.

It becomes a tree, kūmoojeāk'.

He changes him into a tree, kūmoojeaalūk; kesalājūl ookūmoojeēlinū.

A large spreading tree, Wējebūlōksēk'.

A dry tree, Mūjogūm; 'Msooōgūm.

A green tree, ūlnogūm.

A tall dead tree, Tūmgoodeānsk'.

To be struck by a falling tree, kā'moogwā.

A dead charred tree, Uptāwōkūn.

A district of dead charred trees, ūptāwōkūma'gūmikt.

The root of a tree, Oochebūsk'.

The alburnum, Ooskitogūm; Oochogūm; kūtogūm.

The heart of a tree, Lāmogūm.

The trunk of a tree, Wibogūm.

The bark of a tree, Oolgēsk'.

The limbs of a tree, ūpsētkoonūl; Oooneskogūm.

The top of a tree, Ooneskwōstūk; ēloogooaak.
Hardwood buds, keneskwīnemin'.

Large buds, Wiskūsōk.

The leaves of a tree, Nebeek.

The moss on trees, Moosegūnūtkool.

To tremble, Nēnkūdēsīn'; Nēnkeiboose.

My hand trembles, Nēnkiptinaase.

A Trench, Upsūgāāgūn.

Trenchant, keek.

To trespass, Pada'dēgā.

A trespass, Padaswōkūn; Pada'soode; Padāmsoode.

A triangle, Nēsik'.

Tribulation, Sēspēnōksode; Ooonmājōgūn.

Tribunal, Ilsoodākūnā' koodpoode.

To trickle, Pēmijooigūl.

Triennial, Nāseboonkūgāwā'.

To trifle, Papelookwā'; kūlooskooōkūnā'dēgā.

A trigger, Wegooaga'dākūn.

To trim trees, Mēntāāgā; Mēntāāk; Mēntāām; Nākūnskūdāāgā; Nākūnskūdāāk; Nakūnskūdāām; kajipkoontāāgā; kajipkoontāām; Moosegātkoontāāgā; Moosegātkoontāām.

To break off limbs, kajipkoonōdoo; kajipkoonaadoo.

To tear off limbs by climbing, Nālegitkooneā'.

Trinity, Nāsāsoode.

To trip, *v. int.*, Pējeetākūmei'; ējākūnjēdēstei'.

To trip, *v. tr.*, Pējeetakūmōdūlāk'; Wiskooaalūk; kakūbēdēskāk'.

Tripe, Wihiskei'; Poogoojūmooējit; Oolūkse.

Tripod, Nāsegadāk' koodpoode.

Triumph, Nāktooēmīk'; Wiswigūnōdēgēmīk'.

To triumph, Wiswigūnōdēgā; Nāktooā'.

A troop, 'Nkoodoonēmīksook'.

To trot, Mātcoonā'; Natkoonā'; Nēnegadāābe.

To trouble, Askeiāk'; Sēspāāk'; Wēnmājāāk'; Sēspōdoo; Sēspōdēgā; Siktāwaalūk; Mējajaalūk; Sēspēgwijaalūk; ēstowwaalūk; Loo-gowōkūnaalūk; Wēdūmāāk'.

To be in trouble, Wēnmājedaase; Wēnmājāe; Anadaase; ētlibūnā'; Sēspāe.

To be troubled about it, Anadāādūm; Anadāālūmk.

Trouble, *n.*, Oonmājōde; Oonmājeda'soode; Sěspěda'soode; Sěspědā'dākūn; Loogowōkūna'děgēm̄k.

A troubler, Noojesěspōdēgā; Apchesěspōdēgā; Booskesěspōdēgā; Bsoske-loogowōkūna'dēgā'; Booske-oonmājōdēgā.

Troublesome, ěloogowōkūn-a'dēgā; Booskesěspōdēgā; Booske-loogowōkūn-aadēgā.

A trough, Wōlsáktaoo.

Trousers, Pedāgāwāāl; Moosepūteēs'egūnūl.

A trout, Adagwaasoo.

A lake trout, 'Mtāksūnch.

True, Těleāk; kědlāwā'; kědlāwāik'; kědūl ědook.

It is not true, Moo tēleānook; Moo kědlāwā-inook'.

A trumpet, Makekesoodūnāchk'.

To trundle, kuhtogwēdāāgā; kuhtogwēdāām.

The trunk of a tree, Wibogūm.

My trunk, (*my body*), Webeāwe.

To trust, ěledaase; Mākaadāk; ělegāse.

Trust, *n.*, Legāssoode; ěleda-simkāwā'; ělegāsimekāwā'.

Truth, kědlāwāooōkūn; kědlāwā; kědlāwāoode.

To try, *v. tr.*, kwějaadēgā; kwějaadoo; kwějaalūk.

To try out fat, Sesagei'; Sesagādūm; Sesagālk'.

To try the taste of it, kwēdūm.

To try it by scratching it, kwēdābaadoo.

To try to hit it by shooting, kwějemātēlūm.

To be trying to hit one another, in play, kwēchtēdāboodōdoolteēk'; (also, *we are trying to puzzle something out*).

A trying, (*a guessing*), kwēchtēdāboodā'dākūn.

Tubular, Saboodēnaasik; ělmūnāsik.

Tuesday, Tabooōwā' ěloogoodimk. (*2nd working day*).

To tumble, Nesēgeāk'; Neseā'; Neseāk'; Nesēgeā'; ělisūm'tēsīn; Siktēsīn'.

To tumble, *v. tr.*, Siktāsīmāk'; Siktēlāk'; Chigitka'dēgā'; Chigitkōdēgā'; Chigitkūdēskowwā'; Chigitkūdēskūm.

Tune, ūktābēgeākūn. (NOTE.—The Micmacs make no distinction between a *tune* and a "song." This probably arises from the fact that they always, in their devotions, sing the *same hymn* to the *same tune*.)

Turbulent, Sěspēnōkse; Melaase; Booskesěspōdēgā'.

The river flows turbulently, Mēdooōmkitk.

Turd, Mejūn'.

Turf, Pokūmiktāāgūnā'; Pokūmiktāāgūn.

Turgid, Mēgwik; Mēkwpek; Pootowwasik.

A turkey, Abootābēgeējit.

Turmoil, Sěspēnōksimk; Sěspēnoksooltijik; Sěspēnōksooltimk'; Sěspēnaak; Oonmājeda'soode.

To turn, *v. tr.*, kewōnska'dēgā; kewōnskaalūk; kewōnskaadoo; kewōnska'lūse; kuhtogwa'dēgā; kuhtogwaalūk; kuhtogwaadoo.

To turn it inside out, Aboodēga'dēgā'; Aboodēgaalūk; Aboodēgaadoo.

To turn back, (*to return*), *v. tr.*, āpskwa'dēgā; Apskwaalūk; Apskwaadoo.

To turn back, (*to return*), *v. int.*, Apswaase.

To turn it upside down, kewōnskiboogwa'dēgā; kowōnskiboogwaalūk; kewōnskiboo-gwaadoo.

To turn it wrong side out, Abootkūsea'dēgā; Abootkūseaalūk; Abootkūseaadoo.

To turn over something flat, kwěskōnkeigā; kěskwismaalūk; kěskwismaadoo.

To turn myself over while lying down, kěskwisma'lūse.

To turn him over in bed, kewōnskēsūma'dēgā; kewōnskēsūmaalūk; kewōnskēsūmaadoo.

To turn myself over in bed, kewōnskēsūmaase.

To turn it off from the road, Pěska'dēgā; Pěskaalūk; Pěskaadoo.

To turn a carriage, &c., off from the road, Pěskaděja'děgā ; Pěkadějaalūk ; Pěskadějaadoo.

To turn, v. int., kewōnskaase ; ūpskwaase ; kuhtogwaase.

To turn the head, kewōnskūlābaase.

To turn over, v. int., kěskwēsūmaase.

The tide turns, kěskoobaak ; kěskooběgaasik.

To turn aside from the road, ělipskaase ; Pěskaase ; Pěskadějaase ; Pěskeeboolwā ; Pěskeeboogooā' ; ěseděmtūmae.

To turn out the toes in walking, ělmāka-dāāgā ; Aglaseāook elmakadakadijik, ūlnoo' kokwōdūmat'. *The white men turn out their toes when they walk; an Indian steps straight ahead.* (This sentence was caught from an Indian many years ago. It gave me the words and their meanings, and the peculiarities to which they refer.)

Turnip, Wěnjooesūgūbūn.

Turpentine, Goo-owwā ūpkoo ; Goo-owā'ipkoo'.

Tusk, Webeet.

Tusket, pr. n., Aglaseāwākāde.

Tutor, Noojenamooā'.

Twelve, 'Mtūln' chěl taboo.

To be twelve years old, Mětlaseboonei' chěl taboo.

Twentieth, Tahooinskūgawā'.

Twenty, Tabooinskaak ; Tabooinskūksečk'.

To be twenty years old, Tabooinskūgeboonei'.

Twenty years, Tabooinskūgeboonkūk.

Twenty days, Tabooinskūgegoonaak.

The twentieth day of the month, Tabooinskūgegoonit dēpkūnoosēt.

Twice, Taboo.

Twice as much, Taboo ěleāje pegwělk'.

A twig, Nebesokūn.

Twilight, Wōpk, (*morning*), Akūdābūneāk' ; Pěmealwōmūgeāk', (*it is growing dark*) ; Pēmekonitpageāk'.

To twill, āswōbeda'děgā ; āswōbedaadoo.

A twin, ūtkobāāch ; ūtkoskwāāch.

To bear twins, ūtkobāchwegedei' ; ūtkoskwājūme.

To twinge, Wōkchidogwā.

To twinkle, Sěbegwēdēsooltijik ; *they wink.*

To twirl, kuhtogwaa'děgā ; kuhtogwaalūk ; kuhtogwaadoo.

To twist, Mimūndā, (*to spin*) ; Mimūndoo-běga'děgā ; Mimūndooběgaalūk ; Mimūndooběgaadoo.

To twist with a spinning wheel, ěltākūn-owwā' ; ěltāk'ūnūm ; ěltākūnūk'.

To twitch, Wěswēgā' ; Wěswōkūlūk' ; Wěswōktoo.

A twitching of the skin, (*considered omenous that a stranger is coming*), Okskaběk'.

Two, Taboo ; Taboogūl ; Taboosčk'.

Two years old, Tabooēboonei'.

Two days old, Taboogoone.

Two years, Tabooeboonkūk.

Two-fold, Taboo-ěleāđěl'.

To hold two, Tokoonk' ; Tokoonūmānūl.

To kill two, Tabooānkik.

To go two and two, ēooche-taboosečk'.

Two-edged, ědoo'look.

A type, Ledākūn ; kenoogwōd'igūn ; Nābēgis'igūn ; Nābōgigūn ; Nāboogākūn.

Tyrannical, kestējooōdēgēm'kāwā'.

To tyrannise, kestējooōdēgā.

To be tyrannised over, kestāwe ; kestāwōdāse.

A tyrant, ělegāwit tan booske-kestāwōdēgēt.

Tyro, Māch kenoodūmooksit.

U.

Ubiguity, Tan mēstei-ehk'.

Ugly, Wināb'āwe; kētkāmk'; kētkāptūm; Winitkwōk'; Winskowwe.

An umbrella, Pōgwōdigūn; Pogwōsūn; Pogwōsoode. Lit., *A roof, or any shelter from the weather.*

To walk under an umbrella, Pēmboogooaase.

To be an umpire, Noojeilsoodēgā'; Nooje-ēledā'dēgā.

Umkwe River, *pr. n.*, Amkooik.

Unable, ējēlaadoo. (Māse as a *prefix* to all verbs, adds the idea, "*I cannot.*" See under the word in the Micmac-English Dictionary.)

Unanimous, (*we are*), Nāooktedādākādeēk'.

Unanimity, Nāooktedā'dākūn; Nāooktedādākādimkāwā'.

Unavoidable, Moo kesipsogeänook, (*from Pēsogeāk', It escapes.*)

Unawares, Wiskuū. (NOTE.—As a *prefix* this word frequently occurs. It denotes *suddenness.*)

Unbelief, Mēktādaswōkūn.

To unbutton, To unclasp, Apkwagaadoo; Apkwilchaase.

My uncle, 'Nkūlamooksis.

To uncover, Banega'dēgā'; Banegaalūk; Banegaadoo; Bankūmega'dēgā; Bankūmegaalūk; Bankūmegaadoo.

Uncouth, Wegooāmook'; Nēntowwāāk.

Uction, Amagēnsoode; Amagēnūmūmk'.

Extreme unction, kēspe-memāldimk'.

Unctuous, Memāyā'.

Uncultivated, Moo wēlekenoodūmooksu; Moo ēloogwōdāsinook'.

Under, ūpkāwāāk; Toogoonāāk.

Underground, Lām kūmook'.

To go under, kējedaase.

To put under, kējeda'dēgā; kējedaadoo; kējedaalūk.

To underrate, Pēpsāptūm; Pēpsāmk'.

To understand, Nēstooedaase; Nēstooāe; Nēstūm; Nēstūmāk'; Nēstāk'; Nēstāse.

To understand well, Welinsūtooā'; Wēlinsūtūm; Welinsūtāk'; Wēlinsūtāse.

The understanding, Nēstooedaasooode; Nēstooāimk; 'Nsūtōgūn.

To be understood, Nēstookse.

To undertake, kwējaadēgā.

To undo, kakeiskwiska'dēgā; kakeiskwiskaalūk; kakeiskwiskaadoo; kakeiksūga'dēgā; kakeiksūgaalūk; kakeiksūgaadoo.

To undo a bundle, Sāaadoo; Apkooskaadoo.

To undress, Mēnaadoo 'ntokwōnūl; āmiskalūse; Moosegaalūse; Moosegaalūk; Moosegaadoo; Moosega'dēgā; Moosegigūna'dēgā; Moosegigūnaalūk; Moosegigūnaadoo; Moosegigūnalūse; Mēnāgā'; Mēnāktāk'.

To unfasten, āpkwaadēgā; Apkwaalūk; Apkwaadoo; āpskwaga'dēgā; āpskwagaalūk; Apskwagaadoo.

To leave a job unfinished, ēskooloo-gwōdūm.

Unfledged, Mūlchūgooe.

To unfold, Apskwēga'dēgā; āpskwēgaadoo; āpskwēgaalūk.

Ungird, Mēntūgaadoo 'ntūkspe soonabe.

To unharness, kēdālka'dēgā'; kēdālkaalūk; kēdālkaadoo; Apskwagadēgā'; Apskwagaalūk; Apskwagaadoo; Mēnagadēgā'; Mēnagaalūk; Mēnagaadoo.

To be unhonoured, Bēnokedādāse'.

To be unjointed, kēlkwiskadāsik.

To unjoint the joint of an animal, kēlkwiskaadoo.

To unjoint the joint of an article, (*a flute, for instance,*) kēlkwiskōdoo.

To unite, v. tr., Astooaadoo ; Estooenichkaadoo ; Nichkodoo ; kūlooskoodei'.

To unite, v. int., Tokūmeiēk' ; Tokāmadeēk' ; Nechkik ; Astooēnichkik.

Unity, Nāooktāimkāwā' ; Nāooktedā'dākūn ; Nāooktedādākūnādimkāwā' ; Nāookteda'soode ; Naooktedaswōkūn.

Universal, kakeibāhkwēekw ; 'Msūt tame āhk.

The Universe, Oositkūmōō'.

To be unjust, Noojiksūboogwadēgā' ; Noojiksūboogwalooā' ; kēlooskābāwe.

Unjustifiable, Moo wēleanook ; Moo kokwōjeanook.

To unlace, Apkwaadoo ; Apkwadēgā' ; Apkwaalūk.

To unlade, To unload, Segoolka'dēgā ; Segoolkaalūk ; Segoolkaadoo.

Unlawful, Moo wēje-ūsedādāsinoook ūtploodākūn iktook.

Unlearned, Bogūnitpakse ; Moo wēlekenoodūmooksu.

Unlike, Moo nāooktā telamook'tūnook ; Estooāgūl ; Estooāe.

To unlock, Apkooskaam.

To unloose, Apkwaadoo.

To unravel, kūskoolkodoo.

Unripe, ēlskegoonik ; Moo kestūdēnook'.

To unscrew, Apkwabakūm.

Unseen, Moo nēmedūmūgūl ; Moo nēmegoosu.

To unsnare, Wējekēsagadēgā' ; Wējekēsagaalūk ; Wējekēsagaadoo.

Unstable, āwākūdēk' ; Mātōktēsk' ; Mātēsk' ; Mājipkūdēsk' ; āwāgipkūdēsk'.

Unsuccessful, Pādāktēsīn'.

To untie, āpkwadēgā' ; āpkwaalūk ; Apkwaadoo ; Apkoosaadēgā ; Apkoosaalūk ; Apkoosaadoo ; āpkwa'lūse.

To untie with the teeth, āpkoodēgā' ; āpkoopk' ; āpkoodūm.

To be untied, āpkwaase.

To untie with a knife, (To cut the knot,) Apkwēsūm.

Until, prep, Mesokoo.

Untrue, ēksooōgūn ; ēksooōgūnik' ; āoolēm' ; Moo tēlēānook ; Moo kēdlāwāinoook'.

To unvail, or, Unveil, Banoogwadēgā' ; Banoogwaalūk ; Banoogwaadoo ; Banoogwalūse.

To look up, Sēm kūlābaase.

Up stream, Petow'.

To go up stream, Petowwaase.

To convey (it) up stream, Petowwadēgā' ; Petowwaadoo ; Petowwaalūk.

To "poll" a canoe up stream, kētkwāām.

To swim up stream, Petowaam'.

To go "up" from the water into the woods, Sokogūyā'.

To go "up" hill, Tōkchooaase.

To "convey" up hill, Tokchooadēgā' ; Tōkchooaalūk ; Tōkchooaadoo ; Tōkchoaalūse'.

To "come" up hill, Wēchkwitkojooaase.

To bring "up" hill, Wēchkwitkojooa'dēgā ; Wēchkwitkojooaalūk ; Wēchkwitkojooadoo ; Wēchkwitkojooa'lūse.

To come walking up hill, Wēchkwitkojooimtūmae.

To be going away, walking "up" hill, ēlmitkojooimtūmae.

To upbraid, kakawimk' ; Almimk' ; Almidūm ; Almigēdoo.

Uphill, ēlmūkūmegēk'.

Upper, Mowwekākwāāk ; kākwā'.

Uppermost, Mowweēspāe ; Mowwekākwāāk.

Upright, (to stand), kokwōjebōō'gooe.

To be upright, kokwōjāe ; Wēlekokwōjāe ; kokwōjeā' ; Wēlekokwōjeā' ; Wējekokwōja'dēgā.

To stand upright in the water, (as a "ship"), kokwōtkwitk'.

Uproar, Sēspēnaak ; Sēspēdōksooltimk'.

To uproot, kētpiskōdēgā ; kētpiskaalūk ; kētpiskōdoo.

Upsatquitch, pr. n., āpsētkwēchk'.

To upset, kētkoo'gwā ; kētkootēskūm ; kētkoojēdēskūm ; kētkoojaadoo.

To upset a log, Tādūpchetěškâk' tūmâktaoo.
To be upset, (*to tumble down*), kětkoo'jěsin.
Upward, Upwards, kūbūdeiigāāl; kâkwāgāāl;
 kūbūdaak; Moo egiskūdoogwāāl.
To urge, Moonseiâk'; Winpājimk'; Asimk.
To use, *v. tr.*, āook; āoom; Wēdūmōdēgā;
 Wēdūmāâk'; Wēdūmōdūm; ělābēdūm.
To be used to it, Nâkâlōdūm; Nakâlâgaadoo.
To be used, *v. pas.*, āooōse; āoomāse.
Of what "use" is it? Tātkāāk? Tālooēgâ-
 kūnik'?

Of what use am I? Tālooegâk'ūne? Tātkāe?
It is useful, Tātkāāk; Wēlābētk'; Wēlābēd-
 ūmooōkūn; Wēlābēdūm; Wōlowtik.
Useless, Moo ellowtinook; Moo tātkāānook.
Utmost, kespūdēk'; Wāgwaak.
To do one's utmost, Winpāse; Tan tēdoo-
 jipkwōdoo.
To utter, *v. tr.*, Wēskoodūm; Tēloodūm;
 ětłāwistoo; Agūnoodūmei'; āgūnoodūm.
The uvula, Oolookw'.

V.

Vacant, Sēgwāāk; Wēskēdēk'; ānsâktēk.
A vagabond, A vagrant, Yālasooenoo'.
Vail, (*See Veil.*)
Vain, Moo tālegūloosu; ēmptēske; kinse;
 Sēgāwāe.
In vain, Sāāk.
Valiant, Mēlkedāe; Mēlkigūnāwāe; kenāp'-
 āwe.
Valid, Mēlkāāk; Mēlkūdēk'; kēdlāwāik; ko-
 kwojeâk'; Wēleâk'.
A valley, Wōlkwāāk; Wōlāāk; Mooleāgēk';
 Wōlkoodagūk; Wōlagūtk. (*Compare wol*
and val).
The other side of a valley, kāmākw.
To descend out of sight, into a valley,
 kâlkwāgaase.
Valuable, ellowtik; Wēlowtik.
To value, 1. Nēboogwedāādūm; Nēboogwe-
 dāālūmk, (*to esteem highly*). 2. Elowtoo-
 gwā; Elowtoogwēdūm, (*to set a prize*).
Valueless, Moo tātkāānook; Moo tēbowtee-
 dikw.
To vanish, kēskadēsīn'.
Vanity, Sēgāwā; Moo tālegūlooltūnook'.
To vanquish, Wiswigūnēdūm; Wiswigun-
 owwā'; Wiswigūnēm̄k'.
Vapour, Oonpēkw'; Oonpēg'ooik.

To variegate, Amālābēda'dēgā; Amala-
 bēdūm; Amālooekūm; Amālookwā';
 Amāloogwōdūm; Amalēsoweādūm.
To be variegated, Amalogwe; Amālabōk'-
 sūme; Amalteagwe; Milāmookse; kakei-
 yese-milāmookse.
Variegated cotton, (*calico*), Amalēgūn.
Various, kakeiyese milāmoo'gūl; Milamoo'gūl.
Vast, Mēskeek; Mowimsūgeek.
A vault, Wōlkwāāk; Wigwomadâkūn.
A vault for the dead, Adoo'gwēnigūn.
 (*Such as they formerly buried their dead*
in. It was built partly underground, and
had a roof to it.)
Veal, Wēnjoodeāmoochwā'.
To vegetate, Sakūleâk'; Pēmegik'; Nik.
A veil, *n.*, Okoonokoopeesode; Okoonokoo-
 gwa'sode; Ankoo'nigūn.
To veil, (*one's self*), Ookoonokoo-pilse.
To veil another, Okoonokoopilk'; Okoono-
 pelūm; Okoonogwaalūk.
To be veiled, Okoonokoopese.
A vein, Mējaagūch.
To vend, Nedooēs̄kā'; Nēdooēs̄kēdūm; Nēd-
 ooēs̄kēm̄k'.
To venerate, kepmedāālūmk'; Mowikpūme-
 dāālūmk; Mowikpūmedāādūm.

Venereal, (*to have the venereal disease*), Win-pūnā'.

Vengeance, ūsēdōdākūn.

Venison, Weoos' piltooā'; Nebooktookāwā' weoos.

Vent, Pogwōsit; Pogwōsijeech.

Veracity, kēdlāwāooōkūn.

Veracious, Moo ēksoēkw'; Mūnaa ēksooow; kēdlāwāe.

Verily, kēdlāwā īktook; Tēleāk'.

Vertigo, āweie.

Very, ēlnim; Lōk; āoosāme; Wēsāme; (the latter two are *prefixes*).

Vespers, Meowlagwōlasoodūmūmk'.

A vessel, (*a dish*), ēptākun; Oolākūn; 'nkūneepsūmoon.

A vessel, (*a "ship," a watercraft*), kwedūn. *A canoe.*

An Indian "ship," ūlnoo'lkw; *A canoe.*

A French vessel, (*watercraft*), Wēnjoo'lkw.

An English "ship," Aglaseāoo'lkw.

An American vessel, Bostoonkāoo'lkw.

A "brig," Nāb'igwōn.

A schooner, Pūnāsōlkw.

To go away by water, (*"in a vessel,"*) Boose.

To take him away in a "ship," Poktoo'lāk.

A vestibule, Toosāde.

Vesture, **Vestment**, 'Mtokwōn'.

To vex, Wēnmājebūlnūk'.

To vibrate, *v. tr.*, Wōkchooiktēstoo; ālukoo-jooiktēstoo; āliktēstoo; Abooikpēdēstoo; Asoo'dēstoo.

To vibrate, *v. int.*, Aliktēsk'; ālukoojooiktēsk'; Wōkchooiktēsk'; ētūldēsk'; Asoo'dēsk'; Asooōbeāk'; ētla'gūdēsk'.

A vicar, Nāpkāk'.

Vice, ēloowāwoode; Padasoode; Padaswōkūn; Padamssoode.

Victorious, Wiswigūnōdēgā; Wiswigūnēm'; Wisooāāk'.

Victory, Wiswigūnōdākūn; Wiswigūnōdēg-ēm'kāwā'.

To get the victory in a race, ēlūndijik.

Victuals, Mechipchāwā'; Mijesimkāwā'; Mijesooltimkāwā'.

A village, Oodūn.

A "white" village, Wēnjegwōmākāde.

A vine, **Grape vine**, Alogomānōkse.

Grape vine bearing land, Alogomanōksea'-kūmegēk'.

A vine, (*ordinary*), kakoogwēchk'; kēdāgoogwēchk'; Tādebogeāk'.

Vinegar, Tābūnāgūlāwā'. (*From the French, Vinaigre.*)

Vineyard, Alogomānōkseagūmikt'.

To be violent, kenāmoogwaase.

Violin, Abeajeechk.

Viper, 'Mtāskūm.

A virgin, Nākws; Nākskwā'.

Visible, Nēmedāse; Nēmegoose; Asūmāptāse; Nēmeemk; Pākāmimk'; Māsooōmimk; Nā'yābēk; Nooskabēk'; Māsooōmimk'.

To visit, ēmitoogwā'; ēmitoogwōlk'; ēmitoogwōdūm.

To be going to visit the wife's parents, Nājelooskwowwe.

Vital, Memājooōkūnā'.

To vitiate, āchkūnōdēgā; āchkūnaalūk; Achkūnōdoo; Achkūnaadoo; Mējegaadoo; Mējegaalūk.

Vituperate, Almimk'; kakawimk'.

Vivacious, Sāsākūse.

To vociferate, kēsedāwēdōkse; Nēdowwā'; Sāaskwā; ēlkomiktēgā'; kēsegowwistoo.

Vociferation, ēlkomiktēgēm'; kēsedāwēdōksoode; kēsegowwistoodimk'; Sāskoodimk; kēsedāwēdōkssooltimk.

A voice, Tēltōksimk; Nēdowwēm'; ētlāwis-toomk'; 'Msedoon; kēloosimk.

To have a loud, coarse voice, Mākekesoodūnei'; (*Hence, Makekesoodūnachk', A speaking trumpet.*)

A vomit, (*a medicine*), Sokūdema'looēk 'mpesoon.

To vomit, Soküdēme ; Nēm kūdae.

To cause to vomit, Soküdēma'looā ; Sokūd-
ēmaalūk.

To vomit it up, Sokūdūmūktūm.

Voracious, Booskādāl' ; Pēsogwōdāl' ; Booske-
āoosāmtūm ; Mēsiktākūnei'.

To vouch, ēlooweedūmāse.

A voyage, Boosimk ; ālaktēgēm k'.

To voyage, Boose ; ālaktēgā' ; āleējik.

Vulnerable, kesechilebūlnādūmāse ; keseäch-
kūnōdāse.

To vulnerate, Chilebūlna'dēgā ; Chilebūlnād-
ūm ; Chilebūlnaak ; Achkūnōdēgā ; āchkūn-
āāk' ; Achkūnodūm.

Vulpine, Wokwiswāyā'.

Vulture, kitpoo.

W.

To Wabble, Asōdēsk.

To cause it to wabble, Asōdēstoo.

A Wad, Mistook.

To Wad, Mistoogegēdoo.

To Waddle, Mādōktēsīn'.

To Wade, (*about in the water*), Alasoogwā' ;
Yālasoogwā'.

To wade along, Pēmasoogwā'.

To wade ashore, Natkasoogwā'.

To wade up stream, Nālūmūsoogwā'.

To wade thither, ālūsoogwā'.

To wade across, ūsookūmūsoogwā'.

To wade down stream, Bōpkūsoogwā'.

To wade through the snow, Alasooeem.

A Wafer, Wegādigūnā' ūpkoo.

The Sacramental Wafer, Ooskibūnēk'.

To Waft, ālaalūk *and* ālaadoo moosegiskūdook'.

To Wag, Madōktēstoo.

To wag the tail, Mākālooōt' ; Wēlbasigāt'.

To wag the head, Mātkwēdēsīn'.

To Wage, **To Wager**, Egadooōwā' ; Ega-
dooā'.

Wages, Abankūdooōwā'.

A Waggon, Tōbākūn. (NOTE.—If we were not sure that the thing is impossible, we would be led to suppose that this name is an attempt to say *Der wagen*, the German name for a waggon. For dropping the *r* as the Indian must, and using a *b* for the German *W*.—(*v.*), he would have to say, Tūbāgūn).

To wail, *v. tr.*, (*To bewail*), Mooēmādūm ;
Mooēmāk' ; kēsogowwemoemāk' ; ētle-
māwimk' ; Māwedūm.

To wail, *v. int.*, Wēnmājesāaskwā ; kēsogow'-
tēme.

Wailing, Wēnmājesāaskoo'dimk ; Wēdodēmool-
timk ; Wēdobēdōksooltimk.

The Waist, ēpmēje'.

To Wait, ēskūmei' ; ēskūmālk' ; ēskūmādūm ;
ēskebēdoo ; ēskebāāk ; ēskebēse.

To be lying in wait, ētleēskōbe.

A lying in wait, (*an ambush*), ētleēskobool-
timk'.

A lying in wait place, Etleēskobooltimk'.

A Waiter, Noodābelāse ; ālamooā'.

To Wake, *v. int.*, Toogēā' ; Wēspāse ; Nebābe ;
Wōbūnābe.

To Wake, *v. tr.*, **To Waken**, Toogwaalūk.

The wake of a ship, ēlpēgaasik ; Ootowte.

The Wakefish, ālitkwaajit.

To Walk, Pēmeā' ; Alaase ; Yālaase ; Aloosā' ;
kakeioolūgaase.

To walk "softly," Nageipūmeā'.

To walk, turning out the toes, (*as a white
man walks*), Almākādāāgā.

To walk without turning out the toes,
(*as an Indian walks*), kokwōdūmāe.

To walk taking long steps, Petūmae ;
Patlūgaase ; Atlūgaase.

War, Mātūndimk' ; kamedooēm k' ; kamedool-
timk'.

To War, Mätünāgā; Mätündoolteēk'; kame'-dooā; kamedoolteēk'. (NOTE.—The former word denotes war between two or more nations. The latter, between individuals.)

The war whoop, ūktooōn'. (From kēdoo, "I shout.")

To Warble, kēdābēgeā'; Wēliktābēgeā'.

To Warm, *v. tr.*, ēpsūm; ēpsūk; ēpēsūm; ēpēsk'; ēpnoosūm; ēbigwōmsūm; kesooskūm; ēba'kūsūm; ēbāpskūsūnūmei'; ēbaboo'sowwā'; ēbaboo'sūm; kesooa'degā; kesooaadoo; kesooaalūk.

To warm one's self, āoo-oo'se; kesooāe.

To be warm, *adj.*, ēpse; ēptēk'; ēspēdēk'.

To be very warm, kēseboose.

To be getting warm, Pēmeboose.

The weather is warm, Wētkūnāāk.

It (the weather) is growing warm, Wētkūneāk'.

To warm the room, ēbigwōmsūm.

The room is warm, ēbigwōmkūk; ēbigwōmtēk'; kesoowigwōmkūk.

A warm coat, kesookwōn.

A warm hat, kesooōtpaak.

The cloth, &c., is warmed, ēbēgisāsik.

To warm bark, cloth, &c., ēbēgisūm; kesooāāk.

To warm wood, ēbaskūsūm.

The wood is warmed, ēbaskūdēk'. (N. B. —See under Eb. in *Micmac-English*).

To Warn, kēgenooaalūk; kēgenooa'dēgā.

A Warrior, Noojemātünāgā; kenāp'.

A Wart, 'Mkūchigūm; Nōochkigūm; kooch-kigūm; Oochkigūmūl. (*My, thy, his wart*).

To have warts, Oochkigūme.

Warty, Wēchkigūme; Wichkwōme.

To Wash, kēsispa'dēgā'; kēsispaadoo; kēsispaalūk; kēsistākūnowwā'.

To wash the face, kāsegwaase.

To wash the hands, kāsiptinaase.

A Washer, Noojiksispa'dēgā.

Washball, (*soap*), ūksispānigūn; ūksispa'dākūn.

A Wasp, Amooēs'.

To Waste, *v. tr.*, ēmēgodūm; kēskaadoo; kēskaalūk; kēska'dēgā.

To Waste, *v. int.*, kēskaak.

A Waste, (*unoccupied land*), Tāipkwaak; Tāimkooaak; kâttoōk.

A Watch, (*timepiece*), Nagosētāwā'.

To Watch, Nēspe; ēskebēdoo; ēskebāāk; ēskūmālk'; ēliskūmālk'; Noosāmk'; ēlegiskâpei'; kēlegadūm; kēlēgā; ēskūnwōbe; ēskūmei'.

To keep watch over him, Chegāāk'; ēskūmowkw'.

To watch quietly for him, Wōntōkēskebāāk.

A watch dog, kēlegēt'.

A Watchmaker, Nagosētāwāgā.

Watchtower, Skūmākūn.

Water, Sām'oogwōn; Sāb'oogwōn.

A collection of water, Mowpēgeāk'.

Salt Water, Wiskūbōk.

My water, for family use, which I have brought or caused to be brought home, Nūnbin. (This is evidently the *nepe* of the *Ojibway* and *Cree*, used in Micmac only for water for domestic use, and with the *possessive pronouns*.)

To lay it on the water, ēgwed'ūnūm.

To put into the water, Pakūsa'dēgā'; Pakūsaalūk; Pakūsaadoo.

To put myself into the water, Pakūsaase.

Hard water, (*impregnated with plaister*), kakayogwōboo; ūpkaoōboo.

To immerse in water, kēdabaadoo; kēdābēgwijaadoo; ēgwijaadoo.

To stand in the water up to the midst, Sagâtpā'; Sagwā.

To dash it under water, kwēdabâktēstoo.

To press it down under water, kwēdābākūm.

The water overwhelms me, Nasūmtēgaa-lik.

A water pot, Sāmoogwōnōk.

To Water, *v. tr.*, Săbookwōna'dēgā; Sămoogwōna'dēgā; Sămoogwōnaalūk; Sămoogwōnaadōo; Mělūmooabād'ēgā; Mělūmooabādūm; Mělūmooaadōo; Mělūmooaalūk.

To travel by water, Boose; Pēmoodoo.

To come by water, Pějesoogwe.

To play in the water, kesagōse.

Water-cresses, kajooemāchkūl.

To splash water about, Mēdābega'dēgā; Mēdābegaadōo.

A water fall, kăpskw.

A water rat, (*a muskrat*), keewēsōo.

A Wave, ūtkoo'.

The waves dash upon the shore, Bākābedaajik utkook'.

The wave recedes, Senūbāktēsk'.

The waves dash on every side, Chegālāt-kwēt'.

The waves roar in the distance, Wēdāwōtkoo'gwēk.

The waves roar and dash, Magātkoo'gwēk.

The waves beat into the "ship," Tēbiskābedaajik.

To Waver, Mājaase.

Wax, Waks; ūpkoo.

To Wax, *v. tr.*, Pēgooaadōo; Pēgoadēgā; Pēgooaalūk.

To Wax, *v. int.*, (*to grow*), Pēmege.

A Way, Owte.

It is in the way, Mēgūnegāwēk'; Mēgūnēgāwā'.

Get out of the way, Sābaase.

To Waylay, ēskobiktāk'; ēskobiktēgā'; ēskobiktūm.

We, Nenēn'; keenoo.

To be weak, Mēnākūnei'; Mēnājāaje; āoolāje; Sāwegūnae; Wakajāe; Nēnūgāsāe; Sewēā'.

My knees are weak, Chowtūkūyā'; Mēnuhchegoone.

To deem him weak, Mēnākūnāwedālūmāk'.

To Weaken, *v. tr.*, Wakajāāk'; Mēnākūnaalūk; Mēnākūnaadōo; Sēwaalit; Sewaalūk.

Weakness, Mūnākūnōde; Mēnākūnām̄k'; Sāwegūnamk'.

Wealth, Milāsoode; Milāsooōkūn.

Wealthy, Milāse.

To Wean, Boonetāmook'.

A Weanling, Boonedūt'.

A Weapon, Oopoogūmākūn; ūpkoomākūn.

To strike with a weapon, ūpkoomākūntāgā; ūpkoomākūntāāk; ūpkoomākūntāām.

To be weaponed, (*armed with a weapon*), ūpkoomākūnaam.

To Wear, *v. tr.*, (*as a garment*), ūkwtei.

To wear it a long time, Nadowōdūmei'.

To wear them out rapidly, Nōksabūnse.

To "wear ship," Namikskwēgeā'.

Weariness, kespūnēm̄k'; Seweēm̄k'.

To be weary, kespūnā'; Seweā'.

To be weary of sitting, Sāwikchēbe; Suhpe.

To be weary of reading, Suhkedūm.

Weasand, 'Msedoonābe.

A Weasel, ūskoos'.

The Weather, (No word for this).

What is the weather? Tālegiskūk?

The weather is fine, Wēlegiskūk.

The weather is foul, Mēdooamoogwaasik; Mēdooēgiskūk.

The weather is rainy, kikipāsanegiskūk.

What kind of weather is it going to be, probably? kēdoo-tālegiskūk ēdook?

The weather will be fine, probably, kēdoolegiskūk ēdook.

To Weave, ēltāktāgā.

To weave it, ēltāktāām.

To beat it up thick as one weaves, ēsūntāktāgā.

A Weaver, Nootāktāgā.

A Web, ēltāktāgēm̄kāwāyā; Weiēgūn.

A spider's web, Owōējī ootabeel.

To Wed, Māleāwe.

A Wedding, Māleāwimk'; Wēdūnooltimk'; Māleāooōkūn; Māleāwōboo; Māleāwoode.

A Wedge, Tūlākūn; ēpchēstākūn.

To Wedge, Tūlakūnegādūm ; Tūlākūnega'-dēgā.

To tighten it with a wedge, ēpchēstoo ; Tūlakūnaadoo.

Wednesday, Sestāwā' ēloogoodimk'.

Weed, ēnskeek.

To Weed, (*pull up weeds*), Moosikska'dēgā.

Weedy, Poogwēle-ēnskeegāwik'.

A Week, kēgūndeāwoode.

Weekday, ēloogoodimk'.

To Weep, ūtkedēme ; Akayēmtūm ; ūtkedēm-oooktūm.

To Weigh, *v. tr.*, Tēbābākūm ; Tēbabākūgā' ; Wegoonamādūm.

To Weigh, *v. int.*, kēskool ; kēskook.

A Weigher, Noojitpabakagā'.

A "weight," ūtpabākigūn.

A trap weight, Mālkopskadigūn.

Weighty, kēskool ; kēskook' ; Mēstāksook' ; kakeimēstāksook.

To Weld, Mowkūmaadoo ; Mowkūma'dēgā ; Ankooaga'dāgā ; Ankooaga'dāām ; Ankooagaadēgā ; Ankooagaadoo ; Tokooān-kooa'dooōnūl.

A Well, *n.*, 'Nkūnōbade ; Wēnjooekūnōbade.

To well up, (*as a boiling spring*), Pogūlkūj-ākūmeāk'.

Well, *adj.*, Wēlāe ; Wēleāk' ; Wēlchāweāk'.

Well, *adv.*, Wēl *and*, Wēle *as a prefix* to many verbs. Showing that the word is *native* and not *imported*, we give a few examples.

To live well, Wēlowhse.

To sit well, Wēlpe ; Wēltēk'.

The room is well furnished, Wēlsagaasik.

To hear it well, Wēlsūtūm ; also, *It sounds well to my ear.*

I hear him well, and, I hear him with pleasure, Wēlsūtāk'.

It is well made, Wēlekesetāsik.

It sounds well, Wēltaak.

To work well, Wēllookwā'.

To speak English well, Wēle-aglāseāoo-ōdooā' ; Wēle-aglaseāooeese.

To speak Indian well, Wēleūlnooōdooā' ; Wēleūlnooeese.

To write well, Wēleweekūgā.

To do well, Wēla'dēgā.

To speak well of him, Wēlāwistoo ; Wēl-uhskwimk.

To talk well, Wēlaboogooā'.

To be well dressed, Wēikoodei.

To be well situated, Wēlkadūm.

To feel well, Wēlāāse.

(*To feel so*, Tēlāāse.)

Wen, Chok'olēm.

The West, ūtkūsūnook'.

The west wind, Tēksūk.

West Bay, *pr. n.*, (*C. B.*), Wōlnāmkeāk'.

West River Lake, *pr. n.*, Būnā'kāde.

West River, *pr. n.*, (*Pictou*), Pēbloogowāāk.

West Brook, *pr. n.*, Tūlabadancheech.

West Point, *pr. n.*, Wōlnāmkeāk'.

Westerly, ūtkūsūnoogwāāl.

Wet, kesābooā' ; ēsabooā'.

To get my "seat" wet, Sākpikchāe ; Sāb-oogwōnakūdeāe.

To be thoroughly wet, Sababooā' ; Sābe-kooje.

The ground is wet, Sākpūskēk'.

To wet, *v. tr.*, Saboogwōnaadoo ; Sāmoogwōn-aadoo ; Mēlūmooabaadoo ; Sakpūskaadoo.

A Whale, Bootūp.

A male whale, Nābeāk'.

A female whale, Skwāākw'.

Whalebone, Bootūpāwigūn ; Oonmāāskw ; *adj.*, Oonmāskwā'.

A Wharf, kwēsowooloodāsik.

What ? kogooā' ?

Wheat, koolūmkool.

Wheaten, koolūmkoolooā' ; koolūmkooik'.

To Wheedle, Moonseiāk'.

A Wheel, kuhtogwaasik.

To Wheel, *v. tr.*, kuhtogwaadoo.

To Wheel, *v. int.*, kuhtogwaasik.

When was it ? Tan ?

When will it be ? Tanook' ?

Whence? Tame?

Where? Tame? Tan tèt?

Wherefore, Na oochit'.

To Whet, ěseboodoo; ěsebook'; Sebegeedoo;
Sĕsoobĕgedoo'.

A Whetstone, keedâkûn; Sebekeedakûu;
Sebedâkûn.

Which? Tĕgĕn? Tan.

A Whiff, Aoolămsûncheech.

A While, *n.*, kĕnâāk; kĕnâjeech.

Whilst, āāskw.

To Whimper, To Whine, Sesege.

A Whip, *n.*, ūpkoomâkûn.

To be marked by a whip, Nāniskûnanāe.

To mark him with a whip, Nāniskûnan-
aalûk.

To whip him, Mătāāk; Nĕbesokûntāāk; Ne-
besokûntāāgā; Nebesokûntāām; Mătāāgā;
Mătāām.

To whip him with a horsewhip, Poogûm-
âkûntāāk.

A Whip-poor-will, (a bird), Wikwĕleĕch'.

A Whirlpool, kuhtogûbĕgitk'; kuhtogûbĕgaa-
sik

A Whirlwind, āoolămsûn piptogog waasik.

Whisky, Booktāwich'.

Whiskers, Wedool.

To Whisper, kemāwistoo; kĕmăgûnoodûmei'.

To Whistle, Wigwasemoogwā'; Wigwase-
moogintoo.

To whistle to him, Wigwasemoogwōlk'.

A Whistle, Pepoogwōkûncheech.

White, Wobāe; Wōbāāk.

The white of an egg, Wōbāāk waoo.

To have white eyes, Wōbālkegwei'.

To have white hair, Wōbaltoogwei'.

To have a white head, (hoary head), Wōp-
kwei'.

To Whiten, v. tr., Wōbaadoo; Wōba'dĕgā;
Wōbaalûk.

To be whitened, Wōba'dăse; Wōba'lookse;
Wōbalkoose; Wōbaalimk.

To whiten one's self, Wōba'lŭse.

To wear a white hat, Wōbătpaam.

To have white feet, Wobegadei'.

To be dressed in white, Wōbigûnaam.

A whited wall, Wōbogoopskûnăsik.

To paint it white; To whitewash it,
Wōpsagaadoo.

To be whitewashing, Wōpsaga'dĕgā.

To have a white face, Wōbegwei'.

To be becoming white, Wōbeā'.

White flannel, Wōbĕkjeech.

To have a white beard, Wōbedooei'.

**To be turning white in spots, (as the In-
dians sometimes do),** Wobā'sākŭyā'.

White cloth, Wōbĕk.

A stretch of white sand, Wōbâmkĕk'.

White iron, (silver), Wōbaagŭk.

A white stone, Wōbâpskĕk.

White flour, Wōbāāckŭl.

To have some (white) flour, Wōbā'chkŭme.

White Wood, Wōbogōmkŭk.

White alder, Wōbogŭm.

To become white, Wōbaase. (NOTE.—This word also means to *open the eyes*, which exhibits the *white of the eyes*, and it also shows the relation of Wōbāe, "*white*," to wōpk, the *morning light*,—"The opening of the eye of the morning.")

The white of the eye, Wōbăwipkegwei'.

A white cloud, Wōbalook'.

The clouds are growing white, Wōbălloo-
geāk'.

To show the whites of the eyes, Wōbăb-
ŭlgegwei'.

To have the nails clear and white, Wōb-
ikseei'.

To have white hands, Wōbiptinei'.

To have on a white necktie, Wōbeskwōk-
ŭnaam.

A white necktie, Wōbeskwōkŭn.

**To be fading, or turning white from
the sun,** Wōbipkaasik.

**To have a white neck, (said particularly
of a bird),** Wōbeskwōkŭnei'.

To have a white foot, (a dog's name), Wöb-egât'.

A white bank, Wöbōbūnegëk'.

To have a white forehead, (as a horse), Wöptügwejūnae.

To have a white rump, Wöbikchei'.

A white owl, Wöbekoo'koogwës.

To fade white, (to bleach), v. tr., Wöbogeâk'.

To whiten, (bleach it), v. tr., Wöboksūm.

To be whitened by the sun, (bleached), Wöboktëk'.

To grow white, Wöbogwisk'.

To have white legs, Wöbogūnegūnegadei'.

White moss, Wöbūlëtkool.

To have a white back, Wobipkâmei'.

To have a white belly, Wöbâskūdeei'.

To have a white tail, Wöbalooōt'.

To have a white complexion, Wöbalooōt'.

To have white feet, Wöbegadei'; Wöpse-dei'.

White paint, Wöbekogūnâkūn.

There is white paint, and, The paint is white, Wöbekogūnâkūnik'.

There is no white paint, The paint is not white, Moo Wöbekogūnâkūnenook.

To be painting (things) white, Wöbekogūnowwā'.

To paint it white, Wöbekog'ūnūm.

To be painting something of one's own, white, Wöbegogūnūmäse; Wöbekogūnūmei'.

To be in quest of white paint, Wöbekogūnâkūn-āagā; Wöbekogūnâkūn-agaktūmei'.

The bread is white, Wöbibūnaak.

White Waters, pr. n., (Chiverie), Wöbooëk'.

White Islands, pr. n., Pügūmëchooâkâde.

White Waters, pr. n., (Lower Pereaux, Cornwallis, N. S.), Wöjeechk.

White Point, pr. n., Anagwā'kâde.

White Head, pr. n., Kâmsogoocheech.

Whither? Tame? Tamejāal?

Whitsuntide, Labătkōdāwimk'.

To Whittle, Mëgoodowwā'; Mëgoodëgā'; Mëgoodūm.

To whittle it up into fine pieces, Etūm-āpskūsūm.

To whittle it round, Piptogigoodūm.

To Whiz, Pëmtaak.

Who? Tan? Tan wën?

Whoever, Tan pasūk wën; Tan ba wën.

To be whole, Mësāe.

The Whole, 'Msūt; Tan tāsūk; 'Msūt tan tāsūk.

Wholly, āunu; Sisumu. A prefix in composition, kakei.

To Whoop, kēdooōlk'; kukwëme; kēdoo.

A Whoop, ūktooōkūn; Mătūntooōkūn; (a war whoop).

Why, kogooā' oochit'? Tālāāk?

Why is it so? kogooā' wëjetūladâkūnik'?

Whycogumagh, pr. n., Wākogūmaak.

Wicked, ëloowāwe; Padadëgā'.

To be very wicked, To be a devil, Winse.

Wide, këskūdëk'; këskāe; Pëskeiik; Piskūd-dëk'; kâ'dāsik.

A wide piece of wood, A wide board, &c., këskāāk.

A wide piece of iron, këskaagūk.

A wide stone, këskâpskëk.

A wide river, këskūtkwëk'.

A wide house, (rather, the house is wide), këskijooōmkūk.

A wide "ship," këskoo'lkūk.

A wide road, këskūdëk'; këskūdowtik.

To make the road wide, këskūdowtâgūm.

A wide piece of land, këskâkūmegëk'.

A wide piece of water, këskūbāāk.

A wide knife, këskūlōōk'.

A wide piece of cloth, këskëk.

A wide sandbar, këskâmkëk.

A wide sheet, (of bark, cloth, &c.), këskog-ūmâkūk.

How wide is the board? Tălikskāāk sâkskâ?

The board is so wide, Tălikskāāk.

How wide is the iron? Tălikskaagūk?

The iron is so wide, Tëlikskaagük.
How wide is the house? Tëlikskigooöm-kük?
The house is so wide, Tëlikskigooömkük.
How wide is the ship? Tëlikskoolkük.
The ship is so wide, Tëlikskoolkük.
The "ship" is five cubits wide, Nan mooskūnegūn egalooch tëlikskoolkük, (i.e., *five times the length of the arm from the finger ends to the elbow*, the Indian method of measuring.)
How wide is the "sheet?" Tëlikskogūmākük?
The sheet is so wide, Tëlikskogūmākük.
To make the "sheet" wide, këskagūmagadōo.
To make the "sheet" so wide, Tëlikskogūmagadōo.
To Widen, *v. int.*; (*the river widens out and becomes a lake*), Bānooāāk.
A Widow, Segoo'skw.
A Widower, Segooōp'.
A Wife, My Wife, Ntābitēm; Nigūmaach. (A familiar way of addressing one's wife is, āān, somewhat equivalent to, *my dear*.)
To have a wife, Wētābitēme.
A Wig, Pelooōltukw. (French, *perruque*.)
A Wigwam, Wigwōm. (See *House*.)
A wigwam stripped of its covering, Oojegān'.
The hole in the top of the wigwam to allow the smoke to escape, Ooniskigwōm.
A deserted wigwam, Oosëgāāgūn.
The edge of the wigwam inside, where it touches the ground, keegēm.
To cover in a wigwam, Pedooweegadūm.
To cover a wigwam with boughs, Pedoo-weege.
To be wild, Wākāse.
A Wilderness, Bāktākūmikt'; Tāipkwaak; kātōōk'; Tāimkooaak; Pokūmiktëk'.
A wild goose, Senūmkw'.

A white wild goose, Wōbesenūmkw'.
Willow, ūlūmoojejūmānōkse.
Red Willow, Mëgokūmkūjeech; Imkwālogūm; ūmkwōbëkw'.
Winchelsea Harbour, *pr. n.*, Noodakwōde.
The Wind, Oochoo'sūn.
The wind blows, Wëjoo'sūk.
Which way is the wind? Tame wëtük? Tältük?
The wind rises, Pëtūneāk'.
The wind goes down, ālātūneāk'.
The wind shifts, ātūneāk'.
The wind comes round, kewōnskūdūneāk'.
A head wind, The wind is ahead, Asūmegwëdūneāk'; Pëmātkwëk; Wëdūnātkwëk.
To have a head wind, Asūmegwëdūnūme.
It is tossed about by the wind, Wënāksūk'.
The wind howls, Wëdāwōksūk; kësetāwok-sūk.
The wind goes down with the sun, āoo-būlogeāk'.
To Wind, Tëtpedōdëgā'; Tëtpedōdoo.
A Winder, Tëtpedodākūnā'.
To wind a ball, Piptūgopskëdōdoo.
A Windfall, (a fallen tree), kāāwōsk.
Wine Harbour, *pr. n.*, Pūlāmkeegūnūchk'.
Windsor, *pr. n.*, Sëtūn.
At, to, or from Windsor, Sëtūnōōk'.
Window, Tooōboote.
To make a window, Tooōbooteaadōo.
The Windpipe, 'Msedoonābe.
Windward, Ooldūn; Ooldūnook.
Windy, kësuhchoo'sūk.
It is a windy day, The weather is windy, Wëjoo'sūnegiskūk.
Wine, Mëgobaak; Mogobaak; Alagomanaboo.
It tastes like wine, Mëgobagemaaak.
Wine berries, Aswemānūl.
A wineberry plant, Aswemānōkse.
A Wing, Oonūks. (ὄνυξ).
To wing his way, Boktūsink'; ëlmūsink'.
To break his wing, *v. a.*, Tëmilkoontāāk; Tëmilkoontëlāk.

- To be winged**, Wěņūkske.
To Wink, Sebegwědēsīn' ; Mājegwědēsīn'.
To wink at him, Mājegwědāk'.
To Winnow, Pāowistēgā'.
Winter, kēsik.
Last Winter, ūksin'.
Next Winter, ūksinook'.
Winter is coming on, Pėjebook'.
Midwinter, āktabook' ; Meowwebook'.
All Winter, Nāooktebook'.
To Winter, ētleboonse.
Winter berries, kakūjoomānūl.
Winter berry plants, kakūjoomānōkse.
A hard winter, Medooebook'.
A cold winter, Tēgebook'.
A long winter, Amasebook.
To Wipe, kasūm ; kasaadoo ; kasaalūk ; ka'-soose.
To wipe the eyes, kasipkegōse ; kasabūlge-gōse.
To wipe the hands, kajilchōse ; kāsīptinōse.
A Wiper, kasa'dākūnā' ; kasūmkwōna'dākūn ; kasegōsoode ; kaasigūn.
Wire, kūsawōkābe.
Wisdom, 'Nsūtooōgūn ; Nādāda'soode.
Wise, Nēstooāe ; Nādādaase ; Nādeie.
To have wise thoughts, Nēstooedaase.
To Wish, Mēnwēgā' ; kwējedāādām ; kwējedā'-dēgā ; Pawōtūm ; Nēdāje.
A Witch, Booōineeskwa.
To Witch, **To bewitch**, Booōinwa'dēgā ; Booōinwaalūk ; Booōinwaadoo ; Booōeenūk.
Witchcraft, Booōinwa'dākūn ; Booōinwa'-soode.
With, (NOTE.—There is no single word corresponding to this preposition, but there is a *prefix* which resembles it in sound and which has the same meaning. It is *wit*, *wij*, *wid*,—according to the vowels which follow, as :
We go together, (*you go with me*), Wijādečk'.
To dwell with him, Wijitkodūm.
To sit with, Witpe ; Witēk'.
They fit together with each other, Widoo-gwēnteedich.
To Withdraw, *v. int.*, Poktūmkaase.
To Withdraw, *v. tr.*, ūtkiskaadoo.
A Withe, Nūmnōgūn ; Numnōgūnābe ; Nebe-sokūn.
Witherod, (*withewood*) ūpskūnākūnemoose.
To Wither, *v. int.*, ētk ; ētkūl ; Sāwiptēk' ; Wōbipkaasik' ; Sāwipsijik ; kakastūkeāk' ; kakastūkeā' ; Mūljogūmeāk'.
To Wither, *v. tr.*, Sāwiptaadoo.
Within, Iktook ; Lāmāāk.
Within the house, Lāmigwōmk.
Without, koojūmook'.
To Withstand, Pogwōlk' ; kekajaase.
A Witness, ūlooedūmāsoode.
To bear witness, ēlooedūmāse ; Noojelooe-dūmāse.
A Wizard, Booōin.
Wo ! Aagei ! Woonmājōde !
A Wolf, Bōktūsūm.
Wolfish, Bōktūsūmooā'.
Wolf River, *pr. n.*, Bōktūsūmooā' seboo.
Wolf's Island, *pr. n.*, Pēdawoongēk'.
Woman, ābit.
A woman-servant, Oonōkūbēmeeskwa.
The Womb, Mijooajeech week ; Mooskōbe ; Mijooajeech-wākūmoode.
Wompum, ūlnā'pskw ; ūlnāpskook.
To Wonder, Pakūleie.
A wonder, Pakūleioode ; Pakūleiooōkūn ; Pil-tooōptūmūgāwā'.
Wonderful, Pakūleiooōkūnik' ; Agastalāyā'.
Wonderstruck, Pakūladaase.
Wondrous, Wegooāāk.
To Woo, Moonseiāk'.
Wood, kūmooch'.
The Woods, Nebookt'.
In the woods, Nebooktook'.
To go up from the shore into the woods, Natākāmatkaase ; Sokweā' ; ēliskogūyā'.
A hardwood grove, Mālikt'.
Fallen Wood, (*trees*), ēlokoosk'.

- Green Wood**, ũlnogũm.
Dry Wood, Mũljogũm.
To be getting wood, kũmoojāāgā.
A Woodchuck, Moonũmkwěch'.
A Woodcock, Oonākpũdeēg'isoo.
Wooded, kũmoo'jooik'.
Woodlouse, Apchemooltimkāwā'.
Fire Wood, Booksook', (*fuel*).
Woodpecker, Abokũjěch'; Antawāās; keo-
 kwāām; Oologoone; kigũlāgwěch'; Māk-
 tāwāāk abogũjěch'; Owwōntā'gejit.
Woodpigeon, Pũlēs'.
Woody, kũmoojegěk'.
Woof, Leskũnooōkũn.
Wool, Weiigũnābeel; Chechkělooāoochwōbeel.
Woollen, Chechkělooāoochwōbeā'.
Woollen yarn, Chechkělooāoochwōbe kesnoo-
 wōsigũl. (*Lit., Spun wool*).
Woolly, Weiōgũnabeā'; Chechkělooāooch-
 wōbeā'.
A Word, kũlooswōkũn.
To Work, ělookwā'.
Work, Loogowōkũn.
Worker, Loogowenoo'; Nootũlookwā'; Noot-
 loogowenooe.
A Workman, Nėdowlookwā'; (*To know well
 how to work*).
Workmanship, 'Nkesedākũn; Wėgesedākũn.
The World, Oositkũmoo.
To be worldly, Oositkũmoogawā'; Oosit-
 kũmoogāwaach; Oositkũmoogāwenoo.
A Worm, Choojech'; Wėte.
Wormy, Choojeejooik'.
To Worry, *v. tr.*, Achkũnāāk'; Wėnmājāāk';
 Siktāwaalũk; Wėdũmāāk'.
Worse, Ajewinchũk; ājeēmėgwāe; Ajiksenoo-
 kwei'; Ajeāoolāje.
Worship, Alasoodũmũmk'.
To Worship, Alasoodũmei'; Alasoomk'; kėp-
 medāālũmk'; Mowikpũmedā'lũmũk'.
Worth, Tan tēlowtik.
What is the worth? (*value? price?*) Tāl-
 owte? Tālowtik?
To be worth so much, Na tēlowtik.
It is worth a dollar, Nāooktāgik tēlowtik.
It is not worth a dollar, Moo tēlowtinook
 nāooktāgik.
It is worth a cow, Wėnjooodeāmowtik.
It is worth a horse, Tāsebow-owtik.
It is worth a straw, koolũmkwōksāowtik.
It is not worth a straw, Moo koolũm-
 kwōkseowtinook'.
It is worth while, ālowtik; Wėlowtik; kėge-
 nooāāk.
It is not worth while, Moo ālowtinook;
 Moo wėlowtinook; Moo kėgenooāānook.
To be worthless, Moo tāluhtāpsoonu; Moo
 tāluhtāpsoonenook'.
We are wholly worthless, Mowwe-moo-
 tālnhtāpsoonooltuěk'.
Worthy, kėpmāe; Tēluhtapsoone; Tātkāe.
To Wot, kejedoo.
To Wound, Chilebũlnāāk; Chilbũlnādũm;
 Mėltělāk'; Māttāāk; kũmoostāāk; ěltāāk;
 Chiltělāk'; Chělāāk'; Amootělāāk; Askei-
 āk'.
Wounded, Amoodaase; Amootělāse; Chīle-
 bũlnāimk'.
A Wound, Maltěl'igũn.
To Wrangle, kamedoolteěk'; Tāgālloodool-
 teěk'.
A Wrangler, Boosketāgālooā'.
To Wrap, *v. tr.*, ěooneskwėgaadoo; ěoones-
 kwaadoo.
A Wrapper, ěooneskwėga'dākũn; Pedoogoon.
To wrap him up with a cloak, Pedoo-
 gwaalũk.
To wrap myself in a cloak, Pedoogwaase.
To be wrapped in a cloak, Pedoogwe.
Wrath, Ookweioode; Booskuhkweioode; kės-
 uhkweioode.
Wrathful, kėsuhkweie; Wėgeie.
Wrecked, Okwōdėsk'.
To Wreck, Okwōdėstoo.
A Wren, Nũmũtkũlnāās.
To fall and wrench one's self, kedakadėsin'.

To wrench a joint, (to sprain), ketagaadoo ankwisei'.

To Wrestle, kokwadëgā'.

A Wrestler, Nēdowwe-kokwa'dëgā.

A Wretch, Booskēoonmājāe; kēseloowā.

Wretched, ěmëgwāe; ěmëgwedāālkā.

To Wriggle, Mājeboose.

To Wring, Chinpëgoonowwa'; Chinpëgoon-ūm; Chinpëgoonk'; Chinpëgaadoo; Chinpëgaalūk.

A Wrinkle, n., Atkëgwaamk.

To be wrinkled, Atkegwāe.

To Write, āweekūgā'; āweekūm.

To Wrong, v. tr., Obūlaalūk; Achkūnaalūk; āchkūnōdëgā; Obūla'dëgā'.

Wrong, adj. and adv., Moo wēleaanook; Moo kokwōjeaanook.

To go wrong, Pēsogowteemāe; Pēsogwëntūmāe.

To do wrong, Obūla'dëgā; Pada'dëgā.

To teach wrong, (incorrectly), Pēsogekenoodūmei'; Pēsogekenoodūmooā'; Pēsogekedoodūmāk.

To put a garment on wrong side out, ělmūgūm.

It is wrong end to, ělmijedëk'.

It stands on the wrong end, ělmijeboogooik'.

To hit it on the wrong end, ělmijedāām.

Wry, Wōkchooik'; Wëkchooa'dāsik.

To make a wry face. Winegwëdoodūm.

X.

Xiphias, keneskoonëch'.

Y.

A yard, Owwepiska'dāsik; Eākapiska'dāsik.

A moose yard, Wisūnoode.

To find moose in their yard, kēoosā'.

A yard in measure, Taboo mooskūn'igūn egaalooch.

Yarmouth, pr. n., kēs poogwit. *Land's End.*

Yarmouth River, pr. n., Māligeāk'.

To yawn, Hiktāām; Hiktōse; Sebe; Siptoo-aawe.

Ye! kelow'!

To yean, Pēnëtkwit'.

A year, Nāooktebook'.

During a whole year, Nāookteboonkūk.

To be one year old, Nāookteboonei'.

A yearling, (moose), Negeājoo.

Yearly, etc., Tāseboonkūk.

To yearn, Lōk sēspēdaase.

The yelk of an egg, Lāmooow'.

To yell, Sāāskwā.

A yell, Sāskoo'dimk.

To be yellow, Wōdōpsë; Wōdōptëk'.

Yellow paint, Wōdōptogūnākūn.

To be painting with yellow paint, Wōdōptogūnowwā'; Wōdōpto'gūnūm.

A yellow pine tree, Mëkwsküdjait.

A yellowhammer, (a bird), Ooloogoone.

Yellow dye stuff, Wōdōptëgāwā'.

To colour yellow, v. tr., Wōdōptëgāwa'dëgā; Wōdōptëgāwaalūk; Wōdōptëgāwaadoo; Wōdōpsaadoo; Wōdōptūsūm.

The yellow bird, Nebeāach.

Yellow weed, 'Mküseel.

To yelp, Wëgilut'; Wëgit'.

Yea, Yes, āā; kēdūl ëdōōk'.

Yest, Sāoogwa'dākŭn ; Abeda'dākŭn ; Sāoo-gwisk'.

Yesterday, Oolagoo'.

Yesternight, Wělaagwěk'.

Day before yesterday, Tigoolagoo'.

Yet, Māch ; Skŭmtook ; Chel.

To yield, kewělse ; kewāām.

Yoke, Togŭlawōkŭnā' ; (Lit., *A thing on the neck*).

Yolk, Lamooow' ; Wōdēptěk' wāoo.

You, keel, *sing.* ; kelow', *plur.*

To be young, Mālchāwā'jooe ; Mālehāwāāch ; Nootkwāe.

To be with young, (*said of a woman*), Nēnkājāe ; kěkchěgwei' ; (*said of animals*), Chětkwit ; Tětkwit.

Your, Yours, kelow'.

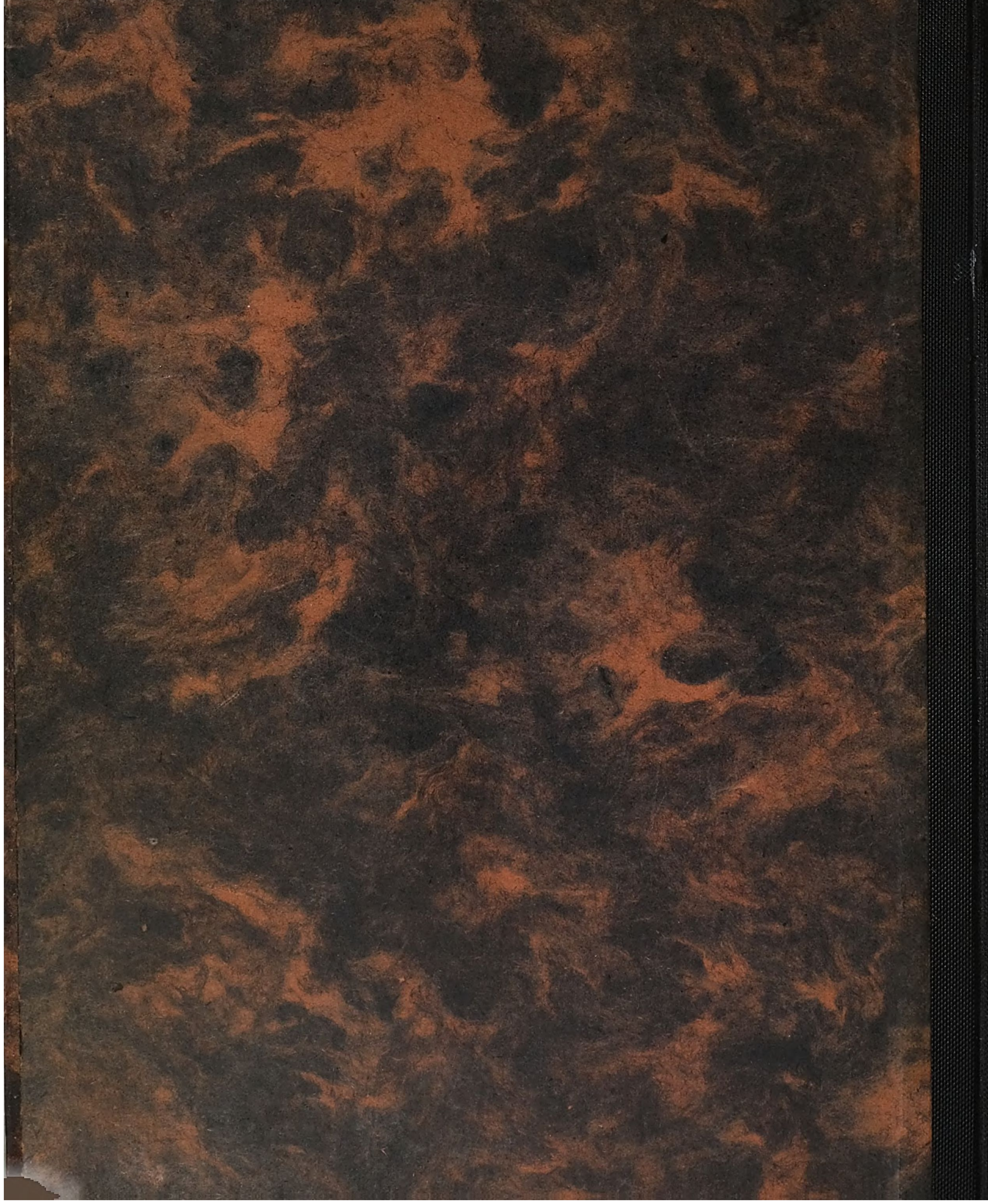
Youth, Nootkwāimkāwā'.

Z.

Zephyr, Nāoosŭk ; Noo'sŭk ; Wětŭdeéch.

FINIS.





Rand, Silas Tertius

Dictionary of the language of the Micmac Indians, who reside in Nova
Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton and Newfoundland

Halifax, N. S. 1888

4 L.rel. 503

urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb11504077-2